

Material re Captain Edgar Thomas Inkson, V.C., RAMC

Publication/Creation

c.1900-1902

Persistent URL

<https://wellcomecollection.org/works/hm9stbd5>

License and attribution

You have permission to make copies of this work under a Creative Commons, Attribution, Non-commercial license.

Non-commercial use includes private study, academic research, teaching, and other activities that are not primarily intended for, or directed towards, commercial advantage or private monetary compensation. See the Legal Code for further information.

Image source should be attributed as specified in the full catalogue record. If no source is given the image should be attributed to Wellcome Collection.



Wellcome Collection
183 Euston Road
London NW1 2BE UK
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722
E library@wellcomecollection.org
<https://wellcomecollection.org>



Ramc 1914/1

Elliott & Fry.
55, Baker Street, W.
No



Q.110 (COPYRIGHT) - SITUATION OF THE BOER CAMP BEHIND HARTS HILL - BOER WAR 1899-1900

J.E.M.
Photo

where E.T. I. found his broods.

RAmc 1914/2

RMC 1914
3 pages 104. 84.
29

SOUTH AFRICA, 1899-1902.

OFFICERS AND MEN

OF THE ARMY AND NAVY

MENTIONED IN DESPATCHES.

ALSO LIST OF

HONOURS AND REWARDS.

Containing all Mentions Honours, Promotions, &c., Gazetted up to May 6th, 1902.

PUBLISHED BY

"THE ARMY AND NAVY GAZETTE,"

3, YORK STREET, COVENT GARDEN, LONDON, W.C.

1902.

DR. J. COLLIS BROWNE'S CHLORODYNE



ONLY GENUINE

COUGHS,
COLDS,
ASTHMA,
BRONCHITIS.

DR. J. COLLIS BROWNE'S
CHLORODYNE.

Dr. J. C. BROWNE (late Army Medical Staff) DISCOVERED a REMEDY, to denote which he coined the word CHLORODYNE. Dr. Browne is the SOLE INVENTOR, and, as the composition of Chlorodyne cannot possibly be discovered by Analysis (organic substances defying elimination), and since the formula has never been published, it is evident that any statement to the effect that a compound is identical with Dr. Browne's Chlorodyne must be false.

This Caution is necessary, as many persons deceive purchasers by false representations.

DIARRHCEA,
CHOLERA,
DYSENTERY.

GENERAL BOARD OF HEALTH, London, REPORT that it ACTS as a CHARM; one dose generally sufficient.

Dr. GIBBON, Army Medical Staff, Calcutta, states: "TWO DOSES COMPLETELY CURED ME OF DIARRHCEA."

DR. J. COLLIS BROWNE'S
CHLORODYNE.

Vice-Chancellor Sir W. PAGE WOOD stated publicly in Court that Dr. J. COLLIS BROWNE was UNDOUBTEDLY the INVENTOR of CHLORODYNE, that the whole story of the defendant Freeman was deliberately untrue, and he regretted to say it had been sworn to. See *The Times*, July 13, 1864.

DR. J. COLLIS BROWNE'S
CHLORODYNE rapidly cuts short all attacks of
EPILEPSY, SPASMS, COLIC,
PALPITATION, HYSTERIA.

The "ILLUSTRATED LONDON NEWS" of September 28, 1895, says: "If I were asked which single medicine I should prefer to take abroad with me, as likely to be most generally useful, to the exclusion of all others, I should say CHLORODYNE. I never travel without it, and its general applicability to the relief of a large number of simple ailments forms its best recommendation."

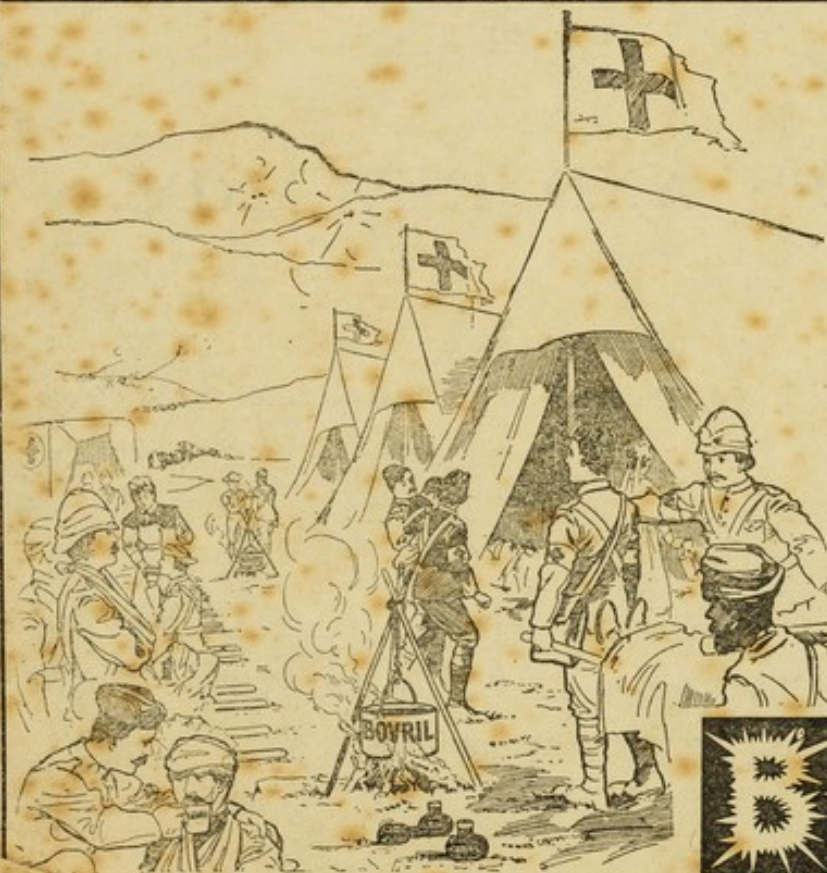
DR. J. COLLIS BROWNE'S
CHLORODYNE is the TRUE
PALLIATIVE in
NEURALGIA, GOUT, CAN-
CER, TOOTHACHE, RHEU-
MATISM.

DR. J. COLLIS BROWNE'S
CHLORODYNE is a liquid
medicine which assuages PAIN of
EVERY KIND, affords a calm, re-
freshing sleep WITHOUT HEAD-
ACHE, and INVIGORATES the
nervous system when exhausted.

IMPORTANT CAUTION.—The
IMMENSE SALE of this REMEDY
has given rise to many UNSCRU-
PULOUS IMITATIONS. Be care-
ful to observe Trade Mark.

Of all Chemists, 18. 14d., 28. 9d., & 48. 6d.

SOLE MANUFACTURER—
J. T. DAVENPORT,
Great Russell St., W.C.



Mentioned in Despatches.

AT THE BATTLE OF THE
TUGELA.

In the *Lancet* of Jan. 20, and the London papers of Jan. 19, appeared an interesting account of the Battle of the Tugela, by a distinguished medical officer, in which he says:—

"... Awaiting their turn the wounded were lying outside in rows, which were being continually augmented by the civilian bearers coming in from the field.

"As each wounded man reached the hospital he was served with a hot cup of Bovril, large cans of which were boiling outside the tents."



CONTENTS.

NAVY.

Mentions:	Page
Willow Grange, Graspan, Colenso, Ladysmith ...	1
"Terrible" and "Philomel" Detachments, Relief of Ladysmith, Capt. Bearcroft's Mentions ...	2
Van Wyk, Com. Grant's Recommendations, "Monarch" (late "Tartar") Detachment ...	3
Capt. Bearcroft's Final Mentions, Lord Roberts', Sir G. White's, and Gen. Sir R. Buller's Mentions ...	4
Honours and Promotions:	
Orders of the Bath, St. Michael and St. George, Indian Empire, Distinguished Service Order, Conspicuous Service Cross, Special Promotions	5

ARMY.

Mentions:	Page
Willow Grange, Belmont, Enslin, Modder River...	7
Magersfontein, Stormberg, Colenso ...	8
Colesberg ...	9
Spion Kop (Gen. Sir R. Buller), Vaal Krantz, Kimberley ...	10
Lord Roberts' Recommendations, March 31, 1900...	11
Sannah's Post, Mafeking ...	14
Ladysmith, Sir G. White's Recommendations ...	16
Spion Kop (Sir C. Warren), Wepener ...	20
Faber's Post, Zand River ...	21
Sir R. Buller's Recommendations, March 30, 1900	21
Sir R. Buller's Recommendations, June 19, 1900...	25
Sir R. Buller's Recommendations, Sept. 13 and Nov. 9, 1900 ...	27

MENTIONS—(Continued).

	Page
Lord Roberts' Recommendations, April 2, 1901 ...	36
Lord Roberts' Recommendations, Sept. 4, 1901 ...	44
Lord Kitchener's Mentions, March 8, 1901 ...	59
Lord Kitchener's Mentions, May 8, 1901; Lichtenburg, Vaal Bank, Wolmaranstad, Capture of Commandant Schroeder, etc. ...	60
Lord Kitchener's Mentions, July 28, 1901; Attacks on Convoys near Mooifontein, Vlakkfontein, Krugersdorp, etc. ...	65
Lord Kitchener's Mentions, Aug. 8, 1901; Attack on Smut's Laager, Vlakkfontein, Doornbult, etc.	70
Lord Kitchener's Mentions, Oct. 8, 1901; Rhenosterfontein, Capture of Lotter's Commando, Moedwill, etc. ...	72
Lord Kitchener's Mentions, Dec. 8, 1901; Blood River Poort, Vlakkfontein, Defence of Itala, Kleenfontein, Baakenlaagte, etc. ...	75
Lord Kitchener's Mentions, March 8, 1902: Baakenlaagte, Doornfontein, Eland's River Poort, Operations in Ermelo District, Kaffirspruit, Onderwacht, Tafelkop, etc. ...	79
Lord Methuen's Mentions; Tweebosch, March 7, 1902 ...	82
The Victoria Cross ...	82
The Royal Red Cross ...	87
Honours and Promotions:	
Order of the Bath ...	88
Order of St. Michael and St. George ...	90
The Distinguished Service Order ...	91
The Distinguished Conduct Medal ...	94
Special Promotions ...	99

THE
Goldsmiths & Silversmiths Company, Ltd.
112, Regent Street, London, W.

All Goods supplied at Manufacturers' Cash Prices, Saving Purchasers from 25 to 50 per cent.

Silversmiths to His Majesty the King.

AWARDED NINE GOLD
MEDALS AND CROSS OF
THE LEGION OF HONOUR.

SPECIAL DESIGNS AND
ESTIMATES
FREE OF CHARGE.



CANTEENS, CUPS,
BOWLS, STATUETTES,
PRESENTATION PLATE,

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUES
POST FREE
ON APPLICATION.

And Mess-Table Plate.

SELECTIONS OF GOODS
FORWARDED ON APPROVAL
CARRIAGE PAID.

The Goldsmiths & Silversmiths Company, Ltd.,

(The Goldsmiths' Alliance, Ltd., late of Cornhill, E.C., is transferred to this Company),

112, REGENT STREET, LONDON, W.

Telephone No. 3729 Gerrard.

Telegraphic Address: "Argennon, London."

SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902.

NAVY MENTIONS.

WILLOW GRANGE.

From Major-Gen. Hildyard's despatch, Nov. 24, 1899:—
Lieut. James, "Tartar," commanded the Naval 12-pr. gun and did good service, though a Creusot gun, which the enemy brought into action, had the range of him.

GRASPAN.

From Lord Methuen's despatch, Nov. 25, 1899:—
Capt. A. E. Marchant, R.M.L.I., upon whom the command of the Naval Brigade devolved when his senior officers were killed or wounded, led the remnant up the kopje with great coolness and ability.

Capt. Marchant, in his report to Rear-Admiral Sir R. Harris, says:—

Capt. Prothero, both before and after he was wounded, behaved with great gallantry and coolness.

Lieut. W. T. C. Jones, R.M.L.I., who was wounded in the hip by a bullet which has not yet been extracted, was also wounded at this stage, but undeterred charged to the top of the hill, where his wound was dressed. The conduct of this officer is deserving of the highest praise, and I strongly recommend him to your notice.

Lieuts. the Hon. E. S. H. Boyle and **F. J. Saunders**, R.M.L.I., **Gunner Lowe**, and **Midshipman W. W. Sillem**, also charged to the top of the hill, gallantly leading their men all the time under a very heavy fire, and all are deserving of special mention.

Lieuts. F. Dean, **G. W. McO. Campbell**, Sub-Lieut. **White** (who was in charge of the ammunition supply), and **Midshipman Armstrong**, who were with the guns, behaved with great gallantry in a very exposed position.

Midshipman Wardle also showed great gallantry, and remained with Major Plumbe and several dead and wounded men, and attended to them and dressed their wounds under a heavy fire.

Midshipman Huddart behaved magnificently, and still advanced after he had been twice wounded until he was finally struck down mortally wounded.

Fleet-Surg. J. Porter, who was with the firing line, and **Surg. Beadnell** with the guns did gallant and most excellent service under trying conditions, under fire nearly the whole time.

Lieut. F. W. Dean, who was in command of four Naval guns, in his report to **Capt. Marchant**, says:—

Lieut. Campbell and **Mr. Armstrong**, midshipman, displayed marked coolness and courage in controlling the fire of their guns and inspiring the men, who all worked splendidly.

Surg. Beadnell rendered invaluable aid to our wounded, working close up to the guns, where shrapnell balls were showering every other minute.

Petty Officers.—I would recommend for favourable consideration 1st Class P.O.'s **Ashley**, "Doris," and **Fuller**, "Monarch," who under the trying circumstances laid their guns with the greatest accuracy.

COLENSO.

From Gen. Sir R. Buller's despatch, Dec. 17, 1899:—

Lieut. Ogilvy, "Tartar," and **Gunner Wright**, "Terrible," particularly rendered excellent service.

LADYSMITH.

Officers and men brought to notice in **Capt. H. Lambton's** despatch of Jan. 11, 1900:—

Lieut. A. W. Honeage has conducted the duties of

senior executive officer entirely to my satisfaction, and like all the officers and men under my command, was under constant shell fire during the first weeks of the investment.

Lieuts. L. Halsey and **M. H. Hodges** have respectively been in command of the 4.7 guns at Cove Redoubt and Junction Hill, and have fought them with great skill and coolness, under, at times, a very accurate and plunging cross fire from guns of much heavier calibre, especially at **Lieut. Hodges' gun**, during the first fortnight.

Retired Lieut. E. C. Tyndale Briscoe, R.N., who handsomely volunteered his services on Nov. 1, 1899, has been of the greatest assistance to me, his experience in the Soudan, 1884, and Matabele, 1893 to 1897 campaigns, rendering him a very valuable and reliable officer.

Lieut. E. Stabb, R.N.R., also volunteered his services, which I gladly accepted, the necessary distribution of my guns rendering me very short of officers, and I found him very useful.

Midshipmen.—Messrs. **J. R. Middleton**, **H. T. Hayes**, **R. C. Hamilton**, **Hon. I. L. A. Carnegie**, **A. Stokes**, **E. G. Chichester**, and **C. R. Sharp** have all behaved with great coolness under fire, and satisfactorily carried out the duties allotted to them. **Mr. Carnegie** has had charge of a 12-pr. gun at Caesar's Camp since Nov. 27, 1899, which he has fought successfully under, at times, a hot fire.

Surg. J. G. Fowler has been most assiduous in his attendance and duties towards the sick, of which, unfortunately, there has been a heavy percentage.

Engs. E. H. Ellis and **C. C. Sheen** have rendered most valuable and arduous services in the mounting of the 4.7 guns, **Mr. Ellis** being stationed at and sharing the fighting of the 4.7 gun at Cove Redoubt, previously mentioned. **Mr. Sheen** has erected three condensers at the railway station, whereby 6,000 gallons of distilled water are supplied daily to the troops; he also was one of the party under **Mr. Sims**, gunner, employed in mounting the 4.7 gun on Waggon Hill, on Jan. 6, and was actively engaged all that day in the defence of that position against the Boers, receiving a slight wound in the face from a shrapnel shell.

The experience gained by **Fleet Paym. W. H. F. Kay**, in Abyssinia, on the Nile, and in Burmah, has enabled him to look after the Commissariat and comforts of the Naval Camp with activity, facility, and ability.

Mr. Sims, gunner, is a most capable and indefatigable officer, and of great ability. I understand his gallant services on Waggon Hill, Jan. 6, have been reported to you by **Col. Hamilton**.

Petty Officers and Men.—All have behaved well both in action and in carrying out the various duties connected with the defence of the position, assigned to the Naval Brigade; but I specially mention the following, who, being captains of guns, have had the best opportunities of distinguishing themselves for coolness under fire:—**H. W. C. Lee**, P.O., 1st Class, captain of 4.7 gun at Junction Hill and Waggon Hill; **P. T. Sisk**, P.O., 1st Class, captain of 4.7 gun, Cove Redoubt; **A. C. Pratt**, leading seaman, 12-pr., Leicester Post; **A. G. Withers**, P.O., 1st Class, 12-pr., Gordon Post; **S. E. Hemmings**, leading seaman, 12-pr., Manchester Camp. **Lee**, in addi-

...noticeable for his gallant behaviour on Hill, on Jan. 6, himself shooting a Boer, whilst in the re-taking of the hill.

"TERRIBLE" DETACHMENT.

Melville, "Forte," reports to Capt. Jones, on March 13, 1900, the services of the officers and men of the "Terrible," who were under his command from Dec. 7, 1899, till March 11, 1900. He specially mentions:—

Mr. Williams, gunner, for the zeal and ability with which he carried out all his duties.

Seamen.—W. Wiltshire, A.B., A. E. Reading, O.S., H. Harwood, O.S., and G. Sears, stoker, showed an energy and willingness under all conditions which is thoroughly worthy of recognition.

"PHILOMEL" DETACHMENT.

Lieut. Burne, "Philomel," in reporting to Capt. Jones from Springfield Camp, Feb. 16, 1900, says:—

Mr. White, midshipman, has rendered me useful assistance.

Mr. Freeman, conductor, has done very well; and the white drivers, McPheeson and Blewitt, excellently.

Petty Officers and Men.—I should specially mention my captains of guns, T. Mitchell and J. Mullis, 1st Class P.O.'s, for their hard work, the latter the best and quickest shot of the two. I must recommend E. A. Harvey, P.O. 2nd Class, and leading shipwright, as rendering me most useful and clever work on the gun mountings, etc., and for further designs. Of the rest, P. Treherne, A.B.; D. Shepherd, A.B., S.G.T.; H. House, A.B.; W. Jones, A.B., S.G.T.; F. Tuck, O.S.; C. Patton, signalman; and W. Dunetall, stoker, deserve special mention.

RELIEF OF LADYSMITH.

Lieut. Ogilvy, "Terrible," in a report to Capt. Jones dated Ladysmith, March 6, 1900, brings to notice the uniform good conduct of the officers and men who had been under his immediate command during the operations ending with the relief of Ladysmith, and continues:—

Lieut. Deas, who is now in hospital, I consider worthy of special mention, more especially so I am sure that his unremitting hard work was largely the cause of his going down when attacked by dysentery.

I have already brought before your notice the conduct of **Mr. Wright**, acting gunner, at the Battle of Colenso, and I would further commend him to you for his constant zeal, ability, and coolness under fire.

Petty Officers and Men.—As regards the guns' crews, where all have done so well, it is hard to discriminate, but I would specially mention:—J. Venness and N. Symons, P.O.'s 1st Class; C. Challoner, P.O. 2nd Class; F. Ryall, A.B. Challoner was especially remarkable for his exceptionally accurate shooting, which was invariably brilliant. Should you deem it fit to recommend these men for any reward, I can assure you they will well deserve it.

Capt. Jones reports to Rear-Adml. Sir R. Harris on the operations leading up to the relief of Ladysmith, in a despatch dated March 2, 1900, and brings to notice the following:—

I would first record the untiring zeal, ability, and coolness of **Commander Limpus**, as well as his very great service in locating the enemy's guns, surveying the lay of the country over which we were operating, and taking ranges, etc. Every spare moment during the whole of the operations he employed in this manner, often walking long distances for these purposes when greatly fatigued. He also kept his eye glued to the telescope, as usual, during the hottest fire, when many shells passed within a few yards of him. In the former of these services he was ably assisted by Lieuts. Ogilvy and Hunt.

Lieut. Ogilvy was most of the time separated from me with a battery of 12-prs., but I visited his guns in nearly every position, and found that he was always keen and efficient in every respect. There was simply nothing

to do but leave him alone, I being perfectly easy in my mind that every order he received would be carried out in the best possible manner.

Lieut. James, with two 12-prs., also has proved himself a most gallant officer and full of resource. He has been all the time in the very forefront of the fighting with his guns, no position being too difficult for him to reach and to bring his guns into action with promptitude.

Lieut. Hunt has acted as Brigade Major, Quartermaster, and Chief of my Staff rolled into one—as well as commanding a 4.7 in. gun, often being up the greater part of the night with paper work after long fatiguing days. His services have been invaluable to me.

Staff-Surg. Lilly and **Surg. Lomas** were indefatigable, and on the spot instantly to attend our wounded under an exceedingly hot shell fire.

Lieut. Chiazzari, of the Natal Naval Volunteers, has been most useful, especially in getting into working order and working the punts across the river, both at Potgeiter's Drift and Colenso, by which all the troops crossed.

I must also mention **Mr. Hutchinson**, midshipman, who has acted as my A.D.C. He has been most useful and hard-working, often spending the greater part of the night finding his way across the difficult country with messages. He had many very narrow escapes. On three separate occasions a 40-pr. shell fell within two yards of him.

Capt. Jones, in his despatch dated Ladysmith, March 10, 1900, says:—

Petty Officers.—I am sending you the names of some who have been quite exceptional, viz.:—T. Baldwin, C.P.O.; G. Crowe, M.A.A.; W. Bate, C.P.O.; Ellis, armourer; B. Stephens, C.P.O., "Terrible." These were specially conspicuous in their unflagging zeal, ability, and coolness under fire, although in the latter there was nothing to choose between the whole of the men. P. Cashman, P.O. 1st Class, "Philomel," and C. Challoner, P.O. 2nd Class, "Terrible," are unusually excellent shots.

Lieut. Burne, in his report to Capt. Jones dated Colenso, March 7, 1900, says:—

Petty Officers and Men.—I should like to bring to notice the very excellent service rendered by captains of guns, R. Mitchell, P.O. 1st Class, and especially G. Mullis, P.O. 1st Class, and the clever and hard work of F. Harvey, P.O. 2nd Class (leading shipwright), and to mention the following names not before mentioned:—H. House, A.B., F. Long, O.S. (bugler), S. Ratcliffe, O.S., and to state my appreciation of the work done by all.

CAPT. BEARCROFT'S MENTIONS.

Captain Bearcroft, in a despatch to Rear-Adml. Sir R. Harris, dated Pretoria, June 9, 1900, reports on the engagement of the 4th inst., and brings to notice the following:—

Commander Spencer de Horsey, "Monarch," for the calmness, ability, and energy displayed by him in preparing the 4.7-in. guns for action, and for the example set and encouragement given to the officers and men under him after he was wounded, and before he was carried off the field.

Lieut. E. Back, "Monarch," in charge of the two 12-pr. guns, for ability and courage in taking the guns across a plain exposed to rifle fire, and for care and foresight in selecting a position for them, to which I attribute the immunity from casualties of the guns' crews.

Major Pello, R.M.L.I., "Doris," and **Lieut. Newman**, "Monarch," respectively in charge of the 4.7-in. guns, for coolness and care in directing and controlling the fire of those guns.

Mr. S. F. I. Wardle, midshipman, "Doris," who, acting as my A.D.C., was frequently exposed in carrying messages, and behaved with courage and coolness.

Fleet-Surg. James Porter, "Doris," for the efficiency of the arrangements for attending the wounded with the limited staff at his command.

Mr. Lowe, gunner (I), "Monarch," for zeal and energy shown in keeping up an adequate supply of ammunition near the guns, and in looking after the safety of the remainder.

CAPT. BEARCROFT'S MENTIONS—(Continued).

Petty Officers, etc.—Captains of guns, for good and accurate marksmanship, and coolness and care in laying the guns under fire:—Wm. J. Jago, F. S. Barrett, Thos. Ashley, P.O.'s 1st Class; Sergt. Burroughs, R.M.A. C. Chapman, 2nd Yeoman Signals, for quickness of eye and observation in discovering a few of the enemy moving to a convenient cover for sniping, and probably preventing many casualties by the timely warning.

Capt. Bearcroft, in a despatch dated Barberton, Sept. 24, 1900, to Adml. Sir R. Harris, says:—

I beg to especially bring to your notice for favourable consideration the zeal and energy of **S. Colville**, armourer, in fitting and adapting waggon wheels and brakes for transporting the gun mounting after a breakdown. He has worked indefatigably day and night, and his ingenuity and resourcefulness with the scanty appliances at command are most praiseworthy.

Lieut. Halsey, in a despatch, dated Standerton, Oct. 17, 1900, to Rear-Adml. Sir R. Harris, mentions the following belonging to the "Philomel" detachment:—

I wish to bring the services of **Lieut. Clutterbuck** to your notice; he has been through the entire campaign, with the exception of a short interval of sick leave, and was in command of Lieut. Burne's detachment when Grasskop was occupied. I have found him hard-working, zealous, and loyal, and consider he has very good general ability as an officer.

Petty Officers and Men.—I recommend the following men for advancement:—**J. Weatherhead**, P.O.; Senior P.O. of detachment since invaliding of W. Payne, acting G. I. No. 1 of gun during bombardment of camp at Sunday's River, firing with great coolness and accuracy under heavy shell fire. **E. Waring**, Yeo. Signals: Spotting dispositions, and gun positions of enemy whenever battery was engaged; and has been of great assistance in serving out rations and clerical work; **A. Forcey**, armourer's mate: After he was wounded at Sunday's River, assisted **A.B. Parkinson** (mortally wounded) to hospital tent, then returned to the guns and had to be sent away to have his wound dressed. **H. Harrison**, P.O., S.G.T., No. 1 of gun during campaign. **J. Funnett**, P.O., S.G.T., No. 1 of gun since June 24. Both the above were No. 1 of guns on July 18, when specially recommended by Lieut.-Gen. Sir F. Clery for coming rapidly into action. **W. H. Franklin**, L.S., L.T.O., No. 2 of gun during entire campaign. **T. Sargent**, P.O. 2nd Class, S.G.T., No. 2 of gun during entire campaign. The following have rendered extremely good service:—**J. E. Hughes**, A.B., S.G.T.; **W. G. Walsh**, A.B., S.G.; **W. R. Mayne**, A.B., S.G.; **J. Elliott**, A.B., S.G.T.

VAN WYK.

Capt. Jones reports to Gen. Sir R. Buller on a reconnaissance made on June 6, with a view to selecting positions for the Naval guns on Van Wyk. The despatch is dated June 14, 1900, and concludes:—

I desire particularly to mention **Lieut. Hunt**, "Forte," who acts as chief of staff for me, and gunnery officer. His ability in a tight place, energy, and hard work are beyond all praise.

Lieut. Melville, second in command, was also indefatigable in his work.

Mr. Ledgard, midshipman, my A.D.C., was most useful, and guided the 12-prs. during the night march on Van Wyk.

Petty Officers and Men.—I would specially mention **Chief-Armr. J. Restall**, "Tartar," who on two occasions worked all night repairing broken gun-carriages and limbers—and to him and the men who worked with him, viz.:—**G. Hooper**, armourer's crew, "Forte"; **W. Antony**, ldg. seaman, Natal Naval Volunteers; **T. Druce**, A.B., Natal Naval Volunteers; and **O. Hart**, armourer's mate, "Tartar," is entirely due the fact that the 12-prs. were ready to come into action on the morning of the 8th. **A. Munro**, C.P.O., "Tartar," was conspicuous in his zeal and ability in charge of a 12-pr. **B. Stephens**, C.P.O., "Forte," and **T. Weatherhead**, P.O., "Philomel,"

were conspicuous for their utility. **T. Ball**, Yeo. Sig., "Forte," and **E. Yeo. Sig.**, "Philomel," for the excellent look-out kept and smartness in discovering the enemy, etc.

In my general appreciation of the efforts of the men of course I include **Lieuts. Anderton** and **Barr**, men of the Natal Naval Volunteers. The officers' previous experience of trekking in the country was very useful to me.

COM. GRANT'S RECOMMENDATIONS.

Com. Grant, in a despatch from Krugersdorp, Aug. 28, 1900, reports the proceedings of the brigade under him during August. He says:—

I must bring to your notice the zeal and energy displayed during the march by **J. Tuck**, armourer's mate, "Barrosa." It was due to his exertions that the guns could be taken along, every halt, day or night, being utilised by him, aided by the crews, to repair, replace nuts, etc.

Com. Grant, in a despatch from Simon's Town, Oct. 30, 1900, recommends the following for favourable consideration:—

Lieut. Ferguson has throughout thrown himself heart and soul into the work, always thoroughly to be relied upon, and always striving to maintain the credit and discipline of the force at the highest pitch. It is to a large extent to his example and to his unswerving enforcement of a very high standard of discipline and promptitude (ably supported by the other officers and petty officers), that the ready adaption of the men to their surroundings and to the Service duties is due.

Mr. Cannon and **Mr. Ball**, gunners, have equally rendered themselves of the utmost value, ably seconding the efforts of their superior officers and carrying out their respective duties with the greatest zeal. In the absence of Lieut. Ferguson during the month of September, a month of great activity, heavy marching, and almost continuous fighting, these two officers carried out their duties with the greatest ability and judgment.

It was with deep regret I had to report the death and invaliding respectively of **Mr. Menzies** and **Mr. Lang**, midshipmen. They were young officers of great promise. I would respectfully submit the name of the latter as having been most useful, very hard-working, trustworthy, and painstaking in a marked degree.

Men specially recommended:—

"**Doris**."—**B. Murphy**, **R. Aitken**, **I. Tabb**, P.O.'s 1st Class; **A. G. Clark**, A.B. (has been doing leading seaman's duties for three months); **J. C. Hartnett**, A.B.

"**Barrosa**."—**Higgins** and **R. Hall**, P.O.'s 1st Class, and **Gardiner**, leading seaman, captains of guns; **H. Widdicombe**, A.B.

"MONARCH" (late "TARTAR") DETACHMENT.

Lieut. Burne, commanding "Monarch" (late "Tartar") detachment, on withdrawing from the front, writes from Sandspruit, and recommends the following for good service with the guns:—

"**Tartar**" (late).—**A. L. Munro**, C.P.O. and torp. instr.; **G. H. Epsley**, P.O. 2nd Class and captain 1st gun; **E. Cheeseman**, A.B., S.G., and acting captain 2nd gun; **D. Smith**, A.B., S.G.T.; **J. Macdonald**, A.B., S.G.; **G. Baldwin**, A.B., S.G.; **J. Sawyer**, A.B., S.G.; **H. Wright**, A.B., T.M., gun crew.

For his good service as armourer and work drawing ordnance and transport, stores, money, and in charge of commissariat, I particularly recommend **O. A. Hart**, armourer's mate, "Tartar" (late), a man thoroughly reliable.

"**Philomel**."—**T. Payne**, A.B., S.G.

As regards the officer and six men of the "Philomel" attached to my command, three of whom have since been invalided, I must strongly recommend **Mr. W. R. Ledgard**, midshipman, who since July 28 I have detached, as ordered by G.O.C. 5th Division, in independent command of one gun, first at Opperman's Kraal, and then to Paarde Kop; he has carried out this duty with ability and success, and for a young officer I know it has been a trying one.

SIR G. WHITE'S FINAL MENTIONS.

Bearcroft's last despatch is dated Simon's Town, 30. 17, 1900, and, in forwarding his final observations to Rear-Adml. Sir R. Harris, says he considers following as worthy of special mention:—

Meander S. de Horsey (severely wounded).
Meander S. Peile and **A. E. Marchant**, R.M.L.I.

Lieut. E. Back, who has had charge of two 12-pr. guns frequently on detached service. **Hon. E. S. H. Boyle**; this officer's services have been the subject of a special letter. **E. K. Newman**; in charge of a 4.7-in. gun.

Lieut.-Com. W. J. Colquhoun, R.V.N.; this officer's readiness of resource and energy in surmounting difficulties have been of the greatest service.

Lieut. Wilson, R.M.L.I.; severely wounded at Belfast. **Mr. Wardle** and **Mr. Denison**, midshipmen; recommended for advancement when qualified.

Fleet-Surg. J. Porter; excellence of medical arrangements.

Mr. Ball, gunner; a most excellent and hard-working warrant officer.

Mr. Lowe, gunner (T.); this officer has performed the duty of quartermaster to the brigade while landed with ability and untiring zeal and energy.

List of men considered worthy of special attention:—

"**Monarch**."—**J. Brien**, C.P.O.; **G. Robinson**, P.O. 2nd Class; **F. Barrett**, **W. C. Browning**, **P. Tunnichiff**, **W. J. Jago**, P.O.'s 1st Class; **A. E. James**, **E. J. Gray**, leading seamen.

"**Doris**."—**T. W. Ashley**, **B. Murphy**, **J. Hunkin**, P.O.'s 1st Class; **C. Chapman**, yeoman of signals; **J. Delbridge**, **P. McCarthy**, **F. C. Davey**, **J. D. Sharp**, **G. Lobb**, **C. Crook**, **W. Perceval**, A.B.'s; **D. J. Sandford**, leading stoker, 2nd Class; **W. J. Phillips**, 2nd S.B. steward; ***S. K. Colevill**, armourer; ***A. Smithfield**, armourer's mate; ***J. C. Hocking**, armourer's crew. (* These men, being the only artificers with brigade, were often called upon to perform work and repairs appertaining to other trades, as carpenters, blacksmiths, etc., and in every case, often with scanty appliances, this work has been performed with a cheerfulness, ingenuity, and readiness of resource worthy of all praise, and I would specially recommend them for recognition.)

R.M.A.—**Col.-Sergt. R. Boyd**, **Sergt. Gill**, **Lance-Sergt. E. Burroughs**, **Gunner H. Johnson**, **Bugler A. E. Trayfoot**, "Monarch."

R.M.L.I.—**Sergts. D. Leach**, **G. Wheeler**, "Monarch"; **F. Churchman**, "Powerful"; **Lance-Sergt. Alf. Woollacott**, "Doris"; **Lance-Corpls. E. Rice**, "Doris," **Hucking**, "Powerful"; **Ptes. H. Freeman**, "Monarch," **J. Conway**, **C. Piper**, **J. Roades**, "Powerful."

LORD ROBERTS'S MENTIONS.

From Lord Roberts's despatch of March 31, 1900:—

Capt. J. Bearcroft, commanding Royal Naval Brigade; my thanks are due to this officer for the assistance he has at all times afforded me; the Naval Brigade, under his orders, has performed valuable service, and has fully maintained the traditions of her Majesty's Navy, not only in action, but also in overcoming the many difficulties attending the march of heavy ordnance over a country devoid of roads. **Commanders W. Grant** and **S. de Horsey**, "Doris"; **Lieut. F. Dean**, "Monarch"; **Major A. Winston**, R.M.L.I., "Powerful."

Capt. Sir E. Chichester, Bart., has been chief Naval transport officer during the whole campaign, and has carried out his arduous duties with an ability and tact which have ensured the smooth and successful working of all the arrangements.

From Lord Roberts's despatch, April 2, 1901:—

Rear-Adml. Sir R. H. Harris has, since the outbreak of the war, been in supreme command of the Naval forces in South African waters. I am glad of this opportunity of expressing to him my thanks and those of the Army for the cordial co-operation and never-failing support which he has extended to me ever since my arrival at Cape Town in January, 1900.

Capt. Sir E. Chichester; the arduous work of disembarking the troops, supplies, stores, remounts, and mules,

and embarking the many thousands of sick, wounded, and discharged men, reflects the greatest credit upon **Capt. Sir E. Chichester** and the staff at each of the four ports, Cape Town, Port Elizabeth, East London, and Durban.

Capt. J. Bearcroft commanded the Royal Naval Brigade until the men finally joined their ships in October. I have already referred in my despatch of March 31 to the valuable services rendered by him and his men, and I am glad to be able now once more to bear witness to the pluck, endurance, and cheerfulness which have been exhibited by all our sailors under most unusual and trying circumstances.

Commander the Hon. S. J. Fortescue, my Naval A.D.C., and **Lieut. W. H. Cowan**, A.D.C. to Lord Kitchener, and afterwards my Naval A.D.C., carried out his responsible duties to my satisfaction.

SIR G. WHITE'S MENTIONS.

From Sir G. White's despatch of Dec. 2, 1899:—

Com. Holland, R.I.M., disembarkation officer at Durban, carried out the duties of his department with advantage to the State and credit to himself.

From Sir G. White's despatch of March 23, 1900:—

Capt. Hon. Hedworth Lambton, commanding the Naval Brigade, reached Ladysmith in the nick of time, when it became evident that I was not strong enough to meet the enemy in the open field; he brought with him two 4.7-in. and four 12-pr. guns, which proved to be the only ordnance in my possession capable of equalling in range the enemy's heavy guns. Though the ammunition available was very limited, **Capt. Lambton** so economised it that it lasted out to the end of the siege, and under his direction the naval guns succeeded in keeping at a distance the enemy's siege guns, a service which was of the utmost importance. **Capt. Lambton** personally has been the life of the garrison throughout the siege.

Lieuts. A. W. Heneage and **L. Halsey** have rendered excellent service.

The following have been brought to notice by general officers commanding or officers commanding units:—

Officers.—**Lieuts. M. Hodges**, **E. Stabb** (R.N.R.) (died of enteric, Jan. 15); **Fleet-Paymr. W. Kay**; **Engr. C. Sheen**; **Midshipman Hon. I. Carnegie**.

Petty Officers and Men.—**1st Class Petty Officers W. Lee**, **P. Sisk**, **A. Withers**; **Leading Seamen A. Pratt**, **S. Hemming**.

GEN. SIR R. BULLER'S MENTIONS.

Sir R. Buller, in his despatch of March 30, 1900, brings the following to notice as having performed exceptionally valuable service:—

Capt. P. Scott, C.B., "Terrible," has discharged the difficult duties of Commandant of Durban with the greatest tact and ability, and has been most helpful in every way.

Capt. E. Jones, "Forte"; as senior officer of the Naval Brigade he has earned my most heartfelt thanks; the assistance they have rendered to me has been invaluable; the spirit of their leader was reflected in the men, and at any time, day or night, they were always ready, and their work was excellent.

Com. A. Limpus and **Lieut. F. Ogilvy**, "Terrible," and **Lieut. H. James**, "Tartar"; these officers were indefatigable; there never was a moment in the day that they were not working hard and well to advance the work in hand.

Com. G. Holland, Indian Marine; an excellent officer; besides discharging his own duties, has given the greatest assistance in the preparation of hospital ships.

Lieut. E. Lees, Naval A.D.C., recommended for consideration.

Lieut. N. Chiazari, Natal Naval Volunteers, was in charge of a detachment who were associated with the Naval Brigade, and took their full share of the good work done by the brigade.

Brought to Gen. Buller's notice for gallant or meritorious service by general officers and officers commanding units:—

"**Philomet**."—**Lieut. C. Burne**; **Clerk W. Hollins**; **1st Class P.O. P. Cashman**; **2nd Class P.O. J. Frennet**.

SIR R. BULLER'S MENTIONS—(Continued).

"**Forte.**"—Lieut. C. Hunt; Staff-Surg. F. Lilly; F. Moore, A.B.

"**Terrible.**"—Midshipmen R. B. Hutchinson, H. Boldero, G. Hodson; Surgs. C. Macmillan, E. Lomas; Acting Gunner J. Wright; C.P.O.'s T. Baldwin, W. Bate, B. Stephens; 2nd Class P.O. C. Challoner; Master-at-Arms G. Crowe; Armourer Ellis.

From Gen. Buller's despatch, June 19, 1900:—

Capt. E. Jones; it was due to the energy and perseverance of the officers and men alike, following the excellent example set them by their commander, Capt. Jones, that it was possible to place the naval guns in position on the 8th, and get them forward subsequently in time to accompany the advance on the 10th. The excellent marksmanship of the Naval Brigade, and the skilful distribution of their fire, contributed materially to the successful result of the attack on Allemann's Nek on June 11. Brought to Gen. Buller's notice as having performed good services:—

"**Forte.**"—Lieuts. G. Hunt, F. Melville.

"**Philomel.**"—Lieuts. C. Burne, H. Halsey; Midshipman W. Ledgard; P.O. J. Weatherhead; Yeoman of Signals E. Waring.

"**Tartar.**"—Chief Armourer J. Restall; C.P.O. A. Munro.

From Gen. Buller's despatch, Nov. 9, 1900.

Capt. Van Koughnet.—The naval transport *Van Koughnet* has been throughout under charge of this. I desire to take this opportunity of bringing to the excellent service which he has rendered. On his tact and ability, the difficult and oftentimes very work of embarkations and disembarkations has smoothly and well.

Com. E. Lees, A.D.C., is a thoroughly capable and deserving officer, and rendered me great assistance.

Com. G. Holland, Royal Indian Marine, has also been employed at Durban throughout. His genius for organisation, and his knowledge of transport requirements is, I should say, unrivalled; he undertook the alteration of the transports which were fitted at Durban as hospital ships, and the result of his work has been universally admitted to have been a conspicuous success. I strongly recommend him to your consideration.

Lieut. A. Halsey, "*Philomel*," commanded last detachment of Naval Brigade which was left with Natal Field Force, and, like all the rest of the brigade, their services were most valuable.

Carpenter S. Lacey has rendered valuable service in supervising the fitting of hospital ships and in transport work generally. I recommend him to your favourable notice.

NAVY HONOURS and PROMOTIONS.

ORDER OF THE BATH.

K.C.B.—Rear-Adml. Sir R. Harris, K.C.M.G. (Nov. 6, 1900). Rear-Adml. B. F. Clark (April 19, 1901).

C.B.—Capt. Hon. H. Lambton; Capt. P. M. Scott (March 13, 1900). Capt. Sir E. Chichester, Bart., C.M.G.; Capt. E. P. Jones; Capt. R. C. Prothero; Capt. J. E. Bearcroft; Capt. W. B. Fisher; Major A. E. Marchant, R.M.L.I. (Nov. 6, 1900). Capt. W. S. Rees; Major S. P. Peile, R.M.L.I. (April 19, 1901).

C.B. (Civil).—S. J. Graff, Assistant Director of Transports; Capt. F. J. Pitt, Naval Assistant to Director of Transports (April 19, 1901).

ORDER OF ST. MICHAEL AND ST. GEORGE.

C.M.G.—Capt. E. B. Van Koughnet, retired list; Commander Hon. S. J. Fortescue, C.V.O. (now retired Capt.) (April 19, 1901).

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER.

D.S.O.—Lieut. G. P. E. Hunt; Capt. W. T. C. Jones, R.M.L.I.; Surg. C. C. Macmillan, M.B.; Lieut. W. J. Colquhoun, Victorian Navy; Lieut. N. W. Chiazzari, Natal Naval Volunteers (Nov. 6, 1900). Staff-Surg. E. C. Lomas, M.B.; Lieuts. L. O. Wilson and F. J. Saunders, R.M.L.I. (April 19, 1901).

CONSPICUOUS SERVICE CROSS.

C.S.C.—Gunners E. E. Lowe, J. Wright (also served on shore during the recent operations in China). Midshipmen T. C. Armstrong (now Acting Sub-Lieut.), C. A. E. Huddart (killed in action); T. F. J. L. Wardle (now Acting Sub-Lieut.); R. B. C. Hutchinson (July 1, 1901).

ORDER OF THE INDIAN EMPIRE.

C.I.E.—Com. G. E. Holland, D.S.O., R.I.M. (July 24, 1901).

CONSPICUOUS GALLANTRY MEDAL.

E. J. Read, A.B. (March 21, 1901).

PROMOTIONS.

Admiralty, March 12, 1900.

Lieut. F. C. A. Ogilvy to be Commander, in recognition of his distinguished services as Senior Lieut. in Naval Brigade serving under Gen. Sir Redvers Buller (March 9).

Admiralty, May 21, 1900.

Commander H. Limpus to be Capt. (May 2).

Lieuts. F. W. Dean and A. W. Heneage to be Commanders (May 2).

Surg. C. M. Beadnell to be Staff Surg. (May 2).

Engrs. E. H. Ellis and C. C. Sheen to be Chief Engrs. (May 2).

Gunner W. Sims to be Lieut. (May 2).

Noted for early promotion:—Lieut. L. Halsey and Surg. J. G. Fowler.

Midshipmen noted for early promotion on qualifying for rank of Lieut.:—G. E. Lewin, T. C. Armstrong, J. R. Middleton, H. T. Hayes, R. C. Hamilton, Hon. I. L. A. Carnegie, A. Stokes, E. G. Chichester, C. R. Sharp.

Admiralty, Nov. 5, 1900.

Commanders W. L. Grant and S. Y. De Horsey to be Capts. (Oct. 21).

Lieuts. F. W. Melville, A. Halsey, H. W. James, and J. A. Fergusson to be Commanders (Oct. 21).

Above promotions, as well as those of Capt. Limpus and Commanders Ogilvie, Dean, and Heneage, to be addl. to establishment of Capts. and Commanders.

Lieuts. G. F. E. Nugent, E. F. C. Back, and J. E. Drummond noted for early promotion.

Midshipmen T. F. J. L. Wardle, W. R. Ledgard, W. W. Sillem, G. H. Long, H. S. W. Boldero, R. T. Down, J. A. G. Troup, R. B. C. Hutchinson, H. E. W. C. Whyte, G. L. Hodson, and R. E. W. Kirby, noted for early promotion on qualifying for rank of Lieut.

Fleet-Surg. J. Porter, M.A., M.B., to be Deputy-Insp.-Gen. of Hospitals and Fleets (Oct. 21).

Staff-Surg. F. J. Lilly to be Fleet-Surg. (Oct. 21).

Surg. E. C. Lomas to be Staff-Surg. (Oct. 21).

Asst.-Paymr. B. C. Allen to be Paymr. (Oct. 21).

Admiralty, July 17, 1901.

Lieut. W. H. Cowan, D.S.O., to be Commander (June 30).

Paymr. W. B. Penny to be Staff-Paymr. (Jan. 1.).

Admiralty, Jan. 29, 1902.

Sub-Lieut. T. C. Armstrong to be Lieut. (March 15, 1901).

AWARDED THE GRAND PRIX, PARIS, 1900.

ROSS' PRISM FIELD GLASSES

HAVE NO EQUAL.

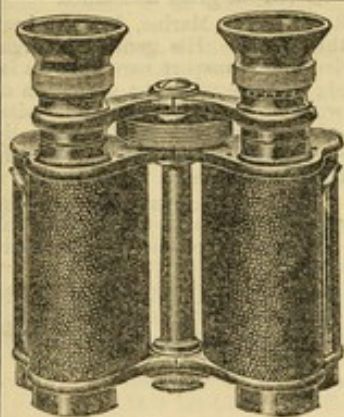
PATENT
LONDON MADE."The Great Power and Large Field of a Telescope in the Compass
of an Opera Glass."GRAND PRIX,
PARIS, 1900.

Fig. 1.

"ONCE FOCUSED ALWAYS
READY."Fig. 1. With Simultaneous Focussing
Adjustment.

Power 8 times	...	£8 10 0 net.
" 10 "	...	9 10 0 "
" 12 "	...	10 10 0 "

Fig. 2. Focussing by Revolving Eye-
pieces only.

Power 8 times	...	£8 0 0 net.
" 10 "	...	9 0 0 "
" 12 "	...	10 0 0 "

LEATHER CASES INCLUDED.

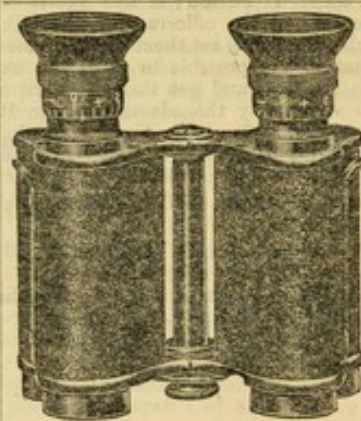
Also Telescopes, Photographic
Outfits, etc.

Fig. 2.

PRICE LISTS FREE.

ROSS, Ltd., Manufacturing Opticians (ESTABLISHED 1830),
111, NEW BOND STREET, LONDON, W., and 31, COCKSPUR STREET, CHARING CROSS, S.W.
OPTICAL WORKS: CLAPHAM COMMON.

Contractors to His Majesty's Governments, British and Colonial.

JEROME SACCONE, LIMITED,

Naval and Military Wine Merchants, **GIBRALTAR,**

And 15, COCKSPUR STREET, LONDON, S.W.,

Beg to draw attention to their well-known **Ports** and **Sherries**,
Clarets, Champagnes, Brandies, etc.

Manzanilla Sherry...	...	35/- per doz.
Amentillado „	47/- „
Very Superior Old "Rex" Port	...	52/- „
White Port	56/- „
Fine Old Marsala ...	20/- and 25/-	„

SPECIALITIES.



H.M. Navy supplied from Bonded Stores at Gibraltar Prices.

Importers of Havannah Cigars, including "Gibraltar Flats" (Canones
Rayados), "H. Clays," "Bock," etc.

Price Lists on Application.

Address "SACCONE, GIBRALTAR"; "SACCONE, LONDON."

ARMY MENTIONS.

WILLOW GRANGE, Nov. 23, 1899.

From Major-Gen. Hildyard's report, Nov. 24, 1899:—

Staff.—Major Munro, brigade-major, and Lieut. Blair, A.D.C., were of good value to me.

West Yorkshire Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Col. Kitchen led the assaulting force with energy and judgment, and all ranks behaved admirably. Major Hobbs was taken prisoner owing to his remaining too long attending to the wounded; he led the first line of the assault with judgment and good sense. The services of Lieut. Nicholson have been specially brought to my notice for attention to duty and the situation when others were inclined to deal with matters of less importance; I recommend him for special reward. I also recommend Pte. Montgomery for a Distinguished Conduct medal; after being wounded in one leg he continued fighting in the firing line until again wounded.

Bearer Co.—Major Ricketts commanded, and did good service both at the time and in connection with the removal of the wounded.

Guide.—The services of Mr. Chapman, who was so unfortunately killed, were of the greatest value; his intimate knowledge of the ground alone made it possible to carry out the operation. I sincerely trust it may be found possible to bestow on his widow some mark of recognition of his distinguished service.

BELMONT, Nov. 23, 1899.

From Lieut.-Gen. Methuen's despatch, Nov. 26, 1899:—

Staff.—Major-Gen. Sir H. Colville has already gained my entire confidence; nothing is ever likely to shake his coolness. Capt. Bulfin, brigade major, on whose shoulders great responsibility rested, did admirable work.

Scots Guards (1st Batn.).—The greatest credit is due to Col. Paget for the manner in which he carried out his orders, and for the intelligent handling of his battalion when left to his own resources. I note with pleasure the valuable services rendered by Lieut.-Col. Pulteney, and the courage displayed by Lieut. Bulkeley and by Lieut. Alexander (Gen. Colville says, "Both insisted on going on after they were wounded"). The 9th Brigade had taken a correct bearing, Lieut. Festing leading, a duty he performed admirably, and I regret he was wounded.

Yorkshire L.I.—Major Earle's leading, knowledge, and coolness were most noticeable.

R.A.M.C.—By 10.30 my division was in camp, by 1 all my wounded were in a comfortable house being carefully tended, by 5 p.m. next day the hospital train conveyed the less severe cases to Orange River, the graver cases to Cape Town. This is the most perfect work I have ever heard of in war, and reflects the highest credit on Col. Townsend.

From Major-Gen. Sir H. Colville's report:—

Staff.—Capt. G. Nugent, A.D.C., and my brigade-major, Capt. Ruggles-Brise; the latter was entrusted with leading the two battalions to Gun Hill, a task in which he was handicapped by never having seen the ground by daylight.

Grenadier Guards (3rd Batn.).—During the assault on Gun Hill, Lieut. and Adj. Fryer, who was leading the men with extraordinary gallantry, was killed. Lieut.-Col. Crabbe was also leading with great gallantry. 2nd Lieut. Powell's leading was very noticeable.

Coldstream Guards (1st Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. Codrington's battalion was well and correctly handled. Col. Codrington draws particular attention to the skilful handling of his company by Capt. Fielding, the coolness displayed by Lieut. the Hon. C. Douglas-Pennant, and the complete control exercised over his company by 2nd Lieut. Price Jones. **2nd Batn.**—Lieut.-Col. Stop-

ford's battalion had less severe work than the others, but I consider its advance under fire was distinctly well performed. Col. Stopford particularly calls attention to the services of Major the Hon. A. Henniker-Major and Capt. Shute.

ENSLIN, Nov. 25, 1899.

From Lieut. Col. Money's report, Nov. 26, 1899:—

Staff.—Capt. Bulfin and Lieut. Taylor rendered me great assistance, and were near me at the final assault.

Yorkshire L.I.—Sgt. Waterhouse at a critical moment acted with great coolness, and shot down one of the enemy's sharpshooters, who had been doing great execution to our men advancing at a range of 1,150 yds.

MODDER RIVER, Nov. 28th, 1899.

From Lord Methuen's despatch, Dec. 1, 1899:—

Staff.—Lieut.-Col. Northcott, who never left me, fell mortally wounded. The Army has lost one of the ablest officers in the Service, and I cannot express the grief his death has caused me. I personally bring to notice the value of Lieut.-Col. Rhodes's service and Major Streetfield's service in sending forward reinforcements to Major-Gen. Pole-Carew, for on this movement the result of the evening's success depended. Capt. Bulfin, Yorkshire Regt., did his duty admirably. The valuable services of Capt. Nugent, A.D.C., and Capt. Ruggles-Brise are again noted.

Royal Arty.—Major Lindsay, 75th Battery, ignored a painful wound, and continued in command of his battery. Lieut. Begbie, suddenly placed in command of his battery, led it, and brought it into action with great coolness. Capt. Farrell, wounded a second time, continued to do his duty, having first placed a wounded man on one of the gun carriages. Wounded gunners and drivers continued at their duty. Lieut. Rochford Boyd, on this, as on former occasions, showed himself reliable and capable of acting without orders.

Grenadier Guards (3rd Batn.).—Major Count Gleichen, C.M.G., showed coolness throughout the engagement, especially in attending to the wounded under a heavy fire. Sgt. Brown and Pte. Martin, who helped him, were both shot. Capt. H. Bathurst, was of great value in rallying a number of Grenadiers and Coldstreams shaken by the fire. Lieut. the Hon. A. Russell showed great coolness in working the machine gun, which he did with marked success. Sgt.-Major Cooke displayed remarkable coolness under fire.

Coldstream Guards.—Major Granville Smith volunteered to find a ford, which he did in dangerous mud and a strong river. Capt. and Adj. Steele did excellent service during the day. Sgt.-Major S. Wright showed great coolness when a change of ammunition carts was being made, and was of great value at a critical time. Drill and Col.-Sgt. Price rendered excellent service at Belmont and Modder River, whilst commanding half a company. Drill and Col.-Sgt. Plunkett collected 150 men, and helped the 9th Brigade crossing the river under Capt. Lord Newtown Butler. Lance-Cpl. Webb twice asked leave to go into the open to bind up the wounds of a Grenadier; under a heavy fire he succeeded in his object.

Scots Guards (1st Batn.).—I call special attention to Colonel Paget's cheerfulness and intelligence under the most trying surroundings. He draws attention to the good services of the Master of Ruthven.

Northumberland Fusiliers.—Major the Hon. C. Lambton rendered invaluable assistance to brigadier. Lieut. Percival managed with great difficulty to establish himself with a small party on a point near railway, from which, by his judgment and coolness, he was able to keep down fire of enemy, many of his small party being killed. Lance-Cpl. R. Delaney, Ptes. J. East, Segar, and Snow-

AFRICAN RIVER—(Continued).

under very heavy fire picked up and brought in a wounded man of Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders. Smarlev, No. 1 of Maxim detachment, showed great coolness and judgment when wounded.

Devonshire L.I.—Lieut.-Col. Barter rendered invaluable assistance to brigadier.

R.A.M.C.—Capt. Moores, although wounded in hand, said nothing, but continued his duties.

MAGERSFONTEIN, Dec. 10, 11, 1899.

From Lord Methuen's despatch, Feb. 15, 1900.

Staff.—I have to express my appreciation of the clear orders given out, and the careful arrangements made by Col. Douglas, A.D.C., my chief staff officer, for the attack. Major-Gen. Sir H. Colville showed coolness and judgment throughout two trying days. The same remark applies to Major-Gen. Babington. Lieut. Cuthbert, Scots Guards, my extra A.D.C., showed considerable coolness in taking a message from me to the Gordon Highlanders; a volley was fired at him, killing his horse; he took off wallets and saddle and returned, letting me learn from others how he had behaved. Major Maberley, R.H.A., acting galloper to Major-Gen. Babington, after rallying 30 or 40 men of different regiments, was severely wounded. Capt. Ruggles-Brise, brigade-major, and the A.D.C. of Sir H. Colville's staff, again earn honourable mention, not only in delivering orders, but also for their clear and accurate description of the position.

9th Lancers.—Major Little, in the firing line, did good work all day. Lieut. Allhusen did good work with Maxims.

12th Lancers.—Lieut.-Col. the Earl of Airlie did excellent work with two dismounted squadrons, when good service was much needed. Lieut. Macnaghten did good work with Maxims.

Mounted Inf.—Major Milton, commanding, behaved gallantly, and was shot three times before he died; he was making a successful effort to rally some men of the Highland Brigade.

Royal Arty.—I again recognise the business-like manner in which Lieut.-Col. Hall, commanding R.A., carries out his duties in the field. Major Bannatine Allason performed splendid work, and assisted greatly in checking enemy on right of our attack.

Coldstream Guards.—Lieut.-Col. Codrington, commanding, though wounded, insisted on remaining in command of his battalion till nightfall. Major the Hon. W. Lambton refused to be carried because the bearers were exposed to fire. He remained on the ground 37 hours without food or water. Major the Marquis of Winchester was killed whilst displaying almost reckless courage. Sgt. Wilkinson, 2nd Batn., showed courage in collecting ammunition. Cpl. Bartlet, 2nd Batn., under a very heavy fire went 1,000 yds. to get a stretcher for Major Milton. Cpl. Webb, 2nd Batn., showed great courage in taking messages.

Scots Guards.—Capt. the Master of Ruthven performed, as on several other occasions, valuable services.

Royal Highlanders.—Cpl. Gayner, rallying men, and by his example encouraging his comrades.

Highland L.I.—Majors Garland and Hon. H. Anson performed good service throughout the day. Capt. Richardson and Wolfe Murray were wounded, but remained in the front with their companies. Capt. and Adj. Cowan, D.S.O., gallantly led and rallied his men, and was killed at close quarters. Sgt.-Major Stevens rallied men. Sgt. McDonald's gallant behaviour specially brought to notice for carrying messages to guns and to medical officer under heavy fire. Lance-Cpl. Fraser, Sgt.-Piper Ross, and Piper McLellan specially brought to notice for their cheery conduct under fire and helping to rally men. Cpt. Shaul brought to notice for several specific cases of bravery when in charge of stretcher bearers of battalion. Ptes. Peat, Richmond, and Stewart did excellent service and set a good example to their comrades.

Seaforth Highlanders.—Capt. Hon. Forbes Sempill rallied and led his men straight up to the front in a conspicuous and gallant manner. Lieut. Grant did

good service, taking messages to the front from Col. Hughes-Hallett under a heavy fire. Lieut. Lindsay, very gallant and conspicuous behaviour when in charge of Maxim gun. Band-Sgt. Hoare, conspicuous for his coolness and gallantry during the day in helping Dr. Ensor to succour wounded; personally carried Capt. Fetherstonhaugh (wounded) on his back some 800 yds. to dressing station.

Gordon Highlanders.—Capt. E. B. Towse recommended for special reward by his commanding officer for his gallantry and devotion in assisting the late Col. Downman when mortally wounded in the retirement, and when close up to the front of the firing line; he endeavoured to carry Col. Downman on his back, but finding this not possible supported him till joined by Col.-Sgt. Nelson and Lance-Cpl. Hodgson; the conduct of these non-commissioned officers is described as admirable.

Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.—Capt. A. Campbell displayed great coolness throughout the day, and helped to dress the wounds of Capt. Gordon under a hot fire. Lance-Cpl. Ray and Pte. Phipps specially mentioned by Major-Gen. Babington as having helped him to rally men and take them into the firing line. Pte. Johnson helped to remove a wounded Highlander from the front under a heavy fire.

R.A.M.C.—Major O'Donnell and Lieut. Delap were indefatigable in attending wounded under fire. Lieut. Douglas showed great gallantry and devotion, under a very severe fire, in advancing in the open and attending to Capt. Gordon, Gordon Highlanders, who was wounded; also attending to Major Robinson and other wounded men under a fearful fire.

Cape Medical Corps.—Pte. A. Bettington, Cape Mounted Rifles (attached) helped to remove a wounded Highlander from the front under a heavy fire.

STORMBERG, Dec. 10, 1899.

Lieut.-Gen. Gatacre in his report, Jan. 19, 1900, brings the following to the notice of the Commander-in-Chief:—

Royal Field Arty.—Major E. M. Perceval, 77th Battery, though severely wounded, continued to command his battery till the end of the day.

Northumberland Fusiliers (2nd Batn.).—2nd Lieut. Duncombe-Shafto, Band-Sgt. J. Stone, Col.-Sgt. A. Landen, Pte. G. Benson.

COLENSO, Dec. 15, 1899.

In a despatch from Chieveley, Dec. 16, Gen. Buller brings the following cases of distinguished services in the field to notice:—

At Colenso, on Dec. 15, the detachments serving the guns of the 14th and 66th Batteries R.F.A. had all been either killed, wounded, or driven from their guns by infantry fire at close range, and the guns were deserted. About 500 yds. behind the guns was a donga, in which some of the few horses and drivers left alive were sheltered. The intervening space was swept by shell and rifle fire. Capt. Congreve, Rifle Brigade, who was in the donga, assisted to hook a team into a limber, went out and assisted to limber up a gun; being wounded he took shelter, but seeing Lieut. Roberts fall badly wounded he went out again and brought him in. Some idea of the nature of the fire may be gathered from the fact that Capt. Congreve was shot through the leg, through the toe of his boot, grazed on the elbow and shoulder, and his horse shot in three places. Lieut. Hon. F. Roberts, King's Royal Rifles, assisted Capt. Congreve; he was wounded in three places. Cpl. Nurse, R.F.A., 66th Battery, also assisted. I recommend the above three for the Victoria Cross.

Dvrs. H. Taylor, Young, Petts, Rockall, Lucas, and Williams, all of the 66th Battery R.F.A., rode the teams; each team brought in a gun. I recommend all six for the medal for Distinguished Conduct in the Field.

Shortly afterwards Capt. H. L. Reed, 7th Battery R.F.A., who had heard of the difficulty, brought down three teams from his battery to see if he could be of any use. He was wounded, as were five of the thirteen men who rode with him; one was killed, his body was

COLENSO—(Continued).

found on the field, and 13 out of 21 horses were killed before he got half-way to the guns, and he was obliged to retire. I recommend Capt. Reed for the Victoria Cross.

Non-commissioned officers and men, 7th Battery R.F.A., recommended for medal for Distinguished Service in the Field: Cpls. A. Clark (wounded), R. J. Money, Acting-Bombr. J. H. Reeve; Drivers C. J. Woodward, W. Robertson (wounded), W. Wright (wounded), A. C. Hawkins, J. P. Lennox, A. Nugent (killed), J. Warden, A. Felton (wounded), T. Musgrove, Tmptr. W. W. Ayles (wounded).

I have differentiated in my recommendations, because I thought that a recommendation for the Victoria Cross required proof of initiative, something more, in fact, than mere obedience to orders, and for this reason I have not recommended Capt. Schofield, R.A., who was acting under orders, though I desire to record his conduct as most gallant.

From Gen. Buller's despatch, Dec. 17, 1899:—

Royal Field Artillery.—2nd Lieut. Holford, 14th Battery, displayed particular gallantry.

Devon Regt. (2nd Bn.).—Col. Bullock behaved with great gallantry; he did not receive the orders to retire; his party defended themselves and the wounded of the two batteries till nightfall, inflicting considerable loss on enemy, and it was only when surrounded that he consented to surrender, because enemy said they would shoot the wounded if he did not.

COLESBERG, Dec. 15, 1899, to Jan. 25, 1900.

From Lieut.-Gen. French's despatch, Feb. 2:—

Staff.—Major-Gens. J. P. Brabazon, C.B., and R. A. P. Clements, D.S.O., have rendered me much assistance, and I am anxious to acknowledge their valuable services. Col. T. E. Stephenson, Essex Regt., has, on several occasions, rendered me valuable assistance; his leading of the infantry brigade during the reconnaissance in force on Jan. 25 was excellent. Major D. Haig, 7th Hussars, Acting A.A.G. and C.S.O., has shown throughout the same zeal, untiring energy, and consummate ability as have characterised his conduct and bearing since the very commencement of the campaign (in Natal), during the whole of which time he has acted in this capacity; I have had occasion to speak of him in a similar sense in former despatches. Capt. J. Vaughan, 7th Hussars, my senior A.D.C., has acted for the past two months as D.A.A.G., and has done excellent service in that capacity. Major G. O. Welch and Capt. T. D. Foster, A.S.C., D.A.A.G.'s, have shown untiring zeal and energy in supervising the transport and supply services, which, in a force operating as this has been, on a very wide front, and often many miles from a railway, has been an arduous and difficult task. I am much indebted to Major Hon. H. A. Lawrence, 17th Lancers, for the great assistance he has rendered me in having established such an excellent system of intelligence; his good work has been attended with the best results. Captain P. A. Kenna, V.C., 21st Lancers, provost-marshal, has performed his duties with zeal and energy: he has on more than one occasion shown an excellent example of bravery by going personally to the assistance of wounded men. Lieut. S. L. Barry, 10th Hussars, divisional signalling officer, has performed excellent service. Lieut. Sir J. Milbanke, Bart., 10th Hussars (wounded), and Capt. J. F. Laycock, Nottingham Yeomanry, my A.D.C.'s, have displayed the same marked zeal, energy, and conspicuous courage as I have commented upon in former despatches.

1st Life Guards.—Major G. Carter has at various times shown considerable skill and resolution as squadron commander in the field, and has done valuable service.

2nd Life Guards.—Lieut. C. Champion-de Crespigny, when in command of a patrol on Jan. 19, showed great gallantry, and an excellent example to his men, in bringing wounded men out of action.

6th Dragoon Guards.—Col. T. C. Porter has frequently been employed as a brigadier and in command of advanced posts; he has always carried out the task allotted to him with much skill, zeal, and indefatigable

energy. Major F. S. Garratt has at various times shown considerable skill and resolution as squadron commander in the field, and has done valuable service.

6th Dragoons.—Major E. H. H. Allenby has at various times shown considerable skill and resolution as squadron commander in the field, and has done valuable service. Major M. F. Rimington, employed in command of a Corps of Guides, has rendered me much assistance since he has been attached to this command.

Royal Horse Artillery.—Lieut.-Col. F. J. W. Eustace, officer commanding R.A., Cavalry Division, has displayed conspicuous skill and sound judgment in his handling of the artillery, which has played so important a part throughout these operations; he has been of the greatest help to me, and indefatigable when the most severe strain was thrown upon him and his command. He has received much help from his adjutant, Capt. A. D'A. King, who is deserving of great commendation. Majors Sir J. H. Jervis-White-Jervis, Bart., and B. Burton deserve the highest credit for the manner in which they have worked their batteries throughout these operations; in fact, very often, of a most galling fire from the enemy's well-concealed and protected artillery positions, they have uniformly maintained an excellent practice with most telling effect on the enemy. Lieuts. E. F. Talbot-Ponsonby, J. W. F. Lamont, J. B. Aldridge, and W. G. Thompson (wounded and a prisoner), deserve mention for signal services they have performed with their guns.

Royal Field Artillery.—Major A. E. A. Butcher, who joined with his battery of field artillery soon after the bombardment of Colesberg was commenced, with great energy and perseverance succeeded in placing two field guns on the top of a steep hill called Coles Kop, 800 ft. high, and from this commanding position has inflicted great damage and loss on the enemy.

Royal Engineers.—Brevet Major A. G. Hunter-Weston has commanded the field equipment, R.E., attached to the Cavalry Division, and has acted as C.R.E. to this force. I am much indebted to him for many services performed, not the least of which has consisted in his maintaining a perfect system of telegraphic and telephonic communication throughout the force on a front of 38 miles. He has received able assistance from Capt. C. O. C. Bowen, Lieut. C. Russell-Brown, and 2nd Lieut. H. L. Mackworth.

Mounted Infantry.—Capt. H. De B. De Lisle, D.S.O., Durham L.I., has done excellent service in temporary command; his action in the engagement of Jan. 4, and the reconnaissance of the 25th, was of special value. Capt. A. H. S. Hart, East Surrey Regt., and Lieut. C. Saunders, Dorset Regt. (attached), on two occasions made valuable reconnaissance sketches of important parts of the enemy's position with very different cover in a nullah (down which they had crept), from a galling fire. Capt. H. L. Ruck-Keene, Oxford L.I., Lieuts. Hon. C. R. Clegg-Hill, Royal Welsh Fusiliers, and L. K. Smith, Royal Scots, have done specially good service.

Yorkshire Regt.—Lieut.-Col. H. Bowles has done very good service at critical times in command of his battalion. Capt. M. H. Orr was dangerously wounded during the attack on New Zealand Hill, which post he commanded with great credit.

Royal Berkshire Regt.—To Major F. W. N. McCracken and the four companies serving with this force is the successful attack on Colesberg on Jan. 1 principally due; I cannot speak too highly of this officer's coolness, courage, and intrepidity, or of the gallantry and discipline displayed by his officers and men in making the night assault which he led so well; the regiment have intrenched themselves, and have established such an excellent system of defence that the enemy's fire, although nearly unceasing, is practically harmless. In connection with this work, I bring forward the names of Lieut. A. G. E. Bingley, acting adjutant, and Capt. Sir T. E. S. Pasley, Bart.

New Zealand Mounted Inf.—Major A. W. Robin, commanding, deserves special mention for the frequent occasions upon which he and his men have performed signal service during these operations.

BERG—(Continued).

New Zealand Mounted Rifles.—On Jan. 15, in Boer attack on Slinger's Farm, which was held by one company Yorkshire Regt., and one company New Zealand Mounted Rifles, Capt. Orr, Yorkshire Regt., who was killed, was badly wounded, and the sergeant-major killed. Capt. W. R. N. Madocks, R.A. (attached), saw the critical situation of the Yorkshires, and that they were practically without a leader; with the greatest promptitude he took a few of his men to the west side of the hill, and rallied the troops holding it; he caused them to line their intrenchments and stem the enemy's advance; he then jumped up, gave the order to fix bayonets, and charge down the hill, upon which the Boers immediately turned; the greatest credit is due to Capt. Madocks and his New Zealanders for their prompt action.

R.A.M.C.—Major H. G. Hathaway has been attached to my staff since my arrival at Naauwpoort; he has been unremitting in his attention to the sick and wounded; he has on several occasions and at critical times carried messages to commanders of units in the field, and his services have been most useful.

SPION KOP, Jan. 24-27, 1900.

From Sir R. Buller's despatch on the withdrawal, Jan. 30:—

Royal Engineers (Pontoon Troop).—I must specially mention Major Irvine, and his men of the Pontoon Troop, who were untiring. When all men were over, the chasses of the pontoon bridge were so worn by the traffic that I do not think they would have lasted another half-hour.

VAAL KRANTZ, Feb. 5-8, 1900.

From Gen. Buller's despatch of Feb. 8, detailing the operations from Jan. 25:—

Royal Field Artillery.—Lieut. T. M. Archdale, 78th Battery, specially mentioned for the manner in which he withdrew the battery waggons under a heavy enfilade fire, which struck two out of the three waggons and several horses.

Royal Engineers (Pontoon Troop).—Major Irvine, and the officers, non-commissioned officers and men deserve much praise.

Durham L.I.—Lieut.-Col. Woodland, Brevet Lieut.-Col. FitzGerald, Capt. McMahon, Harter, and Cumming, and Lieut. Cochrane, Col.-Sgts. Waiton, Johnson, Williams, Shea, Noble, Tilley; Sergts. Crump, Thomas, Iles; Cpls. Kelly, Pratt; Ptes. Hall, Allen, Ismay, Miller, Nicholson, Stansfield.

Rifle Brigade.—Lieut.-Col. Norcott; Majors H. F. M. Wilson, Lamb; 2nd Lieut. Buxton; Sgt. J. Brooke; Acting Sgt. J. Alderson; Ptes. S. Molloy (since died of wounds), P. Perry.

R.A.M.C.—Lieut. J. J. W. Prescott specially mentioned for his care of the wounded in despite of a heavy fire.

KIMBERLEY, Sept. 13, 1899, to Feb. 15, 1900.

From Lieut.-Col. Kekewich's despatch, Feb. 15:—

Staff.—I wish to place on record the brilliant services of the late Brevet Major (local Lieut.-Col.) H. S. Turner; in him the Army has lost a most valuable officer; he was a great organiser, full of energy, and possessed of real ability and courage; he was the principal organiser of the Town Guards, and acted as my staff officer, carrying out his duties with marked success under great difficulties; . . . he commanded the mounted troops in numerous reconnaissances and sorties, and I cannot speak too highly of the manner in which he conducted them and loyally carried out my orders. Capt. (local Major) W. A. J. O'Meara, R.E., my intelligence officer, carried out his many duties to my entire satisfaction, . . . and is, I consider, a most hard-working and capable staff officer; . . . he also successfully carried out the duties of Director of Army Telegraphs; I cannot praise his good work too highly. Lieut. (local Capt.) D. S. MacInnes, R.E., worked out most carefully and constructed with marked ability and success the engineer operations for the defence; on Major Turner taking over command of mounted troops,

Capt. MacInnes relieved him as my staff officer, and I cannot speak too highly of the manner in which he carried out his heavy and very responsible duties.

Royal Garrison Artillery.—Major (local Lieut.-Col.) G. D. Chamier commanded the artillery in the siege operations; he has carried out his very responsible duties to my satisfaction, and the efficient and mobile condition of the artillery is greatly due to his energy; his advice has always been of the greatest assistance to me.

Royal Engineers.—Lieut. R. L. McClintock has done good work, both in the field and in the fortress.

Loyal North Lancashire Regt. (1st Batn.).—Major (local Lieut.-Col.) W. H. E. Murray was in command of half the battalion and the Infantry Reserve during siege, and performed his duties with success; also rendered valuable service in connection with supplies. Capt. T. H. O'Brien was in command of a very important section of the defences; he performed his responsible duties to my entire satisfaction. Lieut. F. W. Woodward did excellent work as signalling officer, and after Lieut. and Adjut. Lowndes was wounded he also took over duties of acting adjutant. Lieut. C. du Puytron did excellent work as assistant signalling officer; also performed duties of brigade transport officer to my entire satisfaction. Lieut. (local Capt.) W. Clifford commanded mounted infantry detachment, and had much hard work in connection with patrolling duties in early days of siege; has subsequently performed duties of acting adjutant Kimberley Light Horse with marked success; his conduct in action on many occasions has been most distinguished (wounded Nov. 28). 2nd Lieut. A. McC. Webster commanded armoured train in reconnaissances and sorties in neighbourhood, and displayed excellent judgment on all occasions. Sgt.-Major E. C. Mudge, Sgts. H. Herbert, H. Helland, Cpl. J. Hopwood are deserving of mention for good work.

Army Service Corps.—Capt. (local Major) H. V. Gorle had an exceedingly onerous task to fulfil in arranging for victualling and supply of garrison and 50,000 people in the town; I cannot speak too highly of his zeal and resource. Cpl. F. Benwell has done excellent work, and is worthy of special promotion.

Royal Army Medical Corps.—Lieut. C. J. O'Gorman was the only officer of his corps here, and in consequence had much hard work and responsibility; I consider him a very valuable officer.

Cape Police.—Commissioner (local Lieut.-Col.) M. B. Robinson assisted me in every way in his power; his duties have been many and various, and he has carried them out to my entire satisfaction. Insp. (local Major) F. H. Elliot performed the heavy duties of staff officer to the mounted troops with much tact and zeal; has shown much gallantry in action on numerous occasions. Insp. (local Major) W. E. Ayliff is a brave and efficient officer (wounded Nov. 3). Insp. (local Major) S. Lorimer rendered most valuable services, and has been of the greatest assistance in connection with intelligence and other duties. Sub-Insp. (local Capt.) J. W. Colvin most successfully performed duties of quartermaster under most difficult circumstances. Sub-Insp. (local Capt.) M. K. Crozier performed excellent service as adjutant to the mounted police. Sub-Insp. (local Capt.) S. White commanded artillery section with great success (wounded Dec. 9). Sub-Insp. (local Capt.) Cummings is a most deserving officer, and has shown conspicuous gallantry on several occasions. Cpl. F. R. Castens, Ptes. J. Maloney, A. Carr, G. R. Mathieson, S. Brown are deserving of mention for good work.

Colonial Ordnance Dept.—Capt. C. L. Ricketts has proved himself a most valuable officer; I much appreciate the zealous and careful manner in which he has carried out his very responsible duties; also rendered valuable services in connection with supplies.

Diamond Fields Artillery.—Capt. (local Major) S. May invariably handled his guns with much coolness under fire; is a most deserving and efficient officer. Surg.-Lieut. A. J. Ortlepp (attached) rendered considerable assistance to me in the field.

Diamond Fields Horse.—Major T. H. Rodger is a resourceful and excellent officer, always ready and cool under fire. Sgt. A. B. Nicholletts on several occasions

KIMBERLEY—(Continued).

undertook duties which involved great personal risk; he carried despatches to our troops engaged on Nov. 23.

Kimberley Regt.—Lieut.-Col. R. A. Finlayson commanded his regiment and a section of defence with marked success. Major A. O. Black commanded a section of defence, and rendered good service. Capt. and Adj. E. T. Humphrys performed his duties with great zeal and tact. Surg.-Major J. A. J. Smith (attached) rendered most valuable assistance to wounded in the field. Sgt. S. H. MacCullum is deserving of mention for good work.

Kimberley Light Horse.—Major (local Lieut.-Col.) T. C. Peakman was associated in early days of siege with organisation of Town Guard; his experience and local knowledge were of great assistance to me; subsequently he commanded a squadron of Light Horse, and on death of Lieut.-Col. Turner was selected by me for command of all mounted corps; he has shown much courage under fire, and is a most deserving and excellent officer (wounded Nov. 18). Major R. G. Scott, V.C., is an officer of tried experience and gallantry; has on all occasions exhibited the best qualities of an officer. Capt. H. T. Ap-Bowen commanded a squadron with much success, and has on several occasions shown great gallantry in action (very severely wounded Nov. 25). Capt. H. Mahoney performed distinguished service (wounded Nov. 25). Capt. J. A. Smith as quartermaster performed much hard work in connection with equipping irregular forces under great difficulties. Capt. J. W. Robertson performed the duties of paymaster, and has also acted as galloper to the late Lieut.-Col. Turner in a most efficient manner. Capt. W. E. Rickman handled his men with great coolness; his conduct on many occasions has been most distinguished. Capt. G. E. Heberden, Medical Officer, frequently accompanied mounted troops in several sorties and reconnaissances, and rendered most valuable services in attending to wounded. Lieut. C. A. Hawker performed excellent service (wounded Nov. 22). Lieut. W. Newdigate did much good work with his squadron; has also executed valuable survey work in connection with defence works; Lieut. D. B. Fenn proved himself an invaluable officer; he supplied much valuable information before the outbreak of the war, and has done real good work with mounted troops from the first day Imperial troops arrived. Lieut. G. Harris has done good service and shown conspicuous gallantry. Lieut. R. Chatfield is an excellent officer; he has shown conspicuous gallantry. Sgt.-Major W. H. Oatley, Cpl. H. Harris, Tpr. A. H. Armstrong are deserving of mention for good work.

Beaconsfield Town Guard.—Major J. R. Fraser, late Loyal North Lancashire Regt. (retired list), at first as staff officer, and later as commanding officer, did excellent work, and has shown great energy and resource. Capt. C. A. Blackbeard did much good work in connection with interior economy of Town Guard and keeping order in township of Beaconsfield. Capt. W. Nelson performed valuable services in connection with collection of information, and also in procuring enemy's cattle for food supply of garrison.

Kimberley Town Guard.—Lieut.-Col. D. Harris, V.D., arrived when Town Guard was in course of being raised; he threw himself most heartily into the work, and was of the greatest assistance; much praise is due to him for his good work in looking after the comforts and interests of Town Guard in different works and redoubts, which entailed much hard work and fatigue. Capt. S. Richards did good work as staff officer. Capt. B. E. A. O'Meara performed duties of garrison adjutant and quartermaster with much zeal and energy; has rendered valuable services. Capt. T. Tyson performed duties of assistant military censor to my complete satisfaction. Capt. W. Pickering rendered much valuable assistance from date of my arrival, and during a portion of siege commanded a section of defence with success. Capt. T. L. Angel did good work in command of Cyclist Corps. Lieut. E. F. Raynham, assistant to the intelligence officer, rendered me very great assistance in dealing with correspondence of a confidential nature. The following officers also did good work:—Capt. F.

Mandy, I. R. Grimmer, W. S. Elkin, H. Pin Adams, C. E. Hertog, J. Morton, C. Tabuteau, E. Moseley, G. White, W. H. Faulkner, A. Blum, Rugg, J. Armstrong; Lieuts. C. D. Lucas, H. Tabuteau, J. J. Coghlan, T. Callen, W. G. Wright, J. Carr, J. B. Dunbar, S. O'Molony. Sgt.-Major J. I. Russell, late R.E., as warrant officer, did much valuable work in connection with superintendence of native labour employed on construction of defence works. Sgt. J. Russell, Cyclist Corps, is deserving of mention for good work.

Civilians.—Right Hon. C. J. Rhodes (Hon. Col., Kimberley Light Horse), took a special interest in the raising of Kimberley L.H., and worked most zealously in providing horses for all mounted troops; to him, therefore, is, in a large measure, due the credit for rapidity with which mobility of my mounted corps was obtained. The Mayor, Mr. H. A. Oliver, rendered excellent services, of which I cannot speak too highly; he has shown real courage, and to him is due much credit for keeping up the spirits of inhabitants during the most trying period of siege. The ex-Mayor, Mr. R. H. Henderson, was indefatigable, and rendered most valuable services in connection with formation of committees dealing with questions of internal order, supplies, etc.; to him was also due the efficiency of Fire Brigade and Municipal Police. Mr. J. Denoon Duncan performed excellent work as Prosecutor before the Court of Summary Jurisdiction; also rendered most valuable assistance in connection with the regulating of supplies; his advice on legal matters has been invaluable. Mr. E. A. Judge, Civil Commissioner, has done excellent work as a member of the Court of Summary Jurisdiction, and rendered me considerable assistance in other matters. Mr. G. C. Bayne, Resident Magistrate, did valuable work as a member of Court of Summary Jurisdiction. Mr. C. K. O'Molony, Town Clerk, did good work in connection with records of numerous committees which assembled from time to time. Mr. L. H. Cochrane, District Engineer, Cape Government Railways, rendered valuable assistance in connection with railway work. Mr. J. Gilbert, Superintending Engineer, Cape Government Telegraphs, did good work in connection with telephone service to various forts. Mr. W. D. Fynn rendered valuable assistance in procuring intelligence of enemy's movements, etc. Mr. W. J. Gardner, Acting Postmaster, did much good work in connection with duties of postal department. Mr. J. E. Symons did excellent work in connection with signalling duties of fortress.

Kimberley Hospital.—Dr. W. Russell, M.D., Resident Surgeon, rendered services in connection with reception and treatment of sick and wounded, of which I cannot speak too highly. Dr. T. L. Shiels, M.B., Assistant Resident Surgeon, did a considerable amount of hard work in attending to wounded. I cannot speak too highly of the energy and zeal displayed by the following visiting surgeons:—Drs. E. O. Ashe, A. H. Watkins, J. E. Mackenzie, J. Mathias, W. J. Westerfield, W. W. Stoney.

LORD ROBERTS' RECOMMENDATIONS.

Lord Roberts, in his despatch March 31, 1900, brings to notice the following:—

Major-Gen. H. Lord Kitchener of Khartoum, R.E., has filled the important post of Chief of the Staff, and I am greatly indebted to him for his counsel and cordial support on all occasions; I consider he has rendered invaluable service to the State.

Lieut.-Col. H. Cowan, R.A., has filled the post of Military Secretary; in that important position he has done most excellent work; he is able, painstaking, and methodical, and possessed of sound judgment; I could not wish for a more useful Military Secretary.

Col. H. Chamberlain, I.S.C., Private Secretary, gives me entire satisfaction; his work is constant, and he carries it on with zeal and intelligence; I cannot speak too highly of his assistance.

Lieut.-Col. J. Byron, Royal Australian Art.; Major S. Denison, Royal Canadian Regt. of Infantry; Capt. H. Watermeyer, Cape Town Highlanders, A.D.C.'s.

ROBERTS' RECOMMENDATIONS—(Continued).

Viscount Downe was deputed to accompany the Military Attachés representing foreign Powers, and has discharged his duties with tact and discretion.

Major-Gen. G. Pretorius, R.A., acted as headquarters commandant to my entire satisfaction. I selected him to take charge of Gen. Cronje on the journey to Cape Town, and on my arrival here I appointed him to the responsible post of Military Governor of Bloemfontein.

Lieut.-Col. G. Henderson (local Col.), York and Lancaster Regt., Director of Military Intelligence, reorganised the Intelligence Dept., and gave me valuable and reliable information regarding the physical features of the country and the dispositions of the enemy.

Capt. C. Mackenzie (Brevet Major and local Lieut.-Col.), Seaforth Highlanders. On Col. Henderson being invalided, he was succeeded by Lieut.-Col. Mackenzie, who afforded me material assistance by the accurate and valuable reports he submitted. Lieut.-Col. Mackenzie has drawn special attention to the good service rendered in the Intelligence Branch by Major G. Hume, R.A.

Major-Gen. W. Kelly, C.B., D.A.G., has afforded me very great assistance in the responsible position he has filled, and the vigilance and energy he has shown in the performance of his duties have been most marked.

Major H. Hamilton (local Lieut.-Col.), D.S.O., D.A.A.G.

Capt. R. Poore (Brevet Major), 7th Hussars, Provost-Marshal, exercised his responsible duties, whether as regards care of prisoners or in maintaining order in camp and on line of march, most satisfactorily.

Col. G. Marshall (local Major-Gen.), R.A., has been untiring in his supervision of the large force of artillery in this country, and I would specially refer to the value of the service he rendered during the bombardment of enemy's entrenchments from Feb. 19 to 27, 1900. Major-Gen. Marshall mentions the able and unceasing assistance he has received from Major (local Lieut.-Col.) H. Schlater, A.A.G., R.A.

Col. E. Wood (local Major-Gen.), R.E., Chief Engineer, supervised arrangements for pushing forward trenches towards enemy's laager at Paardeberg, and the successful result attained there is due in large measure to his efforts.

Col. Sir W. Nicholson (local Major-Gen.), R.E., undertook, at my request, organisation of a transport department in the limited time available; he performed this duty with conspicuous ability.

Col. W. Richardson, A.S.C., D.A.G., Director of Supplies, has successfully overcome many difficulties connected with arranging for the supplies of the Army in a district where scarcely any forage, and no rations, except fresh meat, are procurable.

Lieut.-Col. R. Hippius, R.E., Director of Telegraphs, was indefatigable in endeavouring to ensure that I should be in communication with the whole of my force. That such a result was on most occasions attained, despite the distance which had to be traversed in an enemy's country, is most creditable to him, as well as to Capt. E. Godfrey-Faussett, R.E., who was in immediate command of the Telegraph Division during the march to Bloemfontein.

Capt. E. Girouard (Brevet-Major and local Lieut.-Col.), D.S.O., R.E., Director of Railways, has carried out his duties in a highly creditable manner; the concentration of troops prior to my advance was carried out by him without a hitch, and he has recently performed valuable services in restoring through railway communication between the Orange Free State and Cape Colony.

Surg.-Gen. W. Wilson, M.B., has had responsible and important duties to perform; the arrangements necessary to provide for the wants of the many sick and wounded have required unremitting care and forethought, and the successful way in which they have been carried out reflects the greatest credit on him.

Col. W. Stevenson, R.A.M.C., has been P.M.O. with the force, and I desire to draw attention not only to the efficient manner in which he has supervised the

working of the corps, but also to the assistance I have received from him at all times.

Mr. Watson Cheyne, F.R.S., and **Mr. Kendal Franks**, F.R.C.S.I., consulting surgeons, who accompanied the Army, have rendered invaluable service by their advice and assistance to the medical officers. They have been unwearied in their work among the wounded and sick, and, humanly speaking, many a valuable life has been saved by their skill.

Major J. Fiaschi, N.S.W. Medical Staff Corps, is deserving of special mention on account of the assistance which he rendered to the sick and wounded, as well as upon the efficient condition in which he has kept the ambulance under his command.

Hon. Col. Lord Stanley, 2nd V.B. Loyal North Lancashire Regt., has carried out the difficult duties of Press censor with tact and discretion.

The following officers, non-commissioned officers, and men have distinguished themselves:—

Army Service Corps.—Brevet Col. F. F. Johnson, staff officer to director of supplies; Capt. R. Ford, Lieut. P. G. P. Lea.

Transport Dept.—Capt. W. T. Furse, R.A., D.A.A.G.; Majors S. S. Long, A.S.C., J. T. Johnson, R.A.; Brevet Lieut.-Col. F. I. Maxse, D.S.O., Coldstream Guards.

Army Vet. Dept.—Vet. Capt. L. J. Blenkinsop, D.S.O.; Vet.-Lieut. H. T. Sawyer.

Lieut.-Gen. Sir F. Forestier-Walker, commanding the lines of communication, has had heavy and responsible work, not only in questions relating to disembarkation of troops and military stores, but especially in despatching them to the front; he has carried out these duties with credit to himself and with advantage to the public service.

Cavalry Division.

Major-Gen. J. French (local Lieut.-Gen.), commanding, carried out to my entire satisfaction the arduous and important duties entrusted to his charge. By his rapid movement from Dekies Drift to Kimberley he relieved that beleaguered town on Feb. 15, 1900; after engaging the enemy the following day he made a forced march to Koedoesdrift and cut off line of retreat of enemy's force. He bore a distinguished share in engagements of March 7, 10, and 13, on which latter date he dislodged enemy from vicinity of Bloemfontein.

Cavalry Divisional Staff and Troops.—Lieut.-Col. W. Donovan, R.A.M.C., P.M.O., Major (local Lieut.-Col.) D. Haig, 7th Hussars, A.A.G.; Majors Hon. H. Lawrence, 17th Lancers, D.A.A.G. for Intelligence, and Hon. C. E. Bingham, 1st Life Guards, A.D.C.

Royal Horse Art.—Lieut.-Cols. W. Davidson, F. Eustace, A. Rochfort; Majors Sir J. Jervis-White-Jervis, Bart., B. Burton; Cpl. G. Hearn; Gunner F. Wallace; Trumptr. R. Hanna.

French's Scouts.—Sgt. Green and Pte. Penny.

Civil Guide.—Mr. Hogg.

Army Service Corps.—Staff-Sgt.-Major Sinfield.

1st Cavalry Brigade.

Lieut.-Col. T. Porter (Brevet Col.) commanded, and handled his troops with ability during operations of March 12 and 13, 1900.

Lieut.-Col. Hon. W. Alexander, Royal Scots Greys, commanded at actions of Riet and Modder Rivers in Col. Porter's absence with most satisfactory results.

6th Dragoon Guards.—Major A. Sprot; 2nd Lieut. W. J. S. Rundle; Sgts. W. J. Bowman, A. Crawshaw; Cpl. A. Blackman; Ptes. G. Bunn, J. Buckenham, H. Cowley.

2nd Dragoons.—Major H. J. Scobell; Lieut. A. G. Seymour; Sgt. A. J. Pott; Pte. A. Elliott.

6th Dragoons.—Major E. H. H. Allenby.

2nd Cavalry Brigade.

Major and Brevet Col. R. G. Broadwood (Brig.-Gen.) commanded with exceptional ability and dash throughout the operations.

Household Cavalry Regt.—Lieut.-Col. Sir A. D. Neeld, Bart., 2nd Life Gds.; Lieuts. Hon. R. Ward and Hon. A. V. Meade, Royal Horse Gds.; Cpl.-Majors C.

LORD ROBERTS' RECOMMENDATIONS—(Continued).

Putman, 1st Life Gds., and W. Silwood, 2nd Life Gds.; Cpl. of Horse T. Taylor, Royal Horse Gds.

10th Hussars.—Lieut.-Col. R. B. W. Fisher; Sgt. S. Sanders; Pioneer-Sgt. E. Engleheart; Lance-Sgt. P. Thwaites; Lance-Cpl. A. Nugent; Pte. M. Johnson.

12th Lancers.—Lieut.-Col. D. S. W. Earl of Airlie; Lieut. C. Fane.

3rd Cavalry Brigade.

Lieut.-Col. J. Gordon (Brig.-Gen.) commanded with distinction, and his services in leading the advance brigade of Cavalry Division during advance on Kimberley are specially worthy of mention.

9th Lancers.—Major (local Lieut.-Col.) M. Little; Lieut. Lord F. Hamilton-Temple-Blackwood; 2nd Lieut. L. de V. Sadleir-Jackson; Cpls. C. Wilson, C. Green, T. Mitchell; Ptes. C. Stanford, T. Holman.

16th Lancers.—Major S. Frewen; Lieut. Hon. C. M. Evans-Freke; Cpt. F. Nash; Ptes. G. Chanlish, E. Daniel, F. Moseley.

Royal Engineers.—Capt. and Brevet Major A. G. Hunter-Weston; Lieut. J. E. R. Charles; Cpl. F. Kirby; Lance-Cpl. S. Edwards; Sappers J. Redding, J. Webb, J. Parsons.

Mounted Infantry with Cavalry Division.

1st Mounted Inf. Brigade.—Major E. A. H. Alderson (Brevet Lieut.-Col.), Royal West Kent Regt., commanding.

Roberts's Horse.—Lieut.-Col. H. L. Dawson, 9th Bengal Lancers; Capt. A. W. Pack Beresford; Trprs. L. Chadwick, C. H. Worrod.

New Zealand Mounted Inf.—Major A. W. Robin.

Rimington's Guides.—Major F. M. Rimington, 6th Dragoons; Lieuts. R. C. Master, K.R.R.C., W. F. Murray; Cpl. W. Kirton; Guides E. Christian, H. E. Jackson.

2nd Mounted Inf. Brigade.—Major P. Le Gallais (Brevet Lieut.-Col.), 8th Hussars, commanding.

6th Regt. Mounted Inf.—Capt. (local Lieut.-Col.) H. De Lisle, D.S.O., Durham L.I.; Capt. R. Fanshawe, Oxford L.I.; W. V. Pennefather, Welsh Regt.; Lieut. B. Anley, Essex Regt.; Sgt. F. McKay and Pte. W. Taylor, Gordon Highlanders.

8th Regt. Mounted Inf.—Major (local Lieut.-Col.) W. C. Ross, Durham L.I.

C.I.V. Mounted Inf.—Lieut.-Col. (Hon. Col.) H. Cholmondeley, London Rifle Brigade.

Kitchener's Horse.—Major (local Lieut.-Col.) N. Legge, D.S.O., 20th Hussars; Capt. W. Congreve, V.C., Rifle Brigade; Capt. H. MacAndrew, 5th Bengal Cavalry; Capt. and Adj. C. Ritchie; Lieut. J. Jackson; Sq. Qrmr.-Sgt. D. Bree; Trprs. T. Maldrett, T. Huckle, A. Miller, A. Lewis.

Nesbitt's Horse.—Major Currie.

New South Wales Mounted Inf.—Capt. J. M. Antill, Cpl. English.

3rd Mounted Inf. Brigade.—Major C. G. Martyn (Brevet Lieut.-Col.), D.S.O., Duke of Cornwall's L.I., commanding.

Queensland Mounted Inf.—Capt. D. Reid and R. Browne.

4th Mounted Inf. Brigade.—Col. C. Ridley, commanding, performed conspicuous service when enemy attacked convoy under his charge on Feb. 15, and on other occasions subsequently.

5th Regt. Mounted Inf.—Lieut.-Col. E. Bainbridge, East Kent Regt.

7th Regt. Mounted Inf.—Capt. W. Holland, Worcester Regt.

Guards Brigade.

Col. R. Pole-Carew (local Major-Gen.) commanded in a highly efficient manner. Though the troops under his command have had no opportunity of engaging enemy during period under review, they have performed excellent service throughout.

6th Infantry Division.

Major-Gen. T. Kelly-Kenny (local Lieut.-Gen.), commanding, conducted with conspicuous ability operations which resulted in force under Gen. Cronje being surrounded by our troops at Paardeberg; he also performed

distinguished service in command of his division, actions of March 7 and 10, at Poplar Grove and Dr. tein.

Divisional Staff and Troops.—Major C. Moseley, Royal West Surrey Regt., D.A.A.G.; Capt. (Brevet Major) C. Vandeleur, D.S.O., Scots Guards; Capt. W. H. Booth, A.D.C., East Kent Regt.; Lieut.-Col. W. Gubbins, M.B., Major W. Pike, Capt. E. Anderson, Lieut. J. Berne, R.A.M.C.; Rev. J. Blackburne, chaplain; Majors R. Harrison, W. Connolly, Capt. C. Stevens, J. Hobson, Lieut. A. Devenish, Cpl. C. Bowles (82nd Battery), Gnr. G. Fox (76th Battery), R.F.A.

13th Inf. Brigade.—Col. C. Knox (local Major-Gen.), commanding, performed distinguished services on several occasions, notably during rear-guard action of Feb. 16, and action of Feb. 18, on which occasion he was wounded.

East Kent Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. (Brevet Col.) R. Hickson; Capt. R. M'Douall; Lieut. L. Hickson, Royal West Kent Regt. (attached); Sgt. W. Stainforth; Pte. G. White.

Gloucester Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. R. Lindell; Capt. C. Moss; Lieut. and Adj. E. Le Mottee.

West Riding Regt. (1st Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. C. Lloyd, D.S.O., Major B. Le Marchant; Capt. O. Harris, Lieut. and Adj. W. Tyndall; Lance-Cpl. T. Hinchcliffe; Pte. C. Horsley.

Oxford L.I. (1st Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. Hon. A. Dalzell; Capt. E. Lethbridge and F. Henley.

18th Inf. Brigade.—Col. T. Stephenson (Brig.-Gen.), commanding, rendered valuable service in command of his brigade on Feb. 18 at Paardeberg, and again at Abraham's Kraal on March 10, 1900.

Yorkshire Regt. (1st Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. Bowles; Major J. Fearon; Capt. M. Ferrar; Sgt. B. Richardson; Lance-Cpl. A. Hatton.

Welsh Regt. (1st Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. B. Bamfield; Major (Brevet Lieut.-Col.) W. Gifford; Capt. C. Morland; Lieut. C. Berkeley; 2nd Lieut. H. Lloyd; Sgt. F. Bristowe; Ptes. J. Foulny, G. Argent, J. Williams.

Essex Regt. (1st Batn.).—Major H. Nason; Brevet Lieut.-Col. R. Tudway; Capt. W. Legge, O. G. Godfrey Faussett; Lieut. and Adj. A. Pratt; Col.-Sgts. F. Howlett, A. Brandon; Sgts. J. Francis, H. Crabb, P. Long; Lance-Sgt. H. B. Offen; Cpl. F. Fenner; Ptes. C. Shanks, S. Copplestone, W. Campbell.

7th Infantry Division.

Major-Gen. C. Tucker (local Lieut.-Gen.), commanding, was in personal command of force which returned to Waterval Drift on Feb. 15; he subsequently rendered valuable services at Paardeberg, and during action at Poplar Grove on March 7, 1900.

Divisional Staff and Troops.—Lieut.-Col. R. Maxwell, R.E.

14th Inf. Brigade.—Major-Gen. Sir H. Chermiside, commanding, came specially to my notice by the good service he rendered in assisting to prevent escape of Gen. Cronje's force eastward at Paardeberg, and for the efficient condition of his brigade.

Norfolk Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Capt. J. Marriott; Cpl. R. Chilvers.

Lincoln Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Capt. J. J. Howley.

King's Own Scottish Borderers (1st Batn.).—Capt. J. Pratt; Lieut. E. Young; Col.-Sgt. G. Armstrong; Sgt. J. Larkin; Pte. C. Peebles.

15th Inf. Brigade.—Major-Gen. A. Wavell, commanding, carried out his duties most satisfactorily during march to Bloemfontein, and dislodged enemy from Jacobsdal on Feb. 15.

9th Infantry Division.

Major-Gen. Sir H. Colville (local Lieut.-Gen.), commanding, contributed materially to success of operations which took place between Feb. 16 and 17, and commanded his division with distinction in engagement at Poplar Grove on March 7, 1900.

Divisional Staff and Troops.—Major (Brevet Lieut.-Col.) J. S. Ewart, Cameron Highlanders, A.A.G.; Capt. H. G. Ruggles-Brise, Grenadier Guards, D.A.A.G.; Major Count Gleichen, C.M.G., D.A.A.G. for Intelli-

D ROBERTS' RECOMMENDATIONS—(Continued).

Re: Rev. J. Robertson, Chaplain to Forces; Staff-Sgt.-Major W. Nash, A.S.C.
Royal Engineers.—Lieut.-Col. W. Kincaid; Capt. F. Boileau; Lieuts. E. Wilson, H. Musgrave.

Highland (3rd Inf.) Brigade.—Col. H. Macdonald (local Major-Gen.), commanding, whose services on Feb. 7 in engagement at Koedoesberg have already been brought to notice, led his brigade with distinguished personal gallantry at Paardeberg on Feb. 18, 1900, until wounded.

Royal Highlanders (2nd Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. A. Carthew-Yorston; Major N. Cuthbertson; Lieut. J. Hamilton; 2nd Lieut. C. West; Pioneer Sgt. T. Howden; Piper D. Cameron; Ptes. J. Hastie, J. R. MacGregor, W. Forrest.

Seaforth Highlanders (2nd Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. J. Hughes-Hallett led the Highland Brigade out of action on Feb. 18, and commanded it subsequently in an efficient manner; Capt. E. Cowans; Lance-Cpl. C. M'Kenzie; Ptes. E. Steele, H. Christian, J. Hunter, T. Birch, T. Rollic.

Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (1st Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. A. Wilson; Cpl. Ferrier; Ptes. A. Luke, C. McLaren, J. Macdonald.

Royal Army Medical Corps.—Cpl. W. Glasgow.
Cape Medical Bearer Company.—Capt. J. J. Brownlee; Sgt. A. Bettington.

19th Inf. Brigade.—Lieut.-Col. H. Smith-Dorrien (Brevet Col., local Major-Gen.), commanding, rendered valuable and distinguished service on each occasion on which his brigade was engaged.

Duke of Cornwall's L.I. (2nd Batn.).—Major G. Ashby; Capt. F. Rhodes, G. Rawlinson, J. Mander; Col.-Sgts. D. Owen, H. J. Smith; Sgt. F. J. Symons; Cpls. H. Cooper, A. Bedford; Bugler C. Best; Ptes. J. Thompson, B. Cole, Retallick, C. Haythorpe.

Shropshire L.I. (2nd Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. J. Spens; Capt. C. Higginson; Col.-Sgts. S. Bertram, Lea; Sgt. W. Henshaw; Ptes. E. Bawden, R. Meredith.

Gordon Highlanders (1st Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. F. Macbean; Capt. W. Gordon; Lieut. D. Younger; Sgts. A. Austin, J. Sanders, J. Wills; Lance-Cpl. R. Edmondstone.

Royal Canadian Regt. of Inf.—Lieut.-Col. W. Otter, Canadian Staff, A.D.C. to Governor-General of Canada; Majors L. Buchan, O. Pelletier (Lieut.-Cols.); Cpt. H. Stairs (Capt. 6th Princess Louise's Fusiliers); Lieut. and Adj. A. Macdonnell (Capt.); Sgt. Utton; Ptes. J. Kennedy, H. Andrews, J. H. Dixon, C. Duncafe, F. Page.

Bearer Company R.A.M.C.—Major R. Sawyer; Capt. P. Probyn; Sgt.-Major F. Crookes; Cpl. A. Ralfe; Pte. F. Farrell.

Killed in Action or Died of Wounds.—The following rendered conspicuously valuable services; had they sur-

vived, I should have brought their names prominently to notice:—

Col. O. Hannay, commanding 1st Brigade Mtd. Inf.
 Lieut.-Col. W. Aldworth, commanding 2nd Batn. Duke of Cornwall's L.I.

Lieut.-Col. C. Umphelby, Royal Australian Arty.

Capt. and Adj. D. Lomax, 1st Batn. Welsh Regt.

Lieut. F. Parsons, 1st Batn. Essex Regt.

Lieut. G. Grieve, N.S.W. Forces, attached 2nd Batn. Royal Highlanders.

2nd Lieuts. R. M'Clure and D. Monypenny, 2nd Batn. Seaforth Highlanders.

SANNAH'S POST, March 30-31, 1900.

Brig.-Gen. Broadwood, in his despatch, April 20, 1900, says the reason the reverse was not more serious is, in a great measure, due to the skilful handling of his brigade, during the 31st, by Lieut.-Col. Alderson. Conspicuous gallantry was shown by the whole of Q Battery R.H.A., and by the following, who assisted to withdraw the guns under heavy fire:—

West Riding Regt.—Pte. Parry.

Essex Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Lieut. Stirling, Pte. Bright.

Shropshire L.I. (1st Batn.).—Lieut. Grover (killed).

Durham L.I. (2nd Batn.).—Lieuts. Ainsworth, Way,

Ashburner; Lance-Cpl. Steele; Ptes. Pickford, Horton.

Roberts's Horse.—Lieut. Maxwell, D.S.O., 18th

Bengal Lancers (attached).

The following risked their lives to save comrades under heavy fire.

Essex Regt.—Capt. Gore Anley.

Roberts's Horse.—Sgt. J. C. Collins; Ptes. T. Murphy, V. D. Todd.

MAFEKING, Oct. 13, 1899, to May 17, 1900.

From Major-Gen. Baden-Powell's despatch, May 18, 1900:

Major Lord E. Cecil, D.S.O., as chief staff officer, was of the greatest assistance to me; he stuck pluckily to his work, although much hampered by sickness during the first part of the siege; he did a great amount of hard work in the first organisation of the frontier force, and his tact and unruffled temperament enabled our staff dealings with the Colonial civilians to be carried on with the least possible friction.

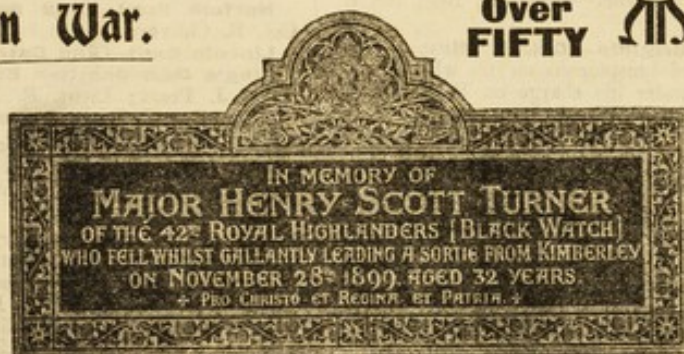
Capt. Ryan, A.S.C., as D.A.A.G. (B), proved an exceptionally capable and energetic supply officer; on his shoulders fell the whole work of feeding the entire community—garrison, non-combatants, and natives—a duty which he carried out with conspicuous success.

Lieut. Hon. A. Hanbury-Tracey, Royal Horse Guards, as intelligence officer and press censor, has worked hard and successfully, and with tact and firmness in his dealings with press correspondents.

Capt. G. Wilson, Royal Horse Guards, as my A.D.C., in addition to his other duties, had charge of the soup and sowens kitchens, and did most useful work.

South African War.

In Memory of
OFFICERS
 AND OTHERS.



Over FIFTY Memorials

in "LATTEN"
BRASS
 AND
MARBLE
 HAVE BEEN DESIGNED
 AND EXECUTED
 BY

GAWTHORP,

Art Metal Worker to H.M. King Edward VII.

16, LONG ACRE, LONDON. Special Designs Free.

MAFEKING—(Continued).

Hon. Lieut. M'Kenzie, as transport officer, did excellent work in the organisation of his departments and in the purchase of mules and material, etc. In addition to his other duties he acted as extra A.D.C. to me, and was an exceptionally energetic and useful staff officer.

Major Panzera, B.S.A. Police, as commanding artillery, showed himself a smart and practical gunner, endowed with the greatest zeal, coupled with personal gallantry in action. The great success gained by our little guns, even when opposed to the modern armament of the enemy, was largely due to his organisation and handling of them. He acted as my brigade major and proved himself a most reliable and useful staff officer.

Major C. Vyvyan (local Lieut.-Col.), East Kent Regt., was base commandant, commanding engineer, and for three months town commandant; as such he organised the Town Guard and defences in the first instance. To his untiring zeal and ability the successful defence is largely due. He carried out a very heavy amount of work, practically single-handed, with conspicuous success.

Major Anderson, R.A.M.C., showed throughout untiring zeal, coupled with coolness and gallantry, in attending the wounded under fire, in addition to his eminent professional ability. Latterly, as P.M.O., his unflinching tact and administrative capabilities rendered his services of greatest value. The strain of his devotion to his duty told heavily on his health.

Medical Staff.—Dr. W. Hayes, Surg.-Major Holmden, B.S.A. Police, and Dr. T. Hayes, worked with conspicuous zeal and skill under a never-ending strain of work; all very frequently under fire in carrying out their duties, even in their own hospital.

Capt. Greener, paymaster B.S.A. Police, as chief paymaster, rendered most efficient and valuable service; he kept accounts of all Government expenditures and receipts, in addition to his ordinary accounts. By his care and zeal I am convinced that the Government were saved much expense.

Bechuanaland Rifles.—Capt. Cowan, commanding, had his corps in such a condition of efficiency as enabled me to employ them in all respects as regular troops; he was at all times ready and zealous in the performance of any duty assigned to him. Sgt. Cook, specially recommended for clever and plucky scouting and for gallantry in action.

British South Africa Police.—Col. Walford commanded southern defences with his detachment throughout with conspicuous success; always cool and quick to see what was wanted, his services were most valuable. Capt. A. Williams and Scholfield and Lieut. Daniells did much good and useful service.

Cape Police.—Insp. Brown commanded detachment of Div. 2; he and the splendid lot of men under his command did excellent work throughout, especially in occupation of trenches in brickfields, where for over a month they were within close range of enemy's works, and constantly on the alert and under fire. Insp. March commanded detachment of Div. 1 throughout, and carried out his duties most efficiently and zealously. Trooper (local Sgt.-Major) Hodgson acted as sergeant-major to A.S.C., and was of the greatest help to Capt. Ryan.

Colonial Contingent.—Cpl. (local Lieut.) Currie, City Police, did exceptionally good service in command of the contingent, to which he succeeded when Capt. Good-year (who originally raised the corps) was severely wounded while gallantly leading his men. Sgt.-Major Taylor, for gallantry and general good work in the brickfields, scouting, blowing up a kiln occupied by enemy, etc. (killed in action).

Protectorate Regt.—Lieut.-Col. Hore, Stafford Regt., raised, organised, and commanded regiment, which did invaluable service. Major Godley, Royal Dublin Fusiliers, as adjutant, had much to do with the successful organisation of the corps when first raised; as commander of western defences throughout his services were of the highest value; his coolness, readiness of resource, and tactfulness in dealing with the Colonials

made him an ideal officer for such command in action. he was my right hand in the defence, I cannot speak too highly of his good work. Capt. Marsh, Royal Weymouth Kent Regt., commanded a squadron with very good results; he also had charge of defence of native staff, and displayed great tact and patience in his successful management of the natives. Capt. Vernon, K.R.R.C., was a most successful officer in command of a squadron, and displayed the greatest gallantry in action (killed in action, Dec. 26). Capt. FitzClarence, Royal Fusiliers, commanded a squadron; he distinguished himself on numerous occasions by his personal gallantry and exceptional soldierly qualities (twice wounded). Lieut. (local Capt.) Lord C. Bentinck, 9th Lancers, commanded a squadron with very good results; he did good service by his zeal and readiness in action. Lieuts. Holden, Greenfield and Feltham did much good and useful work.

Cattle Guards, etc.—The following organised and commanded, with most satisfactory results, the native cattle guards, watchmen, etc.:—Capt. (local) M'Kenzie, Zulul, etc.; Mr. D. Webster, Fingoes; Cpl. (local Sgt.) Abrams, Cape Police, Baralongs.

Signalling Staff.—Sgt.-Major Moffatt, for gallantry in action in bringing a sergeant out of action under heavy fire; also for good work as a signaller.

Town Guard.—Major Gould-Adams, Resident Commissioner of the Protectorate, commanded during last half of siege; his extensive knowledge of the country and people (both native and white) was of the greatest value, and his advice was always most willingly at my disposal; I am greatly indebted for the great assistance he at all times afforded me. Capt. (local) More, resident railway engineer, organised most effectively the railway employees into a paid division for the armoured train and a division for the Guard; his energy and resourcefulness were conspicuous throughout; the armoured trains, defence railway, search-light, etc., were made under his supervision.

Nursing Staff.—The work done by the lady nurses was beyond all praise. Miss Hill, the matron of the Victoria Hospital, was assisted by a number of lady volunteers, in addition to her regular staff, consisting of Mrs. Parmister and Miss Gamble. Mother Superior Teresa and eight Sisters of Mercy also worked in the hospital. Lady Sarah Wilson, assisted by other ladies, managed the Convalescent Hospital. Miss Crauford managed the Women and Children's Hospital. These ladies worked with the greatest zeal and self devotion throughout. The protracted strain of heavy work, frequently carried out under fire (Lady Sarah Wilson was wounded), told on most of them, Miss Hill being at one time prostrated by overwork. It was largely due to their unremitting devotion and skill that the wounded, in so many cases, made marvellous recoveries, and the health of the garrison remained so good.

Civil.—Mr. C. Bell, resident magistrate and civil commissioner, had entire charge of native affairs, and managed the chiefs with great tact, and very successfully at a critical time, when they were inclined to sit on the fence and see which was going to win, and were being tempted with offers from the Boers; as magistrate he also rendered me great assistance. Mr. F. Whiteley's (Mayor of Mafeking) services were invaluable; in a most public-spirited manner he took up, at my request, the difficult task of arranging for the feeding and housing of all the women and children, and carried out their management with marked success; he was much assisted by Mr. Rowlands, who gave up his house, garden, water supply, etc., to be used by the laager. Rev. W. Weekes also rendered valuable service in assisting in management of women's laager, etc. Mr. Howat, post and telegraph master, with his staff, Messrs. Campbell, Simpson, and M'Leod, did invaluable work in connecting up and in keeping in communication with headquarters the whole of the defence works by telephone. Mr. Heal, the jailer, carried out most arduous and difficult duties most loyally and efficiently (killed by a shell, May 12). Sgt. Stewart, Cape Police, rendered valuable service as head of civil police. Mr. Millar, head of refugees' laager, displayed much zeal

FEKING—(Continued).

and did excellent work in management of refugees'lager and defences, etc.

For Special Recognition.—In a despatch of June 6, Gen. Baden-Powell recommends the following from amongst the above:—

Lieut.-Col. Walford; Majors Panzero, Godley, Vyvyan, Lord E. Cecil; Capt. Ryan; all of whom did exceptionally good service.

Capt. FitzClarence, for personal gallantry, recommended for the V.C.; Capt. Marsh and Ashley-Williams, and Lieut. Lord C. Bentinck, good service in action; Major Anderson, medical service; Major Goold-Adams and Mr. C. C. H. Bell, civil and political services.

Mr. F. Whiteley (mayor of Mafeking), eminent civil services; his reward would be highly appreciated by the townspeople, as recognition of their share in the defence.

The following ladies for hospital services:—Miss Hill, Mother Teresa, Lady Sarah Wilson, Miss Craufurd; latter also for attending wounded Boers under fire on May 12.

SIR G. WHITE'S RECOMMENDATIONS.

Sir G. White, in his despatch, dated Ladysmith, December, 2, 1899, brings to notice the following as being "eminently deserving of reward":—

The late Lieut.-Gen. Sir W. Penn Symons, K.C.B. I cannot too strongly record my opinion of the energy and courage shown by this distinguished general officer in the exercise of his command, until he was mortally wounded in the action at Talana Hill, near Dundee, October 20; in him the country has lost an officer of high ability and a leader of exceptional valour.

Major-Gen. Sir A. Hunter, K.C.B., D.S.O., Chief of the Staff. The services of this officer have been of the very highest value to the State; his zeal is indefatigable, and he has carried out the business of the force under my command so as to relieve me of all anxiety; he is equally good in the field, and has the gift of carrying with him all with whom he is brought in contact; I have every confidence in recommending this officer for advancement as one fitted for the highest commands.

Major-Gen. J. French, commanding the cavalry, rendered me most valuable assistance; he commanded the troops engaged at Elandslaagte, where his dispositions resulted in the most decisive victory; I consider his services have merited very special recognition.

Brig.-Gen. J. Yule succeeded to the command of the Dundee force when Major-Gen. Sir W. Penn Symons was wounded, and had a difficult duty to carry out; he conducted the retirement of the force from Dundee to Ladysmith with marked success.

Brig.-Gen. J. Wolfe-Murray, commanding lines of communication, is an officer of great administrative ability, and has done his work excellently well; he has been specially selected for this most important post from the confidence felt in him, and, as it is one that entails hard work and is not as popular as employment in the front, I think the value of the service should be exceptionally recognised.

Col. I. Hamilton, C.B., D.S.O., has acted as brigadier-general in command of a brigade since my headquarters have been established at Ladysmith; I have made a special recommendation in favour of this officer for the manner in which he led the infantry at Elandslaagte on October 21 and consider him an officer of special ability who is well fitted for higher rank and command.

Col. B. Duff, I.S.C., has been my assistant military secretary, and has discharged the duties of the office with marked ability and success; his advancement will be a benefit to the Service, and he is well fitted for the highest staff appointments.

Brevet-Col. E. Ward, C.B., A.S.C., A.A.G. (b). I cannot speak too highly of this officer; his forethought in collecting supplies in Ladysmith while railway communication was open with the sea at Durban has enabled me to occupy the position here with perfect confidence that the garrison could not be starved out. When the force originally at Dundee was thrown back on Ladysmith,

having had to abandon the supplies provided for it, Colonel Ward's provision was ample, even for the extra strain thus thrown on the supply, as well as to meet the necessity of finding rations for the civil population; his power of work and resources are most marked, and he has won the confidence of all. I consider him an officer of the highest administrative ability, and recommend him most strongly for recognition.

Col. C. Downing, commanding R.A., has been my adviser on all artillery matters, and I count myself fortunate in having had the assistance of such an experienced and highly-educated artillery officer.

Col. W. Knox, C.B., colonel on the staff, Ladysmith, has, from the appointment he holds, been left in command of Ladysmith on all occasions when the field army has gone out; his services have been very valuable.

Col. W. Royston, commanding Natal Volunteer Force. The services which Colonel Royston and the forces under his command have rendered to the State and Colony have been of the very highest value; in him I have found a bold and successful leader, and an adviser whose experience of the Colony and of the enemy has been of great value to me; employed on arduous duty, from the commencement of the campaign in touch with the enemy, I have found him prompt and ready for every emergency; he and his force reflect the highest credit on the Colony of Natal.

Col. J. Dartnell, Chief Commissioner Natal Police, rendered valuable services to the late Lieut.-Gen. Sir W. Penn Symons and to Brig.-Gen. Yule when the Dundee column fell back on Ladysmith; his advice and experience were of the highest value, and I found him always ready and willing to help me in any way in his power.

Brevet-Col. Sir H. Rawlinson, Bart., Coldstream Guards, D.A.A.G., has acted as A.A.G. since this force was formed, and has proved himself a staff officer of very high ability; he has great power of work, and carries out his duties pleasantly and thoroughly; he is also a most valuable staff officer in action, and possessed of a quick eye and great dash; I recommend him for advancement.

Lieut.-Col. R. Exham, R.A.M.C., P.M.O., has had an anxious time in the charge of the sick and wounded of this force, and has done everything in his power to meet the medical requirements of the various phases of the present campaign; his zeal and assiduity are worthy of recognition.

Royal Field Artillery.—The services of the artillery have been so valuable that I have special pleasure in recommending Lieut.-Cols. J. Coxhead and E. Pickwood, commanding brigade divisions. I consider the following have well earned special mention:—Majors J. Dawkins, 13th Batt.; W. Blewitt, 21st Batt.; C. Goulburn, 42nd Batt.; A. Abdy, 53 Batt.; J. Manifold, 67th Batt.; F. Wing, 69th Batt.

Major S. Rice, R.E., acting as C.R.E., has been indefatigable in the discharge of his duties, and his services have been most valuable in preparing the entrenched positions occupied by the garrison, and in other matters connected with this particular branch.

Major E. Altham, Royal Scots, A.A.G., Field Intelligence, has had a very difficult office to fill. I consider he has done all that was possible; he has kept me informed of the enemy's movements, as well as changes in his strength and dispositions. I have a very high opinion of his ability and aptitude for the particular branch in which he is employed.

Major D. Henderson, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, D.A.A.G., Field Intelligence, is a most painstaking and reliable intelligence officer; he possesses boldness, discretion, and reticence, and is an officer of high promise.

Major W. Adye, Royal Irish Rifles, D.A.A.G., Field Intelligence, has proved himself an officer of a most adventurous spirit in reconnoitring and reporting on the enemy's positions, and his services have been valuable to me.

Major H. Morgan, D.S.O., A.S.C., Assistant Director of Supplies, rendered most valuable service in disembarking and entraining the first reinforcements that arrived in Natal, and hurrying them on to the front.

SIR G. WHITE'S RECOMMENDATIONS—(Continued).

The following carried out the duties of their departments with advantage to the State and credit to themselves:—Vet.-Lieut.-Col. I. Mathews, P.V.O.; Majors W. Savile, R.A., Army Ordnance Dept.; A. Murray, Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, who acted as staff officer to Brig.-Gen. Yule during retirement from Dundee; Brevet Lieut.-Col. H. Lawson, R.E., A.A.G., lines of communication and commanding at Durban; Major S. Grant, R.E., special service.

Railway Administration.—This, under David Hunter, C.M.G., was most excellently carried out, and was worked most harmoniously and successfully in concert with the military and naval officers.

Excellent Service.—Col. C. E. Beckett, C.B., A.A.G.; Lieut.-Col. R. W. Mapleton, R.A.M.C.; Major C. Hamilton, R.A., who has been acting throughout as D.A.A.G. on my Headquarter Staff; Major H. Mullaly, R.E., D.A.A.G.; Brevet-Major A. King, Royal Lancaster Regiment, A.D.C. to Major-Gen. Sir A. Hunter, K.C.B., D.S.O.; Capt. F. Lyon, R.F.A., A.D.C.; Capt. J. Young, R.E., railway staff officer; Capt. F. Tatham, Natal Mounted Rifles; Rev. E. Macpherson, B.A., senior chaplain, Church of England; Rev. O. Watkins, acting Wesleyan chaplain; T. Bennett, resident magistrate, Ladysmith; D. Giles, resident magistrate, Upper Tugela magistracy; Conductor W. Ashmore, Indian unattached list; Qmmr.-Sgt. E. Morton, Corps of Military Staff Clerks; Sgt. P. Burke, Staff Clerk Section, A.S.C.; Guides A. Allison, T. Loxton, and P. Greathead, Natal Corps of Guides.

The following were brought to notice by general officer commanding and officers commanding units:—

4th Dragoon Guards (attached to 5th Dragoon Guards).—Capt. G. Mappin.

5th Lancers.—Major A. C. King, Lieut. and Adj. H. H. Hulse.

7th Hussars.—Major D. Haig; Capt. R. G. Brooke, D.S.O.

11th Hussars.—Lieut. P. Fitzgerald.

Royal Field Artillery.—Capt. W. Thwaites, 53rd Batt.

Royal Engineers.—Capt. G. H. Fowke; Cpl. H. Rawlinson; Sappers S. Hudson, C. Spurling.

Devon Regt. (1st Batn.)—Major M. C. Curry; Capt. W. Lafone, H. L. Ravenshaw (adjutant); Lieuts. J. Masterson, H. Field; Col.-Sgt. G. Palmer.

Somerset Lt.—Capt. J. Vallentin.

Leicester Regt. (1st Batn.)—Lieut. B. Weldon.

Scottish Rifles (1st Batn.) (attached to 2nd Batn. King's Royal Rifle Corps).—Lieut. N. Tod.

King's Royal Rifle Corps (1st Batn.)—Lieut.-Col. R. Gunning (killed in action); Capt. and Adj. H. Blore (killed in action); Bandmaster F. Tyler. (2nd Batn.)—Major H. Buchanan-Riddell.

Manchester Regt. (1st Batn.)—Major J. Watson; Capt. A. Marden; Lieut. H. Fisher; Sgt. R. Lloyd.

Gordon Highlanders (2nd Batn.)—Major W. Scott; Capt. C. Macready, E. Streatfeild (adjutant); Sgt. H. Shepherd.

Royal Dublin Fusiliers (2nd Batn.)—Major S. Bird; Capt. M. Lowndes (adjutant); G. A. Weldon (killed in action).

Army Service Corps.—Capt. A. Long; 1st Class Sgt.-Major T. Curtis.

Royal Army Medical Corps.—Lieut.-Col. P. Johnston; Majors H. Martin, M. Kerin; Capt. G. Walker; Sgt.-Major Cadogan.

Indian Staff Corps.—Major W. Wickham.

Imperial Light Horse.—Col. J. Scott-Chisholme (killed in action); Majors A. Woods-Sampson, W. Karri Davis, Capt. J. Orr, C. Mullins, J. Knapp (killed in action).

Natal Volunteer Force.—Major H. Bru-de-Wold (Senior Staff Officer, Natal Vol. Force), Permanent Staff, Natal Vol. Force; Capt. H. Platt, Vol. Medical Staff.

Indian Commissariat-Transport Dept.—Conductor H. Young; Sub-Conductor M. Tyler.

From Sir G. White's despatch, March 23, 1900:—

Major-Gen. Sir A. Hunter, who acted as my Chief of the Staff, is an officer of well-known reputation. I cannot speak too highly of him, whether for the performance of staff duties or for bold leading in the field; he is a most loyal and efficient staff officer, and I recommend him for advancement with the utmost confidence, being well assured such a step would be for the good of the State.

Major-Gen. F. Howard, commanding 8th Brigade and in charge of Section B of defences, has proved himself a careful and able administrator; the works constructed in his section were exceptionally strong and well maintained.

Col. I. Hamilton, commanding 7th Brigade and in charge of Section C of defences, has during whole of operations been in charge of the most exposed and most extended front, including the immense position of Caesar's Camp and Waggon Hill, over four miles of perimeter. I cannot speak too highly of his indefatigable zeal in organising the defence of his front, and in keeping up the hearts of all under him by his constant and personal supervision; his leadership on Jan. 6 was the most marked factor in the success of the defence.

Col. W. Knox, colonel on staff in charge of Section A of defences, exercised the command entrusted to him with great zeal and skill. The works constructed on his front were models of semi-permanent entrenchment, laid out from the commencement on a plan which enabled him to strengthen them day by day until they became practically impregnable; he is an officer of fine nerve and a strong disciplinarian. I trust his services may be adequately rewarded.

Col. W. Royston, commanding Natal Volunteer Forces, and in charge of Section D of defences. I can only repeat the high praise which I had the pleasure to bestow on Col. Royston in my despatch of Dec. 2. He commanded Section D in an admirable manner, and with his force, though much reduced in numbers by casualties and disease, continued to the end to perform invaluable service. He is an officer exceptionally suited to his important position as commandant of the Natal Volunteer Forces, and I trust he may receive some suitable reward.

Major-Gen. J. Brocklehurst continued to command the Cavalry Brigade until the horses became useless from starvation; in all cavalry actions round Ladysmith his personal gallantry was conspicuous.

Col. C. Downing, commanding R.A., did all that a highly-trained specialist could do to assist me, both as regards the employment of his batteries as mobile units and also in their distribution and action when it became necessary to demobilise them and place the guns in fixed emplacements; he is an officer in whose knowledge and judgment in artillery matters I have every confidence.

Major S. Rice, commanding R.E., was indefatigable in his exertions both by day and night, and showed considerable skill in laying out works and in giving to commanders of sections of the defences that advice and assistance in their construction which the trained officers of the Royal Engineers can so ably afford.

Brevet Col. E. Ward, C.B., A.S.C., A.A.G. (b). As the siege continued and the supply difficulties constantly increased, his cheerful ingenuity met every difficulty with ever-fresh expedients; he is unquestionably the very best supply officer I have ever met, and to his resource, foresight, and inventiveness the successful defence for so long a period is very largely due; he is exceptionally deserving of reward, and I trust that he may receive the advancement which his services have merited.

Col. B. Duff, I.S.C., assistant military secretary, performed the duties of his office with his characteristic ability and zeal; he also took a prominent part in the general staff duties of headquarters, in which his services were equally valuable; this officer is fitted for the highest posts.

Col. R. Exham, R.A.M.C., did all that a P.M.O. could do in organising the medical services under circumstances of exceptional difficulty, and with personnel and material both inadequate for a siege of such long duration, accompanied by such a great amount of sickness.

Lieut.-Col. R. Mapleton, R.A.M.C., in charge of Intombi Hospital Camp, was placed in a most exceptional

FIG. WHITE'S RECOMMENDATIONS.—(Continued).

In addition, in charge of a neutral camp, where maintenance of discipline in the ordinary way was impossible, but in face of all difficulties he did everything possible to maintain sanitation of the camp and to ensure the well-being of sick and wounded.

Vet. Lieut.-Col. I. Matthews, Army Veterinary Dept., P.V.O., did excellent work in maintaining so far as want of proper forage would admit, the efficiency of all animals belonging to the force; he was a very valuable adviser on veterinary matters both to myself and to general officer commanding Cavalry Brigade.

Brevet Lieut.-Col. Sir H. Rawlinson, Bart., Coldstream Guards, D.A.A.G., who officiated throughout the siege as A.A.G. (a), is a staff officer of great ability and activity, with a wonderful eye for the topography of the country; his constant observations of enemy's positions and movements were of much value to me in forecasting their intentions; he is well worthy of advancement.

Brevet Lieut.-Col. H. Lawson, additional A.A.G. (a), is a staff officer of the highest ability and the soundest judgment, and rendered me most valuable service.

Major E. Altham, A.A.G. for Intelligence, has had to contend with all the difficulties inseparable from intelligence work under the limitations imposed by siege conditions; all that was possible under these conditions he has done, and I consider him an excellent intelligence officer in every respect.

Brevet Major H. Henderson, D.A.A.G. for Intelligence. Towards the latter end of the siege Major Altham was attacked by enteric fever, and Major Henderson assumed charge of the Field Intelligence Dept.; he is a bold and accurate reconnoitrer, and the intelligence he brought back was always reliable; whether as a subordinate or as head of Field Intelligence Dept. he has always afforded me the greatest assistance. I recommend him for reward.

Major C. Hamilton, D.A.A.G. (a), has done a good deal of most useful work, and has shown himself a Staff officer of high promise.

Major W. Hawkins, Director of Army Telegraphs, was indefatigable in maintaining electric communication between my headquarters and all portions of defence; the service thus rendered was of highest value, and conducted greatly to the successful defence.

Major G. Heath, in charge of Balloon Section, is a bold and enterprising aeronaut, and rendered useful service; the constant watch which he kept on enemy's movements being a source of much disquiet to them.

Major W. Savile, Senior Ordnance Officer, conducted the duties of his department with zeal and ability.

Col. J. Dartnell, Chief Commissioner, Natal Police, possesses an exceptional knowledge of the Colony of Natal and of native character; I am greatly obliged to him for the advice and assistance which he has always been ready to afford me, of which I have availed myself freely, and which I have found of the highest value.

Magistrates.—Mr. T. Bennett, Resident Magistrate, was placed by me in charge of the civil camp at Intombi, and performed much good service in strictly enforcing the conditions on which I was permitted by Commandant General Joubert to maintain that camp. Mr. D. Giles acted as resident magistrate during Mr. Bennett's absence, and was of great assistance in maintaining discipline among the civil population, both European and native.

Chaplains.—Revs. E. Macpherson, O. Watkins, T. Murray, and Father Ford, senior chaplains of the Church of England, Wesleyan, Presbyterian, and Roman Catholic denominations respectively, showed the greatest zeal and self-sacrifice in their attention to the sick and wounded as well as in their ministrations to those in health.

Special Thanks are due to Lieut.-Col. St. J. C. Gore, 5th Dragoon Guards; Major E. C. Knox, 18th Hussars. Royal Field Artillery: Lieut.-Col. J. A. Coxhead, 2nd Brig. Div.; Majors J. W. G. Dawkins, 13th Batt.; W. E. Blewitt, 21st Batt.; C. E. Goulburn, 42nd Batt.; A. J. Abdy, 53rd Batt.; J. F. Manifold, 67th Batt.; F. D. V. Wing, 69th Batt.; Lieut.-Col. C. W. Park, 1st Batn. Devon Regt. Lieut.-Col. A. E. R. Curran, 1st Batn. Manchester Regt.

Lieut.-Col. C. T. E. Metcalfe, 2nd Batn. Rifle Brigade. Major (local Lieut.-Col.) A. H. M. Edwards, 5th Dragoon Guards, commanding Imperial Light Horse.

Excellent Service has been rendered by Lieut.-Col. J. Stoneman, A.S.C., D.A.A.G.; Majors J. R. Dick, Army Pay Dept.; F. H. Treherne, R.A.M.C.; S. C. N. Grant, R.E.; J. F. Bateson, R.A.M.C.; H. Mullaly, R.E., D.A.A.G.; A. J. Murray, D.A.A.G.; Brevet-Major A. J. King, Royal Lancaster Regt., A.D.C. to Major-General; Major E. Ludlow, A.S.C., D.A.A.G. (b); Capt. J. Young, R.E., railway staff officer; F. Lyon, R.F.A., A.D.C.; F. Tatham, Natal Mounted Rifles; Lieut. J. Walker, Royal Highlanders, divisional signalling officer; Conductor W. Ashmore, Indian unattached list; Mr. J. Farquhar, Mayor of Ladysmith; Mr. A. Henderson, in charge of Native Guide Establishment.

The following have been brought to notice by general officers commanding, heads of departments, and officers commanding units:

4th Dragoon Guards.—Lieut. B. H. H. Mathew-Lannowe.

5th Dragoon Guards.—Lieut. and Adj. W. Q. Winwood.

5th Lancers.—Major A. C. King.

11th Hussars.—Lieut. P. D. Fitzgerald.

16th Lancers.—Capt. G. P. Wyndham, Brig.-Major, Cavalry Brigade.

18th Hussars.—Major H. T. Laming; Lance-Sergt. W. Howard.

10th Hussars.—Major H. D. Fanshawe; Lieut. and Adj. M. Archer-Shee.

Royal Artillery.—Capt. A. L. Walker, E. S. E. W. Russell, staff.

Royal Field Artillery.—21st Battery: Lieut. R. E. Ramsden; Batt. Sgt.-Major W. Crouch; Sgts. T. Brace, C. Ellis, G. J. Randall; Farrier-Sgt. J. Nunn; Trmpr. G. J. Will. 42nd Batt.: Lieut. S. W. Douglas; Batt. Sgt.-Major W. Hull; Batt. Qrmr-Sgt. F. Stannard; Sgts. D. Heriot, C. Grant; Gnr. S. Gawtry. Balloon Section: Cpls. W. Burtenshaw, W. Pearce. 53rd Batt.: Batt. Sgt.-Major J. Ververs; Batt. Qrmr-Sgt. T. Fogarty; Sgts. J. Boseley, H. Gill; Bombr. A. Cook; Acting Bombr. W. Thomas; Gnr. J. Bourne. 69th Batt.: Batt. Qrmr-Sgt. W. H. Viney. 1st Brig. Div. Amm. Col.: Major E. S. May; Capt. H. W. A. Christie; Regtl. Sgt.-Major E. J. Eillard; Sgt. H. Wilson. 2nd Brig. Div. Amm. Col.; Batt. Qrmr-Sgt. E. Strange; Cpl. H. Gray.

Royal Garrison Arty.—No. 10 Mountain Batt.: Sgts. J. Roxburgh, J. Lyons, G. French; Gnrs. E. Greenfield, W. Shields, B. Greenwood, E. Holtham, T. Woods.

Royal Engineers.—Lieut. R. J. T. Digby-Jones (killed Jan. 6). 23rd Field Co.: 2nd Lieut. G. B. B. Denis (killed Jan. 6); Sgts. C. Jackson (killed), F. Land, E. Piggott, H. Herrington; Cpls. H. Rawlinson, W. Rich; 2nd Cpls. J. Stewart, A. Melvin, W. Berry; Lance-Cpls. F. Hockaday, H. Bailey (killed), J. Denniss, J. Trebett; Sappers C. Catchpole, H. Rutt, G. Sansum, A. Snow, J. H. Cooper, H. G. Guyatt, J. Geraghty, S. Hudson, J. Higgins, C. Jacobs, C. McKenzie, L. Shaw, W. Spurling, J. Vardy. Telegraph Batn.: Troop Sgt.-Major W. Shaw; 2nd Corpl. H. Bleach; Sapper F. J. Hedges.

Royal West Surrey Regt. (1st Batn.).—Brevet Major D. Mackworth (killed Jan. 6).

Liverpool Regt. (1st Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. L. S. Mellor, Lieut. and Adj. L. M. Jones.

Devon Regt. (1st Batn.).—Major M. O. Curry; Capt. W. B. Lafone (killed in action Jan. 6); H. S. L. Ravenshaw (adjutant); Lieuts. J. E. I. Masterson, H. N. Field (killed in action Jan. 6); Col.-Sgt. G. Palmer, Lance-Cpls. A. Young, F. Rowe; Ptes. T. Brimicombe, R. Hansford, E. Norman, H. Cox.

Somerset L.I.—Capt. J. M. Vallentin (Brigade-Major 7th Infantry Brig.); Lieut. C. Walker (killed in action Jan. 6).

Leicester Regt. (1st Batn.).—Major E. Scott, Capt. L. Sherer; Ptes. Hickinbottom, C. Willars, F. J. Green.

Royal Irish Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Pte. M. Healey, nursing orderly.

SIR G. WHITE'S RECOMMENDATIONS—(Continued).

Scottish Rifles (1st Batn.).—Lieut. N. M. Tod, attached to 2nd Batn. K.R.R.C. (killed in action Jan. 6); Pte. A. McKay, nursing orderly.

West Riding Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Sgt. C. Sims.

King's Royal Rifle Corps (1st Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. W. Campbell; Capt. E. Northey, H. Blore (adjutant); Bandmr. F. Tyler; Sgt. F. Curtis; Lance-Sgt. W. Beck; Lance-Cpls. J. Mitchell, T. Edmondson. **(2nd Batn.).**—Majors H. Buchanan-Riddell, Acting D.A.A.G. Divisional Troops; H. Bowen (killed in action Jan. 6); Col.-Sgt. T. Maple; Sgt. G. Hoad; Cpls. A. Green, F. MacLachlan; Lance-Cpl. A. Hoare; Pte. T. Cross.

Manchester Regt. (1st Batn.).—Major J. Watson; Capt. A. Marden; Lieut. H. Fisher; Sgts. M. Gresty, E. Grant, R. Lloyd; Lance-Cpls. J. McDowall, G. Roberts; Ptes. R. Scott, J. Pitts, E. Newton, A. Horribin, D. Coyle, A. M. Smith (dead), H. Stones, E. Van Ryne, E. Higgins.

Gordon Highlanders (2nd Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. W. Scott, Major C. Miller-Wallnutt (killed in action Jan. 6); Col.-Sgt. W. Pryce; Sgts. R. Milne, H. Shepherd, J. Morrice; Cpl. H. Gordon; Lance-Cpl. H. Smith.

Royal Irish Fusiliers (1st Batn.).—Col.-Sgts. T. Linnane, J. Hayes.

Rifle Brigade.—Brevet-Lieut.-Col. Hon. C. G. Fortescue, C.M.G. (Brigade-Major 8th Brigade); Capt. H. E. Vernon, D.S.O., A.D.C. to G.O.C., 8th Brigade. **(2nd Batn.).**—Brevet-Major G. Thesiger; Capt. H. Biddulph, J. Gough, G. Paley; Lieut. and Adj. Hon. H. Dawnay; Col.-Sgts. G. Hodder, J. Archer; Sgts. W. Danton, F. Williams, F. Lewis, A. Wombwell, W. Dickenson; Sgt. Master-Tailor G. W. Simpson.

Army Service Corps.—Capt. A. Long, A. Seccombe; 1st Class Staff Sgt.-Major T. Curtis, Staff Qrmr.-Sgt. J. Blay; Staff-Sgts. B. Bartholomew, W. S. Banning; Co.

Sgt.-Major T. Bennett; Co. Qrmr.-Sgt. A. Graing, dja Sgts. J. Baker, H. J. Jordan (Staff Clerk Section).

Indian Commissariat-Transport Dept.—Major D. M. Thompson; Condr. H. Young; Sub-Condrs. M. W. Tyler, W. Calvert; Staff-Sgts. W. T. Kee, W. Lloyd, W. Hayman, B. T. Harding.

Army Ordnance Corps.—Sub-Condr. H. Rees; Sgts. W. H. Hall, W. Ford.

Royal Army Medical Corps.—Lieut.-Col. S. H. Carter; Majors H. Martin, R. L. Love, M. W. Kerin, S. Westcott, D. Bruce; Capt. G. Walker (died of enteric fever Feb. 23); Sgt.-Major F. Bruce; 2nd Class Staff-Sgt. Burrows; Sgts. L. Jones, E. J. Cadogan, G. B. Walker; Pte. F. G. Bright.

Indian Subordinate Medical Dept.—1st Class Assist.-Surgs. J. Moore, J. Farrell, A. McIntyre; 2nd Class Assist.-Surgs. E. St. Romaine, V. Chiodetti.

Indian Medical Service.—Major W. H. W. Elliot.

Imperial Light Horse.—Major D. E. Doveton (died of wounds Feb. 14); Surg.-Major W. T. F. Davies; Capt. C. Fowler; Cpls. C. Russell, W. Weir.

Natal Volunteer Force.—Lieut.-Col. E. M. Greene, commanding Natal Carbineers; Majors R. W. Evans, commanding Natal Mounted Rifles; F. J. Rethman, commanding Border Mounted Rifles; H. T. Bru-de-Wold, C.S.O.; J. Hyslop, P.M.O.

Natal Volunteer Medical Staff.—Capt. H. T. Platt.

Army Nursing Sisters.—Supt. E. Dowse; Nursing Sisters E. Noble, A. Bond, J. Hoadley, M. Hill. Civilian: B. Ludlow, S. Patterson, J. Charleson, J. Borlase, S. Lees, R. Shappere, H. Ross, A. Keightly, M. Brice, E. Stowe, D. Belton, I. Stowe, K. Hill, L. Yeatman, S. Otto, E. Early, M. Nicolson, C. Thompson, K. Driver, K. Champion, M. Tentney, R. Davies, S. Ruiter, E. Bromilon.

Civilians.—Corps of Guides.—Guides T. Allison, L. Ashby, H. Thornhill. Attached Army Service Corps:



TEACHER'S "HIGHLAND ... CREAM" WHISKY.

SOLD EVERYWHERE.

WM. TEACHER AND SONS,
SCOTCH WHISKY DISTILLERS,
BLENDERS AND EXPORTERS,
GLASGOW, LONDON AND MANCHESTER.

F. S. WHITE'S RECOMMENDATIONS—(Continued).

Adj. Cond. Macfarlane; Condrs. Bell, Inglethorpe. Attached Army Ordnance Corps: Storeholder J. Keefe; S. W. Blake. Volunteers serving with Bearer Co.: Messrs. J. Taylor, R. H. Covert, W. Jackson, F. Ellis, P. Smythe.

SPION KOP, Jan. 16 to 25, 1900.

From Sir C. Warren's despatch, Feb. 1, 1900:—

1st (Royal) Dragoons.—The dispositions of the regiment throughout were carried out in a most skilful way by Col. J. Burn-Murdoch, and he, with Capt. Hon. A. Hamilton Russell, and Ptes. W. Barnard and A. Holdsworth, ascended Spion Kop after its evacuation, on morning of 25th, at great personal risk to ascertain whether it had been re-occupied by Boers.

Royal Artillery.—Major J. Hanwell went up to top of Spion Kop during the heaviest firing to reconnoitre as to possibility of placing guns upon it, and, subsequently, went up with a naval gun prior to abandonment of the hill.

Royal Engineers.—Col. E. M. Wood, C.R.E., reports that he would have specially mentioned Major E. M. Massy, commanding No. 17 Co., for his gallant conduct had he lived. This officer was killed in the firing line while personally superintending the entrenchment.

Royal West Surrey Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. E. O. F. Hamilton mentions that Lieut. H. W. Smith on Jan. 21, having advanced to a donga in front of Boer position, after being shot through chest (the bullet coming out through his back), continued to lead his men till he fell exhausted, and took cover above the donga till 3 p.m., when he managed to get into it; he remained there till dark, after his company had retired, accompanied by one man, and had sufficient strength to walk down the donga, almost to the hospital; he set his men a splendid example of coolness, courage, and endurance. He also mentions that the following stretcher bearers, Ptes. J. Burgess, H. Madox, A. Penfold, J. Phister, with Major Hinde, R.A.M.C., volunteered to go to top of Sugar Loaf Hill and bring down the body of Major Childe; on the plateau they were exposed to heavy fire.

Royal Lancaster Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Col. M. Crofton, commanding, reports that 2nd Lieut. J. Stansfield, 2nd Batn. Gordon Highlanders, attached to ambulance company, was conspicuously energetic throughout whole day under fire, and doing splendid work for wounded. Pte. Moore worked hard under a heavy fire, distributing ammunition, which rendered him a conspicuous mark to enemy. Pte. Roberts moved about bandaging wounded men under a heavy fire, and saved at least one man's life. Ptes. M. McConnell and W. Tatton, doctor's orderlies, behaved especially well under fire, helping wounded.

West Yorkshire Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Col. F. W. Kitchener, commanding, reports that Lieut. A. M. Boyall conducted a patrol to within 500 yards of Boer trenches to examine ground for an advance; out of 16 men he had only one man killed and two wounded, although exposed all day to full view of enemy on open ground on a grass slope; his conduct showed exceptional coolness and intelligence. Pte. J. Morant carried back a message from Lieut. Boyall under very heavy fire and was wounded.

Lancashire Fusiliers (2nd Batn.).—The officer commanding reports with regard to action of 20th, that Capt. O. Woolley-Dod, though severely wounded in hand at 5.30 p.m., continued with his company till end of action, and did duty under fire on following day till 10.30 a.m. With regard to action on Spion Kop, he reports that Capt. G. Freeth, when in a trench rushed by enemy, though wounded in both arms, refused to surrender till forcibly removed. Lieut. L. Charlton, though severely wounded at 9 a.m., continued nine hours in firing line, until ordered by leave by his captain. Ptes. F. Lomax, J. Turner, F. Pomer, and J. Thomas assisted to form a signalling station under a very heavy fire, and were of great service.

Scottish Rifles (2nd Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. E. Cooke, commanding, in his report of Jan. 27, mentions the following as having rendered special valuable assistance on 24th:—Major Twyford was in the most advanced position with his company, and rendered valuable assistance

after death of Major Strong in conducting retreat from hill. Capt. Murray, who was killed when initiating an advance in the face of a heavy fire. Lieut. Green, to encourage his men, rushed forward to an advanced trench, and was immediately followed by the men near him. Lieut. Wood, on retreat being ordered, volunteered to search for Capt. O'Gowan (wounded), and carried him, with assistance, to bottom of hill. Mentioned as doing special good work during day:—Col.-Sgt. Waters; Sgts. Macdonald, G. Cole; Cpls. G. Godfrey, Fawcett; Ptes. Lewis, E. Brown.

South Lancashire Regt. (1st Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. McCarthy O'Leary, commanding, reports that Sgt. Price showed conspicuous bravery in controlling his section under the hottest fire, and, as a volunteer, traversed 200 yards under a heavy fire of shells and bullets to assist a signaller; on his return through same fire he formed one of party employed in covering removal of Gen. Woodgate when wounded. Cpl. Norton, Ptes. Ludlow, Lawson, Philbin, Frost, Healy, Brown, and Drmr. Johnson (armed with a rifle) were also engaged in same proceeding under immediate command of Capt. M. W. Lynch.

Middlesex Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. A. Hill reports that Lieut. and Adj. H. McEwan went out, under a heavy fire, and brought in a wounded man of Scottish Rifles, who had fallen exhausted, the fire of that portion of our line having to be suspended to admit of the act. Pte. J. Gilmour collected some men together, and formed them into a section, personally took command, supervising their action for over two hours; his conduct was specially commended at the time by Major Berners, Dorset Regt. Pte. W. Boyd set a conspicuous example of bravery and coolness, frequently standing up to find out where enemy were. Pte. E. Wischusen picked up a live shell and threw it over the rocks before it exploded.

King's Royal Rifle Corps (3rd Batn.).—Major A. Bewicke Copley, commanding, in his report of Jan. 26, mentions the following for coolness and gallantry in the advance:—Sgt.-Major Hill; Col.-Sgt. McLoughlin (dangerously wounded); Sgts. F. Clay, Keenes (severely wounded); Cpl. Allen (wounded); Lance-Cpl. Muntzer; Ptes. Rowley, Limbrick (dangerously wounded), Ashworth (killed).

York and Lancaster Regt. (1st Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. W. Kirkpatrick, commanding, reports, with regard to action of 20th, that Lieut. L. Brandreth, 2nd Batn. Welsh Regt., attached, and Pte. W. Savage, carried a wounded man to a place of safety under a heavy fire. Col.-Sgt. J. Stewart stayed for three hours in fighting line with Lieut. Kearsy, who was wounded, till he got him on to a stretcher. Lance-Cpl. A. Grove carried out a wounded man under a hot fire to a place of safety, he, himself, being wounded.

Imperial L.I.—Lieut.-Col. W. Nash, 1st Batn. Border Regt., commanding, reports that Cpl. Pack Weldon refused to surrender till compelled to do so; he was killed outside the trenches. Pte. Chambers showed conspicuous bravery under fire when leading men in firing line; he was killed. Pte. T. Hughes, wounded five times, wished to return to firing line, but was prevented by those dressing his wounds.

South African Light Horse.—On 20th a detachment, under Major Childe (since killed), did gallant service in capture of Sugarloaf Hill. Cpl. Tobin was first man up, and was subsequently killed by a shell.

Colonial Scouts.—Lieut. O. Schwikkard, A Squadron, was employed upon a variety of duties; his remarkable knowledge of the ways of the country, and extraordinary powers of resource, contributed, in a great measure, to expedite the progress of the force on many occasions.

Major T. E. Capper, D.A.A.G.—The admirable arrangements made for the retirement of the 5th Division resulted in its being accomplished without a hitch of any kind, for which great credit is due to this officer.

WEPENER, April 2 to 25, 1900.

Lord Roberts, in submitting Lieut.-Col. Dalgety's report of April 29, cordially supports the following recommendations:—

Royal Engineers.—Major Maxwell, who selected the position and assisted in every way.

WEPENER—(Continued).

Royal Scots (Mounted Inf.).—Pte. Thom assisted in bringing in wounded comrades under a heavy fire.

Brabant's Horse (2nd).—Lieut.-Col. Grenfell, commanding, my second in command, rendered most valuable assistance. Pte. Anderson assisted in bringing in wounded comrades under a heavy fire.

Cape Mounted Rifles.—Capt. Lukin commanded the artillery and did most excellent work, putting one of enemy's guns out of action. Capt. Cantwell, after Major Sprenger was killed and Major Waring was wounded, on the 9th and 11th respectively, commanded in the advanced schanzen. Capt. and Qrmr. Phillips, when two officers were killed and five wounded, took command of 50 men and held a most important position. Capt. Grant, field-adjutant, did the work of half-a-dozen men. Sgt. Roberts, Ptes. Rawlings and Roberts, and Trmptr. Washington brought in wounded comrades under a heavy fire.

Kaffrarian Rifles.—Capt. Farrar was invaluable in obtaining supplies from Wepener on the 6th, 7th, and 8th.

FABER'S PUT, May 30, 1900.

Sir C. Warren, in his despatch, June 29, 1900, mentions the following for their excellent services:—

Personal Staff.—Major Kelly, severely wounded; Lieut. Paton, wounded.

Staff.—Major F. Heath, A.A.G., horse shot under him; Lieut.-Col. Hughes, Intelligence Officer; Major Ogilvie, E Battery, Royal Canadian Artillery.

Imperial Yeomanry (8th Batn.).—Col. Crawley, commanding. 23rd Co.—Capt. Kemp, commanding; Lieut. Huntington (wounded); Tpr. Looker, although seriously wounded in groin, refused to be taken to ambulance, but continued to fire until enemy retired. 24th Co.—Capt. Parkin, commanding; Lieut. Williams (wounded); Cpl. Wilson. The determination and courage of Lieut. Brocklebank, commanding Colt Gun Section, and his men party, assisted by Sgt. Fawkes, 24th Co., with 17 men, in holding kraal and fighting his guns, is beyond all praise; these guns were within 100 yards of enemy's firing line, and one of the shields was shattered to pieces. Lieut. C. Lowther and Tpr. Hurst, 24th Co., Tpr. Elce, 23rd Co., and Tpr. Mather, Paget's Horse, brought in Lieut. Lethbridge, Paget's Horse, and Tpr. Park, both severely wounded, under a very heavy fire.

Paget's Horse.—Tpr. Mather.

Duke of Edinburgh's Own Volunteer Regt.—Col. Spence (killed in action); Major T. Lewis (who commanded regiment on death of Col. Spence); Capt. G. Twycross, W. Simkins; Lieuts. W. Prince, B. H. Thorne; Sgt.-Major Pearson, in charge of Maxim gun.

Warren's Scouts.—Capt. Mackie, Royal Canadian Artillery.

Medical Officers.—The following have done very excellent work, not only in hospital, but also in the field, dressing wounds under heavy fire, viz.:—Major McLaughlin, senior medical officer; Major Cox, commanding Cape Field Hospital; Major Worthington, attached Canadian Artillery; Capt. C. Smith, attached 8th Batn. Imp. Yeomanry.

ZAND RIVER, June 14, 1900.

Maj.-Gen. Knox, in forwarding Lieut.-Col. Capper's report to Lieut.-Gen. Kelly-Kenny, says:—

Owing to the careful arrangements made for defence by Lieut.-Col. Capper, commanding Railway Pioneers, and Col. North, commanding 3rd Batn. Royal Lancaster Regt., the attack failed. I beg to bring both these officers to your favourable notice.

Lieut.-Gen. Kelly-Kenny, in forwarding report to Lord Roberts, says:—

The conduct of Lieut. W. Mitchell, Railway Pioneer Regt., deserves special recognition.

Previous to the attack on post, during the action, and since, Lieut.-Col. Capper, R.E., commanding Railway Pioneer Regt., has been untiring in his duties.

From Lieut.-Col. Capper's report, June 15:—

Railway Pioneer Regt.—Lieut. W. Mitchell, a young

officer, was wounded in both thighs about 6 a.m. He went from one trench to another to encourage the men and remained throughout the day in the most exposed trench, keeping his men (22 in number, scattered among several small trenches) calm, and cheering them, ordering them not to waste ammunition, &c. I attribute to his example, and the very steady conduct of the men of his company in the advanced trenches, who suffered severely (one holding three men had one killed, and one holding five men had two killed), the fact that our losses were so comparatively small.

SIR R. BULLER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.

Gen. Sir R. Buller, in his despatch, March 30, 1900, recommends the following warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men for the Medal for Distinguished Conduct in the Field:—

Royal Field Arty.—7th Batt.: Driver N. Harding; for coolness and gallantry on Feb. 22, when almost whole gun team was killed by a shell; he extricated wheel-horses single-handed, and drove his gun into action with a single pair of horses. 14th Batt.: Drivers Bodill and Parmenter, for conspicuous gallantry in attempting to rescue the guns of their battery at Colenso, Dec. 15. 66th Batt.: Bombr. Knight, Gnrs. Gilberry and Billingham; gallant conduct at battle of Colenso, Dec. 15, in attempt to extricate guns of 14th and 66th Batteries. Gnr. C. Colton; continued to perform his duties as No. 5 at his gun until ammunition was exhausted, though shot through ankle very early in day.

Royal Engineers.—Troop-Qrmr.-Sgt. J. Newnham, Sgt. S. Grist, Cpl. J. Wilson, "A" Pontoon Troop; conspicuous bravery and coolness when laying and working at pontoon bridge under fire on several occasions, specially at Munger's Drift on Feb. 5. Co. Sgt.-Major J. Smith, 17th Co., Sapper F. Trask, 37th Co.; coolness and gallant behaviour when making sandbag wall across railway bridge at Langerwachte Spruit, Feb. 23, under heavy fire.

Royal West Surrey Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Lance-Sgt. J. Knight; conspicuous bravery on two occasions—first, Feb. 23, carrying wounded man of East Surrey Regt. under heavy fire; second, Feb. 23, carrying important message 600 yards over fire-swept plateau. Pte. G. Cawson; consistent bravery in field. Cpl. E. Smith; constant and conspicuous gallantry under fire.

Royal Lancaster Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Lance-Sgt. G. McLeod, Pte. McGovan (since killed); conspicuous gallantry at Spion Kop, Jan. 24, in carrying wounded men to rear when no stretcher-bearers were available and number of wounded in firing line was so great as to interfere with men who were firing.

Royal Fusiliers (2nd Batn.).—Lance-Cpl. W. Bell, Ptes. W. O'Keefe, A. Benton; great gallantry as stretcher-bearers in removing wounded, Feb. 24 to 27.

Devon Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Lance-Cpls. A. Stebbing, G. Robbins; carried wounded men from firing line under very heavy fire, Feb. 23. Lance-Cpl. McDonald (killed in action); conspicuous gallantry, Colenso, Dec. 15.

Somerset L.I. (2nd Batn.).—Col.-Sgt. H. French; gallant conduct when in command of his company, near Colenso, Feb. 21, after both company officers were killed. Pte. H. Hutchins; distributed ammunition to firing line, and twice volunteered to carry ammunition from mules under very heavy fire, Onderbrook Spruit, Feb. 21.

West Yorkshire Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Sgt. E. Ford; at Monte Cristo, Feb. 19, when both his company officers were shot, he commanded his company with cool judgment and courage. Sgt. F. H. Poplar (killed in action), Feb. 27; throughout operations, Feb. 14 to 27, always showed conspicuous coolness and courage. Pte. J. Moran; gallantry at Spion Kop. Pte. H. Goodyear; conspicuous gallantry as signaller, at Spion Kop, Jan. 24, in signalling all day under very heavy fire.

Lancashire Fusiliers (2nd Batn.).—Ptes. F. Lomax, J. Turner; conspicuous gallantry at Spion Kop. Col.-Sgt. R. T. Potter (since killed), Sgt. T. J. Farrell; conspicuous gallantry in covering Major-Gen. Woodgate when being carried wounded to rear. Pte. J. Royle, ammunition carrier; conspicuous gallantry in carrying several wounded men from firing line.

BULLER'S RECOMMENDATIONS—(Continued).

Scots Fusiliers (2nd Batn.).—Sgt.-Major Steele, Sgt. Taylor.

Welsh Fusiliers (1st Batn.).—Cpl. W. [unclear].

Scottish Rifles (2nd Batn.).—Sgt. W. Langrish.

Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers (1st Batn.).—Sgt.-Major Martin, Pte. Thompson, Drummer Fitzgerald, Lance-Cpl. Cleland.

East Surrey Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Lance-Cpls. G. Fisher, R. Parris; Pte. E. Brady.

Border Regt. (1st Batn.).—Sgt. Sparke, Lance-Sgt. Munro; on Dec. 15, at Colenso, displayed great gallantry and excellent management of their men under severe fire. Sgt.-Instr. of Musk. Allen; when officer of Maxim was shot took charge and worked gun to end of day with remarkable address.

South Lancashire Regt. (1st Batn.).—Sgt. Price; conspicuous bravery at Spion Kop. Pte. Brighthouse; displayed great coolness and resource under heavy fire, Feb. 27, and when severely wounded in side insisted on removing his own accoutrements and attempted to dress his own wound while remainder kept up rifle fire.

Middlesex Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Ptes. J. Gilmore, W. Boyd; conspicuous gallantry at Spion Kop.

King's Royal Rifle Corps (1st Batn.).—Lance-Cpl. Hendrick; carried wounded officer under very heavy fire to place of safety, Feb. 23. **3rd Batn.**—Sgt. F. Clay; conspicuous coolness and valour, Jan. 20 and 24, and Feb. 22. Sgt.-Major A. H. Hill; brought up ammunition mules under heavy fire up very steep hill in advance on Spion Kop, Jan. 24. Pte. J. Patrick; conspicuous bravery and coolness, Jan. 24 and Feb. 27.

York and Lancaster Regt. (1st Batn.).—Col. Kitchener, commanding brigade, reports that Sgt. J. Millar did excellent work under his own personal observation; his gun was under heavy fire and he never slackened off or made a mistake; its coming into action on our right rendered advance possible.

Durham L.I. (1st Batn.).—Ptes. G. Bennett, J. Cottle, J. S. Parker; on Feb. 24, when enemy would not allow us to remove our wounded, and fired heavily on any one who tried to do so, these three men all brought in wounded men.

Royal Irish Fusiliers (2nd Batn.).—Lance-Cpl. O'Neill (killed); conspicuous gallantry in attack on Pieter's Hill, Feb. 27; his body was found by the side of a dead Boer, transfixed by his bayonet, he himself having been shot dead.

Connaught Rangers (1st Batn.).—Pte. Livingstone; at Colenso, Dec. 15, his colonel being severely wounded, he removed him through a hot fire, and though receiving a bullet in the neck, continued till he had put Col. Brooke under cover 200 yards back. Lance-Cpl. Parslow; at Colenso, Dec. 15, pluckily placed a wounded man under cover, and in a similar attempt was severely wounded. Pte. Kenny; gallantly rescued a wounded man of Imperial L.I., who lay exposed to a heavy fire, Feb. 23.

Royal Dublin Fusiliers (2nd Batn.).—Sgts. Sheridan, Hunt, Lance-Cpl. Kelly, Lance-Sgt. Church; distinguished by their great coolness, ability, and pluck in fighting and in commanding their men at Colenso and other engagements. Pte. Kelly; on Feb. 27 went forward under fire to carry out an officer who was wounded, and to the rear for ammunition, which he brought and distributed under heavy fire.

Rifle Brigade (1st Batn.).—Sgt.-Major W. Morrish; conspicuous coolness under fire and when supplying battalion with ammunition. Sgt. J. Brooke; conspicuous coolness under fire and dressing two men's wounds at Vaal Krantz, Feb. 5, under heavy fire. Cpl. L. Coyne; on Feb. 27, carried in two wounded men under heavy fire into shelter. **2nd Batn.**—Ptes. J. Brown, T. Adams; gallantry, on Feb. 23, in repeatedly carrying wounded to dressing station under very heavy fire.

Imperial Light Horse.—Lance-Cpl. A. B. Duers; on several occasions carried out dangerous reconnaissances.

Thorneycroft's Mounted Inf.—Sgt. J. H. Jeffries; conspicuous gallantry on Dec. 15, 1899, at Colenso, and on Jan. 24, at Spion Kop. Sgt. J. Mason; conspicuous

gallantry at Spion Kop. Ptes. G. E. Ackland, J. B. Fischer; on Feb. 21, crossing Tugela under heavy fire to see if there were barbed wire in drift.

South African Light Horse.—Cpl. T. Tobin; conspicuous gallantry in attack on Conical Hill, Jan. 20.

Natal Carbineers.—Tpr. E. C. Farmer; rescued Lieut. Mackay, who was wounded, under very heavy fire, at Colenso.

Imperial L.I.—Cpl. Weldon; conspicuous gallantry at Spion Kop. Pte. T. Hughes; at Spion Kop, after having a wound dressed, returned to firing line, and was then wounded in right shoulder; he continued to fire from left shoulder, and was successively wounded in left arm, throat, wrist, hand, and chest. Pte. R. Hunter; on Feb. 24, in action near Pieter's Hill, while under a heavy fire, twice built walls round wounded comrades. Pte. G. Reed; in same action, while under a heavy fire, carried a wounded man of Connaught Rangers to shelter of a kraal, and remained with him after other men had retired.

In another despatch of the same date, Sir R. Buller brings the following to notice as having performed exceptionally valuable service:—

Major-Gen. Sir C. Clery (local Lieut.-Gen.) is a thoroughly capable divisional commander; his dispositions are always good, and he has a thorough knowledge of tactical and technical detail.

Major-Gen. Hon. N. Lyttelton, C.B., is a sound, capable commander who has done well; he has now a division, and is worthy of the advancement.

Major-Gen. H. Hildyard, C.B., is a valuable officer; combines great professional knowledge with coolness under fire and readiness of resource.

Col. Earl of Dundonald (local Major-Gen.) has commanded a brigade of Irregular Cavalry to my entire satisfaction; his outpost work and scouting are excellent.

Col. A. Wynne (local Major-Gen.) was my chief of staff until, Gen. Woodgate being wounded, he was transferred to command a brigade; in both appointments he has given me the highest satisfaction.

Col. F. Kitchener (local Brig.-Gen.) is a very capable commanding officer, who leads his men well in the field, and looks after them in quarters; he is now a brigadier, and is doing equally well in that position.

Col. H. Miles is a thoroughly capable officer, with the power of making work go pleasantly, possessing a thorough knowledge of detail as well as a sound knowledge of theory; he is very valuable in any position; as my chief staff officer, he has been of the greatest assistance to me.

Col. Hon. F. Stopford, The reputation of this officer is well established; I have found him all he was said to be and more; his services have been of the greatest value to me.

Lieut.-Col. E. Appelbe, Chief Ordnance Officer, is an officer of exceptional capacity and almost unbounded resource. The foresight which he has displayed in providing for the wants of the force is deserving of every commendation.

Lieut.-Col. J. Burn-Murdoch, 1st Dragoons. Since Feb. 1 he has commanded 1st Cavalry Brigade in a very efficient manner; he is an excellent regimental commanding officer, and takes the greatest trouble to train his men.

Lieut.-Col. A. Sandbach, R.E., as head of the Intelligence Department has been untiring, and has been of the greatest assistance to me.

Major G. Ellison, D.A.A.G., 2nd Division. The general officer commanding 2nd Division speaks in the highest terms of the way in which Major Ellison carried out his duties; he has shown great administrative capacity, and has proved his value in the field.

Major A. Chichester, Royal Irish Regt., performed with marked energy, tact, and discretion the duties of Provost-Marshal, which were of an exceptional character owing to the number of rebels and suspected persons who had to be dealt with.

Capt. J. Cayzer, 7th Dragoon Guards, did excellent work as director of signalling; he established, and satisfactorily maintained, constant communication with Ladysmith under very exceptional difficulties.

SIR R. BULLER'S RECOMMENDATIONS—(Continued).

Capt. R. Smythe, 21st Lancers (attached to 13th Hussars), has done excellent service with Cavalry Scouts; he has proved himself thoroughly well qualified for this important work, which he has carried out with daring, skill and judgment. His reports are very clear and to the point.

Capt. H. Gough, 16th Lancers, showed great capacity for scouting work, in which he rendered very good service. Has also commanded a composite regiment of horse with skill and judgment.

Line of Communications.—Brig.-Gen. J. Murray has been in charge throughout; possessing great capacity for work, singular ability, tact, and discrimination, the amount of work he gets through is as remarkable as the careful manner in which it is done; I cannot speak too highly of him. Major (local Lieut.-Col.) H. Heath, A.A.G., has satisfactorily performed the duties of senior staff officer, which have entailed hard and constant work; he has shown good knowledge of detail, is clear headed, reliable and hard working. Major T. O'Dell, A.S.C., did exceptionally good work; his knowledge of A.S.C. duties, and of matters connected with transport by sea are much above the average.

Staff Officers.—Major A. Bayly, D.S.O., I.S.C.; an excellent staff officer, very hard-working, cool, and courageous. Capt. (local Major) W. R. Birdwood, I.S.C. (11th Bengal Lancers), proved himself to be a valuable staff officer, and has done very good work both in "B" duties and as brigade-major to a mounted brigade.

Brigade-Majors.—Capt. H. Gogarty, 2nd Brigade, has shown very special aptitude for staff duties under trying conditions; quick, good power of observation, and a thoroughly determined officer. Capt. H. Wilson, 4th Brigade; an excellent brigade-major, capable, keen, cool, and bold. Major C. McGrigor, 5th Brigade, has shown exceptional capacity; he has a thorough knowledge of his duties, and has performed them with great ability.

Royal Artillery.—Lieut.-Col. Parsons is a first-rate artillery officer, who, in the absence of an officer commanding R.A., has rendered the greatest assistance. Major W. Smith did very good work in command of a brigade division. Major N. Finlay and Capt. F. Patch did excellent work in command of an ammunition column and ammunition park respectively; however heavy the engagement and however difficult the means of communication every battery was complete with ammunition every evening. Major W. Paget showed great energy and resource in reforming his battery, which was shipwrecked in the *Ismore*, and has commanded it with conspicuous ability. Major Hamilton-Gordon; the manner in which this officer commanded the 61st Howitzer Battery is worthy of the highest praise; he has rendered excellent service. Capt. H. White-Thomson showed great ability in the discharge of his duties as adjutant of his brigade division; he showed great gallantry at battle of Colenso in rendering assistance to wounded of the 14th and 66th Batteries.

Royal Engineers.—Major J. Irvine; I cannot speak too highly of this officer; our pontoon work was very heavy, and the Pontoon Troop much under strength, but capable, quiet, persistent, and indefatigable, Major Irvine was remarkable for the amount of work he got through, the speed at which it was done, and the manner in which his men worked for him. Lieut. R. Jelf has been indefatigable in charge of the Field Telegraph, and has constantly had to work day and night; no difficulty was too great for him. The work of Superintending Clerk F. Grimby has been specially deserving of consideration.

Royal West Surrey Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. E. Hamilton; an excellent commanding officer; he has always handled his battalion in action with marked coolness and judgment.

Devon Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Major H. Batson has commanded since Dec. 15, when Col. Bullock was taken prisoner; he has proved himself well qualified as a commanding officer.

Royal Welsh Fusiliers (1st Batn.).—Lieut. G. Salt showed conspicuous gallantry on Feb. 24, in bringing the machine gun into action by hand under great difficulties;

he remained in action until the foresight was shot and gun rendered useless.

Scottish Rifles (2nd Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. E. Coe; an excellent commanding officer, who commands an admirably trained battalion.

East Surrey Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. Harris; a good painstaking commanding officer. On Feb. 22 he received 10 separate wounds.

South Lancashire Regt. (1st Batn.).—2nd Lieut. C. Marsh; the gallant conduct of this young officer on Feb. 27 was brought specially to my notice; after his company commander was wounded he behaved in a most gallant manner, encouraging his men, who were exposed to a heavy shrapnel, machine-gun, and rifle fire; a wound which he had received on Jan. 23 had broken out and was bleeding.

King's Royal Rifle Corps (3rd Batn.).—Major W. Kays; the gallant behaviour in action of Major Kays has more than once been brought to my notice; he led the assault of right half battalion on Sugar Loaf Hill, Spion Kop, and was wounded in doing so. **4th Batn.**—Major E. Montagu-Stuart-Wortley, C.M.G., D.S.O.; I was much struck by the way in which a battalion made up of drafts of three regiments, and officered chiefly by 2nd lieutenants, worked under his command.

Rifle Brigade (3rd Batn.).—2nd Lieut. J. Buxton; a very young officer, was specially brought to my notice for the capable manner in which he took command of his company when the captain and lieutenant were both wounded. **4th Batn.**—Lieut. J. Innes; a very capable and promising young officer; when under a heavy fire on Vaal Krantz, he made for his own information a sketch of the surrounding country, which was afterwards of great service to me.

Royal Dublin Fusiliers (2nd Batn.).—Col. C. Cooper; a thoroughly good officer, who has led his regiment thoroughly well.

Army Service Corps.—Lieut.-Col. G. Stanley, as director of transport was most successful; the transport has always been where it was wanted, and has worked without a hitch. Major H. Morgan, as director of supplies has discharged his duties admirably; I have to speak most highly of him. Capt. H. Cleeve did exceptionally good work in charge of the Corps Troops Supply Column. The work of Staff-Sgt.-Major W. Savage has been specially deserving of consideration.

Bethune's Mounted Inf.—Major (local Lieut.-Col.) E. Bethune, 16th Lancers, who raised and commanded this corps, has proved himself to be an excellent commander of irregular horse; he has acted with great skill and judgment when in command of a detached force.

Imperial L.I.—Major (local Lieut.-Col.) W. Nash, Border Regt.; the extremely good work done by the battalion is due to the excellent manner in which it was commanded by Lieut.-Col. Nash.

Natal Carbineers.—Major M'Kenzie; a colonist of great experience and marked ability as a leader of irregular horse; has rendered excellent service throughout.

South African Light Horse.—Major (local Lieut.-Col.) Hon. J. Byng, 10th Hussars, has commanded with marked ability and success, and done very good service with them.

Thornycroft's Mounted Inf.—Major (local Lieut.-Col.) A. Thornycroft, Royal Scots Fusiliers, raised and commanded this corps, for which duty he has, in a marked degree, the necessary qualifications; I have already brought to notice the gallantry and ability he displayed at Spion Kop. Capt. (local Major) G. St. Aubyn King's Royal Rifle Corps, was conspicuous both at Colenso and Spion Kop for great gallantry; has been an excellent second in command to Lieut.-Col. Thornycroft.

Recommended for consideration by Gen. Buller, or who have been brought to his notice for gallant or meritorious services:—

General Officers.—Lieut.-Gen. Sir C. Warren; Major-Gens. G. Barton, Fitz Roy Hart; Col. (local Major-Gen.) J. Coke.

Headquarter Staff.—Lieut.-Col. C. à Court, D.A.A.G.; Major P. Lewis, A.S.C., D.A.A.G.; Major W. D. Jones, Wiltshire Regt., Press censor; Major L.

BULLER'S RECOMMENDATIONS—(Continued).

Aggell, Royal Warwick Regt., D.A.A.G.; Col. F. Gordon, Gordon Highlanders, D.A.A.G.; Col. Gerard, Lancashire Hussars; Capt. H. Schofield, A.D.C.; Capt. C. Sackville-West, King's Royal Rifle Corps, A.D.C.; Lieut. A. Trotter, 2nd Life Guards, A.D.C.; Lieut. W. Kingston, Royal Welsh Fusiliers, acting director of signalling; Rev. A. Gedge, senior chaplain.

Line of Communications.—Col. R. Stevenson, Remount Dept.; Lieut.-Col. H. M. Lawson, commanding R.E.; Major A. Weldon, 4th Batn. Leinster Regt., railway staff officer, Pietermaritzburg, and afterwards assisting direction of supplies; Lieut. C. Toogood, Border Regt., disembarking officer, Durban; Lieut. C. Fuller, R.E., railway staff officer, Durban; Col. W. Mortimer, Army Pay Dept., chief paymaster; Majors R. Sandwith, officer commanding depot, Pietermaritzburg; E. Kennedy, station officer, Pietermaritzburg; Lieut. C. Harrington, railway staff officer, Pietermaritzburg; 2nd Lieut. Robinson, railway staff officer, Frere.

1st Cavalry Brigade Staff.—Major H. Graham, D.S.O., 5th Lancers, brigade-major; Capt. A. H. Taylor, 13th Hussars; Marquis of Tullibardine, Roy. Horse Gds.

2nd Infantry Divisional Staff.—Col. B. Hamilton, A.A.G.; Major F. Cooper, R.A.; Capt. W. Boyce, A.S.C., D.A.A.G.; Capt. L. Parke, Durham L.I.; Lieut. A. M'Namara, 2nd Batn. Royal West Surrey Regt.; Capt. E. Pratt, Durham L.I., assistant provost-marshal; Lieut. J. Cavendish, 1st Life Guards, divisional signalling officer.

5th Infantry Divisional Staff.—Major T. Capper, East Lancashire Regt., A.A.G.; Brevet-Major H. Sargent, A.S.C., D.A.A.G.; Major R. Kelly; Lieut. I. Paton, Royal Scots Fusiliers; Capt. C. Levita, R.A., D.A.A.G.; Brevet-Major E. Williams, East Kent Regt., assistant provost-marshal; Capt. A. Hardy, R.A., divisional signalling officer; Rev. R. Collins and Rev. W. Sorsbie, chaplains.

2nd Infantry Brigade Staff.—Lieut. A. Blair, King's Own Scottish Borderers; Major H. H. Prince Christian Victor of Schleswig-Holstein, King's Royal Rifle Corps, assistant staff officer; Lieut. R. Monro, 2nd Batn. Devon Regt., signalling officer.

4th Infantry Brigade Staff.—Capt. Hon. H. Yarde-Buller, Rifle Brigade.

5th Infantry Brigade Staff.—Capt. Hon. St. L. Jervis, King's Royal Rifle Corps, A.D.C.; 2nd Lieut. R. Hart, 2nd Batn. East Surrey Regt., acting A.D.C. after Capt. Hon. St. L. Jervis was wounded; Major B. Doran, Royal Irish Regt., assistant staff officer; Capt. A. Dallas, 16th Lancers, assistant staff officer.

6th Infantry Brigade Staff.—Capt. N. M'Mahon, Royal Fusiliers; Capt. J. MacBean, Royal Dublin Fusiliers, brigade-major.

10th Infantry Brigade Staff.—Capt. H. Phillips, Welsh Regt., brigade-major; Capt. C. Jervis-Edwards, Duke of Cornwall's L.I., brigade-major.

11th Infantry Brigade Staff.—Capt. F. Carleton, Royal Lancaster Regt.; Capt. N. Vertue, East Kent Regt., brigade-major (killed); Lieut. (now Capt.) C. R. S. Woods, 1st Batn. South Lancashire Regt., signalling officer; Capt. W. Braithwaite, Somerset L.I., brigade-major since Jan. 24, 1900.

1st (Royal) Dragoons.—Major Lord Basing (in command since Feb. 1); Capt. and Adj. G. Steele; Capt. J. M. Rogers; Lieuts. T. Pitt, C. Calvert, F. Burch, (qmr.); Sgts. Reimers, Cook.

13th Hussars.—Lieut.-Col. H. J. Blagrove; Majors W. Smithson, C. Williams; Capt. and Adj. J. Tremayne; Cpls. F. Smith, E. Servey; Pte. A. Cook.

14th Hussars.—Lieut.-Col. G. Hamilton; Lieuts. F. Lawrence (adjt.), T. Hill-Whitson.

Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.—Majors E. Burrows, D. Carter, A. Stokes, C. Coghill; Capt. R. Fox, W. Grover, G. Nicholson, R. Beger, J. James; Lieuts. C. Schreiber (killed), H. Street, J. Grylls, J. Fulton; Sgt. A. Collins, Depot; Bomb.-Wheeler T. Kirkwood, 14th Batt.; Sgt. G. Brierly, Driver W. Rose, 28th Batt.; Sgt. W. Parke, 78th Batt.

Royal Engineers.—Lieut.-Cols. G. H. Sim, C. K.

Wood; Major H. H. Massy (killed), 17th Co.; Capt. R. W. Buckland, G. M. Hutton, Staff; G. Harper, 37th Co.; G. Phillips, Balloon Section; W. Hedley, 17th Co.; Lieuts. J. Skipwith and R. Ommaney, Pontoon Troop; Sgts. A. Spurdle, Hawker, Wake, G. Browne; 2nd Cpls. Leary, W. Hayman; Lance-Cpl. Adams; Sappers F. A. Cox, Laste.

Royal West Surrey Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Major W. Burrell; Capt. and Adj. G. Whiffen; Lieut. H. Smith; 2nd Lieuts. L. Wedd, C. Watson, R. Clark; Col.-Sgt. H. Sellicks; Sgt. W. Ewer; Lance-Sgt. J. Clifford; Cpls. J. Smith, G. Hillier, H. Alderslate; Ptes. J. Greener, H. Elmer, Westcombe, J. Carney, H. Madox.

Royal Lancaster Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Major F. Matthews; Lieut. F. Davidson (died of wounds); 2nd Lieut. C. Grover; Col.-Sgts. J. Whitehead (killed), J. Crowe; Cpl. Clarke; Ptes. Aldred, S. Brooke, A. Browne, W. Brien, R. Mason, E. Gethin, A. Henderson, E. Ashton, J. Hardwick, D. W. Clements.

Royal Fusiliers (2nd Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. C. Donald; Sgt. B. King; Ptes. A. Cooper, J. Clare, A. Mann, W. Short, P. Hackett, A. Lavers.

Devon Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Majors T. Davies, D.S.O., J. Walter; Capt. and Adj. L. Bols; Capt. P. Vigors, N. Goodwyn, J. Radcliffe, C. Maynard; Lieuts. W. Bonham, 2nd Batn. Essex Regt. (attached), R. Meiklejohn, 1st Batn. Royal Warwick Regt. (attached), G. Smyth-Osbourne; Col.-Sgt. Smith; Sgts. Boyd, Wade, Holland (died of wounds), Easterbrook; Cpl. Perkins; Ptes. Hayes, Kitson, Wren, Allen; Drmr. Ellacott.

Somerset L.I. (2nd Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. E. Galloway; Major R. Williams; Lieuts. V. Keith-Falconer (killed), C. Prowse; 2nd Lieut. C. Little; Sgt. P. Hewlett; Ptes. C. Woods, F. Cutland, F. Marsh.

West Yorkshire Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Majors H. Watts, W. Fry; Capt. T. Berney (killed); Lieut. and Acting Adj. L. Spry; Lieuts. H. Pennell, V.C., 2nd Batn. Derbyshire Regt. (attached), O. Nicholson; Lance-Cpl. T. Lambe.

Lancashire Fusiliers (2nd Batn.).—Capt. J. Whyte, H. Ormond; Lieuts. E. Fraser (killed), V. Awdrey, A. Allardye, D. Campbell; Cpl. G. White; Ptes. J. Moody, R. Hodson, A. Jordan, G. Pearson, J. Ormesher, M. Lorne (killed), J. Coldwell, A. Ford, J. Mockeridge, T. Brennan.

Royal Scots Fusiliers (2nd Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. E. Carr; Brevet-Major V. Lewis (killed); Capt. and Adj. C. Hull.

Royal Welsh Fusiliers (1st Batn.).—Major H. Archdale; Capt. and Adj. W. Braithwaite; Capt. A. Gough, P. Mantell, H. Delmé-Radcliffe.

Scottish Rifles (2nd Batn.).—Capt. and Adj. G. Carter-Campbell; Capt. R. Wanless-O'Gowan; Lieut. and Qmr. T. Finn; Cpls. Carr, Balkwell; Ptes. E. Banks, Wade, J. Welding.

Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers (1st Batn.).—Major P. A. Sanders (killed); Capt. and Adj. E. Buckley; Capt. F. Jones, W. Hessey; Lieut. R. Young.

East Surrey Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Major H. Smith; Capt. H. Tew; Lieut. and Adj. F. King-Church; Lieuts. A. Barchard, R. Chute, V. de la Fontaine, J. May; Col.-Sgts. H. Clay, W. Ladd, F. Robinson; Acting Pay-Sgt. H. J. Percy; Sgts. F. Hillyard, W. Line, A. G. Joiner; Ptes. D. Connor, J. Diamond, G. Ashcroft, A. Thurston, W. Humphrey.

Border Regt. (1st Batn.).—Col. J. H. E. Hinde; Majors J. S. Pelly, R. Heygate; Capt. J. Probyn; Lieut. and Adj. C. L. McNab.

Dorset Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. C. Law.
South Lancashire Regt. (1st Batn.).—Major R. Hall; Capt. S. Upperton, E. James; Lieuts. H. Kane, A. Beckwith, 1st Batn. Hampshire Regt. (attached); Pte. P. Coulter.

Middlesex Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. A. Hill.
King's Royal Rifle Corps (3rd Batn.).—Major R. Bewicke-Copley; Lieut. G. Rennie; 2nd Lieut. A. MacLachlan; Qmr.-Sgt. Humphries; Col.-Sgts. Watkins, A. Harman; Sgts. J. Baker, H. Pope; Cpls. E. Wenham, W. Soames, J. Knight; Lance-Cpl. A. Grindley; Ptes. R. Goodman, Smith, A. Benn, T. Moss, W. Tipson, J. Finlay.

SIR R. BULLER'S RECOMMENDATIONS—(Continued).

York and Lancaster Regt. (1st Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. W. Kirkpatrick; Majors F. Lousada, H. Scholes; Lieut. and Adj. M. Halford; Lieuts. E. Sykes, P. Vaughan, A. H. C. Kearsey; 2nd Lieut. J. Coke; Ptes. T. Salford, G. Pitchfork.

Durham L.I. (1st Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. A. Woodland; Majors T. Smyth (killed), G. Mansel; Capt. L. Elwes; 2nd Lieut. C. Matthews; Lieut. and Qrmmr. J. Liebrecht; Lance-Cpl. A. Bultitude; Ptes. W. Baker, F. Lucking, J. Horton, A. Franklin, A. Swann, M. Williams, J. Crawford, W. Hibbert, F. Davies.

Royal Irish Fusiliers (2nd Batn.).—Col. J. Reeves; Major F. Hill; Lieut. and Adj. C. Dick; Lieut. H. Mourilyan, 1st Batn. Royal Warwickshire Regt., attached (killed); Col.-Sgt. Daly; Sgts. Kingston, Devlin; Pte. McNally.

Connaught Rangers (1st Batn.).—Col. L. Brooke; Capt. A. Bell; Lieuts. J. Conry (adjutant), W. White.

Royal Dublin Fusiliers (2nd Batn.).—Brevet-Lieut.-Col. C. Sitwell, D.S.O. (killed); Major English; Capt. and Adj. Fetherstonhaugh; Capt. W. Venaour, C. Hensley (died of wounds), H. Shewan; Lieut. T. Ely; 2nd Lieut. A. Britton; Sgt. Merry, Pte. Bryan.

Rifle Brigade (1st Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. A. Colville; Capt. and Adj. S. Long; Capt. L. Green-Wilkinson; Lieut.-S. Rickman; 2nd Lieut. R. Solly-Flood; Col.-Sgt. H. Lacey; Sgt. J. Wingate; Acting-Sgt. J. Alderson; Cpl. H. Hughes; Ptes. J. Trineman, H. Nightingale, B. Naylor.

Army Service Corps.—Lieut.-Col. F. French; Majors G. Hunt, G. French, E. Bramhall; Capt. P. Sandilands, A. Longden, St. J. Parker, A. Phelps, C. Dodgson, G. Conway-Gordon, W. Denny, F. Hunnard; Lieuts. E. Brooke, G. Davies, H. Wright, O. Striedinger, C. Fanshawe, N. Anderson, E. Gibb, P. Jones, 8th Hussars (attached); Lieut. and Qrmmr. A. Barron; 1st Class Staff-Sgt.-Major E. Moore; Staff-Sgt.-Major F. Derbyshire; Staff-Qrmmr.-Sgt. A. W. Galley; Staff-Sgts. T. Jones, E. Josephson, Ramsden; Co.-Sgt.-Major Baker; Sgts. F. Stanton, C. Crispin, H. Blunden, A. Warren; Cpl. H. Mills; 2nd Cpl. F. Oliver, N. Petty; Pte. C. Glaysher.

Indian Staff Corps.—Capt. Hennessy, deputy assistant commissary-general.

Indian Commissariat and Transport.—Sub-Conductor M. Mayer; Staff-Sgt. H. O. Calversbert.

Royal Army Medical Corps.—Sgt.-Majors A. H. Niblett, J. Saunders, T. Exton, J. Wall, H. Lunney; Staff-Sgts. C. H. Cooper, T. Moody; Sgts. T. Leonard, J. Landon, J. Bright (killed), C. Parnell, F. Lovall, G. Smith; Cpls. W. Sevey, G. Arnold; Ptes. S. Burford, R. McGregor, A. Nunn, Bowers, M'Allen, G. Taylor, A. Layt, E. Winton; Ptes. W. Gabb (mortally wounded), T. Green, M. McKenzie, F. Cook, 1st Batn. Gloucester Regt., attached.

Naval Volunteer Ambulance Corps.—Ptes. J. Domingo, F. Clark, G. Howard, G. Smith.

Bethune's Mounted Inf.—Capt. W. Goff, 3rd Dragoon Guards (attached); H. Erskine; Lieuts. C. Collopy, L. Lanham; Cpls. F. Horrold, H. Scott; Ptes. P. Killcullen, A. Partridge, E. Brown, H. Edwards, A. McNeillage.

Composite Mounted Inf.—Capt. C. R. Eustace, King's Royal Rifles; Lieut. G. Cory, Royal Dublin Fusiliers.

Imperial L.I.—Qrmmr.-Sgt. Hillstead; Pay-Sgts. G. Price, R. C. Geddes.

Imperial Light Horse.—Capt. H. Bottomley; Lieut. G. T. M. Bridges, R.A. (attached); Cpls. E. Warby, H. Savory; Lance-Cpl. W. H. Norton; Trprs. H. London, W. Francis, F. H. Metcalfe.

Natal Mounted Police.—Insprs. Fairlie, Abraham.

South African Light Horse.—Capt. H. Stewart; Lieuts. E. Marshall, W. Barker, C. Walker-Leigh, R. Thorold, G. Marsden, W. Pearce, T. Carlisle; Sgt.-Major C. T. Mudford, East Kent Yeomanry (attached); Sgt. R. Turner; Cpls. W. Cox, G. Barkly; Trprs. J. Collingwood, C. Godden (since dead), R. Howell.

Thornycroft's Mounted Inf.—Capt. Hon. J. Petre, Suffolk Hussars Yeomanry, attached (killed); C. Knox-Gore (killed), E. Molyneux, R. Bettington; Lieuts. P.

Newnham, I.S.C. (attached), H. Sargent, I.S.C. (attached), J. Baldwin, A. Bensusan, M. Farquhar; Adj. Sgt. P. Myall (died of wounds); Cpls. P. Hetherington, E. Lithie (killed); Ptes. A. Withers, T. Dolan, J. M'Adam.

Medical Arrangements.—Col. T. J. Gallwey, C.B. P.M.O., has devoted himself to his work with marked success, and it is largely due to his great administrative powers and forethought that everything has worked so smoothly. Col. J. Clery, who has been in charge of the general hospital at Mooi, has displayed great powers of organisation and readiness to overcome difficulties; his hospital is a source of admiration to all who have visited it. Lieut.-Col. W. Allin has been P.M.O. of the force in the field, and has had to make all the arrangements for the evacuation of hospitals and the removal of the wounded, which have, under great difficulties, been performed with great regularity and yet with the greatest consideration for the wounded. Lieut.-Col. P. Johnston has been most successful in his management of the general hospital at Pietermaritzburg. Col. Gallwey mentions in the highest terms the assistance he has received from his secretary, Major W. Babbie, who has been recommended for the Victoria Cross, in recognition of his gallantry at Colenso. Lieut. E. Inkson's name has been specially mentioned to me for having habitually distinguished himself in action and for his care of the wounded under fire.

The following officers have been specially brought to my notice:—

Attached to Regiments and Corps.—Majors S. Butterworth, H. Hinde, A. S. Rose (wounded); Capt. M. L. Hughes (killed), R. Holt (killed), N. Tyacke, J. H. Campbell (wounded), C. Dalton (dangerously wounded); Lieut. H. B. Onraet (killed).

Bearer Companies.—Majors S. Townsend, 5th Brig.; Capt. C. Martin, 10th Brig.; Major E. Milward, 4th Brig.; Major J. Reckett, 2nd Brig.; Major T. Winter, 6th Brig.; Major Haywood, 11th Brig.; Capt. E. Morphew, 5th Brig.; Capt. J. Alexander, 6th Brig.

Field Hospitals.—Major J. Culling and Capt. H. Parry, 2nd; Majors G. Goggin, F. S. Heuston, and Lieut. and Qrmmr. R. Adams, 4th; Major G. Younge, Capt. E. Pilcher, and Lieut. and Qrmmr. J. Hirst, 5th; Major J. Buchanan and Capt. N. Faichnie, 6th; Major E. Cree, 10th; Majors J. Moir, A. Fitzgerald, and Capt. F. Faichnie, 11th; Major A. Baird, 2nd Div.; Major J. G. Black, 5th Div.

Volunteer Ambulance Corps.—Major H. Wright, Gordon Highlanders; Capt. Lord R. Manners, K.R.R.C.; Lieut. E. Baker, Manchester Regt.; Lieut. C. Findlay, 2nd Lieuts. J. Stansfield and P. Stewart, Gordon Highlanders.

Indian Ambulance Corps.—Mr. Clarence, Superintendent; Mr. Ghandi, Asst. Superintendent.

Line of Communications Hospitals.—Majors R. Kirkpatrick, R. Mallins, No. 4; Major F. Daly, No. 1; Major W. Downman, Estcourt.

General Hospitals.—Majors T. Lucas and S. F. Freyer, No. 4; Majors A. Dodd, T. Browning, Pietermaritzburg.

Hospital Trains.—Major Brazier-Creagh and Capt. Leumann, I.M.S.

Base Depot Medical Stores.—Major R. MacCormack.

Hospital Ships.—Lieut.-Col. F. Hodder (retired pay); Major T. Woodhouse; Civil Surgs. Brodie, Hamilton.

Civilians.—The following have earned my gratitude for the services they rendered, and I desire to recommend them for your consideration:—Hon. T. Murray, C.M.G., when all the Staff were shut up in Ladysmith kindly undertook the formation of an Intelligence Department, and the enlistment of a Corps of Guides who did much good and gallant work. Mr. D. Hunter, C.M.G., general manager, Natal Government Railways, and Mr. W. G. Hamilton, postmaster-general, have given me ready assistance at all times.

From Gen. Buller's despatch, dated Laing's Nek, June 19, 1900.

Col. J. Brocklehurst (local Major-Gen.).—The 2nd Cavalry Brigade had no opportunity of combined action,

MR. BULLER'S RECOMMENDATIONS—(Continued).

Gen. Brocklehurst's dispositions contributed to the general success. On June 10, the 18th Hussars gave valuable assistance and well-timed support to the South African Light Horse; on June 11, a valuable reconnaissance, through a difficult country occupied by the enemy, was made by Capt. E. Haag, 18th Hussars, and on the 12th the occupation of Volksrust by Capt. E. Harrison, 11th Hussars, attached to 19th Hussars, with a small party of that regiment was very well affected, and the measures he took for the seizure of archives and telegraph instruments were well considered, and proved of value.

Col. Earl of Dundonald (local Major-Gen.), 3rd Mounted Brigade.—This brigade gave most valuable assistance on the right at the capture of Botha's Pass on June 8; their ascent of the mountain and their getting up machine guns and two guns, R.H.A., was most valuable, and it is largely due to Lord Dundonald's action that our casualties were so small. On June 11 the action of the brigade on our right flank was excellent, and owing to Lord Dundonald's good dispositions, he first contained and eventually drove off a force of the enemy far exceeding his own in number. In connection with this, I recommend that Ptes. A. Budworth, 1st Batn. Rifle Brigade, and J. Robson, Durham L.I., both of the Composite Mounted Infantry Regt., be granted the Distinguished Service medal.

Lieut.-Col. E. Hamilton, 2nd Infantry Brigade.—This brigade was employed in the front both in the attack of Botha's Pass and at Allemann's Nek, and did well.

Col. Talbot Coke (local Major-Gen.), 10th Infantry Brigade.—This brigade occupied Van Wyk on June 8 successfully, and formed the right of the attack on Allemann's Nek on the 11th; I was much pleased with their action.

Col. A. Wynne (local Major-Gen.).—The 11th Brigade formed the left of the attack on Botha's Pass on the 8th, and Gen. Wynne's dispositions were entirely satisfactory.

Royal Artillery.—Col. L. Parsons' arrangements were, as usual, exceedingly good, and he was of the greatest assistance. The heavy guns that accompanied the force were placed under the direction of Major E. May, who displayed energy and zeal. As usual, the fire of the 61st Howitzer Battery, under Major A. Hamilton-Gordon, was admirably directed.

South African Light Horse.—Major Hon. J. H. C. Byng (local Lieut.-Col.) (10th Hussars). The regiment acted as an independent unit, and performed its duties exceedingly well throughout; Lieut.-Col. Byng proved himself, as usual, a valuable commander. Capt. R. Brooke (local Major) (7th Hussars), was specially recommended to me for the manner in which he commanded the left of our line on Van Wyk on June 6.

The following are mentioned by commanders as having performed good services:—

2nd Cavalry Brigade.—Capt. M. S. Wellby, 18th Hussars.

Royal Horse Artillery.—Major E. A. Burrows.

Royal Field Artillery.—Majors W. Paget, F. Wing; Capt. and Adj. J. A. Tyler; Sgt.-Trmtr. J. Watts.

Royal Garrison Artillery.—Capt. T. Hudson.

3rd Mounted Brigade.

Staff.—Major W. Birdwood, 14th Bengal Lancers; Lieut. F. Murray, Royal Highlanders.

Thornycroft's Mounted Infy.—Major (local Lieut.-Col.) A. Thornycroft, Royal Scots Fusiliers (commanding); Capt. H. Mann (killed in action).

Composite Regt.—Capt. (local Major) H. De la P. Gough, 16th Lancers (commanding); Lieut. N. Johnstone, 11th Hussars (killed in action).

2nd Infantry Brigade.

Staff.—Capt. H. Gogarty, Royal Scots Fusiliers; Lieuts. A. W. Tuffnell, Royal West Surrey Regt.; R. Munro, 2nd Batn. Devon Regt.; Capt. J. Tredgold, A.S.C.

Royal West Surrey Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Major W. S. Burrell (commanding); Capt. L. D. la Mare, 1st V.B.; Col.-Sgt. J. Robinson; Pte. T. Hatherell.

Devon Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Major (temp. Lieut.-Col.) H. Batson (commanding).

West Yorkshire Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Majors W. Fry (commanding), H. Watts; Sgt. J. Walmesley; Pte. T. Dodd.

East Surrey Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Major H. W. Benson (commanding); Capt. L. Ionides, H. Tew.

R.A.M.C.—Major J. Reckitt; 2nd Class Staff-Sgt. Norworthy; Co. Leader Russell (Imperial Bearer Corps).

10th Infantry Brigade.

Staff.—Capt. H. Phillips, Welsh Regt.; C. Jervis-Edwards, Duke of Cornwall's L.I.; Sgt. W. Sharp, West Riding Regt.

Dorset Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. C. Law (commanding); Capt. C. Rowley; Col.-Sgt. A. Brown; Pte. J. Newsham.

Royal Dublin Fusiliers (1st Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. G. Mills (commanding); Ptes. J. Wallace, T. Dowling.

R.A.M.C.—Major E. Cree.

11th Infantry Brigade.

Staff.—Capt. W. Braithwaite, Somerset L.I.; F. Carleton, Royal Lancaster Regt.

York and Lancaster Regt. (1st Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. W. Kirkpatrick (commanding); Major F. Lousada; Capt. T. Gresson.

Lancashire Fusiliers (2nd Batn.).—Lieut. and Adj. D. Campbell.

Sir R. Buller adds to these the following officers of his staff who assisted Gen. Hildyard in every manner in their power, and worked extremely well throughout:—

Chief of Staff.—Col. H. Miles.

D.A.A.G.'s.—Majors P. Lewis, A.S.C.; L. Kiggell, Royal Warwick Regt.; Hon. F. Gordon, Gordon Highlanders; Capt. Hon. E. S. St. Aubyn, Reserve of Officers.

Royal Engineers.—Lieut.-Col. H. Rawson.

R.A.M.C.—Lieut.-Col. W. Allin, P.M.O., Field Force, who was in charge of all the medical arrangements, which were carried out entirely satisfactorily. Major J. Moir, in charge of 11th Brigade Field Hospital, did excellent work after the action at Allemann's Nek. Capt. C. Martin, commanding 10th Bearer Co.

Also the following officers of Gen. Hildyard's staff:—

A.A.G.—Brevet Major T. Capper, East Lancashire Regt., a careful, indefatigable, able staff officer.

D.A.A.G.'s.—Majors H. Sargent, A.S.C., superintended whole of transport with marked success; E. Williams, East Kent Regt., a valuable staff officer.

A.D.C.'s.—Lieut. A. Blair, King's Own Scottish Borderers, and Capt. H. Hildyard, R.A., worked hard and well throughout.

Signalling Officers.—Capt. J. Cayzer, 7th Dragoon Guards, and A. McHardy, R.A.; their arrangements were very complete.

Royal Engineers.—Lieut.-Col. G. Sym, C.R.E., was most successful.

King's Royal Rifle Corps.—H.H. Prince Christian Victor of Schleswig-Holstein.

R.A.M.C.—Lieut.-Col. O. Todd, senior medical officer, 5th Division.

Specially Mentioned.—Mr. Otto Schwikkard (Hon. Major), Assistant-Director of Transport, as guide, interpreter, and transport official, was indefatigable, and his services were most useful. Brevet Lieut.-Col. A. Sandbach, R.E., A.A.G., and Brevet Major D. Henderson, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, D.A.A.G., and the Intelligence Department generally, whose information was accurate, early, and ample.

Thornycroft's Mounted Infy.—On June 13 the Telegraph Department was sent back under an escort of 150 men of the regiment, under Capt. C. Minchin, I.S.C. They were attacked by superior forces south of Gans Vlei, whom they drove off, and the waggons were brought safely back, via Botha's Pass and Schain's Hoogte, with the loss of only about seven miles of their line, which they were unable to pick up. Capt. Minchin's disposi-

SIR R. BULLER'S RECOMMENDATIONS—(Continued).

tions were good, and he brings to notice the names of Lieut. Green, Cpl. Teadall, and Pte. McGregor.

From Sir R. Buller's despatch of September 13, 1900, dealing with the affair at Bergendal on August 27:—

Gen. Kitchener especially brings to notice the conduct of **Cpl. W. Macdonald**, Gordon Highlanders, and of **Lieut. A. C. Jeffcoat**, Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, while in command of gun detachments.

Lieut.-Gen. Lyttelton's dispositions for the day were excellent, and the manner in which his instructions for the assault were carried out by Gen. Kitchener was most praiseworthy.

The dispositions throughout the day of **Col. L. W. Parsons**, officer commanding R.A., were excellent.

Lieut.-Col. C. T. E. Metcalfe, Rifle Brigade, **Lieut.-Col. R. L. Payne**, D.S.O., Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, and **Major T. A. H. Davis**, D.S.O., 1st Devon Regt., showed conspicuous ability, and **Major G. Cockburn**, D.S.O., Rifle Brigade, deserves the greatest credit for the manner in which, on his colonel being wounded, he assumed command, and the moment the assault was successful, reformed his regiment, and pushed on in pursuit.

I much regret the death of **Cpts. Lysley, Steward**, and **Campbell**, of the Rifle Brigade, each of whom led their companies most gallantly.

The following have been brought to my notice by Gen. Lyttelton as specially deserving consideration:—

Staff.—**Cpts. H. Vallancey**, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, brigade-major, and **L. Spry**, 2nd Batn. West Yorks Regt., staff officer; **Lieut. A. Baird**, 2nd Gordon Highlanders, signalling officer.

Rifle Brigade.—**Cpts. R. Stephens** and **D. Heriot-Maitland** (adjutant); **Lieuts. C. Baker-Carr**, **W. Davies**; **Col.-Sgts. Eastwood**, **Archer**; **Sgts. (Acting Col.-Sgt.) Ellis**, **Dwyer**; **Cpl. Macauley**; **Ptes. Preston**, **South**, **Durrant**.

Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.—**Major C. Davidson**; **Cpts. A. Ricardo**, **R. Johnston** (Reserve of Officers) (adjutant), **W. Hessey**; **Sgt.-Major W. Martin**; **Col.-Sgt. A. Lee**; **Sgt. W. Craig**; **Ptes. Gardiner**, **Carroll**, **S. McCormick**; **Drmr. J. Swann**.

1st Devon Regt.—**Lieuts. N. Emerson**, **Cowie**.

In a despatch dated Nov. 9, 1900, Gen. Buller details the work of the force employed in safeguarding the line of communications from Ladysmith to Heidelberg from July to September, and submits the following for consideration:—

Lieut.-Col. J. F. Burn-Murdoch (local Brig.-Gen.) commanded throughout the mounted troops employed in defence of Newcastle and surrounding district; his excellent arrangements and rapidity of movement secured the town and district from invasion, though it was, on many occasions, seriously attacked by superior forces, and notably on Aug. 20, 21, 22, and 29.

Gen. Burn-Murdoch brings the following to notice:—

1st Cavalry Brigade Staff.—**Cpts. A. Taylor**, 13th Hussars, brigade major; a thoroughly good staff officer of a cavalry brigade in the field. **Capt. R. Smyth**, 21st Lancers, intelligence officer; **Lieut. Hon. C. Guest**, Royal Dragoons, assistant provost marshal; both have done excellent work.

5th Dragoon Guards.—**Lieut.-Col. St. J. C. Gore**, commanding, has worked very hard to secure the success of his regiment. **Capt. P. Reynolds**, 3rd Dragoon Guards (attached), has done excellent service throughout, especially on night of Aug. 15, when, with a party of 20 men he surprised and routed a commando of 400 men of the enemy. **Capt. C. Stuart** and **Lieut. and Adj. W. Winwood** are highly spoken of. **Sgts. W. Berry**, **H. Harris**; **Pte. R. Mills**.

1st (Royal) Dragoons.—**Major Lord Basing**, commanding, has done very good work throughout, and has, on several occasions, handled the regiment in the field against superior forces with considerable skill. **Major**

J. Rogers has always shown great military ability, as also **Capt. H. McNeile**. **Capt. G. Steele** has been adjutant throughout the campaign, and has done good work. **Lieuts. R. Glyn**, **W. Grant**, **C. Calvert**, and **Capt. T. P.** have done good work; the latter as regimental transport officer, has done thoroughly good work. **Regtl. Sgt.-Major C. Parsons**; **Sgt. Linnane**; **Lance-Cpl. Lock**; **Lance-Sgt. Elliott**; **Lance-Cpl. Grace**; **Pte. Lloyd**.

13th Hussars.—**Brevet Col. H. Blagrove** has commanded well throughout. **Major W. Smithson** has, on more than one occasion, shown much courage and determination, and **Lieut. F. Wise** has, on several occasions, shown himself to be an officer of resource when in command of a squadron. **Cpts. J. Tremayne** (adjutant), **E. Wiggins**; **Lieut. E. Denny**; **Sq.-Sgt.-Major Prentice**; **Ptes. J. Pritchard**, **T. Farrance**, **S. Herbert**.

No. 11 Field Hospital.—**C** and **D** Sections acted as field hospital to 1st Cavalry Brigade. The arrangements of **Capt. K. M. Cameron**, M.B., R.A.M.C., gave every satisfaction, and he specially brings to notice the services of 3rd Class Asst. Surg., **R. Hart**, I.S.M.D., as an excellent medical warrant officer, well worthy of advancement, and of **Pte. A. McKay**, 1st Batn. Scottish Rifles, who has acted as nurse in special hospital cases throughout, and done most consistently good work.

Bethune's Mounted Infy.—**Lieut.-Col. E. Bethune**, 16th Lancers, raised the regiment and commanded most efficiently throughout the campaign. **Cpts. C. Collopy**, **E. Capell**, **Lieuts. Norman Packer** and **M. Prior** have distinguished themselves on more than one occasion. **Cpts. F. C. M. Ford**, **J. Annesley**, adjutant (3rd Dragoon Guards), **Lieuts. A. Slatter** and **G. Webster** have performed continuous good work throughout; as also have **Regtl. Sgt.-Major G. Mortiboy** (18th Hussars, attached), **Sq.-Sgt.-Majors J. Macbeth**, **H. Saunders**, **Sgts. A. Nichol**, **A. Ball**, **H. Shackle**, **F. Howroyd**, **Ptes. A. Reeves**, **A. Partridge**, **P. Kilcullen**.

Composite Regt. of Mounted Infy.—**Capt. (local Major) H. Gough**, 16th Lancers, has commanded the regiment with most satisfactory results; an excellent cavalry officer, he has shown great merits as a leader. **Capt. E. Eustace** and **Lieut. S. Mott**, 2nd Batn. K.R.R.C.; **Capt. G. Cory**, 2nd Batn. Royal Dublin Fusiliers; **Lieut. A. Mildmay**, 3rd Batn. King's Royal Rifles, have done excellent work throughout and shown great skill, courage, and ability in leading and handling their men. **Lieuts. Manningham-Buller**, 4th Batn. Rifle Brigade; **F. Watson**, 1st Batn. Royal Dublin Fusiliers; **G. Grice**, 2nd Batn. Scottish Rifles; **L. Price-Davies**, 2nd Batn. K.R.R.C.; **E. Thresher**, 1st Batn. Durham L.I., are specially mentioned; in the attack on De Lange's laager on Aug. 14, **Lieuts. Manningham-Buller** and **Price-Davies** specially distinguished themselves. **Sgts. J. Chambers**, 2nd Batn. Scottish Rifles; **W. Jones**, **Bailey**, **Lance-Cpl. F. Watson**, **Pte. W. Bonsor**, 2nd Batn. King's Royal Rifle Corps; **Sgt. S. Pidgeon**, **Cpl. Slade**, **Lance-Cpl. A. McCarthy**, 3rd Batn. King's Royal Rifle Corps; **Cpl. C. Allen**, **Ptes. H. Jackson**, 1st Batn. Rifle Brigade; **Ptes. Hanrathy**, **Gregory**, 1st Batn. Royal Irish Fusiliers; **Sgt. Connor**, **Cpl. Smith**, **Ptes. Fitzgerald**, **Kelly**, **Holmes**, **Reid**, 2nd Batn. Royal Dublin Fusiliers, have done continuous good work throughout.

Thorneycroft's Mounted Infy.—In the area commanded by **Lieut.-Gen. Sir C. F. Clery**, the mounted work was done by the regiment under **Major (local Lieut.-Col.) A. W. Thorneycroft**, Royal Scots Fusiliers, who merits the highest commendation I can bestow; his talents, both as organiser and as a leader of men, are of the highest order. **Capt. (local Major) G. St. Aubyn**, King's Royal Rifle Corps, second in command, is a leader of high ability and courage, much above the average of his rank, and has shown great tact in dealing with Colonial troops. **Capt. M. Farquhar**, who has performed exceptionally good service throughout, only joined for the war, and I recommend him for especial consideration. **Capt. E. Molyneux**, 12th Bengal Lancers, a dashing and capable leader of men, has distinguished himself on several occasions. **Capt. E. Morris**, Devon Regt., has acted as adjutant throughout the whole 12 months, and has been distinguished for his power of organisation, his tact and management of men.

R. BULLER'S RECOMMENDATIONS—(Continued).

in camp, and his ability and courage in the field. Capt. A. Green, Worcester Regt., an excellent officer, has shown great ability as a scout, and has dash, pluck, and good judgment. Capt. C. Minchin, 1st Punjaub Cavalry, an officer of many acquirements, has done specially good service throughout. Lieut. R. Villiers, who joined the regiment as a private, having been in the Ceylon Mounted Infantry, has done specially good work throughout. Major W. Peyton, 15th Hussars, succeeded Capt. (local Major) G. St. Aubyn as second in command on July 23, when that officer was invalided; with a quick grasp of the situation, he is a leader of high ability, and is also a valuable officer in matters of interior economy. Ptes. A. Neilson and W. Strong are brought specially to notice for gallant conduct.

In conclusion, Gen. Buller says:—In bringing the foregoing to notice, I specially mention the mounted corps separately, because in the protection of a line of railway the duties which fall to them are so much more onerous and dangerous than those which fall to other corps, that I thought it but fair to mark, by reporting upon them separately, my sense of their really excellent work.

In his final despatch of same date, Gen. Buller brings to notice the following as deserving of special mention, and requests that the mentions be taken as a whole in connection with his despatch of March 30:—

Col. J. Wolfe-Murray (local Major-Gen.), has commanded the Lines of Communication in Natal throughout; his services have been invaluable; he has maintained throughout a perfect military organisation, and the best possible relations with the civil authorities. He is an officer of great military value, and I know of no position he could be allotted in which I should not feel with perfect confidence that he would distinguish himself.

Headquarter Staff, Lines of Communication.—Major H. Heath (local Lieut.-Col.), Yorkshire L.I., A.A.G., has been C.S.O. to Gen. Wolfe Murray, throughout; possessed of great power of work, thorough knowledge of his duties, and shrewd common sense, he has contributed much to the efficiency of the service he had charge of; I recommend him strongly for advancement. Lieut.-Col. T. O'Dell, A.S.C., A.A.G. (b), has been of the greatest possible assistance; he has a thorough knowledge of all the duties pertaining to his branch of the staff, and especially those relating to the transport of troops by sea and their movement by land; I cannot speak too highly of his work. Capt. T. H. Shoubridge, D.S.O., Northumberland Fusiliers, Staff Captain, has worked most creditably; he is well deserving of notice and of promotion. Capt. C. Southey, Royal Irish Fusiliers, A.D.C. to Gen. Wolfe Murray, has taken his share of the work; he is a smart, promising officer, with an acute knowledge of military detail. Staff-Sgt.-Major C. Williams, Staff Clerk Section, A.S.C., has been chief clerk throughout; a capable worker, he thoroughly understands the management of an office, and has done most excellent work; I regret to say that when I left Natal I thought him suffering from overwork.

Durban.—Col. A. Morris succeeded Capt. P. Scott, R.N., as commandant; he has had a difficult and onerous position to fill, and has shown great tact and ability in dealing with the numerous and delicate questions that have presented themselves in connection with the administration of martial law at this most important seaport; the best testimony I can bear to his work is that when I was leaving Durban I was asked by the Mayor not to relieve the town from martial law, as it was, he said, working admirably under Col. Morris. Major Bousfield, Natal Volunteers, has devoted his local knowledge, his professional skill, and his singular personal influence to making the administration of martial law easy; I owe him a deep debt of gratitude. Capt. C. Toogood, Manchester Regiment, has acted as military landing officer throughout; practically the whole of the military embarkation and disembarkation work at Durban has devolved upon him; he was very junior for so important a position, which was one of great responsibility, and proved

himself fully equal to the occasion; I strongly recommend him for advancement.

Pietermaritzburg.—Brevet Col. R. Martin, commandant, has worked steadily and well in a position which was not, I think, at all in accordance with his tastes, but he accommodated himself to his duties, and has carried them out to my entire satisfaction. Major E. Kennedy, West India Regt., station staff officer, has proved himself a hard-working, painstaking and reliable officer; I can confidently recommend him to notice. Capt. H. A. Codrington, Royal Irish Fusiliers, baggage master, has had a very difficult task to carry out; he has shown great energy and considerable power of organisation; I trust his labours may be rewarded. Army Schoolmr. A. Arthur has done excellent work while employed as clerk.

Depots.—Major R. Sandwith (local Lieut.-Col.), Leicester Regt., has commanded the General Depot almost throughout the campaign; with no permanent staff, and at one time 3,000 men in depot, the duty has been a difficult one, and has been discharged in a manner that I can commend. Lieut.-Col. B. Quill organised and has commanded the Convalescent Depot formed after the relief of Ladysmith with great success. He is an energetic officer, who takes much interest in the welfare of the men under him. Major T. Glynn, Liverpool Regt., has done excellent work as adjutant and quartermaster of Convalescent Depot. Lieut.-Col. Quill speaks most highly of his work and capacity, and I agree that much of the success which has attended this depot must be attributed to Major Glynn, whose work I commend to notice. Cpl. S. Mackenzie, 5th Dragoon Guards, has done very good work as orderly room clerk of Convalescent Depot.

Station Staffs.—The following have done very useful service at various stations on Lines of Communication:—Lieut.-Col. G. Mills, 1st Batn. Royal Dublin Fusiliers, as commandant at Estcourt. Brevet Lieut.-Col. J. Dalrymple-Hay, West India Regt., as commandant at Railhead and Volksrust. Lieut.-Col. T. McGubbin, Durban L.I., as commandant at Mooi River, Estcourt, and Dundee. Major M. Curry (local Lieut.-Col.), Devon Regt., as commandant at Ladysmith. Major C. Watts, Derbyshire Regt., as station staff officer, Mooi River and Volksrust, and latterly as commandant, Volksrust.

Royal Engineers.—Lieut.-Col. H. Rawson, C.R.E., who has had charge of the whole of Engineer works on the Lines of Communication, has been indefatigable; his technical knowledge, his vigour of mind and body, and his tact have overcome every difficulty; I can confidently recommend him for your most favourable consideration. Major J. Cowan, staff officer, has done much good work; a good engineer, with a cool head, and full of resource; I trust his good work and abilities will not be lost sight of. Col. Rawson mentions, as specially deserving of consideration, Qmr.-Sgt. E. Plowright; Sgt.-Major Foreman of Works A. Carmichael (since deceased); Qmr.-Sgt. V. Knowles; Staff-Sgt. R. Chilcott; all of whom have done excellent work, and in the absence of superior officers, work of higher quality than would, under ordinary circumstances, have been expected from them.

Censors' Dept.—The following deserve special mention and thanks; their work, which is, at any time, unpleasant and difficult, has been carried out efficiently, and with, I think, the least possible friction:—Majors W. Jones, Wiltshire Regt., principal press censor; H. Vowell, West Yorkshire Regt.; S. Bird, Royal Dublin Fusiliers; W. F. Walter, Lancashire Fusiliers; C. Glyn, Esq. (late 32nd Foot); T. Fraser, Esq. Of these, Major Jones, Mr. Glyn and Mr. Fraser have been employed throughout, and I specially recommend them for favourable consideration.

Supply.—Major H. Morgan (local Lieut.-Col.), A.S.C., has been throughout in charge of the Supply of the Natal Field Force; in addition to undertaking the extremely onerous duties of supply, he also charged himself with the supervision of the "Natal Field Force Canteen," an institution which proved the greatest possible boon to all officers and men, and which, under his able direction, supplied the best possible goods at lowest possible rates.

SIR R. BULLER'S RECOMMENDATIONS—(Continued).

Col. Morgan's arrangements for it were admirable, and will, I hope, be made a model for use on any future campaign. He has shown himself to be possessed of great talent for administration and power of work, and of that appreciation of responsibility which enabled him not only to accept but to discharge in the most responsible way every difficulty with which he was faced; no work has been too severe for him, and in my judgment no reward would be too good for him. Lieut.-Col. F. A. le P. Trench, A.S.C., Assistant Director of Supplies, is accurate, painstaking, of good judgment and great business capacity; I recommend him very favourably to notice. Major G. M. V. Hunt, A.S.C., who has rendered good service throughout the campaign, works hard, and gets good work out of his subordinates; he is a valuable staff officer. Major N. A. D. Barton, Connaught Rangers, attached to A.S.C., has been in charge of the Supply Duties at Durban, a post of great responsibility; with no previous experience of such duties, he has fulfilled them with remarkable success, and developed business aptitude of a very high character; I recommend him strongly as a most deserving officer. The work of the Army Service Corps employed on the lines of communication has been of a most arduous nature. The following warrant and N.C.O.'s and men have been brought to my notice as having performed specially good work:—1st Class Staff Sgt.-Majors J. Fisher, F. Walsh, W. Bateson; Staff Sgt.-Majors E. G. Singleton, J. Sinister, Hinton, Reed, W. Harris; Staff Qrmr.-Sgts. H. Harris, S. Lea, Ashley; Farrier Qrmr.-Sgt. Shaw; Co. Qrmr.-Sgt. F. Stanton; Staff Sgts. H. Sharpe, J. Connor; Sgt. H. Allen; Cpls. T. Hamer, F. Siddle, H. Mills, Ptes. Harris, Fish; Sub-Conductor P. Lowry, Indian Commissariat Dept. Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut. T. Doherty and Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut. H. Beaumont, A.S.C., have performed excellent work in connection with Supply and Reserve Depots, and are deserving of recognition.

Transport.—Lieut.-Col. G. Stanley, A.S.C., Director of Transport throughout, has been conspicuously successful in meeting all requirements, and his resource and forethought are only equalled by his unflinching cheerfulness; in my opinion, Col. Stanley's services have been of immense value, and no reward which can be given to him would be too great. Capt. G. Conway-Gordon, A.S.C., Assistant Director of Transport, has filled a responsible position most successfully; of varied attainments and good ability, he has done first-rate work. The following officers are brought to notice by Col. Stanley:—Major G. Hamnett, A.S.C., on whom the work of preparation of the transport has chiefly fallen; Capt. C. Dodgson, A.S.C., has commanded the Transport Remount Company throughout, and his work has been very heavy; Capt. H. Burrard, A.S.C., and J. Hennessy, I.S.C., have done excellent work. The following officers have been attached to Army Service Corps, and have all done excellent work:—Capt. Cecil Yonge, Natal Volunteers; E. Vaughan, 1st Batn. Manchester Regt.; Lieuts. J. Livingstone, 3rd Batn. Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders; I. G. Sewell, Royal Fusiliers; Riding-Master and Hon. Lieut. T. Kearns and Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut. C. Bamford, A.S.C., have done good service and deserve recognition; Staff-Sgt.-Major F. Derbyshire, A.S.C., has performed duties of chief clerk most efficiently, and is deserving of promotion; Sgt.-Major F. Kennedy, A.M.S., is a capable and energetic warrant officer, and Sgt. J. Buckley, A.S.C., has worked exceptionally well; Conductor M. Maher, I.S.C., has done good work in connection with the Indian Pack Mule Train.

Remounts.—Col. R. Stevenson, Inspector of Remounts, discharged his duties most satisfactorily; of unbounded energy, he exercised great foresight in providing for possible requirements; I trust his exertions will be recognised. Capt. R. Sparrow, 7th Dragoon Guards, who has acted as D.A.A.G., Remounts, throughout, is a steady, conscientious, hard-working officer; he has done right well. Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut. R. Pillinger, Remount Establishment, has performed arduous duties with the utmost zeal. Farrier-Major Stroud, 1st (King's) Dragoon Guards,

has worked throughout with great energy and success, and has performed his duties in an admirable manner.

Medical Dept.—Col. T. Gallwey, M.D., has been P.M.O. of the Natal Field Force throughout; I believe he has succeeded in maintaining on the lines of communication, and at the front, a higher standard of comfort in general, stationary, and field hospitals, and a better service in bearer companies than has ever before been attained with a force in the field; his unbounded energy and his unrivalled powers of organisation have aided him in this work, but beyond this he has shown a devotion to his work, a grasp of situation, and a capacity of forethought that justifies me in saying that I consider his services eminently deserving of the highest consideration. Col. J. Clery, P.M.O., of the lines of communication, is an officer of sound judgment, common sense, and high administrative power; in his hands the hospital of Mooi River became remarkable as a model of what a hospital should be, and since that he has done most valuable service in supervising the hospitals and medical work along the lines of communication in Natal; I trust his services may be rewarded. Lieut.-Col. P. Johnston, M.D., did admirable work at a time of great pressure at the commencement of the campaign, showing much foresight and good powers of organisation. The following deserve mention for the excellent duties they performed in connection with general and stationary hospitals:—Lieut.-Cols. J. Mac-Neece, No. 7, General; H. Martin, M.B., No. 14 General; Majors T. Lucas, secretary and registrar, No. 4 General; F. Daly, No. 1 Stationary; H. Johnston, Mooi River General; G. Brazier-Creagh, excellent service with ambulance train; S. Westcott, R. McCormack, M.D., Base Depot, Medical Stores; Lieuts. and Qrmrs. G. Panton, No. 4 General; F. Hall, Howick General.

The number of warrant and non-commissioned officers of the R.A.M.C. who have performed work locally considered worthy of special mention, is very large, and the same remark applies to the Militia and Volunteer Medical Staff Corps, St. John's Ambulance Brigade, Army nursing sisters, Indian Medical Service (attached), Imperial Irregular Corps, and Natal Volunteers, civil surgeons, and Colonial nurses. I am quite unable to make a selection of the names forwarded to me, and have forwarded the list to the Director-General, A.M.S., begging him to obtain permission to publish such names as he may think desirable.

I express the gratitude of the whole force to the following:—H.R.H. Princess Christian of Schleswig-Holstein for the gift of a hospital train, which has been the greatest blessing to our sick and wounded; Red Cross Society, under Sir J. Furley; Durban Women's Patriotic League; Army Hospital Aid, Pietermaritzburg; Mr. A. Mosely for his munificent donation of Princess Christian Hospital, Pinetown; Mr. F. Stevens, who gave the use of his house and grounds for Princess Christian Hospital; Mr. Coope, who gave his yacht "Sunrise" for the use of sick and wounded officers; Sir Samuel Scott, who similarly took sick and wounded officers on board the "Golden Eagle." These cases stand out, but there were many other instances in which private individuals generously contributed.

Ordnance.—Lieut.-Col. (local Col.) E. Appelbe, Chief Ordnance Officer, deserves the highest praise; hard-working, resourceful, with a thorough knowledge of his subject, he has worked at very high pressure throughout; he has made no difficulties, foreseen every want, and kept the Field Force thoroughly well supplied; I strongly recommend him for reward. The Ordnance Department has been short-handed throughout, and an unusual amount of work has fallen upon individuals, and I submit the following in order of merit as specially deserving:—Capt. G. H. Stoye, A. Barton; Major W. Savile; Sub-Conductors W. Dickson, G. Longstaffe; Qrmr.-Sgt. E. Sydney; Ptes. J. Armstrong, E. Stuppel; Cpls. W. Bunt, A. Passaway, Pte. J. Wallace; 1st Class Armr.-Sgt. G. Woodhall, J. Hepburn.

Army Pay Dept.—Col. W. Mortimer, chief paymaster, has rendered most valuable assistance; of great experience and sound judgment, his advice has been most valuable,

SIR R. BULLER'S RECOMMENDATIONS—(Continued).

while his energy and knowledge have, I hope, been proved by the regularity with which he has rendered his accounts; I recommend his good work for favourable consideration. Lieut.-Col. R. Ireland has been Senior Field Paymaster throughout, and has rendered good and valuable service. Major F. G. Hamley has done excellent work as Col. Mortimer's senior assistant. Capt. J. O'Hara has been Chief Cash Officer throughout, and has discharged his duty in a thoroughly good and business-like manner. 1st Class Staff-Sgt.-Major H. Yates and Staff-Sgt.-Major H. George deserve consideration.

Veterinary Dept.—Vet.-Major (local Lieut.-Col.) C. Rutherford, was, for a time, senior veterinary officer on lines of communication; of high professional attainments and good business capacity, he is deserving of promotion. Vet.-Capt. R. Raymond, senior veterinary officer, lines of communication, has held a position of considerable responsibility, and has proved himself equal to the occasion; I believe him to be above the average, professionally, and recommend him for promotion. Vet.-Lieuts. G. Williams, F. Wilson, R. Cochrane, have done good work, as have Farrier Qrmr.-Sgt. Padfield, 18th Hussars; Staff-Cpl. Farrier Hives, Royal Horse Guards; Farrier Qrmr.-Cpl. R. Peacock, 2nd Life Guards; Staff-Cpl. Farrier D. McKenzie, 2nd Life Guards. Civil Vet. Surg. D. Quinlan, attached, has been in charge of Veterinary Hospital Remount Depot, Mooi River, and given every satisfaction and done much good work.

Civil.—H.E. the Hon. Sir W. F. Hely-Hutchinson, G.C.M.G., Governor of Natal, and Hon. Sir A. Hume, K.C.M.G., Prime Minister of Natal, have spared no time, labour or forethought to help us; to them, the Natal Field Force owes a deep debt of gratitude, and it is due, possibly, to their efforts that all the officials of the Natal Government have assisted us in the most noble manner. Among these officials I must mention:—Col. (local Brig.-Gen.) J. G. Dartnell, C.M.G., who has commanded the Natal Police and the Natal Volunteers, and been unwearied in his efforts. Mr. David Hunter, C.M.G., general manager of the Natal Government Railways. Mr. Shaws, chief engineer, and the engineer staff of that railway. Mr. Barnes, chief engineer, and Mr. P. Harrison, district engineer of the Public Works Dept. All have always ungrudgingly, promptly and willingly, given every assistance in their power, I fear often at some inconvenience and loss to their own departments. Mr. Hunter, besides meeting all our demands for railway transport in the most prompt manner, has also placed workshops at our disposal, where most of our heavy gun mountings and fittings for hospital trains and hospital ships have been constructed.

Railways.—The military part of the railway administration has been under the direction of Major G. Elliot, R.E., Assistant Director of Railways, who is an officer of unbounded energy and thorough knowledge of construction; his services have throughout been important. Capt. H. Livingstone, R.E., Deputy-Assistant Director, has shown good sense and tact, and done good work as our military representative with Natal Government Railways. Lieut. Fuller, R.E., has proved himself a capable and promising young officer in a responsible position. Capt. C. H. Harrington, Liverpool Regt., who has acted as staff officer at various stations with conspicuous success, is an officer of first-rate ability, business capacity, and tact; I strongly recommend him for promotion. Capt. F. Reeves, East Kent Regt.; Lieut. Sir W. Dick-Cunyngham, Bart., Royal Highlanders; 2nd Lieut. T. Wingate, King's Own Scottish Borderers, have done good service as staff officers.

Headquarter Staff.—Personal Staff.

Col. Hon. F. Stopford has acted as my military secretary throughout; his services have been invaluable to me; early in the year he was offered the command of a brigade, the duties of which he would, I am certain, have discharged with distinction; he refused, thinking that at the moment it would be difficult for me to replace him; I trust that his loyalty to myself may not act to his loss, and I confidently recommend him to your consideration.

A.D.C.'s.—Each and all of the following are thoroughly capable and deserving officers, and rendered me great assistance:—Col. Lord Gerard, Lancashire Hussars; Major H. N. Schofield, R.A.; Capt. C. J. Sackville-West, King's Royal Rifle Corps; A. Trotter, 2nd Life Guards.

Col. H. Miles acted as my chief of the staff; a thorough technical knowledge of all military matters, supported by a sound constitution, great energy, and singular tact, combine to render him a most valuable staff officer, and his services were of great value.

Lieut.-Col. P. Lewis, A.S.C., acted as D.A.A.G. (b), and had sole charge of all executive supply and transport arrangements, and usually commanded the baggage column on the line of march; both on the staff and in the field he was admirable, and I strongly recommend him for promotion as an officer of great promise.

Majors L. E. Kiggell, Royal Warwickshire Regt., and **Hon. F. Gordon**, Gordon Highlanders, worked well and wisely throughout, and are deserving of advancement.

Lieut.-Col. C. aCourt was, until invalided, commandant of headquarters, and did thoroughly good service. He was succeeded by **Capt. Hon. E. St. Aubyn**, Reserve of Officers, whose services also deserve special mention.

Major A. Chichester, Royal Irish Regt., acted as provost-marshal; I recommend him for advancement.

Royal Artillery.—Col. L. Parsons has throughout discharged the active duties of C.R.A. on Headquarter Staff; a true artilleryman with a great knowledge of artillery drill, he has the power of applying that drill to circumstances not described in the drill book; his services have been of the greatest possible value, and I highly commend them for consideration. **Capt. R. Boger**, R.A., acted throughout as staff officer to Col. Parsons and did excellent work.

Royal Engineers.—Lieut.-Col. (local Col.) C. Wood, C.R.E., has done thoroughly well and been of great assistance to me; he has initiated and formed companies of mounted engineers and companies of natives to assist engineers, and succeeded in employing the small number of trained engineers available to the greatest possible advantage; his services well deserve commendation. **Capt. G. Hutton** has acted as staff officer to the C.R.E., and deserves high commendation. **Major W. Hawkins**, as Director of Army Telegraphs with the force, has given the greatest satisfaction; with a thorough knowledge of technique and unwearied perseverance, the telegraph service has been maintained in the highest state of efficiency. **Capt. R. Boys** has ably assisted **Major Hawkins**. There may be others whom I should mention, as **Major Hawkins** has been too fully employed to render me a report; but I cannot omit a reference to the late Lieut. R. Jelf; a young officer of singular talent and promise, he lost his life from devotion to his duties.

Lieut.-Col. W. Allin, M.B., R.A.M.C., acted as P.M.O. of the field army, and superintended, with unusual ability and energy, the removal of the wounded from the field and the evacuation of field hospitals.

Capt. J. S. Cayzer, 7th Dragoon Guards, Director of Signalling, has spared nothing to make his service efficient; he has been of great assistance, and done excellent work.

Intelligence Dept.—This has been under the charge of Brevet Lieut.-Col. A. Sandbach, R.E.; he possesses energy, enterprise, and system, and has devoted himself to his work. Brevet Lieut.-Col. S. Munro, Seaforth Highlanders; Brevet Major D. Henderson, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders; and Capt. S. Pollen, Wiltshire Regt., have most ably assisted, as has Lieut. N. Campbell, R.A., a young officer of great intelligence and energy; I commend both to your consideration.

Non-Commissioned Officers.—The following merit special consideration:—Sgt. F. Keller, A.S.C.; Lance-Sgt. O. Taylor, 1st Batn. Grenadier Guards; Cpls. North-east, Military Mounted Police, and Jones, Military Foot Police; Lance-Cpls. Ashley, Military Mounted Police, and Farquhar, Bethune's Mounted Infantry.

2nd Cavalry Brigade.

Col. J. Brocklehurst (local Major-Gen.), commanding, is a good commander, handicapped somewhat by the

SIR R. BULLER'S RECOMMENDATIONS—(Continued).

fact that his first four months of experience in the field were in command of a cavalry brigade confined in Ladysmith during the siege; he was, with further experience, rapidly improving, and I can confidently recommend him for further employment.

Major G. Wyndham, 16th Lancers, brigade-major, is an excellent staff officer, and a good soldier; he appeared to me to show indications of all the qualities that would fit him for high command.

Capt. E. Harrison, 11th Hussars, intelligence officer, is bold, steady, and methodical, with plenty of dash; he is a good soldier and a good intelligence officer.

Capt. Viscount Crichton, Royal Horse Guards, A.D.C., has a good head on his shoulders, and thoroughly knows his work.

Capt. A. Seccombe, A.S.C., discharged the supply and transport duties of the brigade most satisfactorily.

5th Lancers.—Major A. C. King took a great interest in his regiment, which he commanded carefully. Capt. A. Parker and J. B. Scriven, all-round good officers; Lieut. A. V. L. Wood, very good at reconnoitring; Lieut. J. B. Jardine, a thoroughly good officer; Lieut. and Adj. R. C. Browne-Clayton has done excellent work.

18th Hussars.—Lieut.-Col. E. Knox, a thoroughly capable commander, worthy of advancement; Major H. T. Laming, a very good squadron leader; Capt. and Adj. C. Burnett, a thoroughly capable officer; Capt. E. Haag, an excellent squadron leader, and one who well understands South African warfare; Lieut. C. Field, very good at reconnaissance, and rendered excellent work as brigade-provost-marshal; Lieut. C. Thackwell, an excellent promising young officer.

19th Hussars.—Lieut.-Col. H. Wolseley-Jenkins, a good commander, with considerable initiative and quick grasp of the situation; Major H. Fanshawe (now 2nd Dragoon Guards), an excellent officer; Capt. A. Jennings-Bramly, an excellent officer in every way; is old for his position, and I strongly recommend him for advancement; Capt. P. Chetwode, a capital squadron leader, whose reconnaissance work I had occasion more than once to commend.

3rd Mounted Brigade.

Col. Earl of Dundonald (local Major-Gen.) commanded throughout; careful and cautious in reconnaissance, he showed dash and determination when occasion required; I strongly recommend him for consideration as having performed admirable and arduous service in a most efficient manner.

Capt. H. G. de Pledge, A.D.C., 19th Hussars, is brought to notice by Lord Dundonald, as hardworking, energetic, and reliable.

Capt. W. R. Birdwood (local Major), 11th Bengal Lancers, has served as staff officer since November, 1899; he is an admirable staff officer from every possible point of view; I desire to give him, as he well deserves, the highest possible commendation; his duties have been exceptionally difficult and severe, and have been discharged with exceptional skill; in the interests of the Army, I strongly recommend him for advancement.

Lieut. F. Murray, Royal Highlanders, signalling officer, has great ability and energy; cool in danger, he possesses enterprise and organising power; I recommend him for advancement.

Lieut. P. FitzGerald, 11th Hussars, as intelligence officer, has been most energetic and successful; his work is worthy of reward.

Capt. W. Donny, A.S.C., an excellent, energetic supply and transport officer, has done admirable service.

South African Light Horse.—Major (local Lieut.-Col.) Hon. J. Byng, 10th Hussars, has commanded from its formation in November last; a cavalry officer of the highest qualifications, he has shown singular ability in the command of irregulars; his regiment has done splendid service, and I attribute this in a great measure to Col. Byng's personal influence; I strongly recommend him for reward and advancement. Capt. W. Allgood, King's Royal Rifles, an admirable squadron commander. Capt. A. Solly-Flood, South Lancashire Regt., has rendered excellent service, and been of great value as adju-

tant. Capt. (local Major) R. Brooke, 7th Hussars, has proved himself an excellent second in command. Of the Colonial officers, Capt. S. Tucker, S. Chapin, Grant-Thorold, and Lieut. G. Marsden have done invaluable service throughout the campaign. Non-commissioned officers and men who have rendered continuous good and valuable service:—Lance-Sgt. J. Burrows, A.S.C. Trmpt.-Major; Cpl. F. Filling, 5th Dragoon Guards (acting Sgt.-Major, Colt gun detachment); Lance-Cpl. P. Melia, Royal Dublin Fusiliers; Sq.-Sgt.-Major C. Mudford, East Kent Yeomanry (attached); Sq.-Sgt.-Majors J. Hopper, G. Mitchell; Sgts. F. Battershill, A. Sanson, J. Liddell; Ptes. D. Cochrane, T. Dow. A list is added of those officers and men who, during the twelve months' work, have performed special acts of bravery, or have been selected for, and successfully carried out, arduous reconnaissances or dangerous duties:—Lieuts. R. Turner, W. F. Barker, P. H. Goodair, J. S. Churchill, W. L. Edmunds, J. M. O'Brien, R. Johnstone, T. S. Wickham, C. M. Dansey, E. M. Garrard (Colt gun detachment); Sgts. J. McSorley, H. H. Clarke, D. Bennett, C. Green, J. C. White, E. Prowse, C. O. Taylor, C. Baker, W. H. Wesley, H. Tobin, R. C. Alexander, W. J. Cox, T. Marriott, R. Holroyd, J. W. Weekes, J. Dudgeon; Cpls. F. P. Erdmer, W. McArthur, C. H. Wallis, H. Moore, R. Gifford, C. H. Cotterill, J. McEwen, J. R. Arrowsmith, W. Hudson; Lance-Cpls. F. Murray, J. Kelleher, H. Crane, D. Stewart, J. Howard, T. Braund, E. Constable, C. Flick, J. Banks, G. Earle, W. Desfontain, H. Campbell, F. Stringer, W. Bruyn, V. O'Connor, W. H. Sidolph; Ptes. F. Crowle, R. Dobson, P. Siegfried, J. Turner, A. Galloway, W. Haylett, W. Heeley, D. McColl, C. Van Schade, G. Warren, B. Binks, H. Bickley, D. Blurton, G. Dumsden, W. Gibbon, A. Grant, F. Holmes, T. Kidd, J. Morrison, G. Murgatroyd, P. Murgatroyd, W. Collins, G. Lively, J. Pinch, J. Purkiss, J. Brown, E. Brophy, W. Meadows, A. Pirie, W. Thomas, H. Smith, S. Barnes, H. Carroll, O. Fielding, J. Gibson, T. Hanson, E. Campbell, R. Smith, R. St. John, F. Vallecalle, R. Cook (Bethune's Mounted Inf., attached with Colt gun detachment).

Lord Strathcona's Horse.—Lieut.-Col. S. Steele, commanding, has great influence with all ranks; having a thorough knowledge of frontier work, his services have been most valuable. Majors A. Jarvis, R. Belcher, Capt. and Adj. E. Mackie, and Lieut. R. Magee, have done excellent service throughout, and proved themselves most useful soldiers in every duty they were called upon to perform. Warrant and non-commissioned officers and men who have specially distinguished themselves:—Regtl.-Sgt. Major J. Hynes; Sgt. H. Nelles; Armr.-Sgt. J. Brigham; Cpl. A. McLellan; Ptes. C. Rooke, G. Gamsby, W. Graham, A. Garner. The remark about the South African Light Horse applies equally in this case, and I subjoin a list of names:—Major A. Snyder; Capt. G. Cameron, F. Cartwright; Lieuts. F. Harper, J. Benyon, P. Fall, J. Macdonald, J. Leckie, T. Pooley, A. Christie, W. Parker (quartermaster), J. Snider (transport officer), E. Steele (paymaster), A. McMillan (veterinary officer), A. Kyle (attached); Surg.-Lieut. C. Keenan; Civil Surg. A. Houseman; Sq.-Sgt. Major Richards; Sgt.-Trmpt. J. Farmer; Farrier-Sgt. A. Gillies; Sgts. R. Moir, J. S. Lambert, G. Clarke, C. Whitehead, S. Kelly, P. Routh; Cpls. E. Clarke, Alex. Norquay, W. Lafferty, F. Mulligan, C. McDonald, R. Grogan, Read; Ptes. J. Carpenter, C. Kindrew, R. Hammond, H. Saxby, A. Stewart, J. Waite, J. Devine, S. White, R. Dearing, T. Pym.

4th Division Mounted Infy.—Capt. H. Stewart, (local Major), Reserve of Officers, was entrusted by me with the formation of this corps; he is an officer of great dash and gallantry, and singular capacity for the instruction of men in mounted infantry duties. Capt. R. Bridgford, Manchester Regt.; V. Scratchley, 4th Batn. King's Royal Rifles; and F. Ewart, Liverpool Regt., distinguished themselves as commanders of companies on every opportunity that presented itself. Lieuts. H. Johnson, 1st Batn. King's Royal Rifles, and J. Paul, Leicester Regt., have also been brought to my notice for constant good service; the latter was an excellent adjutant of mounted infantry. Sgts. Knight and Hampton,

SIR R. BULLER'S RECOMMENDATIONS—(Continued).

Liverpool Regt.; Col.-Sgt. G. Rowat and Lance-Sgt. A. Robins, King's Royal Rifles; Sgt.-Major Burke and Cpl. Bassett, Manchester Regt.; Lance-Cpl. Geinmer and Sgt. Berridge, Leicester Regt., also deserve recognition.

Royal Horse Arty.—"A" Battery was attached to the 3rd Mounted Brigade throughout, and did excellent service. Majors E. A. Burrows and H. White-Thomson; Capt. W. Eden; Battery Sgt.-Major A. Chowne; Battery Qrmer-Sgt. J. Upfold; Sgts. T. Harkness and F. Dean; Cpl. J. Donohue; and Bombr. B. Longman, all merit recognition.

Royal Engineers.—No. 3 Field Troop did excellent service; it was raised, organised, and well commanded by Major G. Heath, who was ably assisted by Lieut. R. Walker. Sgt. C. Mew is particularly deserving.

Army Service Corps.—Capt. R. M. Limond, Staff-Sgt. T. Jones, Staff-Sgt. E. Josephson, Ptes. W. Martin and C. Kettle, have done excellent service.

R.A.M.C.—Major J. Donegan, in charge of No. 18 British Field Hospital, has served with the brigade throughout; his work and arrangements have been excellent. The conduct of Lieut. E. Trimble is deserving of special recognition. Major Donegan brings specially to notice the excellent services rendered by Asst.-Surg. Moore, I.S.M.D., with the 3rd Mounted Brigade Field Hospital.

2nd Infantry Division.

With the exception of a short interval during which he was in hospital, **Major-Gen. Sir C. F. Clery** (local Lieut.-Gen.), K.C.B., has commanded throughout. With a complete knowledge of his profession, he thoroughly understands how to lead troops in the field, and to look after them in camp; his services have been most valuable, and I strongly recommend him to your consideration. He speaks highly of **Lieut. E. Vaughan**, Devon Regt., his A.D.C.

Brevet-Col. B. Hamilton, East Yorkshire Regt., performed the duties of A.A.G. until appointed to the command of a brigade; his promotion was a gain to the service, but a loss to the division.

Major G. Ellison, Royal Warwick Regt., has been on the staff since the division landed in Natal. Before leaving England he had proved his value as a staff officer indoors; in Natal has shown that he is as excellent a staff officer in the field; untiring in the performance of his duties, and with remarkable powers of physical endurance, I cannot speak too highly of his merits.

Capt. W. Boyce, A.S.C., has been Supply and Transport Officer throughout. Attentive, zealous, untiring, he thoroughly knows his duty, and is most valuable.

Capt. E. Pratt, Durham L.I., has acted as Provost-Marshal, and performed various staff duties. With a good eye for the country, he is a good draughtsman; has tact, temper, and judgment, and is a valuable officer.

Capt. L. Parke, Durham L.I., was A.D.C. to Lieut.-Gen. Clery until his health gave way; he performed his duties remarkably well.

Lieut. A. McNamara, Royal West Surrey Regt., was an excellent A.D.C. until severely wounded and invalided to England.

Col. A. Garstin, A.A.G., succeeded Col. Bruce Hamilton as A.A.G., and has worked hard and well; he felt at first the want of previous staff training, but has done his best to qualify himself for the position he now fills with credit.

Lieut. W. Northey, Durham L.I., worked hard and well as divisional signalling officer.

Major W. Rycroft, 11th Hussars, has been attached since June 13 as intelligence officer; an officer of great intelligence, energy, and ability, and deserving of advancement.

2nd Brigade Division, R.F.A.—Major W. Paget, R.H.A., commanded most creditably to himself. He speaks highly of Major H. Sandilands, R.F.A., his adjutant; I recommend both for your consideration. 7th Battery: Major C. Henshaw is a good horsemaster; commanded his battery satisfactorily. 63rd Battery: Major R. Fox (109th Battery) was placed in command, and proved a thoroughly good officer. 2nd Lieut. E. Cun-

ingham promises exceedingly well. 64th Battery: Major C. Coghill is a sound, capable battery commander, and can be relied on in any position. 2nd Div. Ammunition Column: Capt. W. Nicholson has shown marked ability in this difficult duty.

Royal Engineers.—Lieut.-Col. J. Sharpe, C.R.E., has been painstaking and thorough in all his work; has done excellent service. Capt. W. Hedley has done very good service, as has Cpl. A. G. Brabbin, 17th Co.

R.A.M.C.—Lieut.-Col. G. Goggin performed the duties of P.M.O. most satisfactorily. The following deserve recognition:—Capt. J. Campbell, for meritorious work in charge of 3rd Batn. King's Royal Rifles; and Lieut. J. Prescott, for meritorious work while in charge of Durham L.I.

2nd Infantry Brigade.

Lieut.-Col. E. Hamilton (local Brig.-Gen.), 2nd Royal West Surrey Regt., commanding, was appointed to command on Major-Gen. Hildyard's promotion; has discharged the duties to my entire satisfaction, and will make a valuable officer; he speaks highly of his A.D.C., **Lieut. A. Tufnell**, 2nd Royal West Surrey Regt.

Capt. H. Gogarty, Royal Scots Fusiliers, has acted as brigade-major during the whole campaign; his services have been most valuable, and I strongly recommend him for advancement.

Royal West Surrey Regt. (2nd Batn.)—Major W. Burrell has commanded since April 20; is a thoroughly capable commander, and has performed his duties to my entire satisfaction. Capt. G. Whiffin (adjutant), H. Pilleau and A. Sillem, and Lieuts. H. Smith and C. Watson deserve recognition. Sgts. T. Robinson and J. Hawkes, Ptes. T. Hatherall, H. Mileman, and F. King, and Lance-Cpl. M. Regan (killed), merit special mention for specific acts of gallantry.

Devon Regt. (2nd Batn.)—Lieut.-Col. G. Bullock, commanding; a gallant, fighting soldier, taken prisoner through no fault of his own, has distinguished himself in the Orange River Colony since his release. Major H. Batson commanded since Dec. 15, 1899, with complete success; I strongly recommend his services for recognition. Major F. Briggs, Capt. L. Bols (adjutant), P. Vigers, and C. Maynard, are all most favourably spoken of. Col.-Sgts. A. Grubb, G. Trivett.

East Surrey Regt. (2nd Batn.)—Major H. Pearce has commanded since Feb. 23, when Lieut.-Col. R. Harris was dangerously wounded, and has proved himself a good C.O. Major H. Benson commanded at Allemann's Nek exceedingly well. Major H. Smith, Capt. H. Tew and A. Barchard have done well throughout, as has also Lieut. J. May, in charge of the Maxim gun. Col.-Sgt. H. Percy; Ptes. W. Boxer, H. Camp, E. Robbins.

West Yorkshire Regt. (2nd Batn.)—Major W. Fry, who commanded after promotion of Col. Kitchener, proved himself a most capable commander, and the regiment well maintained its high character. Officers and N.C.O.'s who merit special mention:—Major H. Watts; Capt. C. Wood (1st V.B.); Lieut. S. Francis, an excellent transport officer; 2nd Lieut. C. Lyster; Pioneer-Sgt. A. Bridle; 1st Class Armr.-Sgt. H. Southern; Lance-Sgt. J. Walmsley distinguished himself in charge of the Maxims; Cpl. P. Conroy proved himself a most gallant and trustworthy soldier.

R.A.M.C.—Capt. J. Jennings rendered good service in charge of Field Hospital; Lance-Sgt. W. Elcombe and Staff-Sgt. G. Norworthy rendered excellent service with the Field Hospital and Bearer Co. respectively.

Supply Column.—Capt. J. Tredgold, A.S.C., in charge, and Staff-Sgt. Payne, Indian Commissariat, rendered excellent service.

4th Infantry Brigade.

Brevet-Col. C. Cooper (local Major-Gen.), commanding, was appointed to command on Gen. Lyttelton's promotion. An excellent regimental C.O., has proved himself equally valuable in command of a brigade, and shown himself to be a resolute, capable commander; he speaks highly of his A.D.C., **Lieut. L. Renny**, Royal Dublin Fusiliers.

Capt. H. Wilson, Rifle Brigade, acted throughout as

SIR R. BULLER'S RECOMMENDATIONS—(Continued).

brigade major to my entire satisfaction until a few days before I left, when he was promoted to a higher position on the staff at Pretoria; he is an admirable officer, who deserves any reward that can be given to him.

Lieut. Sir T. Cunningham, Bart., Rifle Brigade, proved a thoroughly efficient and active signalling officer.

Major A. Longden, A.S.C., has done excellent work as supply and transport officer.

Scottish Rifles (2nd Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. E. Cooke, a capable and zealous commander, takes great interest in his work in the battalion, which he had admirably trained; bold in the field and careful of his men in camp. I have formed a very high opinion of him. Capt. and Adj. G. Carter-Campbell is capable and cool under fire, and has done excellent work.

King's Royal Rifles (3rd Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. R. Bewicke-Copley has commanded well; a capable officer, thoroughly in touch with his battalion, he has well earned commendation. Capt. C. Wilson has proved a good adjutant, and has, when occasion offered, done good work on staff. Col.-Sgt. Harman; Ptes. F. Limbrick, W. Kibby; the two last have, I fear, been very severely wounded.

Durham L.I. (1st Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. A. Woodland is devoted to his battalion; brave and resolute, he has commanded it thoroughly well. Brevet-Lieut.-Col. H. FitzGerald, Major G. Mansel, Capt. and Adj. B. MacMahon, and 2nd Lieut. A. Wallace have done excellent work. Lieut. A. Bridges, I.S.C., 16th Bombay Infantry, and Capt. J. Turnbull, 4th V.B. Durham L.I., have been attached, and their work is well worthy of mention.

Rifle Brigade (1st Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. A. Colville is a very capable officer, has great zeal in his profession, and takes a keen interest in his battalion; having given him a detached command on more than one occasion, I have found him an officer in whom I could place entire confidence. Capt. C. Radclyffe, L. Green-Wilkinson, and Lieut. J. Innes have distinguished themselves throughout. Sgt.-Major W. Morrish, Col.-Sgt. Finney.

R.A.M.C.—Majors F. Heuston and E. Milward, in charge respectively of the Field Hospital and Bearer Company, discharged their duties in a thoroughly efficient manner.

4th Infantry Division.

Major-Gen. Hon. N. Lyttelton (local Lieut.-Gen.), commanding. With great coolness under fire, and considerable tactical knowledge and resource, this officer is an excellent commander in the field; is also very careful of his men in camp and quarters; he has been of the greatest assistance to me throughout, and I recommend him as an officer of high military attainments, whose services deserve the fullest recognition, and whose military advancement will be in the interests of the Army.

Major C. McGrigor (local Lieut.-Col.), King's Royal Rifles, A.A.G.; an excellent staff officer in every respect; has been unlucky in his regimental promotion, and I have already recommended him for unattached promotion; his advancement would be for the good of the Army.

Lieut.-Col. A. Bayly, D.S.O., I.S.C., D.A.A.G.; an excellent staff officer, and a bold leader of men; has done exceptionally good service, and I strongly recommend him for consideration.

Capt. W. Bannatyne, Liverpool Regt., has done extremely good service as divisional provost-marshal.

Major W. Bonus, Dorset Regt., has discharged his duties as D.A.A.G. to my entire satisfaction.

Capt. Hon. H. Yarde-Buller, Rifle Brigade; originally A.D.C. to Gen. Lyttelton, was appointed divisional intelligence officer, for which work he has shown great aptitude; is active, capable, and energetic.

Lieut. J. Davidson, King's Royal Rifles, acted as divisional signalling officer throughout, and discharged his duties extremely well.

4th Brigade Division, R.F.A.—Lieut.-Col. R. Harrison, R.F.A., commanded throughout the latter part of the campaign to my entire satisfaction. Capt. H. Reed, V.C., his adjutant, proved himself an excellent artillery staff officer. Batt.-Sgt.-Major J. Vevers (acting regi-

mental sergeant-major) has proved thoroughly reliable, cool, and brave. 21st Battery: Major H. Corbyn has only been a short time in command; he will, I think, do well. Lieut. F. Rainsford-Hannay is a young officer, who has, on several occasions, proved himself to be cool and reliable. Staff-Sgt. Farrier J. Nunn, Batt.-Sgt.-Major C. Ellis, Sgt. W. Harding. 42nd Battery: Major C. Goulbourn is a good battery commander, whom I recommend for consideration. Sgts. E. Evans and C. Grant have done excellent work throughout. 53rd Battery: Major L. Gordon is in every sense an excellent battery commander; a good horse-master, cool in action, and has a good battery. Sgt. H. Gill; Cpl. A. Cook. Ammunition Column: Capt. R. Ouseley has practically commanded the column since its arrival from India, and has discharged the difficult duties connected therewith to the satisfaction of everyone. I strongly recommend him for consideration.

Royal Engineers.—Major S. Rice acted as C.R.E., and did thoroughly good service. Lieut. E. Ricketts, Gloucester Engineer Vols. (attached to the 23rd Co.), proved a valuable officer, and has done good service. Cpl. W. Berry is brought forward as an excellent sapper and a man of exceptional gallantry.

Army Service Corps.—Lieut. C. McNulty merits special mention for excellent work in charge of the divisional troops supply column.

R.A.M.C.—Lieut.-Col. S. Carter, P.M.O., discharged his duties to my entire satisfaction.

7th Infantry Brigade.

Brevet-Col. F. Kitchenor (local Major-Gen.), West Yorkshire Regt. (commanding), is an officer of great military attainments, in whom I learned to place implicit confidence; I strongly recommend him as eminently deserving of advancement.

Capt. A. Speyer, 4th Batn. West Yorkshire Regt. Gen. Kitchenor recommends this officer, who was his A.D.C., for consideration; he is a thoroughly efficient officer, and has rendered exceptionally good service.

Capt. H. Vallancey, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, discharged the duties of brigade-major efficiently.

Capt. L. Spry, West Yorkshire Regt., proved himself a thoroughly good officer, and I recommend him for advancement.

Lieut. A. Baird, Gordon Highlanders, was an excellent signalling officer.

Devon Regt. (1st Batn.).—Major T. Davies commanded well. Capt. M. Jacson is an excellent officer in every respect; one of the senior captains in the Army, and I strongly recommend his case for consideration, as he would be a loss to the Army if he left. Capt. H. Ravenshaw and Lieut. N. Emerson deserve special mention. Lieuts. A. Tringham, 1st Batn. Royal West Surrey Regt., and H. Cowie, 1st Batn. Dorset Regt., who were attached for several months, have done remarkably well. Col.-Sgts. J. Payne, G. Palmer, J. Horswell; Lance-Sgt. W. Poulter; Bandsman E. Norman.

Manchester Regt. (1st Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. A. Curran has commanded thoroughly well. Majors J. Watson and R. Vizard merit special mention; the latter officer has been divisional baggage master throughout, a position of considerable difficulty, and has discharged the duties thoroughly well.

Gordon Highlanders (2nd Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. W. Scott has commanded throughout to my entire satisfaction; he is a first-rate C.O. Major C. Macready; Capt. J. Haldane, H. Bethune (adjutant), Hon. R. Carnegie; Col.-Sgt. J. Allen; Pte. W. Macrae; Cpl. W. Macdonald was in charge of machine gun, and his conduct on all occasions was specially worthy of commendation.

Rifle Brigade (2nd Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. C. Metcalfe commanded to my entire satisfaction until the fight at Bergendal on Aug. 27, when he was, unfortunately, severely wounded; the command then devolved upon Major G. Cockburn, whose conduct on Aug. 27 I have already brought to notice; I commend both for consideration. Capt. J. Gough, H. Biddulph, R. Stephens, J. Heriot-Maitland (adjutant); Col.-Sgts. J. Eastwood, W. Barnes; Lance-Cpl. J. Hatchwell.

SIR R. BULLER'S RECOMMENDATIONS—(Continued).**8th Infantry Brigade.**

Col. F. Howard (local Major-Gen.) commanded with conspicuous success throughout; with a thorough knowledge of detail, he is careful of, and most attentive to, his men, and is in all respects a good brigadier.

Capt. J. Gough, Rifle Brigade. Gen. Howard brings to notice the services of this officer, who acted as his A.D.C., and also as brigade signalling officer.

Brevet-Lieut.-Col. Hon. C. Fortescue, Rifle Brigade, discharged duties of brigade-major with great success.

Capt. H. Vernon, D.S.O., Rifle Brigade, and **Capt. P. Scott**, A.S.C., were excellent brigade staff officers.

Liverpool Regt. (1st Batn.).—Capt. L. Jones (adjutant), C. Parmiter, W. Pinwill; Lieut. and Qrmr. B. Finch; Col.-Sgt. Lees; Ptes. W. Henton, Roberts.

Leicester Regt. (1st Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. G. Carleton commanded thoroughly well. Capt. H. Welstead, F. Glossop, C. Blackader, L. Croker (adjutant); Lieut. T. Puckle; Sgt.-Major F. Arculus; Lance-Cpl. J. Bradshaw; Ptes. R. Allen, H. Oakes (Vol. Co.); Cpls. M. Gillespie, C. Harris, J. Kelly.

Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers (1st Batn.).—The battalion suffered very severely during the fighting on the way into Ladysmith. Lieut.-Col. R. Payne, D.S.O., who joined after that, deserves great credit for the manner in which he brought the battalion, after its heavy losses, again into the field. Col. Payne brings to notice the name of Capt. W. Hessey. Nearly all the senior officers are absent, wounded, and I specially brought to notice officers, non-commissioned officers, and men in my despatch on the action at Bergendal.

King's Royal Rifles (1st Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. W. Campbell is one of the best regimental commanders that have served under my command, and I very strongly recommend him for your most favourable consideration as an officer whose advancement would be in the interests of the Service. Major F. Fortescue; Capt. H. Blore (adjutant), Lord R. Manners, G. Hordern; Lieut. and Qrmr. T. McNally; Bandmr. F. Tyler; Qrmr.-Sgt. A. Williams; Lance-Cpl. J. Strange. **2nd Batn.**—This battalion was removed from my command. Major Hon. E. Montagu-Stuart-Wortley, D.S.O., who commanded it, remained; he is an able officer, and commanded to my satisfaction; he also commanded Rifle Reserve Batn., as reported in despatch of March 30, but the following officers who should have been mentioned were omitted:—Capt. W. Wyndham, 2nd Lieut. G. Kelly, 2nd Batn. King's Royal Rifles; Lieut. S. Hollond, 2nd Lieuts. H. Dumaresq, M. White, 1st Batn. Rifle Brigade. The following have been brought to notice:—Lieuts. D. Blundell-Hollinshead-Blundell, H. Wake, King's Royal Rifles.

R.A.M.C.—Lieut.-Col. R. Love and Major O. Julian deserve mention for the manner they respectively looked after the Brigade Field Hospital and Brigade Bearer Co.

5th Infantry Division.

Major-Gen. H. Hildyard (local Lieut.-Gen.) succeeded to the command after relief of Ladysmith; an excellent brigade commander, he has proved himself equally good in command of a division; a thoroughly well-read soldier, thoughtful and careful of his men, he is a good leader in the field, and I strongly recommend him for your consideration.

A.D.C.'s.—Gen. Hildyard brings to notice the names of Capt. A. Blair, King's Own Scottish Borderers, and Capt. H. Hildyard, R.A., his A.D.C.'s; both are capable and energetic, and have discharged their duties well.

Brevet-Major T. Capper, East Lancashire Regt., has acted as A.A.G., and won the good opinion of everybody who has observed the manner in which he has performed his duties; I strongly recommend him for advancement in the interests of the Service.

D.A.A.G.'s.—Major E. Williams, East Kent Regt., and Major H. Sargent, A.S.C., have acted as D.A.A.G.'s, and both proved thoroughly capable staff officers, and deserving of advancement.

Capt. A. McHardy, R.A., divisional signalling officer; worked well and efficiently.

Capt. K. Kincaid-Smith, R.A., divisional provost-

marshal, has performed his duties well and with considerable tact.

Lieut.-Col. O. Todd (local Col.), R.A.M.C., has discharged the duties of P.M.O. thoroughly well.

Mr. O. Watkins, Wesleyan Minister, merits special mention for the zealous way in which he has discharged his duties with the division.

1st Brigade Division, R.F.A.—Lieut.-Col. E. May has commanded since relief of Ladysmith; he is an officer who has devoted much time to the study of his profession with considerable success. Capt. J. Tyler, adjutant, deserves special mention; a thoroughly good officer, and untiring in the discharge of his duties. 15th Battery: Major J. Dawkins, who has commanded throughout, is a thoroughly capable battery commander, and can be depended on in any position. 67th Battery: Major J. Manifold is a zealous, active officer, and has served through the whole campaign. Capt. J. Tapp merits special mention. 69th Battery: Major F. Wing is an excellent officer; keen, zealous, willing and capable; he commands thoroughly well, and gets the best work out of his men; I strongly recommend him to your consideration. 2nd Lieut. F. Trench deserves special mention. 5th Division Ammunition Column: Capt. H. Christie has served throughout, and for a considerable time in command; his services merit consideration. Lieut. R. Hill merits special mention.

Royal Engineers.—Lieut.-Col. G. Sim has been indefatigable, and proved himself a most valuable C.R.E. Capt. G. Harper and Lieut. S. Owen merit special mention for their work with 37th Field Co.

Lieut. J. Hamilton, 1st (King's) Dragoon Guards, has performed A.S.C. duties throughout, and is specially mentioned by Gen. Hildyard for his good work.

Non-Commissioned Officers.—Staff-Qrmr.-Sgt. G. Craig, Staff-Clerk Section, A.S.C., for his work as chief clerk. Sgt. W. Howard, 18th Hussars (attached to Military Mounted Police), for his work as provost sergeant.

10th Infantry Brigade.

Col. J. Coke (local Major-Gen.) has commanded since its formation; he has a thorough knowledge of military detail, and takes immense pains with the instruction of his officers and the care of his men.

Gen. Coke brings forward the name of **Capt. C. Jervie-Edwards**, Duke of Cornwall's L.I., as an excellent A.D.C.; this officer also acted as intelligence officer, and proved his value.

Capt. H. Phillips, Welsh Regt., has proved himself a valuable brigade major, whose advancement will be for the benefit of the Army.

Dorset Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. C. Law has commanded with great zeal and discretion; he is a thoroughly trustworthy, capable commander. Capt. C. Rowley, R. Butler (adjutant); Lieut. F. Hill; Capt. H. Kitson, who belongs to Volunteer Co., has proved thoroughly capable of taking any position his rank requires; Col.-Sgt. B. Verdon came out as Sgt.-Instr. of Volunteer Co., and the excellence of that company must, in a measure, be credited to him; Col.-Sgt. M. Ralph.

Middlesex Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Brevet-Col. A. Hill has commanded to my satisfaction. Majors G. Savile, G. Lempriere; Lieut. C. Fisher; Qrmr.-Sgts. F. Allam, E. Amor; Col.-Sgt. J. Glass; Lance-Sgt. E. Barton; Ptes. J. Askin, E. Kingham, F. Goff.

Royal Dublin Fusiliers (1st Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. G. Mills is a capable, zealous officer, who has not been fortunate in having chances offered to him, but will, I think, prove worthy of the first chance that comes. Major W. O'Neill commanded well at Alleman's Nek after his colonel was wounded. Capt. and Adj. P. Maclear; Lieut. E. de Salis; Armr.-Sgt. T. Ford (Corps of Armourers); Cpl. G. Frost. Lieut. L. Lloyd, R.A.M.C. (attached), for his gallantry and devotion to the wounded.

Imperial L.I.—This battalion, raised at a time when Natal was short of troops, has done good service; it has latterly been well commanded by Major (local Lieut.-Col.) M. Curry, Devon Regt. Capt. C. Maynard, 2nd Batn. Devon Regt. (2nd in command); 2nd Lieut. (local Capt.) G. Jackson, 1st Border Regt. (adjutant); Capt. H. Bousfield; 2nd Lieut. Gregorie.

SIR R. BULLER'S RECOMMENDATIONS—(Continued).

Army Service Corps.—1st Class Staff-Sgt.-Major W. Wade has done particularly good work with Supply Column.

R.A.M.C.—Capt. C. Martin, for the way in which he has commanded 10th Brigade Bearer Co.

11th Infantry Brigade.

Col. A. Wynne (local Major-Gen.) has commanded since Jan. 25; he well deserves advancement.

Gen. Wynne speaks deservedly highly of **Capt. F. Carleton**, D.S.O., Royal Lancaster Regt., his A.D.C.; he has, in addition to the duties of A.D.C., discharged throughout those of second staff officer.

Capt. W. Braithwaite, Somerset L.I., has shown great capacity for staff work as brigade major; I strongly recommend his services for consideration.

Capt. A. Phelps, A.S.C., has been in charge of the 11th Brigade Supply Column throughout, with marked success.

Royal Lancaster Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Major F. Matthews commanded from Feb. 24 until invalided home; he is a valuable officer, of considerable influence, which he exercises for the best interest of those under his command. **Cpts. W. Sandbach**, **A. Martin** (adjutant), **R. Parker**; **Lieut. J. Nixon**; **Lance-Sgt. J. Donald** (severely wounded); **Ptes. C. Sach** (wounded), **W. Fahy** (killed).

Lancashire Fusiliers (2nd Batn.).—**Lieut.-Col. C. Blomfield**, D.S.O., has proved himself an excellent commanding officer. **Majors F. Amber**, **C. Brunner**, **E. Tidswell**; **Cpts. J. Whyte**, **A. Allardice** (adjutant); **Lieut. D. F. Campbell**; **Sgt.-Major W. Moss**; **Col.-Sgt. H. Couchman**.

South Lancashire Regt. (1st Batn.).—**Lieut.-Col. R. Hall** succeeded to the command when **Lieut.-Col. McCarthy-O'Leary** was killed, and has commanded since. **Majors T. Lamb**, **F. Adam**; **Capt. E. James**; **Lieuts. A. Bailey** (adjutant), **H. Kane**; **Col.-Sgt. T. Simon**; **Pte. H. Bracken**.

York and Lancaster Regt. (1st Batn.).—**Lieut.-Col. W. Kirkpatrick** has commanded during the whole period of my command, and I have always felt the utmost confidence in him; I strongly recommend him for consideration. **Major** (now **Lieut.-Col.**) **E. Lousada** has been promoted to another battalion, but he merits mention as an excellent second in command. **Major H. Scholes**; **Capt. M. Halford**; **Lieuts. H. Headlam**, **A. Kearsley**; **Col.-Sgt. F. Hulley**; **Qrmer-Sgt. J. Birch**; **Col.-Sgt. (Sgt.-Instr.) D. Duff**, 1st V.B., has set an excellent example.

R.A.M.C.—**Major J. Moir** has commanded brigade hospital exceedingly well. **Major T. Winter** has carried out his duties in command of Bearer Company to everyone's satisfaction. **Capt. N. Tyacke**, in medical charge of the Royal Lancaster Regt., and **Capt. R. Mawhinny** are worthy of honourable mention; **Ptes. W. Yendall**, **H. Waldron**, **S. Murdoch**, **Field Hospital**.

Corps Troops.

Royal Field Artillery.—19th Battery: **Major R. Gubbins** commanded well; through no fault of his it had not the same number of opportunities that other batteries obtained; the battery was a good one. 61st (Howitzer) Battery: **Major Hamilton Gordon** is an exceptionally able battery commander, and has an exceptional knowledge of howitzers; cool and resourceful in action, he is most careful of the comfort both of his men and his horses; I desire to commend his services in the strongest manner possible. **Lieut. J. Dooner** is a very promising young officer, and very cool under fire. **Sgt.-Major W. Ayling**; **Sgt. E. Wilson**.

Royal Garrison Artillery.—**Major F. Curteis** commanded Brigade Division of Position Batteries; an officer of high professional attainments, he rendered valuable assistance in organising and equipping the heavy guns of position; I commend him for your consideration. **Capt. A. Budd** acted as adjutant, and proved himself a thoroughly reliable staff officer. **Capt. T. Hudson**, 10th Mountain Battery, was in charge of 12pr. q.f. guns, and did very well. The work of **Batt.-Qrmer-Sgt. R. Richardson**, 10th Mountain Battery, merits special mention. **Major C. Callwell**, 16th Co., Southern Div., commanded a battery of 5-in.

guns throughout; his battery rendered admirable service. **Capt. R. Home** showed considerable ability when detached in charge of a section of 5-in. guns. **Co. Qrmer-Sgt. J. Greig**, **Bombr. T. Mahoney**, 16th Co. Southern Div. The 2nd Co. Western Div. did good service in the field with guns of position. 2nd **Lieut. E. N. Tandy**, of that company, was specially mentioned to me for his services when detached with two 12pr. q.f. guns with a column under **Lieut.-Col. E. Bethune**, 16th Lancers. The 10th Co. Western Div. also did good service, and **Capt. G. Davidson** was always noticeable for the excellent manner in which he handled his 12pr. q.f. guns. The 6th Co. Western Div. were in charge of 4.7-in. guns, and did very good service. The health of **Major G. Talbot** unfortunately broke down, and he was succeeded by **Capt. F. Prendergast** (attached), who, with a capital knowledge of practical gunnery, is cool and full of resource; I strongly recommend him for consideration.

Ammunition Column.—**Major N. Findlay**, R.F.A., is one of the best officers I met; he was an admirable commander of an ammunition column, loaded with ammunition of many different natures; his batteries were complete every night, and he never made a mistake; he has all the qualifications for the staff and for high command, and I desire to bring his name most prominently to your notice as deserving of all consideration. **Cpts. F. Poole**, **J. Byron**; **Lieut. H. Newcome**.

Divisional Ammunition Park.—**Capt. F. Patch**, R.A., organised this park in January, and up to the relief of Ladysmith was the only officer with it; he has commanded throughout, and there has never been a hitch in the supply, notwithstanding the great difficulties of transport; he is an exceptionally able officer, and his services are deserving of special recognition. **Capt. C. Hill**, R.G.A., commanded a detachment of Vickers-Maxims, and proved himself an able officer.

Supply Column.—**Capt. H. Cleve**, A.S.C., commanded very satisfactorily throughout the campaign.

Supply Park.—**Lieut.-Col. J. Falls**, A.S.C., has commanded nearly the whole time, and has carried out this difficult duty well, and has shown considerable tact in managing the strange mixture of individuals he has had to deal with. The park has been always up when due, and never given any trouble; the credit of this is due to **Lieut.-Col. Falls**.

Colonists.—I cannot close this report without alluding to the great assistance I have received throughout the war from the Colonists in Natal. **Col. (local Brig.-Gen.) J. G. Dartnell**, C.M.G., will, no doubt, report through the proper channel upon the Natal Volunteers. I can only say that their services were invaluable to the Empire; that they took part in every engagement in Natal, and willingly remained in the field, though at great inconvenience to themselves, until they knew that their services could be spared.



Army & Navy Gazette.

THE LEADING SERVICE JOURNAL.

SIXPENCE WEEKLY.

RATES OF SUBSCRIPTION.

Subscriptions (which may commence at any time) must be paid in advance. The rates are:—

FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM.		TO THE COLONIES AND ABROAD	
One Year...	£1 8 0	One Year...	£1 12 6
Six Months...	0 14 0	Six Months...	0 16 3
Three Months...	0 7 0	Three Months...	0 8 2

RATES FOR ADVERTISEMENTS.

BIRTHS, DEATHS, and MARRIAGES ANNOUNCEMENTS:—(2s. not exceeding six lines (about 40 words) cash with order.

Rates for other Advertisements on application.

Offices: 3, YORK STREET, LONDON, W.C.

LORD ROBERTS' RECOMMENDATIONS, April 2, 1901.

In his despatch dated London, April 2, 1901, Earl Roberts brings forward the names of some who have in their civil or military capacity most prominently distinguished themselves, or whose services have come under his personal observation. In a later despatch his lordship proposes to deal with officers and other ranks of the Regular forces whose names have been brought forward by general officers under whom they have served, and with all ranks of Militia, Imperial Yeomanry, Volunteers, Indian and Civil Lists, and he trusts that the inevitable delay in publishing their names will not affect the date of their promotion or reward.

Lines of Communication.—The organisation and working of the lines of communication, exclusive of Natal, have been entrusted to Lieut.-Gen. Sir F. Forestier-Walker. . . . That all has been successfully accomplished is due to that officer and his able assistants, especially Col. J. K. Trotter and Major H. du Cane, R.A.

Government Railways.—My thanks are especially due to Mr. C. B. Elliot, Mr. T. R. Price, and the staff of the Cape Government Railway; also to Mr. D. Hunter and staff of Natal Government Railway. The successful carrying out of the enormous railway transport operations is mainly due to the very willing aid afforded by these gentlemen and their hard-worked establishments.

Directors of Railways Dept.—The difficult and arduous work performed by this department reflects the greatest credit upon all concerned. Brevet Major E. P. C. Girouard, D.S.O., held the important position of Director, and to his able administration, power of organisation, and unflagging energy the success of his Department is mainly due. I am much indebted to him for his valuable services.

Transport.—On my arrival in South Africa I decided that the transport service must be reorganised. The result of this reorganisation, under Major-Gen. Sir W. Nicholson, has been most successful, and has fully justified my expectations.

Army Service Corps.—To do justice to the excellent work done by the corps during the war, and to give lengthy details of the magnitude of the task assigned to this department, are beyond the limits of a paragraph in a despatch. . . . The Natal army has reason also to be entirely satisfied with the manner in which it has been supplied, and the occasions have been rare when any portions of this army have had anything but full rations. These services reflect the greatest credit on Col. W. Richardson and E. W. D. Ward, Directors of Supplies, and the Army Service Corps serving under them.

Army Telegraphs.—The duties performed by the Army Telegraphs under Lieut.-Col. R. Hippisley, R.E., have my entire approbation. No portion of the Army has had more work or greater responsibility. . . . Great credit is also due for the quick way repairs to the lines, so frequently interrupted by the Boers, have been carried out. This is a most dangerous service, as there is always a chance that the enemy may be lying in wait near the break, but there has been throughout the most unhesitating promptitude in its performance. The young officers in charge of cable carts have also often had perilous work to perform when winding back their wire, alone or with a very small escort.

Submarine Telegraphs.—The working of the Submarine Telegraphs was most satisfactory, and the liberality of the companies in giving special rates for soldiers was much appreciated by the Army.

Military Postal Service.—No little credit is due to the department under Major Treble in the first few months, and for the greater part of the time under Lieut.-Col. J. Greer, Director of Military Postal Services, for the way in which it has endeavoured to cope with the vast quantity of correspondence, bearing in mind the incessant manner in which the troops have been moved about the country, the transport difficulties which had to be encountered, the want of postal experience in the bulk of the personnel of the corps, and the inadequacy of the establishments laid down for the several organisations.

Government Postal and Telegraph Services and Cape Town Police.—These services have had an immense amount of extra work thrown on them, which they have carried out to my entire satisfaction, and my thanks are due to Mr. Somerset French, C.M.G., and his staff, for the very capable manner in which the Postal and Telegraph Services have been worked, and to Capt. Jenner, Chief of Police, and his subordinates, for their loyal assistance.

Royal Army Medical Corps.—Under Surg.-Gen. Wilson this department has laboured indefatigably both in the field and in the hospitals. I am not unconscious of the unremitting services of the great majority of the officers. There are many instances, indeed, recorded of great gallantry having been displayed by officers in carrying on their work of mercy under heavy fire, and in the face of exceptional difficulties their duty has been ably performed.

Consulting Surgeons.—My thanks are also due to the distinguished consulting surgeons who have come out to this country, and by their advice and experience materially aided the R.A.M.C. The services rendered by Sir W. MacCormac, Mr. G. H. Makins, Mr. F. Treves, the late Sir W. Stokes, Mr. Watson Cheyne, Mr. C. Cheate, Mr. K. Franks, Mr. John Chiene, and Sir T. Fitzgerald were of incalculable value.

Civil Surgeons.—The abnormal demand upon the R.A.M.C. necessitated the employment of a large number of civil surgeons, and to these gentlemen the Army owes a debt of gratitude.

Hospitals.—The heavy strain on the Army Medical Department was further much relieved by the patriotic efforts of the several committees and individuals who raised, equipped, and sent out complete hospitals. None but those on the spot can realise how much the Irish Hospital under Sir W. Thompson, the Yeomanry Hospitals and Bearer Co., under Mr. A. D. Fripp, M.V.O., M.B., M.S.; Mr. A. R. J. Douglas, M.R.C.S.; Mr. A. A. Scott-Skirving, M.R.C.S.; Mr. T. H. Openshaw, F.R.C.S.; the Langham Hospital, under Mr. R. T. A. O'Callaghan, F.R.C.S.I.; the Welsh Hospital, under Professor T. Jones, M.B., F.R.C.S. (dead), Professor A. W. Hughes (dead); the Princess Christian's Hospital, under Mr. J. P. Bush, M.R.C.S.; the Edinburgh Hospital, under Mr. D. Wallace, M.B.; the Scottish National Hospital, under Mr. H. E. Clarke, M.R.C.S.E.; the Van Allen Hospital, under Mr. S. Osborn, F.R.C.S.; and the Portland Hospital, under Mr. A. Bowly, F.R.C.S., and Dr. H. H. Tooth, contributed to the comfort and well-being of the sick and wounded.

Hospital Trains.—Invaluable assistance was rendered to the sick and wounded by those private persons, members of the British Red Cross Society, who, headed by H.R.H. Princess Christian, raised, organised, and equipped hospital trains. As a result of their patriotic exertions, two complete trains were constructed, one being built at Birmingham, and the other made up at East London. Eight other hospital trains were organised by the medical authorities in South Africa, and also rendered excellent service.

Hospital Ships.—The Army in South Africa owes a great deal to the hospital ships, and to the staff of medical officers and nurses who attended the sick and wounded, transferred to them from the base hospitals. The "Spartan," "Trojan," and "Princess of Wales" were used to convey invalids to Cape Town from other colonial ports. The "Lismore Castle," "Dunera," "Orcana," "Avoca," "Nubia," and "Simla" were originally hired transports, and were fitted out at Durban and employed in establishing a fortnightly system of hospital ships for the conveyance of invalids to England. The "Princess of Wales" and "Maine" were fitted out and maintained by the splendid generosity of private individuals, the former by the Central British Red Cross Committee for H.R.H. the Princess of Wales, and the latter by a committee of American ladies. My grateful thanks, as well as those of the Army in South Africa, are due to the individuals concerned, as well as to those owners of private yachts who placed them at the disposal of the wounded officers and men.

LORD ROBERTS' RECOMMENDATIONS—(Continued).

Tongas.—My thanks are due to Khem Bahadur Dhanjibhoj, a Parsee gentleman, long resident in the Punjab, who presented tongas for ambulance purposes. These tongas were horsed and fully equipped with drivers and all necessary gear. They proved most useful.

Nursing Sisters.—I find it difficult within the limits of a short paragraph to give expression to the deep feeling of gratitude with which the Nursing Sisterhood has inspired all ranks serving in South Africa. The devotion, skill, courage, and endurance displayed equally by the Army Nursing Service and by kindred organisations from the Colonies, have excited my admiration, and fully justified the opinion I have held for years as to the necessity and economy to the service of an ample nursing service for our Army. Some of the nurses who have been the most helpful have been lent to the Army Nursing Reserve by the great hospitals in the United Kingdom.

Army Chaplains' Dept.—I gratefully acknowledge the services rendered by this department, under Rev. E. H. Goodwin. The devotion to duty of the several chaplains, civil as well as army, throughout the campaign, especially during the siege of Ladysmith and in the hospitals, have been frequently brought to my notice.

Army Ordnance Dept.—This department has had an immense amount of work during the campaign, and under the capable direction of Col. R. Noel Clarke has carried it out in a very satisfactory manner. The military operations covered a vast area, and only two single lines of railway were available, and these were so congested with troops, horses, and material of all sorts, that to get stores to the front in good time was always a matter of uncertainty. That they were able to cope with these difficulties and keep the Army supplied with all the various stores that are dealt with by the department, reflects great credit not only on Col. Clarke, but also on those under him.

Army Pay Dept.—The work thrown on this department has been out of all precedent with that which it has ever been called on to perform in previous campaigns; but it has been carried out under circumstances of great difficulty by Col. W. B. Wade and his assistants to my entire satisfaction.

Army Veterinary Dept.—This department, under Vet.-Col. I. Matthews, has performed good work. The peace establishment being too small for the requirements of a large war, necessitated the employment of 123 civil veterinary surgeons, who, however, soon adapted themselves to the conditions of active service, and did much good work. Great assistance was afforded by the excellently-organised field veterinary hospitals so kindly lent by the Government of India. These hospitals leave nothing to be desired as regards supplies and equipment, and the personnel of Native N.C. officers, shoeing smiths, and trained attendants, rendered most valuable service.

Remount Dept.—The calls made upon the Remount Dept., under Major W. Birkbeck, 1st Dragoon Guards, and H.S.H. Capt. Prince Francis of Teck, have been quite abnormal. . . . The way in which all ranks have done their utmost to cope with difficulties, and profit by the experience gained in the earlier parts of the campaign, is certainly deserving of credit. The personnel sent by the Government of India proved of much value.

Signalling.—The work done by the signallers, under the experienced guidance of Major T. E. O'Leary, Royal Irish Fusiliers, has been very arduous, and has frequently been carried out at great personal risks. The young officers and the N.C.O.'s and men employed have risen to their responsibilities, and have in almost every instance acquitted themselves to my entire satisfaction. The establishments for the different units have been found to be too small, and the absence of signallers with the Militia and Royal Artillery has necessitated men being attached from other branches from which they could ill be spared. The electric search-light used for signalling purposes in connection with the relief operations of Ladysmith and Kimberley was of great service, and was provided by the Naval authorities.

Sir Alfred Milner.—I cannot omit to mention the benefit I have derived from his unfailing support and wise

counsels. I have felt it a high privilege to work in close communication with one whose courage never faltered, however grave the responsibilities might be which surrounded him, and who, notwithstanding the absorbing cares of his office, seemed always able to find time for a helpful message or for the tactful solution of a difficult question.

Sir W. Hely-Hutchinson.—My grateful thanks are also due to the Governor of Natal. During the earlier part of the campaign I was practically cut off from communication with him, but I have since learned how throughout that period of anxiety and peril he and his ministers did all that men could do to help the troops at the front, and to keep up the spirit of the inhabitants of the Colony. Sir W. Hely-Hutchinson endeavoured in every way to meet the various requirements of the Army, and I am glad of this opportunity of saying how much I appreciated the assistance he afforded.

Sir Godfrey Lagden has my cordial thanks for the valuable assistance he has rendered and for the firm attitude he displayed under very trying circumstances; for the complete control he has maintained over the natives of Basutoland, for the accurate and valuable intelligence collected by his agents, and for the provision of a very large number of Basuto ponies for the use of the mounted infantry.

Gen. Lord Kitchener of Khartoum, as my Chief of the Staff, rendered me unfailing and very loyal support, and I am greatly indebted to him for the valuable assistance he at all times afforded me. He held a difficult position, and discharged its duties with conspicuous ability. I left the command of the Army in South Africa to my late Chief of the Staff with the utmost confidence that he would do all that man could do to bring the present phase of the war to a speedy conclusion.

Major-Gen. W. F. Kelly served first as my D.A.G., and then as A.G., duties for which he is eminently fitted, and in carrying out which he proved himself a most efficient staff officer.

Col. E. Wood, R.E., as my C.R.E., gave me every satisfaction.

Col. Sir W. Nicholson (temp. Major-Gen.), Director of Transport, has always been ready to give me assistance in any other matters which from time to time I have had occasion to refer to him. His marked ability and ripe experience in all administrative work have been of very great value to the Army in South Africa.

Col. Ian Hamilton, C.B., has already been repeatedly mentioned for his services. In March, 1900, he joined me in the Orange River Colony, and since then has at different times been in command of a mounted infantry division, a division of infantry, and large mixed forces of all arms. I have long had occasion to recognise the exceptional military qualifications of this officer, and the high expectations which I have formed of his capacity for command have been amply justified.

Lieut.-Col. H. V. Cowan, R.A., military secretary, has continued to give the closest attention to his work, which has been of the most confidential and often very arduous nature. In the performance of these duties he has given me complete satisfaction. I am much indebted to him for his able assistance.

Lord Stanley (late Lieut. Grenadier Guards), Hon. Col. 2nd V.B. Loyal North Lancashire Regt., has for the last five months been my private secretary, in which position, owing to his thorough knowledge of men and affairs, he has rendered me valuable assistance.

Capt. A. C. M. Waterfield, I.S.C., my assistant military secretary, is a young officer of considerable promise, and did good work on many occasions in the field.

Col. H. R. Viscount Downe went out as my A.D.C., and was afterwards selected to accompany the Military Attachés of Foreign Powers, in which position his tact and judgment proved of much value.

A.D.C.'s.—Capt. the Earl of Kerry, Lieut. Lord Settrington, Lieut. Lord Herbert Scott, Irish Guards, and Lieut. H. Wake, King's Royal Rifles, carried out their responsible duties to my entire satisfaction. The Duke of Westminster, extra A.D.C., performed his duties loyally and well.

LORD ROBERTS' RECOMMENDATIONS—(Continued).

Colonial A.D.C.'s.—Lieut.-Col. Byron, Royal Australian Arty; Major Denison, Royal Canadian Regt.; Capt. Watermeyer, Cape Town Highlanders; and Lieut. Seddon, Roughriders, New Zealand Contingent, performed their various duties loyally and well.

Major T. Laing, who raised and commanded my bodyguard, and whose recent death I deeply deplore, showed himself an officer of great merit, and I am much indebted to him, and to **Capt. W. M. Sherston**, commanding the 48th Company, Imperial Yeomanry (Army Headquarters, Escort), and to **Capt. C. H. Gough** and **A. G. Maxwell**, I.S.C., Camp Commandants, for their excellent arrangements.

Major W. R. Edwards, I.M.S., took over medical charge of the Headquarters Staff in March, 1900, and performed his duties most satisfactorily.

Lieut. and Qrmr. J. Bowers, A.S.C., my confidential clerk throughout the campaign, proved himself an able and most reliable officer.

Lieut.-Col. Sir H. Rawlinson, Bart., Coldstream Guards, A.A.G., is a very promising officer. By his untiring energy, and his readiness and quickness in all emergencies, also by his good eye for country and topographical knowledge, he has proved himself to be possessed of considerable soldierly qualities.

Major C. Hume, R.A., took over the duties of D.M.I. when Major Colin Mackenzie was appointed Military Governor of Johannesburg. He has worked hard, and has carried out all his duties in a thoroughly conscientious manner.

Major R. M. Poore, 7th Hussars, has, as Provost-Marshal, carried out his somewhat thankless duties with commendable energy and success.

Capt. H. H. Wilson, Rifle Brigade, D.A.A.G., is an officer of considerable ability. He has worked on the Headquarters Staff since August with energy and success, and done much good work.

Brevet-Major H.H. Prince Christian Victor.—The much to be regretted death of his Highness occurred before I had forwarded the recommendation for reward, which he so well deserved. His sterling qualities as a soldier, his unfailing courtesy and attention to his duties, had endeared him to all with whom he came in contact, and his early death is a real loss to the Army.

Capt. G. F. Goringe (Brevet-Lieut.-Col.), R.E., **Major H. I. W. Hamilton**, Royal West Surrey Regt., and **Major J. K. Watson**, King's Royal Rifle Corps, who served on Lord Kitchener's staff, have done much hard and good work throughout the campaign.

Gen. Right Hon. Sir Redvers Buller held the chief command until my arrival; from that time onwards he was in command of Natal Field Force, and carried out the difficult operations terminating in the relief of Ladysmith. Subsequent to that event his troops formed part of the main army, which had for its object the occupation of the Transvaal up to Komati Poort.

Lieut.-Gen. Sir G. S. White was mainly responsible for saving the colony of Natal from being completely overrun by the enemy. His gallant defence of Ladysmith, and the prowess shown by his troops at Talana, Elands-laagte, and Wagon Hill will live in the annals of history. I greatly regret that ill-health prevented Sir George White from taking a conspicuous part in the latter stages of the campaign.

Lieut.-Gen. Lord Methuen has been in command of a division since the first despatch of troops from England in October, 1899. The manner in which he has kept his command at all times ready and complete for service, the rapidity of his movements, combined with his untiring energy and conspicuous courage, have largely contributed to the present comparative quiet on the western border of the Transvaal.

Major-Gen. C. Tucker has always worked under my immediate command. He is a good fighting soldier, and

BESSON & CO., LTD.,

Manufacturers of "Prototype" Band Instruments.

Speciality: *✱* **Instruments for Military Band Purposes.**

The Besson "PROTOTYPE" Band Instruments have been in use in British Army Bands for OVER FIFTY YEARS.

Brass, Reed, and String Instruments and Accessories.

BESSON & CO., LTD.,
198, EUSTON ROAD, LONDON.

LORD ROBERTS' RECOMMENDATIONS—(Continued).

has afforded me able assistance on many difficult occasions.

Major-Gen. Sir A. Hunter is an officer possessed of great soldierly qualities and considerable experience in war. He came out to South Africa as Chief of the Staff to Sir Redvers Buller, but, owing to the force of circumstances, he served during the siege of Ladysmith as Chief Staff Officer to Sir George White. He, with his division, came under my direct command in April, 1900, since when he has performed valuable service in connection with the arrangements for the relief of Mafeking and the capture of Gen. Prinsloo.

Major-Gen. Sir Leslie Rundle has commanded a division in South Africa since last April. He and his troops have had a very trying time, and have acquitted themselves of their task in a most creditable manner.

Major-Gen. T. Kelly-Kenny, as General Officer, Lines of Communication, Orange River Colony, and previously as G.O.C. of that colony, has invariably shown sound common sense and military instinct of a high order through many trying and anxious hours. I am much indebted to him for the good service he has performed.

Major-Gen. G. T. Pretzman has been Military Governor of Bloemfontein since last March, a difficult post, in which he has carried out his duties to my entire satisfaction.

Major-Gen. C. Barton has been in command of the 6th Brigade, first in Natal and afterwards in the Orange River Colony and Transvaal. He is a careful and thoughtful leader.

Major-Gen. J. D. P. French, as G.O.C. the Cavalry, has on every occasion rendered me invaluable service. He never makes difficulties, and is a man of exceptional nerve; his truly soldierlike qualities are only equalled by his sound judgment, his unerring instinct and his perfect loyalty. His services have been of incalculable value to the Empire as well as to myself.

Major-Gen. R. Pole-Carew commanded a brigade under Lieut.-Gen. Lord Methuen to that officer's entire satisfaction. In April, 1900, he was given the command of a division, with which he did good service at the battle of Diamond Hill, and subsequent advance to Komati Poort.

Major-Gen. R. S. S. Baden-Powell, as the gallant defender of Mafeking, is already well known. Since the relief of that town he has held a command in the field, and I selected him for the responsible position of Inspector-General of Police, in which his undoubted organising powers will have ample scope for good and useful work.

Col. W. H. Mackinnon commanded the whole of the C.I.V. troops. In this position, unprecedented in the annals of our military history, he displayed tact, judgment, and resource, and I am much obliged to him for the manner in which he carried out his duties.

Col. C. E. Knox was for many months in command of the 13th Brigade, in which he did such excellent service that I have on several occasions lately given him the command of mixed columns. In every case he has fully justified his previous reputation as a gallant soldier, a sound strategist, and a good tactician.

Col. E. T. H. Hutton, A.D.C., commanded 1st Brigade Mounted Infantry, in which capacity his unbounded energy and soldierly qualities, and his thorough knowledge of mounted infantry duties have on several occasions been of great service.

Col. H. H. Settle, D.S.O., was for some time Inspector-General Lines of Communication, Cape Colony, where he did good work. Latterly he has, on several occasions, commanded columns in the disturbed districts of the Western Transvaal and Orange River Colony, and has always carried out his duties to my complete satisfaction.

Col. G. H. Marshall has been C.R.A. to the Army in South Africa. In this position he has had an immense amount of responsible work to perform, and has done it with praiseworthy diligence and skill, having an able and untiring assistant in the person of **Lieut.-Col. Sclater**, his A.A.G.

Col. A. Paget, 1st Scots Guards, was sent from Bloemfontein in April, 1900, to command 20th Brigade at Kimberley, and served with in the west and east of the Orange River Colony. Afterwards he was given command of a mixed force, with which, in the northern theatre of war, he has shown energy, decision, and intelligence in his successful efforts to pacify a very turbulent district.

Col. R. Clements, D.S.O., A.D.C., commanded 12th Brigade, with which he took up the work of Gen. French at Colesberg, when that officer was moved forward to the relief of Kimberley. Since then he has rendered good service both in the Orange River Colony and in the Western Transvaal.

Col. E. W. D. Ward was of immense value to Sir George White during the siege of Ladysmith. After the relief of that town he joined Army Headquarters, and from that time was Director of Supplies to the Field Army. His readiness and resource, his imperturbable good temper, his power of organisation and thorough knowledge of his duties, deserve the thanks of all ranks in the Army. Col. Ward is an officer who stands quite by himself as a departmental officer of genius and character.

Col. C. W. Douglas, A.D.C., came out originally as A.A.G. to Sir Redvers Buller, and shortly afterwards succeeded Col. Pole-Carew in command of the 9th Brigade, which he has held ever since. In this position he has rendered Lord Methuen every support and assistance, and has earned my thanks for his continuous and useful work on the western border of the Transvaal.

Col. W. G. Knox served with credit throughout the siege of Ladysmith. He has since then commanded a brigade in the Orange River Colony, and has carried out his duties in a soldier-like and efficient manner.

Col. J. G. Maxwell commanded 14th Brigade in the general advance from Bloemfontein to Pretoria. After the capture of that city he was appointed to the post of military governor, a position in which his business-like methods and sound common sense proved most valuable, and helped him to overcome many difficulties with credit and success.

Col. Hector Macdonald, D.S.O., A.D.C., has commanded the Highland Brigade since the lamentable death of Major-Gen. Wauchope. He has shown resolution and energy in carrying out the somewhat thankless task which has fallen to the lot of his command, of pacifying the Orange River Colony and protecting its communications.

Col. R. G. Broadwood has commanded 2nd Cavalry Brigade throughout. He has had a great deal of hard and responsible work, under which his health gave way—but with his soldierly instinct he returned to South Africa as soon as he recovered, and will, I feel confident, prove himself the gallant cavalry leader I believe him to be.

Col. H. L. Smith-Dorrien, D.S.O., has done extremely well with 19th Brigade. He has shown exceptional aptitude for command in the field, being sound in judgment, quick to see and act, and full of resource. He is, moreover, a good organiser, and possesses in a marked degree the confidence of those in his command.

Col. B. M. Hamilton, East Yorkshire Regt., was selected in April, 1900, for the command of a brigade, in which position he has done much hard work and proved himself a resolute and capable commander.

Col. T. E. Stephenson, Essex Regt., is possessed of excellent soldierly qualities. He has commanded the 18th Brigade throughout, and with it has borne an honourable part in the campaign.

Col. Lord Chesham, Imperial Yeomanry, as one of the prime movers for the employment of Yeomanry in the field, and more particularly as one of the general officers commanding the Yeomanry with distinction and dash, I owe him a debt of gratitude difficult to express, but none the less deeply felt.

Col. Brabant has been in chief command of the Colonial troops from the Cape Colony, which, amongst other distinguished actions, furnished the contingent which, under Lieut.-Col. Dalgety, so gallantly defended Wepener. Col. Brabant is a fine leader of men; he represents the true Imperial feeling in the Cape, and aided by his fellow-colonists, has furnished an object-lesson in loyalty and devotion to the Crown.

LORD ROBERTS' RECOMMENDATIONS—(Continued).

Col. Dartnell, as G.O.C. Natal colonists, has maintained the best traditions of the Regular forces, to which he formerly belonged. His name stands very high in the estimation of the colonists of Natal, and he possesses the greatest influence over the natives. His advice was of much assistance in the earliest actions of the war, afterwards during the siege of Ladysmith, and finally in the general advance through the Biggarsberg to Laing's Nek, when Natal was cleared of the enemies of the Queen.

Col. G. G. Cunningham has been in command of a brigade in the Rustenberg district for some months. He has acquitted himself well and to my satisfaction. I consider him a promising commander.

Col. B. T. Mahon has, on several occasions, displayed soldier-like qualities when in command of mounted troops, especially when in command of the flying column for the relief of Mafeking. He has a quick and good eye for country.

Col. H. Cholmondeley did excellent service as commander of the C.I.V. Mounted Infantry. He proved himself on many occasions thoroughly well qualified for this responsible post, and has earned the warmest commendations both for himself and his men from all of the G.O.C.'s with whom he has served.

Col. St. G. Henry, Northumberland Fusiliers, has repeatedly shown to advantage as a leader of men, and, as commanding officer of 4th Corps of Mounted Infantry, has done excellent work.

Lieut.-Col. M. F. Rimington, 6th Dragoon Guards, rendered very exceptional service with a specially raised corps of scouts. He had an intimate knowledge of the whole of the Orange River Colony, and no hardship was too severe, or peril too serious, to deter him from pushing his reconnaissances far to the front or flanks of the force to which he was attached.

Lieut.-Col. H. Plumer, York and Lancaster Regt., was sent out on special service to Rhodesia in June, 1899, since which time he has been constantly in the field. He raised and organised a corps of irregulars, and moved on Mafeking, and acted in conjunction with Col. Mahon in the relief of that town. He has since been actively engaged in the Transvaal, and has consistently done good work, not only as a soldier, but as an administrator of a high order.

Lieut.-Col. J. Spens, 2nd Shropshire L.I., has on several occasions commanded a brigade in the field. He is reported on as never raising difficulties, and always carrying out his orders with good sense and great determination.

Lieut.-Col. E. A. Alderson, Royal West Kent Regt., commanded the 1st Corps of Mounted Infantry from the beginning of the war. He evinced such special aptitude for this most important work that I entrusted him with a brigade of mounted infantry, which I have every confidence he will command with success.

Lieut.-Col. T. D. Pilcher, Bedford Regt., has, whilst in command of the 3rd Mounted Infantry, shown remarkable merit as a leader. Although a young officer, he is full of resource, capable of devising an excellent scheme, and resolute enough to put it into execution.

Lieut.-Col. H. L. Dawson, I.S.C., is an officer possessing considerable experience of cavalry work in the field. He in the first instance commanded Roberts's Horse, and afterwards commanded the 5th Corps of Mounted Infantry with credit during a period in which it was continually engaged with the enemy.

Capt. H. de Lisle, D.S.O., Durham L.I., commanded 2nd Corps of Mounted Infantry throughout. He is one of the best of the many deserving junior officers which this war has brought into prominence, and possesses in a very marked degree the qualities of resolution, quickness, and daring which are so necessary to the successful leading of mounted men.

Major W. Ross, Durham L.I., has always played a distinguished part in command of 8th Corps of Mounted Infantry. I much regret the loss of his services, which I trust may only be temporary, from a severe wound which he received whilst very gallantly commanding his men in an important and successful action.

Brevet-Lieut.-Col. Le Gallais, whose death I deeply regret, served during the war in command of a mounted corps, and also as chief staff officer to Mounted Infantry Division. In both these capacities he rendered brilliant service, and gave every promise of rising to the highest rank as a cavalry leader.

Major N. Legge, D.S.O., 20th Hussars, commanded 6th Corps of Mounted Infantry throughout. He, at all times and in all places, did most excellent service, and was a capable, painstaking, and gallant leader. I deeply regret the early death of this most promising officer.

Major A. W. Thorneycroft, Royal Scots Fusiliers, in command of a regiment of mounted infantry, has already been brought to notice by Sir Redvers Buller. Since coming under my immediate command he has gained my confidence as a most gallant and capable leader.

Brevet-Major E. G. T. Bainbridge, East Kent Regt., has commanded 7th Corps of Mounted Infantry throughout. He is a very promising young officer, who knows how to handle mounted men with judgment and dash.

Major Colin Mackenzie, Seaforth Highlanders, is a very promising officer. He was appointed Military Governor of Johannesburg as soon as that city was occupied. Since that time many difficult problems have been brought before him for solution. In dealing with these he has displayed great judgment and force of character, and has thereby rendered valuable service.

Major G. J. Younghusband, I.S.C., commanded 3rd Batn. Imperial Yeomanry under Lord Methuen throughout; he is an officer of wide experience and great ability, and Lord Methuen speaks in the highest terms of his capacity as a commander.

For Meritorious Services.

In bringing the following to notice for meritorious services performed, Lord Roberts says it is impossible at this date to make the list complete, and junior officers especially will be brought to notice later.

Major-Generals.—B. B. D. Campbell, J. E. Boyes.

Colonels.—J. B. B. Dickson, C.B.; R. E. Allen; I. R. Jones, Lieut.-Col. Scots Guards; C. G. Earl of Errol; H. Cooper; G. E. Harley, C.B.; C. H. Bridge, C.B., A.S.C.; F. W. Benson; J. L. C. St. Clair; H. E. Belfield; Hon. J. S. Napier; Brevet-Col. T. E. Hickman, Major, Worcester Regt.; C. A. Rochford Boyd, R.E.; E. A. W. S. Grove, Lieut.-Col. Royal West Kent Regt.; E. S. Evans, Lieut.-Col. Royal Munster Fusiliers; Col. F. W. Rhodes, D.S.O.

Lieut.-Colonels.—J. W. Godfray, King's Own Scottish Borderers; E. M. Flint, J. McDonnell, F. Waldron, A. S. Pratt, Sir G. V. Thomas, Bart., A. Bell-Irving, R.A.; B. T. Buston, E. H. Bethell, A. H. Kenney, R.E.; P. L. Clowes, 8th Hussars; C. G. C. Money, Northumberland Fusiliers; H. M. Carter, Wiltshire Regt.; P. T. Rivett-Carnac, West Riding Regt.; H. H. Burney (Brevet), Gordon Highlanders; B. D. A. Donne, Royal Sussex Regt.; F. Lloyd, D.S.O., Grenadier Guards; B. R. Mitford (Brevet), Capt., East Surrey Regt.; F. J. Pink (Brevet), Royal West Surrey Regt.; W. H. Sitwell (Brevet), Northumberland Fusiliers; H. W. N. Guinness, Royal Irish Regt.; C. E. Bradley, North Stafford Regt.; A. J. A. Wright, East Lancashire Regt.; W. H. M. Lowe, 7th Dragoon Guards; Hon. N. de C. Dalrymple-Hamilton, F. W. Romily, Scots Guards; H. R. Kelham, Highland L.I.; Hon. U. de R. B. Roche, South Wales Borderers; H. T. Hicks, Royal Dublin Fusiliers; E. R. C. Graham, Cheshire Regt.; F. S. Inglefield, East Yorkshire Regt.; Sir R. A. W. Colleton, Royal Welsh Fusiliers; Lord E. B. Talbot, half-pay; H. Alexander, 10th Hussars; W. Douglas, Royal Scots; J. D. Lysaght, G. Dewar, Army Pay Dept.; G. F. C. Mackenzie, Suffolk Regt.; C. Wood, Essex Regt.; G. J. Butcher, G. R. Hobbs, A. Sumat, Army Ordnance Dept.

Majors.—J. H. Poett, Dorset Regt.; R. C. Foster, W. L. White, E. J. Phipps-Hornby, V.C., F. B. Lecky, K. K. Jackson, T. F. Bushe, R. G. McQ. McLeod, E. J. Granet, N. E. Young, S. W. Lane, A. W. Money, H. C. V. Harrison, C.C. Owen, J. E. W. Headlam, D. J. M. Fasson, St. J. L. H. Du Plat-Taylor, G. T. Forestier-Walker, G. F. Milne, H. G. Smith, R.A.; H. M. Jackson, R. S.

LORD ROBERTS' RECOMMENDATIONS—(Continued).

Curtis, W. R. Stewart, R.E.; J. Hanbury Williams, C.M.G., Oxford L.I.; E. B. Urmston, A. E. J. Cavendish, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders; R. B. Gaisford, W. A. Young, Royal Scots Fusiliers; H. H. L. Malcolm, Cameron Highlanders; A. F. Pilon (Brevet), Royal Dublin Fusiliers; R. N. R. Reade, Shropshire L.I.; W. Campbell (Brevet), Gordon Highlanders; J. S. Nicholson, 7th Hussars; W. J. C. Butler, 6th Dragoon Guards; R. C. B. Haking, Hampshire Regt.; F. J. Davies, Grenadier Guards; F. C. Shaw, Derbyshire Regt.; S. P. Rolt, York and Lancaster Regt.; W. R. Robertson, 3rd Dragoon Guards; H. A. L. Tagart, 15th Hussars; E. S. Heard, Northumberland Fusiliers; W. D. Bird (Brevet), H. D. E. Parsons, Royal West Surrey Regt.; G. R. C. Paul, P. E. F. Hobbs, H. R. H. Jack, A.S.C.; C. A. Bray, Army Pay Dept.; E. A. Moulton Barrett, R. W. M. Jackson, Army Ordnance Dept.

Captains.—C. H. Villiers, Royal Horse Guards; A. D. Kirby, H. D. O. Ward, R.A.; G. M. Kirkpatrick, H. B. Williams, R. N. Harvey, R.E.; H. S. Sloman, East Surrey Regt.; R. S. Oxley, King's Royal Rifles; H. C. Godley, Northampton Regt.; E. Bell, Worcester Regt.; S. C. G. F. Astell, North Stafford Regt.; J. G. Rennie, Royal Highlanders; C. J. Briggs and J. A. Bell-Smyth, 1st Dragoon Guards; E. F. O. Gascoigne, Lord E. D. Loch, D.S.O., Grenadier Guards; H. McMicking, Royal Scots; D. H. A. Dick, Royal Scots Fusiliers; A. E. Lascelles, Norfolk Regt.; F. W. Kerr, Gordon Highlanders; R. W. Thompson, Loyal North Lancashire Regt.; G. I. Walsh, Leicester Regt.; C. H. Bennett, Worcester Regt.; C. C. Carr, Royal Fusiliers; K. R. Hamilton, Oxford L.I.; C. Ross, Norfolk Regt.; P. Holland-Pryor (local Major), W. G. Knight, J. M. Camilleri, H. M. Patterson, H. H. Cobbe, H. McConaghey and L. L. Maxwell, I.S.C.; N. J. G. Cameron, Cameron Highlanders; J. W. Yardley, late 6th Dragoons; Hon. T. W. Brand, 10th Hussars; R. W. R. Barnes, 4th Hussars; L. W. Atcherley and H. G. A. Garsia, A.S.C.; H.S.H. Prince Alexander of Teck, 7th Hussars; G. E. R. Kenrick, Royal West Surrey Regt.; A. P. Murray, late Gordon Highlanders; H. J. A. Banks, Hampshire Regt.; J. H. Hale, East Lancashire Regt.; Viscount Milton, 4th Batn. Oxford L.I.; R. B. Hopkins, Manchester Regt.; J. Knowles, 15th Hussars; J. R. K. Birch, Cheshire Regt.; G. W. B. Brett, E. C. Eicke, and F. Smerdon, Army Pay Dept.; A. Y. Barton (R.M.A.), C. C. Wrigley (Royal Warwick Regt.), Ordnance Dept.

Lieuts.—R. A. C. Daunt, Royal Irish Rifles; J. J. Burnett-Stuart, Rifle Brigade; Duke of Marlborough, Oxford Yeomanry; V. R. Brooke, 9th Lancers; A. G. Wauchope, Royal Highlanders; A. F. Macmillan Scott, late 5th Lancers; A. L. Renton, late 2nd Dragoons; R. P. Cobbold, late King's Royal Rifles; G. Hastie, late 18th Hussars; C. D. D. Shute, late 3rd Batn. Royal West Surrey Regt.; E. Christian (now Capt.), Royal Scots Fusiliers; R. J. P. Anderson, 11th Hussars (Staff Officer, Australian Bushmen).

Imperial Yeomanry Scouts.—Regtl.-Sgt.-Major J. Searle (now Lieut. I.Y.).

Royal Scots Fusiliers.—Sgt. W. H. Henry; Lance-Cpl. A. Cairns; Ptes. R. Wills, M. Lovatt, C. Ravenhill.

Royal Army Medical Corps.—Col. W. H. McNamara, J. F. Supple; Surg.-Lieut.-Col. H. F. Hensman, late 1st Life Guards; Lieut.-Cols. J. C. Dorman, H. Grier, A. Keogh, W. A. May, E. North, A. P. O'Connor, A. T. Sloggett, J. F. Williamson, O. G. Wood; Surg.-Major C. R. Kilkelly, Grenadier Guards; Majors W. G. A. Bedford, A. Dodd, J. Fallon, C. E. Faunce, R. J. L. Faile, N. C. Ferguson, R. W. Ford, S. F. Freyer, W. L. Grey, T. W. O'H. Hamilton, R. Jennings, F. W. C. Jones, S. F. Loughheed, R. J. McCormack; Surg.-Major C. A. McMunn; Majors F. J. Morgan, C. E. Nicholl, T. J. O'Donnell, H. J. Peard, W. W. Pike, A. F. Russell, M. W. Russell, R. J. S. Simpson, B. M. Skinner, A. A. Sutton, H. C. Thurston, F. B. A. Tuckey, G. E. Twiss, A. A. Watson, H. A. Cummins; Capt. T. B. Beach, H. J. M. Buist, N.

Faichnie, C. W. R. Healey, F. S. Henston, A. W. Hooper, E. M. Morphew, F. J. W. Porter, F. W. Begbie, A. F. Tyrrell; Lieuts. H. Ensor, R. S. H. Fuhr, E. T. Inkson, W. H. S. Nickerson, C. J. O'Gorman, W. R. Blackwell, E. B. Knox, F. G. Palmer.

Army Chaplains.—Revs. T. F. Falkner, M.A., J. G. W. Tuckey, M.A., A. V. Hordern, F. A. Hill, B.A., H. T. Coney, M.A., S. E. Smith, B.A., R. Armitage, M.A., E. R. Day, M.A., R. J. D. Oliver, M.A., W. S. Jaffray.

Acting Chaplains.—Revs. H. Lowry (Wesleyan), G. Rudge Wilson, M.A. (Church of Scotland).

New South Wales.—Mounted Rifles: Major J. M. Antill. **Mounted Inf.:** Lieut.-Col. H. P. Airey, D.S.O.; Capt. A. J. Bennett, M. A. Hilliard, W. Holmes, A. A. McLean; Lieuts. F. A. Dove, F. C. Learmonth, C. G. S. Lydiard, D. K. Tooth (now 2nd Lieut. 9th Lancers), W. W. R. Watson; Sgt.-Majors R. C. Holman, F. Liggins, Pallack; Sgt.-Major J. Wasson; Lance-Sgt. S. R. Antill; Ptes. L. Hayward, J. McCracken, W. Neeld, F. Rudd. **Imp. Bushmen:** Col. Hon. J. A. K. Mackay (6th); Capt. A. B. Baker (1st); Lieuts. W. Butler, H. B. Christie (1st), S. C. Cope, R. D. Doyle, T. M. Moore (1st), R. E. Zouch (1st). **Army Medical Corps:** Col. W. D. C. Williams. **Bearer Co.:** Capt. T. A. Greene, R. E. Roth, A. E. Serkins; Sgts. G. Dart, T. Render, G. Rose; Cpl. C. Linfield; Ptes. G. Selmes, P. Murphy.

New Zealand.—Mounted Inf.: Lieut.-Col. S. Newall (5th Cont.); Majors M. Cradock, A. W. Robin; Capt. J. G. Hughes, T. J. M. Todd. **Mounted Rifles:** Majors R. H. Davies (4th Cont.), T. Jowsey (3rd Cont.); Capt. C. T. Major (4th Cont.), D. Polson (5th Cont.); Lieuts. A. Banchop (4th Cont.), S. R. Bradburne, G. H. R. Rolleston (4th Cont.); Sgt.-Major W. J. Burn; Sgt.-Majors W. H. Fletcher (5th Cont.), Harpur; Sgts. W. Cassidy (2nd Cont.), E. Hazlett, Luck; Pioneer-Sgt. Harris; Cpls. Harler, Hogg; Trprs. Gallaway, Holroyd; Pte. H. B. Wade.

Queensland.—Mounted Inf.: Lieut.-Col. P. R. Ricardo; Majors T. Deacon, R. S. Browne, H. G. Chauvel, V. C. M. Selheim, W. H. Tunbridge; Capt. A. T. Duka, R. Gordon, D. E. Reid; Lieut. T. W. Glasgow; Sgt.-Major Cooney; Cpl. Harris; Lance-Cpl. Trickett. **Imp. Bushmen:** Sgt.-Major J. Loynes; Qmr.-Sgt. W. F. L. Wright (2nd Cont.); Co. Sgt.-Major J. F. Gill, Cpl. Davidson; Pte. Keogh, Trmpr. A. E. Forbes (2nd Cont.). **Mounted Rifles:** Ptes. C. G. Barnes, A. Clark, R. E. Hutchinson, F. W. Lucas.

South Australia.—Bushmen: Col. J. M. Gordon; Lieut.-Col. J. Rowell (4th Cont.); Capt. A. E. Collins, Gran Hubbe, I. H. Stapleton; Lieut. C. M. Ives. **Mounted Rifles:** Major C. J. Reade; Capt. J. F. Humphries; Sgts. Ive, Knapman; Cpls. Currie, Fornby, V. M. Newland; Lance-Cpl. H. Balfour O'Gilvy; Ptes. H. W. Brown, Cornish, Fetch.

Tasmania.—Imp. Bushmen: Col. E. T. Wallack; Capt. R. C. Lewis, A. H. Riggall; Lieut. R. Perkins; Sgt. J. J. Gardiner; Trprs. R. Chant, P. Clark, R. Douglas, F. A. Groom, A. G. Hillier, E. R. Jackson (killed). **Mounted Inf.:** Major C. Cameron; Sgt.-Major J. Costello.

Victoria.—Mounted Rifles: Col. T. Price; Majors Eddy (killed), D. McLeish; Lieuts. M. T. Kirby, J. L. Lilley (adjutant), T. S. Slaughter; Sgts. H. H. Bell, P. J. Dalimore; Ptes. H. J. Cooke, R. J. Gardiner, E. Starkey. **Mounted Inf.:** Col. J. C. Hoad. **Imp. Bushmen:** Lieut.-Col. N. W. Kelly.

West Australia.—Mounted Inf.: Lieut.-Col. H. L. Pilkington (Res. of Officers), (2nd Cont.); Capt. S. Harris, F. M. Parker; Lieuts. H. F. Darling, J. C. de Castilla (2nd Cont.), R. R. C. Vernon, S. A. Olliver (2nd Cont.); Sgts. J. Barry, E. H. Draper, P. M. Edwards; Cpl. H. W. Clarkson; Lance-Cpl. J. Burley; Ptes. R. Corkill, H. Force, A. Spiers. **Bushman's Corps:** Major G. H. Vialls.

Australian Artillery.—Lieut.-Col. Umphelby (died of wounds).

Miscellaneous.—Lieut. G. J. Grieve (killed); Sgt.-Major H. Arnold, Australian Horse.

LORD ROBERTS' RECOMMENDATIONS—(Continued).

Canada.—Royal Canadian Dragoons.—Lieut.-Cols. T. D. B. Evans, F. L. Lessard; Lieut. R. E. W. Turner; Pte. L. W. R. Molloy. **Strathcona's Horse.**—Lieut.-Col. S. B. Steele; Majors A. Belcher, A. M. Jarvis; Capt. G. W. Cameron, F. L. Cartwright, G. F. Mackie (adjutant); Lieuts. A. E. Christie, J. E. Leckie, Surg.-Lieut. C. B. Keenan, M.D.; Regtl.-Sgt.-Major J. Hynes; Sq.-Sgt.-Major J. Richards; Sgts. W. H. Nelles, J. M. B. Skirving. **Royal Canadian Arty.**—Col. C. W. Drury; Majors Houdin, G. Ogilvie; Surg.-Major A. N. Worthington (attached); Capt. H. A. Panet; Lieut. L. E. W. Irving; Batt.-Sgt.-Major W. H. Grimlett; Gunner Laidlaw. **Royal Canadian Regt.**—Col. W. D. Otter; Lieut.-Col. L. Buchan; Capt. A. H. Macdonell; Lieut. J. H. J. Ogilvie (adjutant); Ptes. J. Kennedy, J. Landen, M. Crooke, R. R. Thompson. **Mounted Inf.**—Trpr. Waite. **Mounted Rifles.**—Capt. A. C. Macdonald (2nd); Lieuts. H. Davidson, A. L. Howard, W. M. Inglis, F. Young; Regtl.-Sgt.-Major Church; Sgt. R. H. Ryan; Cpls. T. Gallagher, T. R. Miles, F. W. Whitlow; Trpr. Crawley; Ptes. T. Kerr (killed), S. E. Morrison, Hammond, Miles.

Ceylon.—Major Murray Menzies; Lieut. A. H. Thomas (killed).

Bechuanaland Rifles.—Capt. B. W. Cowan; Sgt. R. Rowlands.

Bethune's Mounted Inf.—Capt. A. E. Capell, C. J. Collopy, W. C. C. Erskine, F. C. M. Ford; Lieuts. L. Lanham, M. Prior; Sgt. F. Howroyd; Cpl. H. Schott; Lance-Cpl. Glassborough; Trpr. Allen; Ptes. A. S. Partridge.

Border Horse.—Majors C. P. Crewe, M. W. Robertson; Regtl. Sgt.-Major E. Burgess; Trpr. H. C. Rutherford.

Brabant's Horse.—Lieut.-Col. H. M. Grenfell (1st Life Guards); Capt. H. R. Cholmondeley, J. S. G. Douglas, Hon. L. Ogilvie; Surg.-Capt. R. C. Perkins; Lieuts. E. S. Stevenson (now 2nd Lieut. Gloucester Regt.), A. F. C. Williams (adjutant); Sgt. Campbell; Cpl. Dulton; Trpr. P. E. J. Kornell.

British South Africa Police.—Col. Walford; Lieut.-Cols. W. Boodle, H. White; Capt. H. Bowden, Greener, Noel Llewellyn, P. W. Williams Ashley; Surg.-Major Holmden; Sgts. M. O. Delegh, R. E. Murray; Cpls. J. H. Houite, H. Jearey.

Cape Medical Staff Corps.—Surg.-Lieut.-Col. C. B. Hartley, V.C.; Staff-Sgt. Wunschow; Ptes. H. Cheese, S. Nathan.

Cape Garrison Artillery.—Driver Rodger.

Cape Mounted Rifles.—Lieut.-Col. E. H. Dalgety; Major C. F. Sprenger (killed); Capt. R. F. Cantwell, C. L. J. Goldsworthy, R. C. Grant, H. T. Lukin (Artillery Troop); Lieut. J. E. G. Roy; Sgt.-Major Robson; Sgt. G. P. Roberts; Cpl. W. Bettington, attached R.A.M.C.; Ptes. H. T. Rawlings, F. Roberts; Trmptr. R. Washington.

Cape Pioneer Railway Regt.—Majors G. H. Goodwin, N. Wilson; Capt. W. E. O. Mitchell; Qrmr.-Sgt. W. Cartledge; Co.-Sgt.-Major S. Beaton; Sgt. (now Capt.) C. E. Marchant; Cpls. T. McMeekan, G. M. Smythe; Ptes. S. Stafford, W. Ure.

Cape Police.—Majors Berringer, J. N. Neylan; Capt. A. Bates, Halse, Pope Hennessy; Lieut. Warren; Insp. W. E. Ayliff, Brown, F. H. Elliot; Sub-Insp. M. K. Crozier, Cummings; Sgt.-Major Fuller; Sgts. Abrams, Jenkins; Cpls. R. B. Christie, Currie (local Lieut.); Trpr. Lloyd; Pte. Richards.

Cape Town Highlanders.—Pte. T. Moore (since killed).

Corps of Guides.—Lieut. Ross; Trpr. Newton.

Diamond Fields Artillery.—Major T. J. May; Surg.-Lieut. A. J. Ortop; Gunner F. D. Payne.

Diamond Fields Horse.—Major T. H. Rodger; Sgt. A. B. Nicholetts.

De Montmorency's Scouts.—Capt. A. McNeill, H. G. Turner; Cpl. C. Roberts; Scout J. Murray.

Driscoll's Scouts.—Capt. D. P. Driscoll.

Duke of Edinburgh's Own Vol. Rifles.—Major J. Lewis; Capt. W. V. Simkins, Prince.

Eastern Province Horse.—Lieut. E. H. Higson; Lance-Cpl. Abrahamson; Trprs. Collett, Ruddlesdin.

French's Scouts.—Capt. H. Bettelheim; Sgt. A. K. Green (now promoted Lieut.); Pte. W. S. Penny.

Frontier Mounted Rifles.—Lieuts. de Serjat, Gordon-Turner, A. Milford, H. Whittaker.

Imperial Light Horse.—Col. F. Rhodes; Lieut.-Col. Wools-Sampson; Majors H. Bottomley, D. E. Doveton (killed), W. Karri-Davis, C. H. Mullins; Surg.-Major W. F. F. Davies; Capt. Curry (killed), C. H. Fowler; Lieuts. D. Huntly, Kirk (killed), P. H. Normand; Cpls. C. H. Russell, H. Savory, E. W. Warby, W. A. Weir; Lance-Cpl. W. H. Norton; Trprs. W. Francis, J. Latham, S. F. London, F. H. Metcalfe.

Imperial L.I.—Capt. H. M. Bousfield; 2nd Lieut. Gregorie; Cpl. P. Weldon (killed); Ptes. Chambers (killed), T. Hughes, R. Hunter, G. Reed.

Kaffrarian Rifles.—Lieut.-Col. H. B. Cumming; Major R. H. Price; Capt. G. Farrar, J. P. Farrar, E. H. Muller; Sgt.-Major R. Anderson; Signalling Sgt. C. W. Jones; Trprs. J. D. R. Macfarlane (dead); J. Rupert (killed).

Kimberley Light Horse.—Majors T. C. Peakman, R. G. Scott; Capt. W. E. Rickman; Sgt.-Major W. H. Oatley; Cpl. H. Harris; Trpr. A. H. Armstrong.

Kimberley Regt.—Lieut.-Col. R. A. Finlayson; Sgt. S. H. MacCullum.

Kimberley Town Guard.—Lieut.-Col. D. Harris, V.D.; Capt. T. L. Angel, F. Mandy, E. E. A. O'Meara, W. Pickering, S. Richards; Lieuts. C. D. Lucas, E. F. Paynham; Sgt.-Major J. P. Russell; Sgt. J. Russell.

Kitchener's Horse.—Major F. J. Warren; Capt. G. H. M. Richey, W. Vaughan; Lieuts. Clayton, J. E. Jackson, Skeene; Sq.-Qrmr.-Sgt. D. P. Bree; Sgts. Drannette, S. R. Brunette-Coopers, G. Dawes, W. White; Cpl. G. Hill; Trprs. W. W. O'Shaughnessy, O. S. Purchase, Suckle.

Loch's Horse.—Capt. J. H. Hodgson; Lieut. S. E. Craig; Cpl. Picton; Trpr. Blades.

Lovat's Scouts.—Sgt. J. Dewar; Cpl. D. Macdonald; Ptes. J. Macdonald, J. Macpherson.

Lumsden's Horse.—Col. D. M. Lumsden; Major H. Chamney; Capt. J. B. Rutherford; Lieut. H. O. Pugh.

Marshall's Horse.—Major G. Marshall.

Natal Carabineers.—Major D. McKenzie.

Natal Volunteer Medical Corps.—Ptes. E. Clark, J. Domingo, G. H. Howard, G. G. Smith.

Natal Vols.—Col. W. Royston (dead); Majors Bousfield, H. T. Bru-de-Wold, J. Hyslop, P.M.O.

Nesbitt's Horse.—Lieut.-Col. R. A. Nesbitt; Major W. C. Currie; Capt. C. W. Nesbitt; Trprs. F. Hill, Hiscock; Pte. L. F. Brown.

Orange River Colony Police.—Capt. R. H. Kitson.

Orpen's Horse.—Major R. Orpen.

Prince Alfred's Vol. Guards.—Capt. F. W. Leeds; Lieut. E. C. Olerenshaw.

Protectorate Regt.—Lieuts. G. Bridges, J. A. P. Feltham, Grenfield, C. J. E. Moorsom, R. W. Waller; Sgt. J. W. S. Lowe, Railway Div.; Cpl. Metcalfe; Trprs. Bryant, Calderwood, Johnson, Parsons, Stevens; Gunner J. Mulholland, Artillery Troop.

Queenstown Rifle Vols.—Majors J. W. Bell, H. L. Halliwell (late Royal Scots); Capt. H. G. Bell; Lieuts. Collins, Robbins (killed); Sgts. Arnott, A. Temlett; Cpls. F. Hayes, W. W. Richards; Ptes. H. N. B. Helms, W. M. Sladdin, P. G. Stillwell, T. N. Niland, C. Currie, D. Barton, G. Bouchier.

Rhodesian Regts.—Col. Beale, B.S.A.Co.; Col. Spreckley (killed); Major A. Weston Jarvis; Capt. G. Glyn, F. Smitheman; Lieut. A. Myburgh, Rhodesian Regt.; Capt. G. Hook, Sergt.-Major J. Lough, South Rhodesian Vols.; Trprs. C. Bentley, G. F. Parton, Rhodesian Regt.; Trpr. C. Duner, Sergt.-Major Webb, South Rhodesian Vols.

Rimington's Guides.—Capt. Brown; Lieut. W. F. Murray; Sgt. A. O. Vaughan; Cpl. W. Kirton; Trprs. F. Hardnek, Murchie, Nelson, Patten; Guide H. E. Jackson.

Roberts's Light Horse.—Capt. E. R. King, F. C.

LORD ROBERTS' RECOMMENDATIONS—(Continued).

Vignolles; Sgt.-Major (now Lieut.) Montgomery; Lieuts. R. Singer, C. Ross; Doctor Leslie; Farrier-Sgt. Robinaus; Cpls. A. Hayne, R. Thurston; Trprs. L. H. T. Apel, J. McKuiry Chadwick, G. Cullen, P. Fitzherbert, T. Jones, H. Hilton, T. Murphy, V. D. Todd.

Rundle's Scouts.—Sgt.-Major Sutherland.

S. African Light Horse.—Major Childe; Capt. S. Chapin, S. N. Tucker; Lieuts. W. F. Barker, G. Marsden, R. Turner, T. S. Wickham; Sq.-Sgt.-Major J. Hopper; Sgts. F. L. Battershill, J. Dudgeon, H. Tobin (killed); Cpls. F. H. Vallecalle (Colt gun detachment), F. P. Erdmer; Lance-Cpl. F. J. Murray; Ptes. D. Cochran, T. Dow.

Struben's Scouts.—Lieut. R. H. Struben.

Tembuland Mounted Rifle Corps.—Capt. G. F. Smith.

Thornycroft's Mounted Inf.—Capt. M. G. Farquhar, C. Hamilton; Lieuts. T. W. Howard, G. S. O. Forbes, W. R. Ponsonby, T. Thompson, R. N. Villiers; Col.-Sgt. H. Macfeeler; Sgts. J. Mayne, H. Sperling, W. M. Strong; Ptes. F. Glover, W. Lions, J. Mackechnie; Saddler W. Fox.

Transkei Territories.—Sir H. E. Elliott, K.C.M.G.; Lieut.-Cols. J. G. Leary, W. E. M. Stanford, C.M.G.; Capt. O. M. Blakeway, E. J. Hargreaves, W. W. Smith. **East Griqualand Mounted Rifle Vols.**: Lieut.-Col. F. W. Armstrong (O.C. Native Contingent); Capt. E. E. Dower, A. S. Leary, J. S. King. **Transkei Mounted Rifles**: Major S. St. J. Henley; Surg.-Capt. C. P. B. Wall.

Umvoti Mounted Rifles.—Lieut.-Col. G. Leuchars.

Warwick's Scouts.—Capt. J. A. Warwick; Lieut. H. MacAndrew; Trprs. Bentley, W. G. Froude, Irving.

Civil (B.S.A.) Territories.—Major Gould-Adams, C.B., C.M.G., Resident Commissioner, Bechuanaland; Sir M.

Clarke, Resident Commissioner, Matabeleland; Capt. Hon. J. Lawley, Administrator, Rhodesia; Mr. Hirschler, Deputy Mayor, Buluwayo; W. H. Surmon, Assist. Commissioner, Bechuanaland; W. Fielders of Buluwayo (gallantry); Conductor Gladwin, Transport, Bushman's Brigade.

Civil (Cape Colony).—G. Brown, Engineer-in-Chief, C.G.R.; M. H. Beatty, Chief Locomotive Supt., C.G.R.; G. L. Eyles, Consulting Engineer, C.G.R.; F. L. H. Aitchison, Resident Magistrate, Britstown; Mr. Chalmers, Resident Magistrate, Queenstown; Major H. Hook, Resident Magistrate, Herschell; C. T. Levey, Resident Magistrate, Dordrecht; Mr. Wyde, Resident Magistrate, East London; Lieut.-Col. Nelson, raised Grahamstown Town Guard; Major King Hall, District Commissioner, Philippolis, defence of Jagersfontein; Mr. Mawby, Interpreter; Lieut. Dawson, defence of Jagersfontein; Rev. Father Hartman, Civil Chaplain, Rhodesian Field Force; Rev. Nickereck, Chaplain, Prieska; Rev. Upscher, Civil Chaplain, Rhodesian Field Force; Dr. A. H. Hopkins, of Britstown; Chief Insp. Newey, P.W.D. Cape Town; Chief Engrs. H. L. Templar and McLaren, and Works Managers Walker and Burrell, for work with traction engines; T. Dyer, Mayor of King Williamstown; C. Orpen, civilian; W. T. Brownlee, civilian, Transkei; Mr. Clarke, guide, of Clarke's Siding, Dordrecht; Mr. Gostling, defence of Philippolis, Resident Magistrate; Mrs. Heckpoort; Mr. Heckpoort (son of above); Mrs. Dawson, defence of Jagersfontein; Mr. Swan, of Houwater; Mr. David Forbes, guide; Local Major S. Weil, transport officer; Local Lieut. R. W. Adcock, transport officer; Conductor Johnson; Conductor Wilkie, attached 2nd Batn. Coldstream Guards; Foreman Horton and Drivers Anderson, Froude, Mills, Monro, and K. Simpson, for work with traction engines; Driver R. A. Wilson, of

THE BRIGHTEST FLATS IN LONDON,

FitzGeorge Avenue, Kensington.

Close to Addison Road Station,
Opened in State by THE LORD MAYOR, Jan. 17th, 1901.

Eight acres of grounds, with fine old Timber and wide central Boulevard; Good Bus and Train Service to the City, and all the Attractions of the West End.

A Station on the Piccadilly Electric Railway is being erected close to the Property.

Gravel Soil. Electric Light. Passenger Lifts. Perfect Sanitation.
Supplementary Iron Staircases in case of Fire.

Special Supply of Drinking Water direct from the Rising Mains.

Bicycle Sheds. Tennis Lawns. Two acres of Old Garden, with Splendid Shrubs and Old Timber.

5 to 15 Rooms, with Bath, Kitchen and Commodious Offices,
Rent £100 to £250,
Including all Rates and Taxes.

St. Augustine's Mansions, Westminster £120 to £160
Shelley Court, Tate Street, S.W. - £110 „ £200
Embankment Gardens, Chelsea - £175 „ £275
Chelsea Court, S.W. - - - £250 „ £450

Prince Edward's Mansions, Pembridge Square, W. - - - £225 to £400
Neville Court, Grove End Road, N.W. £140 „ £275
Alexandra Court, Queen's Gate, W. - £228 „ £400

The above comprise all classes of accommodation, including a few Bachelor Sets, with attendance.

These Flats are all Light and Airy, with no Dark Rooms or gloomy passages, Electric Light, Passenger and Tradesmen's Lifts and all appliances for safety and comfort have been provided. THE RENTALS INCLUDE RATES & TAXES.

For Plans and Particulars, apply to the Estate Agent:—

Mr. F. M. PHILIPS,

Alexandra Court, Queen's Gate, OR
FitzGeorge Avenue, Kensington West.

LORD ROBERTS' RECOMMENDATIONS—(Continued).

Cape Town; Mr. Tomkin, defence of Philippolis; R. Preston, telegraphist.

South Africa (Miscellaneous).—Col. Hamilton, Basutoland; Col. Bayly, for raising District Mounted Rifles; Lieut.-Col. Hughes, for staff work; Rev. J. Durragh, Vicar of Johannesburg; Civil Surg. A. E. Ross; Mr. Hogg, of Bloemfontein; A. Cross, of Ladybrand; Mr. Mooney, Resident, Basutoland; Abe Bailey, Colonial; Thomas Lafleur.

Nursing Staff, St. Michael's Home, Bloemfontein.—Mother Superior Frances Vernon; Sisters Annie, Caroline, Ella, Flora Elizabeth, Frances Mary, Frances Louise, Isabel; Misses Edith Cotton, Sophia S. Jones, Ricarda Kennedy, Elsa Orbanowska.

Roman Catholic Convent, Bloemfontein.—Mother Superior Francis de Sales; Sisters Adrian, Alphonsus, Evangelista, Ignatius, Lucian, Magdalen, Mary Louisa, Melanie, Philomena, Raphael, St. Anne, St. Leopold, St. Louis, Stanislaus, Teresa.

Native Chiefs, etc.—Paramount Chief Dalindyebo, Chief of Tombus; Chiefs Bokleni, Cornelius, Jamangile, Moshezh, G., Makaula, Nombewn, S., Nqwiliso, Sofoniah, Zibi, Native Chiefs East Griqualand; Mesema, Mossi Liburn Seloi, Onyani, Osser Goliath, Pecho, Natives, Kuruman District; Senyane, Native, East Kuruman District; Molala, Chief of Taungs; Native Driver Matthews, attached 2nd Batn. Coldstream Guards.

In conclusion his lordship requests that, as this is a continuation of his despatch No. 9, all "mentions" be considered as bearing the same date as those in that despatch.

LORD ROBERTS' MENTIONS, Sept. 4, 1901.

Lord Roberts' despatch, dated London, Sept. 4, is in continuation of that of April 2, and contains a further list of Regulars, Militia, Yeomanry, and Volunteers, together with a few Irregulars and Civilians, who have rendered special and meritorious service:—

Staff.—Cols. W. G. Morris, J. H. Yule, J. O. Barker, Sir C. S. B. Parsons, Lord W. C. Gerard, Lancashire Hussars I.Y.; R. G. Southey, Cape Local Forces; Lieut.-Cols. C. à Court, J. F. Burn-Murdoch, 1st Royal Dragoons; F. W. Bennet (Brevet-Col.), R.E.; J. D. Mansel, Reserve of Officers; J. W. McA. Onslow, New South Wales M.L. Majors J. M. Grierson (Brevet-Col.), R.A.; C. E. H. Heyman, G. D. Baker, R.A.; F. S. Maude, Coldstream Guards; R. D. Wigham, Warwick Regt.; E. H. Cox, Royal Fusiliers; A. H. B. Cavaye, King's Own Scottish Borderers; F. J. De Gex, West Riding Regt.; R. N. Gamble, Royal Berkshire Regt.; F. Wintour, Royal West Kent Regt.; B. Stewart, Royal Munster Fusiliers; A. V. Jenner, D.S.O., Rifle Brigade; W. J. Mackeson, Reserve of Officers; Lord H. A. T. Rosmead, 6th Batn. Lancashire Fusiliers. Capt. J. C. Brinton, 2nd Life Guards; G. C. Wilson, J. G. Marquis of Tullibardine, D.S.O., Royal Horse Guards; M. F. Gage, 7th Dragoon Guards; F. W. Wormald, 7th Hussars; A. E., Viscount Fincastle, V.C., 16th Lancers; P. A. Kenna, V.C., 21st Lancers; J. B. Aldridge, E. A. Saunders, F. D. Farquhar, Coldstream Guards; E. FitzG. M. Wood, Devon Regt.; J. V. Paton, Royal Scots Fusiliers; F. St. J. Hughes, H. de C. Moody, South Wales Borderers, killed in action; C. S. Davidson, South Stafford Regt.; F. B. Maurice, Derbyshire Regt.; H. G. Fitton (Brevet Major), D.S.O., Royal Berkshire Regt.; O. H. E. Marescaux, Shropshire L.I.; C. E. Balfour, King's Royal Rifle Corps; W. Campbell (Brevet Major), Gordon Highlanders; H. E. Vernon, D.S.O., Rifle Brigade; G. R. de H. Smith, I.S.C.; J. F. Laycock, Notts I.Y.; J. FitzR. Bagot, Westmoreland and Cumberland I.Y.; J. E. H. Balfour, Royal 1st Devon I.Y. Lieuts. Hon. L. R. D. Gray, 6th Dragoon Guards; E. H. E. Abadie, L. W. de V. Sadleir-Jackson, 9th Lancers; H. B. Abadie, 11th Hussars, deceased; Lord H. Kensington, 15th Hussars; E. Longueville, Coldstream Guards; R. W. Hare, Norfolk Regt.; R. V. O. Hart, East Surrey Regt.; G. W. Howard, Essex Regt.; E. P. Dorrien-Smith, Shropshire

L.I.; P. W. N. Fraser, Cameron Highlanders; Olive Wilson, I.Y.; G. C. S. Paget, Herts I.Y.; B. Fitzgerald, West Somerset I.Y.; A. M. Hughes, Colonial Forces.

Composite Regt. of Household Cavalry.—Lieut.-Col. C. N. Miles, M.V.O., 1st Life Guards. Majors C. F. St. C. Anstruther-Thomson, 2nd Life Guards; T. C. P. Calley (Brevet-Lieut.-Col.), 1st Life Guards; H. T. Fenwick, R.H.G. Capt. E. W. Clowes, R. V. L. Lloyd-Phillips, 1st Life Guards; A. F. H. Ferguson, C. Champion-de-Crespigny, 2nd Life Guards. Lieuts. Hon. D. C. Marjoribanks, R.H.G.; H. H. S. Clay, 2nd Life Guards; W. Waring, 1st Life Guards. Qrmmr. and Hon. Lieut. W. Stubbs, R.H.G. Cpl.-Major W. Scrivens, 2nd Life Guards. Qrmmr.-Cpl.-Major C. E. Harford, R.H.G. Sq.-Cpl.-Majors C. Yeatman, J. Quigley, 1st Life Guards; W. Silwood, 2nd Life Guards; T. H. Taylor, R.H.G.; Sq.-Qrmmr.-Cpl.-Major E. Bungey, R.H.G. Cpls. of Horse A. Bomford, 1st Life Guards; J. Male, 2nd Life Guards. Shoeing-Smiths J. Mason, 1st Life Guards; H. Bennett, R.H.G.; Trpr. J. Whitehead, 2nd Life Guards.

1st Dragoon Guards.—Capt. W. J. Lockett (attached 14th Hussars); Sgt. H. Tolfree.

2nd Dragoon Guards.—Capt. H. P. Sykes, R. L. Mullens.

3rd Dragoon Guards.—Major F. J. Ryder.

4th Dragoon Guards.—Capt. C. R. Gaunt (attached 5th Dragoon Guards).

5th Dragoon Guards.—Majors A. R. Heneage, H. Hoare, F. A. D. O. Eustace; Capt. C. H. Stuart, W. Q. Winwood, B. G. Clay; Lieut. L. M. Dunbar; Qrmmr. and Hon. Lieut. C. H. Farbrother; Sgt. H. Harris; Cpl. E. J. Howard; Lance-Cpl. L. J. Burgess; Ptes. W. Sidthorp, R. Mills.

6th Dragoon Guards.—Lieut.-Col. A. Sprot; Majors A. C. Hamilton, H. P. Leader; Capt. R. H. Collis, W. G. Home; Lieuts. W. E. Watson, A. du P. T. Cole, W. J. S. Rundle; Sgts. F. Lowe, A. Crawshaw, H. Salt; Cpls. W. Wright, J. Barry; Pte. J. Buckingham.

7th Dragoon Guards.—Majors C. W. Thompson, B. R. Dietz, H. S. Follett (Reserve of Officers); Capt. G. Langworthy, H. A. Lempiere, J. E. F. Dyer; Lieuts. N. D. H. Campbell, W. M. C. Du Q. Caillard; Qrmmr. and Hon. Lieut. F. C. Butcher; Sgt.-Major C. Bert; Sq.-Sgt.-Major E. Mander; Farrier Shoeing-Smith G. Mirfield; Sgt. P. Tighe; Lance-Cpl. R. Cooke; Trmptr. E. T. Evans.

1st Dragoons.—Major R. H. Carr-Ellison; Capt. E. Makins, G. F. Steele; Qrmmr. and Hon. Lieut. F. Burch; Lance-Sgt. J. Elliott; Lance-Cpls. A. B. Holdsworth, T. Grace.

2nd Dragoons.—Major W. C. Middleton; Capt. C. W. M. Feilden, E. A. Maude, E. Usher, A. Lawson; Lieut. I. A. Finlay; Sgt.-Major T. M. Ross; Sq.-Sgt.-Major F. Casswell; Sgt. A. J. Pott; Lance-Cpl. J. Killelea; Shoeing-Smith C. H. Sim; Ptes. A. McLure, G. Banks; Trmptr. E. J. Lidsey.

4th Hussars.—Lieut. E. H. Caldbeck (attached 19th Hussars); Sgt. T. F. Britton.

5th Lancers.—Capt. E. O. Wathen, A. V. L. Wood; Lieuts. J. B. Jardine, R. C. Browne-Clayton; Sgt.-Major F. W. Owen; Sgt. C. Haven; Lance-Sgts. E. E. Hill, C. Donald; Cpl. H. N. Forbes.

6th Dragoons.—Capt. J. Stevenson-Hamilton; Lieuts. N. W. Haig, E. Paterson, G. K. Ansell, J. Harris, R. B. Johnson; Sgt.-Major T. Wood; Sq.-Sgt.-Major H. C. Harewood (since deceased); Sgts. J. Metcalfe, C. Farrell, J. McNaghten; Cpl. W. R. Butter; Ptes. D. McKinnon, W. A. Stacey (Reservist).

7th Hussars.—Major G. L. Holdsworth; Capt. H. Fielden, C. H. Rankin (attached Rimington's Guides); Pte. A. H. Gillingham.

8th Hussars.—Majors D. E. Wood, C. E. Duff; Capt. H. F. Deare, F. W. Mussenden, R. Lambert; Lieuts. G. M. Mort, J. Van der Byl; Sgt.-Major W. Mountford; Sq.-Sgt.-Majors J. Burns, F. W. Stretch, S. J. Spain; Sgts. E. Parry, J. W. Morton; Ptes. T. Hannigan, L'Osta Brown.

9th Lancers.—Majors F. F. Colvin, Hon. C. H. C. Willoughby; Capt. F. T. Lund, Lord D. J. C.

LORD ROBERTS' MENTIONS—(Continued).

Compton, E. R. Gordon, D. G. M. Campbell; Lieuts. G. H. J. S. Smyth, H. M. Durand, Lord F. T. Hamilton Temple-Blackwood; Sgt.-Major W. Grant (now Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut.); Sq.-Sgt.-Majors C. E. Wardell, R. Gidden, D. Ankers; Sq.-Qrmr.-Sgt. L. C. Bell; Sgts. J. Mercer, R. J. Mason, F. L. Andrews, T. M. Smith, G. Casebow; Ptes. S. J. Albert, S. Taylor.

10th Hussars.—Major C. T. McM. Kavanagh; Capt. Lord W. A. Cavendish-Bentinck, Hon. J. Dawnay; Lieuts. E. R. A. Shearman, A. L. Cave, Hon. T. Lister, C. Salkeld; Farrier-Qrmr.-Sgt. J. Crawford; Sgts. J. Wood, P. Thwaite; Cpl. E. King (attached 6th Dragoons); Lance-Sgt. W. H. Druce; Ptes. F. C. Tharratt, J. Macmillan, S. Burgess, A. Jones.

12th Lancers.—Lieut.-Col. T. J. Atherton; Capt. H. C. Brown, E. Crawley, F. Wormald, G. W. Hobson, W. H. Greenly; Lieuts. B. Macnaghten, C. Fane; Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut. W. Barrows; Sq.-Sgt.-Major G. W. Keats; Saddler-Sgt. W. B. Ellison; Sgts. A. Earwaker, A. E. Hall, F. Nelson; Cpls. C. Main, A. Preston (Reservist); Pte. W. C. Beeton.

13th Hussars.—Lieut.-Col. W. O. Smithson; Capt. K. MacLaren (attached Protectorate Regt.), A. H. R. Ogilvy, E. A. Wiggins, J. H. Tremayne; Lieuts. J. F. Church, A. Symons, E. W. Denny; Sgt. W. Mahon (since deceased); Lance-Cpl. J. T. Harding; Ptes. S. Herbert, E. Servey, R. Blackley, T. Dempster.

14th Hussars.—Majors E. D. J. O'Brien, E. J. Tickell, D.S.O.; Capt. C. B. Tottenham, F. R. Lawrence, D.S.O., T. E. L. Hill-Whitson; Lieuts. W. R. Campbell, Hon. H. Grosvenor; Qrmr. and Hon. Capt. F. Mugford (now retired); Sgt.-Major (now Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut.) A. F. Pridgeon; Sq.-Sgt.-Major C. J. Perman; Sgt. W. Griffin; Cpl. W. Ridgewell (Reservist); Lance-Cpl. H. J. D. Leigh; Ptes. H. Shenton, M. Everson, F. M. Grace (Reservists).

16th Lancers.—Capt. R. F. A. Sloane-Stanley, M. L. MacEwan, C. M. Dixon, G. E. Tuson, C. L. K. Campbell; Lieuts. C. E. St. J. Harris, C. F. Vander Byl; Sq.-Sgt.-Major W. M. Wixen; Sgt. G. Clark; Lance-Sgt. G. W. Scott; Cpl. W. Davies (Reservist); Lance-Cpls. G. Poston, T. P. Unwin, F. Mosley; Ptes. A. Lipscombe, J. Ransom.

17th Lancers.—Capt. V. S. Sandeman, H. M. Shaw Stewart, Hon. A. W. J. C. Skeffington; Lieuts. Lord O. de V. Beauchamp, R. A. Morrill; Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut. C. Clarke; Sq.-Sgt.-Major T. Taylor; Sq.-Qrmr.-Sgt. S. Cottrell; Sgt. P. G. Jones; Lance-Cpls. F. Redman, P. T. Sheriff (attached Eastern Province Horse); Farrier-Cpl. R. Robinson (since deceased); Shoeing-Smith A. Robertson.

18th Hussars.—Major H. T. Laming; Capt. C. K. Burnett, E. C. Haag, J. H. Gosselin; Lieuts. J. L. Wood, C. D. Field, E. H. Bayford, G. V. Clarke, J. G. Dugdale; Sgts. H. C. Baker, W. Shakespeare, G. Batchelor, D. Fortune; Lance-Sgts. H. Swabey, J. Butcher; Lance-Cpls. T. Sheehan, W. A. Sexton; Pte. W. O. Stewart.

19th Hussars.—Major D. R. Apthorp; Capt. P. W. Chetwode; Lieuts. M. Archer-Shee, G. D. Franks, A. W. Parsons; Sq.-Sgt.-Majors J. E. Jones, J. Berrow; Lance-Cpls. J. Swindles, B. Smith; Ptes. T. Aldridge, G. Burnell.

20th Hussars.—Capt. H. R. Lee (attached 16th Lancers); Pte. J. W. Ewart (attached 6th Dragoons).

21st Lancers.—Capt. R. N. Smyth (attached 13th Hussars).

Remount Depots.—Qrmrs. and Hon. Lieuts. A. Clarke, No. 1 Depot; R. Pillinger, No. 6 Depot; Sgt.-Majors Britton, No. 2 Depot; Perry, No. 4 Depot.

Royal Artillery.—Officers: Lieut.-Cols. E. H. Pickwood, W. Tylden, E. A. Burrows, D. C. Carter, T. Perrott (Brevet-Col.), R. F. Johnson, H. C. C. D. Simpson; Majors W. H. Williams (Brevet Lieut.-Col.), G. G. Simpson, R. F. McCrea, C. T. Blewitt, P. B. Taylor, E. H. Armitage, A. S. Wedderburn, H. E. Oldfield (died of wounds), H. G. Burrows, P. H. Enthoven, E. Guinness, H. Chance, G. R. T. Rundle,

C. D. Guinness, T. K. E. Johnston, P. J. R. Crampton, H. S. Horne, R. A. K. Montgomery, A. B. Scott, C. G. Henshaw, S. E. G. Lawless, C. E. Coghill, Herbert M. Campbell, L. H. Ducrot, B. F. Drake, P. H. Slee, G. W. Biddulph, G. M. Yunge-Bateman, F. B. Johnstone, A. W. Gay, R. D. Gubbins, R. F. Fox, G. F. Herbert, A. R. Knox, H. Corbyn, H. G. Smith, J. P. Du Cane, C. E. Lawrie, D.S.O., H. Rouse, G. Humphreys, W. C. Staveley, J. F. N. Birch, C. H. de Rougemont, F. W. Heath, E. J. Duffus, A. G. Glanville, H. L. Powell, W. H. Olivier, H. E. Stockdale, A. T. Butler, N. B. Inglefield, F. E. Kent, C. E. Jervois, G. J. F. Talbot, E. G. Nicolls, A. B. Shute, C. E. Callwell, R. H. Mahon, A. H. Powell, E. F. Nelson, G. Wright, W. L. Brook-Smith, H. de T. Phillips, W. H. Mills, W. H. Robinson; Capt. G. Campbell-Johnston, D. Arbuthnot, A. M. Kennard, M. J. MacCarthy, A. W. Pack-Beresford (attached Roberts' Horse), J. H. W. Tapp, G. A. Fitzgerald, G. Laird, E. H. T. Parsons, J. G. Rotton, G. H. Sanders, C. F. Rugge-Price, W. H. A. Christie, T. C. W. Molony, A. S. Buckle, W. P. Saunders, H. R. Gotto, H. L. Reed, V.C., G. H. W. Nicholson, R. W. Boger, G. F. MacMunn, D.S.O., T. S. Hichens (deceased), C. E. D. Budworth (attached C.I.V. Battery), R. C. Coates, H. A. D. Simpson-Baile, R. S. Hardman, J. A. Hobson, H. M. Thomas, E. W. Grove, A. H. Bowring, W. V. J. C. Elwes, E. W. M. Powell, J. E. James, C. A. Sykes, D. D. Arderne, H. E. T. Kelly, R. D. Wyld, C. Stirling, W. B. Browell, L. M. Phillpotts, W. G. H. Manley, S. W. Douglas, H. M. de F. Montgomery, H. R. Overton, P. Wheatley, R. E. F. Wemyss, W. Evans, A. H. N. Devenish, A. A. Montgomery, V. R. Hine-Haycock, K. J. Kincaid-Smith, B. Atkinson, H. J. B. Jeffcoat, H. M. Davson, H. N. St. J. Maude, J. H. W. Johnstone, M. R. F. Courage, J. S. Ollivant, J. W. F. Lamont, E. F. Talbot-Ponsonby, E. H. Stevenson, E. H. Harpur, W. P. L. Davies, W. C. Symon, F. H. G. Stanton, Sir J. Keane, Bart., P. P. de B. Radcliffe, A. E. B. Fair, E. C. W. D. Walthall, E. M. Conolly, W. A. S. Gemmell, C. St. M. Ingham, H. R. Peck, R. H. Griffith, H. T. Russell, A. R. Wainwright, H. de B. Miller, W. L. Foster, W. H. F. Weber, F. A. Wilson, T. M. Archdale, J. F. A. Higgins, E. M. Birch, A. R. G. Begbie, A. B. Bethell, R. T. Hill, H. B. Dodgson, J. C. Burnett, M. J. C. Dennis, H. C. Marshall, T. R. C. Hudson, H. H. Harvest, C. B. Simonds, J. G. Baldwin, H. L. Griffin, K. D. Bell, J. F. Fisher, G. V. Davidson, W. F. T. Corrie, A. W. Grepe, R. E. Tyler, R. E. Home, K. H. Massie, F. C. Poole, C. De Sansmarez, R. S. de Winton, C. H. Zeigler, E. C. Harington, R. O. Marton, D. FitzR. Nicholl, R. B. Riddell, Hon. N. A. Hood, G. T. Brierley, G. T. C. Dwyer, W. H. Moore, H. W. Ravenhill, A. W. Disney-Roebeck, C. A. Ker, D.S.O., D. v. Blois, H. T. Belcher, H. E. Street; Lieuts. E. F. Calthrop, H. R. W. M. Smith, O. C. Du Port, J. P. MacDougall (since killed in action), A. M. Fox, R. E. Ramsden, W. Furnivall, H. Allcard, R. Henvey, F. M. Otter-Barry, G. S. Tovey, J. D. B. Fulton, W. S. Brancker, H. E. S. Wynne, E. R. Burne, J. G. Dooner, H. W. Hill, C. N. Buchanan-Dunlop, E. H. H. Elliot, C. J. Julian, W. H. N. Cantlie, F. Rainsford-Hannay, M. C. J. Hartland-Mahon, H. C. Rochfort-Boyd, L. T. Goff, E. W. Furse, H. L. Nevill, W. C. E. Twidale, J. P. V. Hawksley, A. H. Symes-Thompson, A. J. Turner, J. W. Scott, E. W. M. Cuninghame, M. C. Dobson, E. F. St. John, A. C. Littledale, C. F. Holford, H. Karlake, T. E. P. Wickham, P. Sheppard, N. R. Davidson, C. R. Woodroffe, E. St. G. Lowther, W. S. D. Craven, F. M. C. Trench, R. W. White, G. R. Venning, D. W. Roberts, H. P. J. Cowell, G. L. Johnstone, H. M. Ballinghall, R. H. Lascelles, G. H. C. King, A. A. Goschen, W. E. Ironside, C. H. Clark, L. W. La T. Cockcroft, W. W. Jelf, E. H. E. Collet, H. M. Close, H. F. McKenzie, B. B. Colbeck, C. L. Hickling, F. F. Rynd, P. S. Seward, G. F. S. Tuke, O. R. Swayne, W. A. Edmeades, G. T. A. Drought, R. Hoskyn, L. Galloway; 2nd Lieuts. H. W. T. Elam, C. Bettington, C. F. S. MacLavery, B. R. Brewin; Qrmr. and Hon. Capt. S. Firth (attached C.I.V.'s);

LORD ROBERTS' MENTIONS—(Continued).

Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut. J. T. Ricketts. **N.C.O.'s and Men:** Sgt.-Majors J. Standford, T. Stoye, E. J. Ellard, J. H. Gordon, W. Marsden, M. Beverley, R. Hood, T. Drayson, F. Shepherd; Battery Sgt.-Majors A. J. Choune, G. Cocks, W. H. M. Dow, W. Hammond, W. Cook, H. Goleworthy, G. A. Wooldridge, J. Perks, C. Stephens, A. I. Pinder, W. Glasgow, C. E. Westell, W. G. Phillips, T. Heal, W. G. Jefferies, W. H. Jury, W. Hull, J. Owen, F. W. B. Little, W. Ayling, J. Sargeant, H. J. Sandom, J. T. Smith, W. J. Bell, W. Kennard, W. Darlow, D. Nash, T. Dolan, P. J. Whittle, B. H. Foreman, H. Wilkins, J. Mitchell, E. Lillycrop, F. W. Barkham, G. Woodward, G. E. Glastonbury, J. T. Fowler, E. Wilson, P. Troy, A. W. Marks, W. Hall, T. W. Lincoln, J. H. Cheetham, W. Drinkwater, V. Dean, J. Gent, A. Fowler; Co.-Sgt.-Majors (now 3rd Class Master Gunner) E. G. Nixon, G. F. Mossion, W. Careless, J. G. I. Taylor, L. G. Baker; Battery Qrmr.-Sgts. J. Upfold, T. Gardner, H. Ainsworth, D. L. Watson, G. W. Goldsmith, G. R. Reeve, F. A. J. B. Wiseman, R. Martin, T. Getson, J. C. Dixon, F. C. Stannard, G. Pallant, F. Shepherd, R. Hoare, H. Braden, W. Yates, G. J. Lindfield, A. Lee, W. Stoye, W. H. Weston, A. Ibbitson, R. Geddes, A. W. Read, A. Riches, A. Springate, E. Veness, H. Hemming, G. Johnson; Co.-Qrmr.-Sgts. G. Sainsbury, J. Theobald, J. C. Greig, P. Healy, H. Trodd, J. G. Bates; Farrier-Staff-Sgts. M. Morrison, T. W. Small, J. W. Young, J. Nunn, H. Smith, A. Pye, W. J. Abram, F. G. Titmuss, C. McPhail; Sgts. T. Birch, J. Press, A. J. Lynch, F. Butcher, F. J. W. Stallard, W. D. Cook, F. R. Battey, C. Harris, G. Hearn, S. W. Allen, A. T. Cowell, T. Clements, H. Smith, G. D. Moore, J. Lewis, A. J. Kingsford, W. Haynes, T. Martin, F. Bishop, J. Elliott, G. Brierley, A. Imlach, J. P. Adams, W. R. Goble, H. B. Brown, H. L. Riddick, G. C. J. Ruffell, H. Wade, E. Evans, F. E. Talbot, D. Heriot, C. Grant, J. Creasy, W. Sheaff, J. J. Young, H. Gill, J. Boseley, T. C. Seymour, W. Parsons, F. Lovell, G. Piper, W. Catherwood, H. J. Morris, S. D. Charlesworth, J. Reid, R. Bowers, F. Plumbley, W. Poyzer, A. McGee, J. E. J. Moroney, T. Jones, F. D. Gaston, H. C. Mortimore, A. B. Churcher, E. A. Riddeck, H. Davies, C. J. Pilkington, W. J. Cornell, H. C. Chandler, F. Sharp, W. Green, M. Clamping, R. O. H. Griffiths, H. G. Rickards, A. F. Watts, C. Merrifield, G. Samways, W. Brown, F. Emerson, E. Greenway, E. Mullens, W. G. Cathin, A. J. Durrell, S. Asher, H. Beaumont, J. W. Naylor, W. H. Simpson, W. Lodge, T. B. Fletcher, J. Skingsley, W. G. Bryant, T. Lacey, E. Gilbert, C. W. Harris, A. H. P. Huitt, A. E. James, J. E. Grindrod, E. Doggrell, F. E. W. Greene, J. Tatton, F. C. Gascoyne, R. E. Stott, G. E. Bowhay, R. J. Wride, J. Grant, F. Matthews, A. C. Dunning, W. Sandy, H. F. Wedgbury, G. H. Rayner, J. Gilbert, H. B. Stephens, H. J. Colby, W. Addison, D. Lowe, A. I. Burns, W. G. Morris, C. Reilly, E. Dolby; Collarmaker-Sgts. F. J. Rogers, T. E. Ryan, I. Whitten; Farrier-Sgts. G. Matravars, H. Norris, A. Brown, W. Pearson, D. F. Dickson; Wheeler-Sgts. W. Edden, J. Collinson, A. E. Smith; Cpls. J. Donohue, G. F. Hyland, C. W. Calnan, J. H. Brown, N. Baker, J. Price, F. J. Smith, A. Cook, A. Foot, W. R. Bain, T. W. Mahon, W. Hallsworth, M. J. Fundell, W. Anglesea, D. Quinn, G. H. Boughey, G. W. Beresford, A. Snelling, C. Panter, H. T. Elliott (N Sect. Pom-poms), J. N. Waugh, C. R. Smith, J. E. Whitehead, F. Langrish, E. G. Godwin, C. W. Reynolds, J. Mahoney, C. H. Wyatt, D. Quinn, T. H. Workman (since deceased), C. Bristow, H. A. Burgess, J. F. Howes, W. Hufey, F. Page, W. L. Titmuss; Wheeler-Cpl. S. C. Goodman; Bombrs. B. G. Longman, C. Goscombe, C. Rogers, P. C. Parnell, D. Barham, A. J. Williams, W. J. Thomas, N. McLeod, J. Martin, W. C. Count, W. J. Aldred, F. Costello, F. T. Rees, J. H. J. Outley, E. J. Sillwood, S. Beaumont, A. Cassell, W. Sale, W. Marriott, C. Nash, J. R. Trott; Wheeler-Bombrs. A. Derbyshire, A. S. Royer, A. A. Record; Acting-Bombrs. W. Martin, D. Cunningham, C. W. Worthington, R. C. Hooper, W. F. Pope, E. G.

Barkham, C. Ablett (deceased), T. Randell, E. Bishop, H. C. E. Austin, J. Taylor, D. Findlay, H. Mitchellmore, A. Thompson, J. W. B. Nash, C. Gibson, A. Bentley, D. Comber, J. Tudge, C. Cummings, R. Hanna; Shoeing-Smiths W. Brooks, L. McKenna; Gunners W. Croft, H. J. Offord, W. E. Branwhite, G. Lewis, D. Hutchinson, W. Osborne, J. McAlonen, J. Barry, S. Mander, D. Kerry, H. Crouch, O. Callow, G. Pharoah, J. W. Finbow, C. Miller, J. Woods, J. Fennell, R. Ely, H. Johnson, C. Puttock, W. J. Shanks, E. Simpson, R. Hicks, E. Green, A. Penny, G. Horrell, J. Jones, J. Williams, J. Ison, C. H. Fox, J. A. Tranter, W. J. Frost, T. Davies, J. Flood, J. Kenny, S. Summerhayes, J. Williams, G. Day, D. Carmichael, R. Cooper (N Sect. Pom-poms), T. Sullivan (Machinery-Gunner), S. Biggs, W. C. Willoughby, H. J. Fuller, S. Jones, E. Greenfield, D. Mulcahy, T. W. Stinton, F. Matthews, T. Flynn, H. Jones, C. Steele, F. Bradnor, P. Dowling, J. McGlade, C. H. Martin, E. Thomas; Drivers G. Brereton, G. Parmenter, J. Rand, C. Higgleton, J. Young, D. Dargie, F. Ades, R. Driver, R. W. Johnson, J. Hagan, J. Coles, A. T. Payne, H. Dean, J. Stevenson, H. Nicholls, H. T. Pearson, W. Mappin, T. Day, J. Robertson, A. S. Newman, H. Hester, R. Pryke, L. J. Horsfall, F. Sanders, R. Slater, O. Handford, J. Cleary; Trmpt. J. Bishop.

Royal Marine Artillery.—Major G. G. Aston; Sgts. Burroughs, A. Carter (attached B Sect. Pom-poms).

Royal Engineers.—Col. T. R. Main; Lieut.-Cols. J. B. Sharpe, A. C. Foley, H. J. W. Jerome, H. M. Sinclair, S. C. N. Grant; Majors G. F. Leverson, F. M. Glubb, A. G. Thomson, E. Agar, S. R. Rice, C. D. Learoyd, E. M. Burton, R. S. MacLagan, C. H. Cowie, A. W. Roper, G. S. McD. Elliott, H. Broke, J. S. Purvis, G. M. Harper; Capt. G. H. Harrison, A. L. Schreiber, W. C. Hedley, H. R. Gale, F. L. Lloyd, H. C. Nanton, N. G. Von Hugel, J. H. Twiss, V. Murray, T. Fraser, W. S. Nathan, R. H. H. Boys, W. D. Waghorn, C. De W. Crookshank, E. G. Godfrey-Faussett, C. O. C. Bowen, E. D. Swinton, Clifford Coffin, H. G. Joly de Lotbinière, C. G. Falcon, R. H. Macdonald, E. H. M. Leggett; Lieuts. A. G. Stevenson, D.S.O., M. G. E. Bowman-Manifold, H. A. Micklem, D.S.O., A. Bannerman, J. P. Moir, A. Meares, W. C. Macfie, C. B. Thomson, J. R. E. Charles, J. J. H. Nation, E. E. B. Wilson, J. W. Skipwith, H. Musgrave, R. H. Greig, R. Oakes, E. O. Henrici, P. B. O'Connor, H. L. Mackworth; Qrmrs. and Hon. Lieuts. G. Taylor, A. N. Tucker, R. Friar; Suptndg. Clerk H. F. Stevens; Qrmr.-Sgt. A. Murray; Engr.-Clerk Qrmr.-Sgt. (now Suptndg. Clerk) F. D. Bone (Hdqs. Staff); Engr.-Clerks Qrmr.-Sgts. J. A. Kellett, M. E. Treacey; Troop-Sgt.-Major W. Shaw; Co.-Qrmr.-Sgts. W. Gill; J. Lockwood; Mechanist-Staff-Sgt. M. Scarff; Engr.-Clerk Staff-Sgt. T. Shepherd; Sgts. W. R. Ashman, H. Bleach, C. Cadwell, S. Charles, S. Hawes, G. Smith, A. T. Walstow; Cpls. E. B. Jeffcott (Hdqs. Staff), J. D. Annett, A. Beckett, W. H. Berry, H. Curtis, T. E. Downard, J. Drew, A. Forbes, F. Gilbert, J. Hammett, G. Martin, W. Richards, A. Carter (Reservist); 2nd Cpls. E. Adams, H. Johnson, J. Morris (since deceased), R. A. Nicholl; Lance-Cpls. J. Boyd, N. Matty, T. Oldcorn; Sappers W. Boots, F. C. R. Bridgman, G. Davies, J. F. Eltham, T. Gilham, J. Hughes, J. Jones, J. Parsons, F. Pedley, W. C. Phillips, W. Pugh, L. E. Sandals, W. Sumner, T. Turner, W. Walton; Drivers E. Day, E. Gregory.

Grenadier Guards.—Lieut.-Col. D. A. Kinloch; Majors R. G. Gordon-Gilmour, Hon. G. Legh, R. Scott-Kerr, H. R. Crompton-Roberts, W. G. H. Marshall, Hon. J. H. R. Bailey (attached C.I.V.'s); Capt. G. D. White, Hon. W. E. Cavendish, F. R. Earl of Cavan, N. A. L. Corry, L. R. Fisher-Rowe, M. Earle, Sir F. E. W. Hervey-Bathurst, Bart., G. L. Bonham, G. F. Trotter, C. E. Corkran, Hon. F. C. Stanley (attached I.Y.), E. H. Trotter (attached C.I.V.'s), Hon. J. F. Gathorne-Hardy, Hon. A. V. F. Russell; Lieuts. G. W. Duberly, J. A. C. Quilter, E. Seymour, M.V.O., Hon. G. H. Douglas-Pennant, J. H. Powell; Qrmrs. and Hon. Lieuts. J. May (deceased), W. G. A. Garton; Surg.-Majors E. N. Sheldrake, Medical Officer; Sgt.

LORD ROBERTS' MENTIONS—(Continued).

Majors J. C. Rolinson, (now Qrmmr. and Hon. Lieut.) W. J. Cook, A. Thomas; Qrmmr.-Sgt. F. Spearing; Drill Sgts. F. Jones, A. Hazelgrove; Col.-Sgts. J. Morgan, J. Teece, T. Phipps, W. Peet, F. Aston, W. Acraman, A. Copeland; Paymr.-Sgt. E. Garraway; Sgts. O. Newton, J. Burton, W. Napier, G. Brown, J. Radford, F. Priest, W. Gray; Pioneer-Sgt. W. Smith; Lance-Sgt. F. Ireson; Cpl. T. Mainwaring; Lance-Cpl. F. Hall (Reservist); Ptes. M. Burke, S. Fruin, E. Mahony, A. King, W. Delooze, C. O'Connor, W. Brindley, T. Hawkes, W. Greenslade; Pioneer G. Bevan; Drummer D. Haines.

Coldstream Guards.—Lieut.-Col. H. C. Surtees; Majors G. R. F. Smith, J. A. G. Drummond-Hay, J. T. Sterling, J. M. Wingfield; Capt. Hon. E. M. Pakenham, R. C. E. Skeffington-Smyth, H. C. Sutton, R. J. Marker, D.S.O., G. P. T. Feilding, J. Ponsonby, J. McC. Steele, L. C. Garratt, H. W. Studd, C. E. Wyld, Hon. G. V. Baring, T. G. Matheson; Lieuts. J. V. Campbell, P. A. Macgregor, G. Windsor Clive, Hon. C. Douglas-Pennant, F. Hardy, C. A. Bryce, F. J. O. Montagu, H. M. Pryce-Jones; Qrmmr. and Hon. Lieut. R. Grindel; Surg.-Lieut.-Col. J. Magill, and Surg.-Major W. R. Crooke Lawless, Medical Officers; Sgt.-Majors A. Best, S. Wright; Qrmmr.-Sgt. W. Shipley; Drill-Sgts. F. Seager (died of wounds), J. H. Bridcutt, J. Plackett, G. Price (discharged), Col.-Sgts. R. Lavender, C. Grove, A. White, W. Dyble, J. Gardham (now Sgt.-Major Shropshire L.I.), T. A. Tutin; Sgts. W. E. Welchman, W. Ford, H. Hudson, W. H. Mills, H. Walker, J. McMenamin, R. Wilkinson, A. Norbourn, Pioneer-Sgt. T. W. Ward; Sgt.-Cook D. Hooton; Sgt.-Instr. A. G. Mill (deceased); Lance-Sgts. J. Townsend, F. Hampton, C. Nelson, A. Webb; Cpl. G. Willcocks; Ptes. G. Latham, T. Flockett, T. Todd, J. Lazonby (deceased), G. Green, J. Hevey (deceased).

Scots Guards.—Lieut.-Col. Hon. C. Harbord; Majors L. G. Drummond, W. P. Pulteney, D.S.O., (Brevet Lieut.-Col.) G. J. Cuthbert, W. C. G. McGrigor, F. J. Heyworth; Capt. S. H. Godman, R. G. I. Bolton, H. C. Lowther, W. F. Lascelles, Hon. C. S. Heathcote-Drummond-Willoughby, Hon. W. P. Hore Ruthven, J. C. Heriot-Maitland; Lieuts. M. Barne, Hon. H. J. Fraser, A. B. E. Cator, F. M. A. Atkinson-Clark, B. H. S. Romilly, R. S. Tempest, A. A. L. Stephen, T. H. R. Bulkeley, Lord G. R. Grosvenor; Qrmmrs. and Hon. Lieuts. W. Jamieson, G. Payne; Surg.-Lieut.-Col. G. S. Robinson and Surg.-Major W. C. Beevor, Medical Officers; Sgt.-Majors T. Ross, J. W. Sibary; Qrmmr.-Sgts. R. Murray, W. Plumer; Drill Sgts. S. Buckthought, J. Mitchell; Col.-Sgts. R. Elder, G. Orchard, J. McGregor, A. Broadley, W. M. Bucknell, A. Toomey, D. Fisher, O. Smith, J. Galloway, G. Weaver, G. Nesbitt; Paymr.-Sgt. R. H. Millis; Sgts. J. Buckthought, T. Sargent, J. McGregor, E. McDermott, J. Brown; Lance-Sgts. C. Mallen, A. W. Parsons, J. Martin; Lance-Cpls. A. C. E. Drake, E. P. Farrow, E. Orford, R. Calder; Ptes. W. Morrison, A. Anderson, J. Pilfold, H. Stewart, F. Starling, P. Dusey; Piper A. Martin.

Royal Scots.—Majors L. W. Bodé, C. C. Daniel; Capt. I. F. F. Gardiner, G. H. F. Wingate, A. J. G. Moir, R. W. Campbell (5th V.B.); Lieuts. D. C. H. Maclean, A. C. Pratt, L. K. Smith, C. L. Price, H. L. Budge; Col.-Sgts. A. Smith, H. Gray (Vol. Co.); Sgts. A. S. McGill, C. Emmett, J. Duncanson, J. Meehan; Cpl. T. H. Greig (Vol. Co.); Ptes. J. McVey, J. Miller, M. Ferris, S. Cownie, H. Holland, C. Howard, J. W. Crawford; Bandsman J. McKay; Drummer O. Davis.

Royal West Surrey Regt.—Major J. G. King-King; Capt. G. G. Whiffin, H. C. Pilleau, A. F. Sillem, L. M. Crofts, H. R. Bottomley, H. F. Warden, A. W. Tufnell; Lieuts. A. M. Tringham (attached Devon Regt.), R. J. K. Mott, L. D. Wedd, C. F. Watson; Sergt.-Major R. Dormand; Col.-Sgts. W. Ewer, T. V. Robinson (now Sgt.-Major), J. E. Hawkes, T. Ferrett, R. Routeley, H. Sillicks; Armr.-Sgt. W. A. Manders

(A.O.C.), attached; Lance-Sgt. J. Clifford; Cpl. H. Alderslade; Lance-Cpl. J. H. Smith; Ptes. J. Carney, H. H. Punter, F. King, H. F. Madox, J. Phister, A. Penfold.

East Kent Regt.—Lieut.-Col. J. B. Backhouse; Major G. V. Daughish; Capt. G. A. Marriott, F. W. B. Dyne, E. H. Finch Hatton, R. McDouall, G. B. de M. Mairis, C. A. Worthington, J. McB. Ronald, H. H. C. Baird, G. Gosling (1st V.B.); Qrmmr. and Hon. Lieut. G. Boon; Sgt.-Major A. Barton; Qrmmr.-Sgt. W. R. Stainforth; Col.-Sgts. S. Martin, C. Davison, W. H. Cook (now Sgt.-Major); Sgts. H. T. Brady, C. Newport; Sgt.-Drmmr. J. Port; Cpls. G. A. M. Praed (now 2nd Lieut. South Wales Borderers), J. E. Price; Lance-Cpl. R. W. Dixon; Ptes. T. Fagg, H. C. Bryant, E. Sharpe, G. White, T. J. Kelly.

Royal Lancaster Regt.—Major C. G. Barton; Capt. W. J. Mangles, G. L. Palmes, A. R. S. Martin, A. McN. Dykes, R. G. Parker; Lieuts. J. A. Nixon, C. W. Grover; Sgt.-Major T. H. Johnson; Qrmmr.-Sgt. B. T. Whittaker; Col.-Sgts. D. Tyson, E. A. Millis; Sgts. H. E. Smith, E. G. Roebuck, W. D. Southcott, J. Reddy, J. Roe, F. Butterworth; Lance-Sgt. J. E. Donald; Lance-Cpl. W. Bartley; Ptes. T. Roberts, R. Hamilton, C. Barry, T. Holland.

Northumberland Fusiliers.—Majors D. S. Stewart, E. W. Dashwood, W. A. Willmott, D. Sapte; Capt. F. C. Turner, W. Somervell, C. Yatman, J. A. C. Somerville, A. J. B. Percival, C. E. Fishbourne, C. M. A. Wood, R. C. B. Lethbridge, A. C. Girdwood, F. R. Coates, R. C. Hedley (1st V.B.), C. W. Wreford Brown; Lieuts. A. M. Gibbes, A. Duncombe-Shafto, G. M. James; Qrmmr. and Hon. Capt. J. Thomson; Qrmmr. and Hon. Lieut. J. Bett; Sgt.-Major W. G. McDonald; Qrmmr.-Sgt. M. White; Col.-Sgts. C. W. Honnor, A. Landen (now Qrmmr. and Hon. Lieut.), J. O'Brien (Vol. Co.); Sgts. W. G. Sanderson, W. Smith, J. Hutton, J. Purcell, J. Railton, J. W. Thorley; Band-Sgt. J. Stone; Cpls. H. Ambrose, W. G. Down, W. Holmes, H. G. Seager, J. P. Cook, G. Fraser; Lance-Cpls. J. Davis, R. M. Delaney, C. Moat; Ptes. W. Cooper, H. Earle, J. East, C. Francis, A. Harris, R. Miller, T. Rea, T. Slater, J. Smalley, T. Snowdon, G. Timmons, P. Britt, W. Hume, T. O'Donnell, J. Tracey.

Royal Warwick Regt.—Majors H. J. S. Landon, L. E. Morrice, G. D. Armstrong; Capt. C. E. M. Pyne, W. D. Sanderson, R. F. Meiklejohn (attached Devon Regt.), A. D. Fleming (1st V.B.), G. R. Taylour; Lieut. H. A. Kaulbach; Qrmmr. and Hon. Lieut. W. Wood; Sgt.-Major T. H. Harwood; Col.-Sgts. A. Baker, J. E. Wells, R. Moore (Vol. Co.); Sgts. T. Cleaver, G. Davis, W. N. Hyde, J. Mellor, H. Poller, W. E. Tobin; Cpl. S. Brumhill; Lance-Cpls. D. Collins, G. Shobottom, C. Underwood; Ptes. J. Harper, T. E. Sargent.

Royal Fusiliers.—Majors E. J. Cooper, C. J. Stanton, C. F. Heyworth-Savage; Capt. G. R. Lascelles, T. R. Mallock, V. Henry, B. G. Price, G. C. R. Overton, A. C. Annesley; Lieuts. J. C. Hartley, I. G. Sewell; Sgt.-Major H. F. Metcalfe; Col.-Sgts. E. J. Berryman, C. Goring, W. W. Hadley, G. J. Tandy; Sgt. F. E. Sanders; Lance-Sgt. A. E. Smith; Cpls. J. W. W. Miller, C. Smith; Lance-Cpls. J. Wardrop, G. Bryant (Mil. Res.); Ptes. A. Damms, H. N. Everson, R. Finel, R. Spire.

Liverpool Regt.—Lieut.-Cols. L. S. Mellor, O'D. C. Grattan; Capt. C. J. Steavenson, L. M. Jones, G. A. Howard-Vyse, G. A. Wilkinson; Lieut. D. Y. Watt; Qrmmr. and Hon. Lieut. B. J. Finch; Col.-Sgt. W. Johnson; Sgt. N. Hayes; Cpl. R. Hargreaves; Ptes. M. Carney, W. Heaton, J. McGuire, P. MacManus, G. Palmer, A. Stevenson, A. Tew, J. Turner, H. Densmore (Vol. Co.) (attached Royal Irish Regt.).

Norfolk Regt.—Major A. J. H. Laard; Capt. W. C. Tonge, J. Marriott, E. C. Peebles, E. W. Margesson, C. C. Blackburn, C. R. Ballard (attached Roberts' Horse), F. de B. Bell, F. C. Lodge; Qrmmr. and Hon. Lieut. P. Colgan; Col.-Sgts. A. M. Williams, J. Richardson; Sgt. J. M. Briggs; Sgt.-Instr. P. Daley (Vol. Co.); Lance-Sgt. E. Lewis; Cpl. R. Chivers;

LORD ROBERTS' MENTIONS—(Continued).

Lance-Cpl. C. H. Fletcher; Ptes. C. Howes, C. Crampion, J. Adams, J. Ward, J. Holmes, R. Race (4th Batn.); Musician W. J. Jones.

Lincoln Regt.—Major E. Herapath (now retired); Capt. G. B. McAndrew, H. H. Harrington, J. J. Howley, L. Edwards, H. E. Newsum (1st V.B.); Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut. W. J. Conway; Qrmr.-Sgt. (now Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut.) E. W. Skinner; Col.-Sgts. J. Wade, C. Breathwick, W. A. Lepper, W. S. Nealon, J. J. Shaw, W. Nichols; Sgts. T. Kelly, T. Rawdin, G. E. Jackson; Pte. J. Cole (Vol. Co.); Drmr. W. Blythe.

Devon Regt.—Majors F. C. Briggs, J. MacN. Walter, G. J. Ellicombe; Capt. P. U. W. Vigors, N. J. Goodwyn, D.S.O., W. T. Bartlett, J. O. Travers, L. J. Bols, H. S. L. Ravenshaw, J. F. Radcliffe, C. S. Warwick, E. C. Wren, N. Luxmoore, N. Z. Emerson, W. H. Speke (4th V.B.); Lieuts. H. B. W. Gardiner, C. A. Lafone, T. B. Harris, G. N. T. Smyth-Osbourne, G. I. Watts, H. W. F. Twiss, G. F. Green; Sgt.-Major H. Connett; Qrmr.-Sgt. H. E. Adams; Col.-Sgts. G. Palmer, J. Burnell, J. Payne, W. Webb, J. H. Burchell (now Sgt.-Major) A. Grubb, G. Trivett, J. Hortop, W. Towell; Sgts. W. G. Hudson, S. Downing, T. W. Perkins, C. Smith, C. Boyd (now 2nd Lieut. East Yorkshire Regt.), W. J. Wade, W. Holland, C. R. S. Easterbrook; Lance-Sgts. F. J. Rowe, A. E. Young, A. Curtis; Ptes. R. G. Hansford, G. Smith, F. Youldon, A. Wheaton, W. J. Clay, H. Edwards, E. H. Norman, H. Cox, H. W. Hayman, T. H. Brimicombe, G. Kitson, M. Hayes, J. Wren, A. Allen; Drmr. G. T. Ellacott.

Suffolk Regt.—Majors A. C. Cubitt, W. R. De-la-père Lloyd (killed in action); Capt. E. P. Prest, C. A. H. Brett, J. A. S. Murray, G. P. Whitmore (3rd V.B.); Lieut. S. J. B. Barnardiston; Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut. A. Smith; Sgt.-Major W. Blackwell; Col.-Sgts. J. Handscomb, H. A. Loader (Vol. Co.); Sgts. G. Claridge, A. Wheaton; Cpls. N. Bollingbrooke, C. Sharp; Ptes. C. Childs, J. H. Darley, W. Hall, P. O'Connor, G. Risby.

Somerset L.I.—Major H. R. Lloyd; Capt. R. Brocklehurst, E. H. Swayne, E. G. Elger, A. B. Whatman; Lieuts. C. B. Prowse, P. M. Wardlaw, C. H. Little; Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut. P. Moran; Sgt.-Major E. W. Bath; Qrmr.-Sgt. H. Barnes; Col.-Sgts. A. W. Ellis, C. Mace, W. C. Watson; Sgts. S. Hannam, S. Hewlett, J. Oates, E. Taylor; Pioneer-Sgt. R. Basford; Cpl. J. Galbraith; Ptes. J. Cutland, F. Marsh, C. R. Woods.

West Yorkshire Regt.—Majors J. C. Yale, H. E. Watts; Capt. W. S. Carey, C. E. Wood (1st V.B.); Lieuts. S. G. Francis, G. L. Crossman, O. H. L. Nicholson, A. M. Boyall, M. B. B. Riall; 2nd Lieut. C. J. H. Lyster; Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut. C. Richards; Col.-Sgts. C. J. Busher, G. Jackson, W. Scott; Sgts. P. Conroy, J. Walmsley, F. Woodhouse; Pioneer-Sgt. A. E. Bridge; Armr.-Sgt. H. Southern (A.O.C.) attached; Lance-Cpls. T. Dodd, J. Rawnsley, F. Scott; Ptes. J. Banks, J. Clapham, W. Gowland, H. Houghton, J. E. Maginn, J. Montgomery, A. P. Powell, B. Woodhead.

East Yorkshire Regt.—Major E. A. Ogle; Capt. M. J. Sweetman, J. L. J. Clarke, W. H. Young, J. A. Unett, F. C. Maconchy, C. E. Cobb; Lieut. H. W. Stenhouse; Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut. F. C. Cunningham; Sgt.-Major J. W. Springhall; Qrmr.-Sgt. A. Line; Col.-Sgt. J. Kilpatrick; Sgts. E. A. Brand, J. W. Briggs, J. Horrocks, D. Johnston, Pioneer-Sgt. J. Hendry; Lance-Sgt. C. Ellis; Cpl. C. Teesdale; Pte. J. Parker; Drmr. T. P. Carney.

Bedford Regt.—Majors T. Hammond, A. L. Green (3rd V.B.); Capt. C. R. J. Griffith, G. F. C. Saunders; Lieuts. G. D. Jebb, A. G. Hall, F. M. Bassett; Qrmr. and Hon. Capt. C. Fox; Sgt.-Major H. Cressingham; Qrmr.-Sgt. J. J. Cummins; Col.-Sgts. J. J. Romaine, F. J. Varley; Cpls. F. W. Bliss, G. Finch, W. Wye; Lance-Cpls. G. Horner, H. Smith; Ptes. G. Dimery, W. R. Fry, C. King.

Leicester Regt.—Lieut.-Col. G. D. Carleton; Major E. R. Scott; Capt. H. M. Welstead, F. E. Glossop,

H. L. Croker, C. G. Blackader, W. Bryce, R. N. Knatchbull; Lieuts. C. H. Haig, T. N. Puckle; Sgt.-Major F. Arculus; Col.-Sgt. A. Wood; Sgt. S. Brownsworth; Cpls. A. Cuff, M. P. Gillespie, C. Harris, J. Keeley, J. Marriott, W. Ward, J. Withers; Lance-Cpl. J. Bradshaw; Pte. R. Allen.

Royal Irish Regt.—Majors H. M. Hatchell (now retired); A. N. Lysaght, K. P. Apthorp, A. S. Orr, H. J. Downing; Capt. E. H. E. Daniell; Lieuts. E. M. Panter-Downes, J. A. M. J. P. Kelly; Qrmr. and Hon. Capt. F. P. Roger; Sgt.-Major J. Bergin; Col.-Sgts. T. Mahony (now Sgt.-Major), J. Reddan; Sgts. H. Loney, T. McHale; Cpls. P. Doyle, M. Kelly; Lance-Cpls. J. Rathbone, C. Beresford, J. Dumphy, W. Tytherleigh; Ptes. T. Baker, J. Kavanagh, J. Kennedy, J. O'Neill, J. Ryan, W. Sweeney.

Yorkshire Regt.—Capt. M. L. Ferrar, G. Pearson, E. M. Esson, G. Christian; Lieuts. C. V. Edwards, C. F. C. Jarvis, E. V. L. Wardle; 2nd Lieut. A. C. Neave (deceased); Qrmr. and Hon. Capt. C. Organ; Sgt.-Major A. J. Hughes; Col.-Sgts. W. Bryant, E. Pickard, J. Walker, B. Williams; Sgts. H. S. Mackay, B. Richardson; Cpls. G. F. Collins, A. Hatton; Lance-Cpl. W. Philpot; Ptes. W. Burns, F. Eyre, I. Hayes, W. Hewitt, W. Pearson, W. Usher, J. Williams.

Lancashire Fusiliers.—Majors C. D. Wallington, F. Amber, C. M. Brunner, E. C. Tidswell, W. F. Elmslie; Capt. J. N. Whyte, R. B. Blunt, A. J. Allardyce, W. E. Sykes; Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut. W. W. Ganly; Sgt.-Major W. Moss; Col.-Sgts. R. V. Couchman, J. Maguire, W. Watson; Sgts. W. Dyer, J. B. Quinton, J. Sorby; Lance-Sgt. G. Brooks; Cpls. A. Shaw, R. Howard; Lance-Cpls. J. Sefton, C. Taylor; Ptes. T. Bamford, J. Coldwell, T. Fleming, A. Ford, M. Lowe, F. Power, J. Thomas.

Royal Scots Fusiliers.—Capt. Q. C. K. Agnew, J. H. W. Pollard, A. C. H. Macgregor, C. P. A. Hull, E. E. Blaine, J. Duncan; Lieuts. A. H. Leggett, C. C. Clifton; Col.-Sgts. A. Ferguson, W. G. Kimberley, W. H. Lodge; Sgts. C. Dunn, G. Lever, G. Mumford, F. G. Roberts; Lance-Cpl. T. Tye; Ptes. W. Downie, R. McAlister, R. Powell, R. Willox.

Cheshire Regt.—Majors W. C. Neville, R. P. Grove; Capt. H. F. Kellie, W. V. Moul, C. W. Collins; Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut. A. Gregory; Sgt.-Major M. Foley; Col.-Sgts. H. G. Cowan, H. Grayston; Sgts. T. Cash, A. H. Hope, J. Latimer, S. Young; Cpl. E. Henshall; Lance-Cpls. R. Marsden, J. Steele; Ptes. S. Harvey, O. Williams.

Royal Welsh Fusiliers.—Majors H. T. Lyle, D.S.O., A. P. G. Gough, P. R. Mantell; Capt. G. F. Barttelot, H. Delmé-Radcliffe, G. E. Rickman, W. G. Braithwaite; Lieuts. W. M. Kington, F. H. Nangle; 2nd Lieut. H. V. V. Kyrke; Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut. R. S. Ransome; Sgt.-Major E. A. Parker; Col.-Sgts. W. Gregory, W. Jones, W. G. King, G. J. Vale, C. Whinnyates; Sgts. S. Hotchkiss, W. Huffy, F. R. Mellor, J. J. Tomlinson; Pioneer-Sgt. H. A. Legge; Cpl. T. Jenkins; Ptes. T. Cahill, M. Clark, J. Marshall, G. Mills, J. Price, J. Smith, G. Wilkinson (since deceased).

South Wales Borderers.—Majors G. C. Palmes, J. H. du B. Travers; Capt. H. G. Casson, V. Ferguson, E. C. Purchas (Brevet Major), F. W. Gray; Lieuts. A. J. Forbes, D.S.O. (since deceased), R. W. Bradley, F. G. Lawrence, R. P. Crawley; Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut. W. Burrows; Sgt.-Major W. Taylor; Qrmr.-Sgt. W. L. Powell; Col.-Sgts. J. Allbutt, W. H. Keppy, J. Lewis, H. Standen, D. E. Thomas, C. West (Vol. Co.); Sgts. E. Fathers, G. Francis, J. L. Jones, A. Owen, R. J. Soper; Pioneer-Sgt. G. Rayner; Signalling-Sgt. T. Gardner; Lance-Cpls. H. Blair, F. Dempsey (Militia Reserve, attached 2nd Batn.).

King's Own Scottish Borderers.—Majors G. N. Mayne, D. A. Macfarlane; Capt. W. D. Sellar, E. J. Dent, A. E. Haig (Brevet Major), D. R. Sladen, D.S.O., H. G. M. Amos, H. D. N. Maclean, G. M. Hannay; Lieuts. W. T. Wilkinson, H. W. Todhunter; Sgt.-Major P. Rigby; Pipe-Major G. Stevenson; Col.-Sgts. G. Alexander, A. J. Kennington, J. L. Middlemiss, R. Newton, W. Simpson, J. Westle; Sgts. P. J. Larkin, J. E. Boddy, J. Jack, A. MacWhinnie; Cpls.

LORD ROBERTS' MENTIONS—(Continued).

A. Green, A. Plummer; Lance-Cpls. J. Murdison, J. Murray; Ptes. R. E. Cahill, T. Duncanson, W. T. Fessey, W. Morris.

Scottish Rifles.—Major C. R. C. Ellis; Capt. R. Wanless-O'Gowan, G. T. C. Carter-Campbell, H. E. Green, A. H. Wood; Lieuts. M. Kerr, G. Grice, E. S. Girdwood, O. M. Torkington; Qrmmr. and Hon. Lieut. T. Finn; Sgt.-Major J. Graham; Col.-Sgts. A. J. Taylor, C. Waters, W. Wilson; Sgts. T. Adair, H. Bowen, G. Elliott, A. Macdonald; Cpls. C. Duggins, G. Godfrey (since died of wounds); Lance-Cpls. J. Rollo, A. Smith; Ptes. E. Brown, W. Campbell, L. Harvey, I. Lewis, A. McKay, J. Welding.

Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.—Major C. J. L. Davidson; Capt. R. M. Foot, F. G. Jones, E. J. Buckley, A. St. Q. Ricardo, W. F. Hessey; Lieuts. R. A. B. Young, A. C. Jeffcoat, T. A. D. Best, J. G. Devenish; Col.-Sgts. M. Delaney, A. R. Lee, M. McMurran; Sgts. R. Branagh, W. Craig, G. E. Framingham; Cpl. J. Kelly; Ptes. L. Bryant, J. A. Gardner, P. Howard, J. McArthur, S. McCormick, A. Mills, J. Slawson; Drmrs. C. E. Couchman, J. Swan.

Gloucester Regt.—Majors C. J. Vines, C. du P. Richardson-Griffiths, Hon. R. French; Capt. C. Moss, C. J. Venables, K. M. Davie, R. P. Jordan, R. M. S. Gardner; Lieuts. E. D'A. Le Mottée, H. H. Smith; Qrmmr. and Hon. Lieut. E. Murray; Col.-Sgts. J. C. Donnelly, D. Evans, G. Moulder; Sgts. G. T. Jones, W. Wood; Cpls. J. Gleeson, B. Johnstone, W. Salvage, J. Scaife; Lance-Cpl. J. H. Peach; Ptes. E. Carpenter, F. C. Cook, M. Mackenzie, R. E. Rees, C. W. Smith, G. Young.

Worcester Regt.—Lieuts.-Cols. O. H. Oakes, G. W. H. Pain; Majors J. Chichester, J. H. S. Gibb, W. A. Lennox-Conyngham, W. F. J. Hardisty, C. M. Edwards, E. H. St. L. Clarke (Reserve of Officers), H. de B. Hovell, G. W. Lewis; Capt. M. J. J. Sweetman, J. P. S. Maitland, B. F. B. Stewart, H. J. Bartholomew, E. C. F. Wodehouse, H. D. Milward, B. K. W. Bacon, P. C. N. Alderson, H. Crawshaw, G. E. Lea, E. W. Moss; Lieut. L. C. Dorman; Qrmmr. and Hon. Capt. J. Ralston; Qrmmr. and Hon. Lieut. S. A. Snatt; Col.-Sgts. W. Durham, J. Wall, R. Pavett (now Sgt.-Major); Sgts. F. A. Baker, C. Hodgkinson, F. Lidstone, J. B. Lucas, J. Batchelor, S. Everett, J. H. Foley, W. Nash, B. Plant, H. C. Reynolds; Cpls. W. Kirkham, C. C. Trough, A. Blakeman; Lance-Cpls. C. E. Bennett, F. Darby, A. Brown, S. Mills, J. Southall, A. Woodhouse; Ptes. R. Clarke, C. Collins, W. Hampton, J. Harris, W. Jeavons, E. Naylor, R. Summers, C. H. Walker, A. Williams, W. Box, J. Davies, Jackson, T. Patton, F. Weller; Drmr. G. Ralph.

East Lancashire Regt.—Majors B. G. Lewis, C. R. M. O'Brien; Capt. E. A. Daubeny, F. H. Trent, L. St. G. Le Marchant, L. C. B. Hamber, G. H. Lawrence; 2nd Lieut. E. J. Wolseley; Qrmmr. and Hon. Lieut. W. Holbourn; Sgt.-Major J. T. Matthewson (since deceased); Qrmmr.-Sgt. S. H. Williamson; Col.-Sgts. W. Oxford, P. J. Lydon, S. G. McKenzie, J. Sullivan, G. W. Bull, G. Bennett; Sgts. T. Surr, J. M. Murray; Cpls. H. Bamber, E. Whinn, J. Wallace, G. Crossan; Lance-Cpls. J. T. Finch, B. C. Davis; Pte. H. Clowes.

East Surrey Regt.—Majors H. P. Treeby, F. White; Capt. L. G. Ionides, H. S. Tew, A. C. S. Barchard; Lieuts. C. P. Porch, V. H. M. de la Fontaine, F. W. King-Church, R. E. N. North, J. C. May; Qrmmr. and Hon. Lieut. C. W. Fletcher; Sgt.-Major J. Anderton; Qrmmr.-Sgt. H. Clay; Col.-Sgts. W. G. Lyne, F. W. Hilliard, W. Ladd; Sgt. F. Leavens; Ptes. W. Boxer, W. Humphrey, A. O. Thurston, E. H. Robbins, J. Franks, J. Dimond, G. M. Ashcroft, D. Connor, W. Lovegrove (since deceased).

Duke of Cornwall's L.I.—Major W. L. Harvey; Capt. F. M. J. D. Rhodes, G. M. B. Rawlinson, E. A. Shakerley, A. G. W. Grant; Lieuts. H. Fergus, R. M. Wetherell, W. E. I. Butler Bowdon, J. W. C. Kirk; Qrmmr. and Hon. Lieut. W. H. Taylor; Sgt.-Major C. Powers; Qrmmr.-Sgt. G. Humphrey; Col.-Sgts. F. J. Clemo, F. W. Deacon, D. Owen, H. J. Smith; Sgt.

J. F. Symons; Cpls. A. W. Bedford, H. Cooper, J. Edgar; Ptes. C. Adams, B. Cole, W. Sims, E. Smith, J. J. Thompson, C. Whitehouse, J. Williams.

West Riding Regt.—Lieut.-Col. G. E. Lloyd, D.S.O. (killed in action); Major B. St. J. Le Marchant; Capt. E. R. Houghton, L. R. Acworth, P. B. Strafford; Lieuts. W. E. M. Tyndall, F. S. Exham, E. V. Jenkins, H. J. L. Oakes; Qrmmr. and Hon. Capt. J. T. Seaman; Sgt.-Major G. Kerns; Col.-Sgts. W. H. Throupe, G. Parkinson; Sgts. R. Baxter, A. Owen, F. McGovern, J. McMahon, D. Looney; Band-Sgt. J. W. A. Columbine; Lance-Sgt. J. C. Hollings (Vol. Co.); Cpl. A. Maynard; Lance-Cpl. T. Hinchcliffe; Ptes. A. Wood, C. Horsley, F. J. Williams, W. Halligan, F. Barton, D. B. King, Drmr. C. Haigh.

Border Regt.—Lieut.-Col. G. H. Ovens; Majors J. S. Pelly, H. S. Mayhew; Capt. J. E. S. Probyn, P. J. Bellamy, C. D. Vaughan, E. G. Sinclair-MacLagan; Lieuts. W. L. Allen, E. H. H. Lees, G. H. N. Jackson; 2nd Lieut. G. H. Harrison; Qrmmr.-Sgt. A. Harper; Col.-Sgts. F. W. Mitchell, F. Lambeth, E. O'B. White, B. B. Roberson, J. McGhie, G. Bailey; Sgts. W. G. Bartholomew, H. Wiltshire, R. Pearson; Lance-Cpl. R. W. Telford; Ptes. C. B. Jack, T. Watson, E. J. Lewis, J. Fisher, H. Simmonds.

Royal Sussex Regt.—Majors L. E. du Moulin, J. G. Pantou; Capt. A. R. Gilbert, F. W. T. Robinson, C. P. Aldridge, E. W. R. Green, E. L. Mackenzie; Lieuts. R. Bellamy, E. F. Villiers, C. E. Bond; Qrmmr. and Hon. Lieut. R. Pearce; Sgt.-Major S. Thwaites; Col.-Sgts. T. A. Jones, A. E. Weston, A. Nye, W. Ticehurst, R. C. Wayman; Sgts. H. Snaith, W. H. Kemp, F. Ross (Vol. Co.); Lance-Sgt. A. Ockelford; Cpls. G. Weston, P. Penfold; Lance-Cpl. H. Rowe (Hon. Capt. Cadet Corps 2nd V.B.); Ptes. T. H. Say, J. Stripp, F. H. Symes (Vol. Co.).

Hampshire Regt.—Major A. D. B. Buckley; Capt. B. H. Boucher, W. de L. Williams, D.S.O., H. W. Tompson, H. L. Wheeler, P. W. Seward (3rd V.B.); Lieuts. A. T. Beckwith (attached 1st South Lancashire), H. C. Dolphin, A. C. Addison; Col.-Sgts. E. V. Tarrant (now Sgt.-Major), A. W. Just, J. Butler; Sgts. W. Bennett, G. A. Weaver, M. Rooney, W. Eade, H. T. Perrott, G. Giddens, C. Damp, W. E. Weeks (Vol. Co.); Pte. C. Leech; Drmr. A. Macdonald.

South Staffordshire Regt.—Lieut.-Col. H. A. Raitt; Majors H. W. Steward, J. W. Sears; Capt. R. F. B. Glover, G. N. Going, E. Layton, S. J. Jervis, A. C. Buckle (attached Yorkshire Regt.), G. W. R. Stacpoole; Lieuts. S. C. Welchman, A. H. C. James; Sgt.-Major (now Qrmmr. and Hon. Lieut.) F. H. White; Qrmmr.-Sgt. C. B. Belt; Col.-Sgt. A. Harry; Sgts. G. Leonard, W. O'Neill, E. Hastings; Lance-Sgts. E. Ward, W. H. Hall (Vol. Co.); Cpl. A. Beardsmore; Ptes. F. Heardman, F. Titterton, J. Glynn.

Dorset Regt.—Major L. E. Lushington; Capt. A. A. Chichester, R. H. K. Butler; Lieut. F. W. R. Hill (now Capt. Royal Fusiliers); 2nd Lieut. O. M. H. Anson; Qrmmr. and Hon. Lieut. J. Kearney; Sgt.-Major A. Brown; Qrmmr.-Sgt. D. J. Mason; Col.-Sgt. J. H. Thompson, H. W. Hutchings, A. J. Valler, A. Brown, W. A. C. Thomason, B. S. Verdon (Vol. Co.); Lance-Sgt. A. E. Gould; Cpl. A. Taylor; Ptes. J. Parsons, A. E. Williams (Vol. Co.).

South Lancashire Regt.—Lieut.-Col. R. H. Hall; Majors T. Lamb, F. A. Adam; Capt. S. Upperton, E. T. James, B. R. Goren, E. F. Oakeley; Lieuts. A. H. Bailey, H. K. Woods; Qrmmr. and Hon. Lieut. J. Huxford; Sgt.-Major G. Devlin; Col.-Sgts. H. Cleaver, T. Foster, J. Nolan, E. O'Brien, T. Simon; Cpl. B. Mellor; Lance-Cpls. J. Cunningham, J. Ludlow; Ptes. P. Coulter, T. Frost, G. Johnson, J. Lawson, S. McGaw; Drmr. G. Handley.

Welsh Regt.—Lieut.-Col. O. J. H. Ball; Major H. D'A. Harkness; Capt. E. S. D. Goldschmidt, C. B. Morland, H. R. Westmacott, F. H. Howe, R. W. P. Evans (1st V.B.); Lieuts. F. A. Jones, C. R. Berkeley, C. L. Veal; 2nd Lieut. F. E. Packe; Qrmmr. and Hon. Capt. W. F. Fenn (now retired); Col.-Sgts. F. Carter, B. Evans, J. Fitzgerald, G. Freeston, G. Hicks, R. M. Hill, A. Jenkins, J. E. Owens, W. Williams; Sgts. F. W.

LORD ROBERTS' MENTIONS—(Continued).

Briston, W. Carter, G. Collins, J. Cryan, G. F. Culbertson, A. Downs, A. Dredge, G. Ferris, J. Richards; Lance-Cpl. Foughy (since killed in action); Pte. T. Schofield.

Royal Highlanders.—Majors Hon. H. E. Maxwell, T. M. M. Berkeley, P. J. C. Livingston; Capt. D. L. Wilson-Farquharson, C. E. Stewart, A. R. Cameron, J. G. H. Hamilton, A. H. Marindin; Lieut. Hon. C. M. Hore-Ruthven; Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut. H. Studley; Sgt.-Major J. Anderson; Col.-Sgt. A. Millar; Sgts. H. Harrison, A. Wilson; Pioneer-Sgt. T. Howden; Signalling-Sgt. G. L. Weir; Lance-Sgt. G. Gaynor; Cpls. A. Hamilton, D. Miller; Lance-Cpls. G. Foote, W. Forret, J. McIntosh; Ptes. R. McGregor, A. Murdock, R. Ormonde, J. Smith; Pioneer J. Hastie; Pipers G. Burns, D. Cameron.

Oxford L.I.—Major R. W. Porter; Capt. E. A. E. Lethbridge, E. M. Childers, C. H. Cobb, F. J. Henley; Lieut. F. H. Stapleton; Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut. W. Ross; Sgt.-Major T. Pears; Qrmr.-Sgt. T. E. Ivey; Col.-Sgts. W. Croft, W. King; Sgts. J. Aldridge, G. Olney, W. Prime, W. Smith, J. Wickson; Pioneer-Sgt. G. Beer; Cpls. J. Ilett, F. R. James; Lance-Cpl. J. Fowles; Ptes. J. Berry, A. Horne, J. Piddington, W. Sanders; Bugler R. Holt.

Essex Regt.—Majors F. J. Brown, H. H. W. Nason, J. T. Spencer, R. J. Tudway (Brevet-Lieut.-Col.), H. Broadmead; Capt. O. G. Godfrey-Faussett, W. K. Legge, W. F. Bonham (attached Devon Regt.), C. J. Hobkirk, F. W. Moffitt; Lieuts. C. F. de B. Boone, A. G. Pratt, J. C. H. Newman; Sgt.-Major F. Howlett; Qrmr.-Sgts. G. R. Mansfield, E. C. Moore; Col.-Sgts. A. Brandon, S. Masters, C. E. Munson, C. Willsher; Sgts. F. J. Fenner, J. Francis, J. Johnston, P. Long, H. B. Offen, J. J. Pilgrim, E. S. West; Lance-Sgt. F. Southgate; Lance-Cpls. J. Hall, J. T. Lowen; Ptes. H. J. Fleming, F. Sheail, J. Wrigley, T. J. Stephenson.

Derbyshire Regt.—Capt. T. H. M. Green, F. H. Weldon, P. G. Rigby, M. P. Phelps, F. J. Radford, H. S. Pennell, V.C. (attached West Yorkshire Regt.), R. H. Keller, P. F. R. Anley; Lieuts. C. D. M. Harrington (attached Gloucester Regt.), H. V. Rhodes, C. J. L. Gilson, W. H. Wilkin, R. S. Popham, F. A. C. Wright (1st V.B.); Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut. F. Tyler; Qrmr.-Sgt. W. J. Roberts; Col.-Sgts. H. Girling, C. D. Randall, A. Tobbell, D. Deenihan (Vol. Co.); Sgts. S. Fielding, J. Gilham, S. G. Jones; Pioneer-Sgt. A. Read; Lance-Sgt. W. Dowson; Ptes. H. Alton, A. Bullous, J. Cunningham (killed in action), R. Isaac (deceased), C. Maddison, A. Smith, T. H. Spencer, C. O. Hickenbottom (Vol. Co.), W. Mason (Vol. Co.).

Loyal North Lancashire Regt.—Majors P. R. S. Churchward, H. F. Coleridge; Capt. F. C. L. Logan, G. C. Knight, G. H. Wylde-Browne, J. G. Lowndes, H. A. Robinson, A. J. Carter, G. Hesketh (2nd V.B.); Lieuts. C. H. M. Bingham, F. W. Woodward; Qrmr. and Hon. Capt. H. J. Gill; Sgt.-Major E. C. Mudge; Qrmr.-Sgt. A. Hills; Col.-Sgt. E. Wilkinson; Sgts. J. Coles, C. Hodgson, G. Mabbett, A. Watts; Lance-Sgt. G. J. Hodgson; Cpl. A. Holgate; Ptes. J. Gallagher, J. Gillett, A. Hands, E. Harvey, H. T. Johnson, A. McDermott, M. Moran, D. Shaw, J. Taylor.

Northampton Regt.—Lieut.-Col. H. C. Denny; Capt. C. S. Copland, G. E. Ripley, J. Little, A. A. Lloyd, L. G. Freeland, P. Allen, W. Hughes (1st V.B.); Lieuts. E. Knatchbull-Hugessen, R. C. Coldwell, C. W. Barton; Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut. W. Fricker; Sgt.-Major R. Mayes; Col.-Sgts. W. Allen, A. Beard, A. Goodman; Sgts. E. King, W. Sampson, F. Watson; Lance-Cpl. C. Rumble; Ptes. F. A. Clarke, C. Hall, J. Kidd, D. Thistle.

Royal Berkshire Regt.—Lieut.-Col. E. H. Burney; Major E. Rhodes, D.S.O.; Capt. J. H. W. Southey, Sir T. E. S. Pasley, Bart., H. M. Finch, A. G. E. Bingley; Lieuts. F. F. Ready, F. J. Gosset, L. H. M. P. Cockerell; Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut. R. C. Harding; Qrmr.-Sgt. H. S. Lickman; Col.-Sgts. R. M. Guthrie, A. Mursell; Sgts. A. Bloomfield, J. Dyson, J. Field, C. Lapworth, J. Payne, H. Reed, G. Lainsbury, J. Sawyer; Pioneer-Sgt. J. Hurley; Cpls. W. Brooks, A. E. Salisbury; Lance-Cpls. H. A.

Collins, G. Sayer; Ptes. J. Buckell, J. Emmens, W. House.

Royal Marine Light Infantry.—Lieut.-Cols. G. T. Onslow, H. C. Money; Majors F. White, A. E. Marchant, C.B.; Capt. W. T. C. Jones, D.S.O.

Royal West Kent Regt.—Lieut.-Col. C. E. C. B. Harrison; Majors W. G. B. Western, G. W. Maunsell; Capt. A. Martyn, F. C. Marsh (attached Protectorate Regt.), M. P. Buckle, R. J. Woulfe Flanagan, C. G. Pack-Beresford; Lieuts. H. Isacke, E. L. H. James, C. Druce; Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut. J. Couch; Col.-Sgts. E. J. A. Bullock, J. H. Outten, L. F. A. Redersen, R. W. Silver; Sgts. F. W. Croucher, T. C. Dorrell, J. Hanlon, H. Sheppard, G. Taylor, R. Thorne; Lance-Sgt. E. Boxell; Lance-Cpls. G. R. French, E. F. Humphreys, G. J. Huntley; Ptes. J. Allen, J. George, G. Hughes, F. W. Jupp.

Yorkshire L.I.—Major G. F. Otley; Capt. H. Wells-Cole, D.S.O., A. G. Marrable, R. Dill, R. C. Bond, W. M. Withycombe, C. A. L. Yate, H. C. Fernyhough, G. C. W. G. Hall; Lieut. R. M. D. Fox; Qrmr. and Hon. Capt. W. G. Judge; Col.-Sgts. A. Abdy, J. Gadie, W. J. Woodhouse; Sgts. J. Moore, W. Sharpin, W. Smith; Cpl. A. Barker; Ptes. M. Cook, C. Fitton, M. Hughes, F. Marshall, G. Miller, J. Williamson.

Shropshire L.I.—Majors P. Bulman, A. H. J. Doyle, C. T. Dawkins, C.M.G., A. R. Austen; Capt. R. A. Smith, W. S. W. Radcliffe, R. R. Gubbins, C. Marshall; Lieuts. H. G. Bryant, B. Head (2nd V.B.); Qrmr.-Sgts. T. Wildig, A. R. Woodland; Col.-Sgts. Scouse (deceased), W. Lee (Vol. Co.); Sgts. P. Bradshaw, T. Phillips, G. Powell, R. H. Talbot; Sgt.-Cook W. Gardner; Cpls. W. Harrison, A. Jarvis, W. Shaw; Lance-Cpls. T. Avery, W. Gardner, R. Wakeley, J. Kenyon (Vol. Co.); Ptes. H. Hill, R. Meredith.

Middlesex Regt.—Majors N. J. R. Blake (now retired), W. Scott-Moncrieff, G. B. Lempriere; Capt. H. M. Eustace, C. E. Pemberton, G. A. Bridgman, C. S. Roche (17th Middlesex V.R.C.); Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut. T. Piper; Qrmr.-Sgts. F. Allam, E. H. Amor; Col.-Sgts. J. Betteley, R. E. Evans, J. Glass, W. J. Jack; Sgts. E. Barton, A. E. Foster (killed in action), F. Foster, P. Grey, W. E. Highton, A. Morey, J. Murphy (killed in action), H. A. Weimers, W. Wilcox; Cpl. E. Davenport; Lance-Cpl. W. W. Strickland; Ptes. S. S. Goff, W. C. Miller, E. Wischusen.

King's Royal Rifle Corps.—Majors F. A. Fortescue, E. W. Thistlethwayte, O. S. W. Nugent, D.S.O.; Capt. H. C. Warre, Hon. A. R. Montagu-Stuart-Wortley, E. Northey, H. A. W. Briscoe, C. W. Wilson, A. J. Lainsion, L. F. Philips, H. R. Blore, G. C. Shakerley, W. H. L. Allgood (attached South African Light Horse), R. H. Beaumont, W. J. Long, G. V. Hordern, G. A. P. Rennie, D. H. Blundell-Hollinshead-Blundell; Lieuts. C. B. Petre, H. C. Johnson, R. F. M. Sims, G. K. Priaulx, C. F. Hawley, A. F. C. MacLachlan, E. A. Bradford, Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut. T. C. McNally; Sgt.-Major G. H. Gordon; Qrmr.-Sgts. A. G. Williams, W. Humphries; Col.-Sgts. A. Davies, J. Green, J. B. Holland, J. L. Kemp, T. Maple, J. T. Baker, A. Harman, J. McLoughlin, A. C. Watkins; Sgts. J. Clarke, F. Curtis, A. G. Harrington, J. Mortimer, W. Reynolds, G. Hoad, R. Allen, W. Brown, J. A. Keenes, H. Pope, H. Rowlinson, W. Sones, E. Wenham; Lance-Sgt. W. Beck; Cpls. H. J. Diamond, A. E. Green, F. J. MacLachlan; Lance-Cpls. T. Edmondson, J. T. Mitchell, A. Hoare, A. Grindley; Ptes. E. Kinsella, A. Thompson (since deceased), J. Whiteheart, T. W. Cross, R. C. Goodman.

Wiltshire Regt.—Majors C. H. M. Kirkwood, N. D. Macdonald; Capt. W. N. Bolton, W. E. Matcham, W. S. Brown, E. Evans, E. U. Bradbridge, T. Roche; Lieuts. H. B. Fisher, R. M. T. Gillson; 2nd Lieut. E. J. FitzG. King; Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut. A. J. Yardley; Sgt.-Major S. Grant; Col.-Sgts. W. Rolph, E. Webb; Sgts. J. Mundy, H. Stimson, H. Ellwood, J. Hart, H. Sheppard, C. Parfitt, F. Maynard; Cpls. F. Hobson, H. Brown; Lance-Cpls. H. Lovelock, A. Bryant, C. Vivash, R. Bull, E. Sturgess; Ptes. W. F. Pearce, J. J. Cripps, C. E. Fripp, C. Hillier, G. F. Cave; Drmr. J. Lucas.

Manchester Regt.—Lieut.-Col. C. T. Reay; Majors A. B. Maxwell, C. C. Melvill, H. L. James; Capt. A. W. Marden, A. Menzies, W. H. Goldfinch (Brevet Major),

LORD ROBERTS' MENTIONS—(Continued).

G. C. Cooper-King, W. P. E. Newbigging, J. H. M. Jebb, C. J. H. H. Noble, R. N. Hardcastle, F. F. Deakin; Lieuts. H. Fisher, A. D. N. Merriman, R. S. Waters; Qrmmr. and Hon. Lieut. E. Bankes; Sgt.-Majors J. T. Haddon, G. T. Prosser; Qrmmr.-Sgt. C. Pike; Col.-Sgts. J. Scott, W. L. Connery, M. Gleeson, C. H. Wilcock, J. Finney, J. Rhind, S. E. Kennedy, T. Martin, F. Walker, P. McCabe (Vol. Co.); Sgts. M. I. Gresty, E. Grant, P. Murphy, J. Burke, R. J. McKenzie, F. Wood, G. Clarke, C. McD. Lindsay; Sgt.-Cook S. W. Davies; Sgt. F. W. Stirke (Vol. Co.); Lance-Sgt. J. C. Richardson; Cpls. J. McDowell, J. Robertson; Lance-Cpls. W. J. Preston, J. Harris; Ptes. E. F. Newton, M. Bell, E. Collier, D. A. Archibald, W. Howarth, T. Pearson, T. Gough.

North Stafford Regt.—Lieut.-Col. H. S. B. Hodgkinson; Capt. W. A. Barnett, V. W. de Falbe, L. K. Carlyon, M. H. Knaggs, L. J. Wyatt; Lieuts. J. W. Ley, J. Carnegie, C. H. Lyon; Qrmmr. and Hon. Lieut. J. Burroughs; Col.-Sgt. R. Holder (Vol. Co.); Sgts. J. F. Blurton, J. Charlesworth, W. Evans, T. Lester; Cpls. J. H. Jones, W. Musgrove; Lance-Cpl. J. Jepson; Ptes. W. T. Atkins, W. Evans, E. Frost, T. Gavin, W. Johnson, J. Jones, T. Latham, S. G. Phillips, G. Tunstall.

York and Lancaster Regt.—Lieut.-Col. F. P. Lousada; Major H. S. Scholes; Capt. T. T. Gresson, M. F. Halford, F. E. Ashton; Lieuts. F. E. B. Isherwood, P. E. Vaughan, H. R. Headlam, A. H. C. Kearsey; Qrmmr. and Hon. Lieut. M. J. Duggan; Qrmmr.-Sgt. J. Birch; Col.-Sgts. A. Acheson, E. T. Christian, D. Duff, F. Hulley, J. Mayfield, J. Stewart; 1st Class Armr.-Sgt. W. Ward (A.O.C.), attached; Sgts. H. Bracken, J. Egan, T. Loftus, J. J. Randall, W. Wright; Cpls. J. Coyne, A. L. Grove, W. Hunter; Pte. W. L. Savage.

Durham L.I.—Major Hon. W. L. Vane; Capt. L. E. C. Elwes, B. W. L. McMahon, R. F. Bell, W. C. Lascelles, H. R. Cumming; Lieuts. L. C. Soltau-Symons, C. L. Matthews; Qrmmr. and Hon. Lieut. J. H. Liebrecht; Sgt.-Major J. Freely; Col.-Sgts. A. Noble, J. P. L. Shea, W. Prendlebury, C. Waiton, H. Tilley; Sgts. H. Littlejohn, J. Crump, J. Nightingale, J. J. Atkinson; Cpl. A. Neal; Ptes. J. W. Bell, C. McMahon, E. Nicholson, W. Lovatt, A. Miller.

Highland L.I.—Majors Hon. H. J. Anson, J. Richardson; Capt. A. A. Wolfe-Murray, G. E. Begbie (Brevet-Major), A. N. E. Browne, R. W. H. Anderson, D. S. Morton (1st V.B.); Lieuts. T. A. Pollok-Morris, D. A. Blair; Qrmmr. and Hon. Lieut. D. Finlayson; Sgt.-Major A. Stevens; Col.-Sgts. J. B. Cameron, A. Pate, A. Colville, A. Gray; Sgts. G. A. McDowell, M. McPhail, W. Christie, J. Smith; Sgt.-Piper J. Ross; Lance-Cpls. D. Fraser, J. Stewart; Ptes. J. H. Burnett, E. Simpson, W. Richmond, W. Rook, J. Peat; Piper J. McLellan.

Seaforth Highlanders.—Major J. Mackintosh; Capt. W. G. Moon, Hon. D. Forbes-Sempill, E. A. Cowans, E. R. Bradford, A. B. A. Stewart, N. A. Thomson, J. P. Grant, M. W. H. Lindsay, A. J. McNeill; Lieut. Hon. C. H. M. St. Clair; Qrmmr. and Hon. Lieut. D. King; Sgt.-Major S. Gair; Col.-Sgts. E. Richmond, J. Williamson; Sgts. A. R. Hoare, J. Lindsay, J. McRae, W. Munro, D. Nelson, P. Thomson; Lance-Sgt. A. Miller; Cpls. H. Black, W. Hammond; Lance-Cpls. J. Henderson, J. Ross, J. Smart; Ptes. W. R. Bradley, A. Calder, H. Christian, J. Hamilton, J. Hunter, E. Steele.

Gordon Highlanders.—Capt. E. B. B. Towse, V.C. (now temp. half-pay), A. L. H. Buchanan, E. Streetfeild, W. E. Gordon, V.C., H. A. Bethune, Hon. R. F. Carnegie, K. Dingwall, G. E. E. G. Cameron, G. S. G. Craufurd, C. J. Simpson, P. S. Allan, C. W. McD. Findlay, J. B. Buchanan (1st V.B.); Lieuts. P. W. Brown, A. W. F. Baird, J. M. McLaren, Hon. R. G. B. Forbes, J. K. Dick-Cunyngham, C. R. Lumsden, A. Cameron (killed in action), J. G. Hay, H. Forbes (4th V.B.); Qrmmr. and Hon. Lieut. W. Anderson; Sgt.-Majors J. MacLennan, J. Howie; Qrmmr.-Sgt. H. Simpson; Col.-Sgts. W. J. Gyde, C. Lindsay, J. Allen, J. Mackie, J. Morrison, H. D. Powell, W. J. D. Pryce, R. Rennison, E. J. Reynolds, R. J. Campbell (both Vol. Co.); Sgts. A. A. Austin, C. R. Gilham, M. Mason, L. Forbes, A.

McArthur, W. Robertson, H. G. Shephard, E. Gavin (Vol. Co.); Pioneer-Sgt. J. Livingstone; Sgt.-Piper C. Dunbar; Lance-Sgts. C. Rothnie, J. Margach (Vol. Co.); Cpls. J. Cornish, J. Rogers, G. H. McAuliffe; Lance-Cpls. R. Edmondstone, W. Smith, F. C. Thorne (Vol. Co.); Ptes. R. Conally, J. Docherty, H. Haughton, J. Murray, W. McRae, W. Geddes, J. A. Gordon (both Vol. Co.); Drmr. J. May.

Cameron Highlanders.—Major Lord S. J. Lovat (1st V.B.); Capt. A. F. Egerton, J. Campbell (Brevet-Major), H. R. Brown, W. M. Stewart, D. N. C. C. Miers; Lieuts. A. B. Robertson, W. J. Shand, J. A. Orr, R. B. Trotter; Qrmmr. and Hon. Capt. A. P. Yeadon; Sgt.-Major D. McLeod; Col.-Sgts. J. Nicholson, T. E. MacKenzie; Sgts. A. Mackinnon, A. Carmichael, P. Anderson, S. Axten, D. Muir, W. Templeton, W. Clapperton, D. McKenzie, P. Stuart (Vol. Co.); Cpls. W. Aitken, J. Stewart; Lance-Cpls. T. Wilson, D. McIntyre, J. Blake; Ptes. R. McAskill, A. Anderson.

Royal Irish Rifles.—Majors F. J. Tobin, E. Allen; Capt. D. Wilmot-Sitwell, C. G. Henty (16th Middlesex V.R.C.); Lieut. C. R. Spedding; 2nd Lieut. W. J. N. Cooke-Collis; Qrmmr. and Hon. Lieut. J. Dwyer; Col.-Sgt. P. Crowley; Sgts. R. Rainey, J. Darragh, D. Carson, J. Watson; Cpls. J. Wright, R. Irvine, T. E. Tomlinson; Lance-Cpl. W. R. Baxter; Ptes. J. Boyd, O'Neill, J. Hanlon, J. Stewart.

Royal Irish Fusiliers.—Capt. R. Brinckman, G. K. Swettenham, C. Dick, H. M. Taylor; Lieuts. A. G. Knecker, R. G. Shuter, V. H. Kavanagh; Qrmmr. and Hon. Lieut. J. Shannon; Qrmmr.-Sgt. (now Sgt.-Major) W. Collins; Col.-Sgts. P. Daley, T. E. Bunting; Sgts. D. Devlin, T. Kingston, J. Butcher, J. Powell; Cpl. F. Baird; Ptes. W. Seeley, D. Braisby, M. McNally, S. Johnston.

Connaught Rangers.—Lieut.-Col. J. de C. O'Grady; Major M. G. Moore; Capt. A. W. H. Bell, C. H. D. Cass, J. F. Robertson, W. E. J. Grylls, J. C. H. Raven, P. T. Horton, W. A. White, J. L. J. Conry; Lieuts. H. M. Hutchinson, C. E. Hack; 2nd Lieuts. S. Hutcheson, J. M. B. Wratishaw; Sgt.-Major R. Hart; Col.-Sgts. T. Shearer, M. Murphy (now Sgt.-Major), D. O'Brien; Sgts. J. Smith, P. Battle, J. Fitzgerald; Lance-Sgt. J. Maher; Cpl. G. W. Thomas; Ptes. J. Reynolds, W. Lennon, J. Naughton, W. Green, G. Murphy, M. Carroll, J. Tubridy, J. Healy.

Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.—Majors J. G. Wolrige-Gordon, T. Irvine; Capt. A. Aytoun, A. Patten, F. J. Richardson, A. J. Campbell, H. B. Kirk, A. H. Maclean; Lieuts. A. L. C. Clarke, W. G. Neilson; Qrmmr. and Hon. Lieut. R. C. Williamson; Col.-Sgts. T. Potter, J. Robertson, W. Macpherson, J. Inglis, D. Christison (killed in action), J. Heatley, J. W. Sutherland; Sgts. J. W. McDine, J. Ferrier, W. McClurg, F. J. Robinson; Cpl. J. Stewart; Ptes. B. Baxter, D. Keir, C. MacLaren, T. Scrymgeour, A. Luke (deceased), J. Chalmers, W. E. Shaw, H. H. Phipps, J. Rae, W. Young.

Leinster Regt.—Lieut.-Col. H. Martin; Majors W. Seton, S. R. L. White; Capt. J. Craske, F. R. Dugan; Lieuts. P. McCausland, W. Wanby (deceased); Qrmmr. and Hon. Lieut. A. Garrett; Sgt.-Major W. Casey; Qrmmr.-Sgt. E. Doolan; Col.-Sgts. E. Vaughan, J. Grehan, B. Thrift, J. Stokes; Sgts. S. J. Freeman, T. O'Regan, J. Macdonald; Cpl. R. Jackson; Lance-Cpls. O. S. Breese, J. A. Stanton.

Royal Munster Fusiliers.—Major P. T. Chute; Capt. G. D. Macpherson, G. D. Crocker; Lieuts. R. R. B. Jackson, C. H. Jardine; 2nd Lieuts. J. C. Dick, J. C. M. Canny, E. P. Conway; Qrmmr. and Hon. Lieut. J. O'Connor; Sgt.-Major J. McGinnell; Col.-Sgts. P. Devanney, T. C. Connell, W. Gooch; Sgts. P. Mulvihill, J. Hackett, J. Minogue, G. Connors; Cpls. M. O'Brien, T. Walsh, W. Reardon; Ptes. P. Burke, G. Strange, M. Symons (S. Africa Reserve), W. Sullivan, W. Malone, T. Mullane, P. Kirby, F. Bonner, S. Hayes.

Royal Dublin Fusiliers.—Majors S. G. Bird, A. W. Gordon; Capt. H. C. Smith (commanding Roberts's Light Horse), R. M. P. Swift, E. Fetherstonhaugh, M. Lowndes, A. Dibley, C. F. Romer, W. J. Venour, H. M. Shewan, H. J. Kinsman, H. W. Higginson, G. N. Corry,

LORD ROBERTS' MENTIONS—(Continued).

P. Maclear, F. N. Le Mesurier; Lieuts. G. Hudleston, J. McD. Haskard, E. A. A. de Salis, A. H. D. Britton; 2nd Lieut. A. de B. W. W. Brodford; Qrmrs. and Hon. Lieuts. J. Ward, M. C. Rowland; Sgt.-Majors T. Hartigan, J. Burke; Qrmr.-Sgt. H. Little; Col. Sgts. J. Campbell, L. Holloway, E. Cossey, J. F. E. Gage, C. Guilfoyle, D. McNay; Armr.-Sgt. T. H. Ford (A.O.C.), attached; Sgts. J. R. Gittens, E. Proctor; H. Birks, W. M. Black, W. Brown, W. A. Duncan, E. James, J. Ryan; Band-Sgt. A. Virgo; Cpls. G. F. Frost, P. Myron, R. W. Sutton; Lance-Cpls. F. Holloway, P. McDonnell, P. D. Melia (attached S.A. Light Horse); Ptes. W. Cullen, A. Dowling, Eston, J. McCormack, C. N. Wallace, J. Bryan, W. Connell, M. Farrelly, M. Kavanagh, W. McCormack, M. Tighe (now Irish Guards); Drmr. J. F. Dunne.

Rifle Brigade.—Lieut.-Col. C. A. Lamb (now Military Attaché, Rome); Major H. F. M. Wilson; Capt. F. G. Talbot, H. M. Biddulph, R. Alexander, R. B. Stephens, S. C. Long, G. Paley, R. C. MacLachlan, Sir E. I. B. Grogan, S. H. Rickman; Lieuts. Hon. H. Dawnay, C. O. B. Blewitt, Sir T. A. A. M. Cuninghame, A. R. Harman, A. A. Dorrien-Smith, R. F. S. Grant, J. L. Buxton, M. B. White; Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut. A. White; Col.-Sgts. Burton, J. Finney, E. Kemp, H. Lacey, J. Small, G. W. Thomson, W. Barnes, A. W. Beer, G. Hodder, G. J. Townsend; Sgts. S. Chilvers, E. G. Clark, H. W. B. Ellis, P. Shaw, A. H. Smyth, J. W. Wingate, H. Absolom, J. B. Barnett, W. Dickinson, C. Hitchcock, W. Robinson, F. A. Williams; Cpls. W. J. Cakebread, T. Mansell, H. Allen, J. M. Hatchwell, G. Gammon (acting); Riflemen G. Ashford, G. A. Bannister, C. Bryant, E. Durrant, C. Haggart, P. V. Madden, G. Ellis, C. L. E. Louth, G. W. Preston, C. Sands; Bugler C. Symons.

Mounted Inf.—Officers: Majors E. H. Molyneux-Seel, Royal Scots; K. E. Lean, Royal Warwick Regt.; W. B. Hickie, Royal Fusiliers; W. D. Holland, Worcester Regt.; D. T. Cruickshank, Essex Regt.; C. G. Amphlett, North Stafford Regt. Capt. F. J. Duncan, Royal Scots; F. J. Englebach (killed in action), W. G. F. Barnard, East Kent Regt.; J. M. A. Graham, Royal Lancaster Regt.; Hon. M. O'Brien, H. T. Crispin, B. T. Buckley, H. S. Toppin, H. C. Hall, H. J. C. Rostron, Northumberland Fusiliers; G. N. B. Forster, Royal Warwick Regt.; A. C. Lewin, Liverpool Regt.; F. C. Lloyd, Lincoln Regt.; H. J. Everett, Somerset L.I.; H. A. N. Forte, W. E. Campion, East Yorkshire Regt.; B. C. Dent, Leicester Regt.; R. A. Smyth, A. W. Brush, Royal Irish Regt.; H. G. Holmes, Yorkshire Regt.; A. B. Gossett, B. H. Chetwynd-Stapylton, Cheshire Regt.; C. M. Dobell (Brevet Major), Royal Welsh Fusiliers; C. Leigh, King's Own Scottish Borderers; E. S. C. Hobson, C. H. Palmer, B. O. Richards, G. C. Lambton, Worcester Regt.; E. R. Collins, East Lancashire Regt.; H. B. Walker, Duke of Cornwall's L.I.; O. Harris, J. A. C. Gibbs, N. B. Bainbridge, P. Coode, West Riding Regt.; C. A. Rowley, Dorset Regt.; W. V. Pennefather, Welsh Regt.; G. N. Colville, Oxford L.I.; W. R. Marshall, C. R. Crofton-Atkins, P. Leveson-Gower, F. Casswell, J. F. Ritchie, Derbyshire Regt.; C. E. A. Jourdain, J. E. Pine-Coffin (Brevet Major), Loyal North Lancashire Regt.; F. W. Foley, D. B. Maurice, P. W. North, Royal Berkshire Regt.; W. R. J. Ellis, C. R. I. Brooke, R. F. Riley, Yorkshire L.I.; J. J. White, Shropshire L.I.; H. N. Blakeney, Middlesex Regt.; W. F. G. Wyndham, S. F. Mott, A. R. Mildmay, King's Royal Rifles; A. H. H. Wilson, Wiltshire Regt.; J. E. T. Crichton (died of wounds), G. F. W. Brindley, Manchester Regt.; A. W. S. Ewing, North Stafford Regt.; H. P. Thurnall, York and Lancaster Regt.; W. H. Briggs, 3rd (Militia) Batn. Durham L.I.; R. L. Adlercron, Hon. R. A. Campbell, J. W. Sandilands, Cameron Highlanders; R. P. L. Vigors, Connaught Rangers; G. C. Bowen, Royal Munster Fusiliers; A. J. Chapman, Royal Dublin Fusiliers; E. A. F. Dawson, P. G. A. Cox, Rifle Brigade; G. Osborne, late Bethune's Mounted Inf. Lieuts. R. Drysdale, Royal Scots; H. R. Sandilands, Northumberland Fusiliers; J. A.

Moffatt, Royal Warwick Regt.; J. B. Orr, W. E. Cramer-Roberts, C. G. Wickham, Norfolk Regt.; E. Tatchell, Lincoln Regt.; A. S. Peebles, F. A. White, G. A. L. Thomson, Suffolk Regt.; C. P. Strong (since killed in action), F. A. D. Stevens, Bedford Regt.; B. C. Dwyer, J. R. A. H. Paul, F. Le M. Gruchy, Leicester Regt.; S. H. L. Galbraith, P. U. Vigors, E. C. Lloyd, Royal Irish Regt.; W. G. Tarbet, M. M. H. Nevile, T. W. Stansfeld, Yorkshire Regt.; H. M. Farmar, E. T. Humphreys, W. J. Woodcock, M. J. Hamilton, J. C. Markes, Lancashire Fusiliers; F. C. P. Williams Freeman, Cheshire Regt.; Hon. C. R. Clegg-Hill, Royal Welsh Fusiliers; W. A. G. Williams, D.S.O. (killed in action), C. L. Taylor, R. G. Palmer, D. J. Dickinson, South Wales Borderers; C. F. Kennedy, G. J. B. Coulson (since deceased), King's Own Scottish Borderers; W. M. J. White, Scottish Rifles (since killed); P. S. Vassal, Gloucester Regt.; G. E. M. Hill, G. Glayhills, P. C. W. Goodwyn, East Lancashire Regt.; A. H. Romilly, F. H. S. Rendall, A. W. Stericker, F. L. Hingston, Duke of Cornwall's L.I.; H. K. Umfreville, West Riding Regt.; C. Saunders, F. Middleton, Dorset Regt.; R. C. Trousdale, H. R. Kane, South Lancashire Regt.; W. E. L. Stewart, A. Derry, Welsh Regt.; C. E. Forrest, Oxford L.I.; B. D. L. G. Anley, Essex Regt.; H. F. Watson, J. H. Wybergh, Derbyshire Regt.; F. J. Braithwaite, R. J. Smyly, Loyal North Lancashire Regt.; C. G. Hill, W. B. Thornton, Royal Berkshire Regt.; K. E. Warden, R. E. Shepherd, Yorkshire L.I.; H. M. Smith (now Captain), C. W. Battye, P. F. Fitzgerald, J. C. Hooper, Shropshire L.I.; D. C. Percy-Smith, Middlesex Regt.; A. I. Paine, G. C. Kelly, King's Royal Rifles; R. M. Heath, York and Lancaster Regt.; A. S. Way (since killed), L. F. Ashburner (now Capt. Royal Fusiliers), Durham L.I.; E. H. Saunders, T. N. F. Davenport, Royal Irish Rifles; A. L. W. Hughes (deceased), H. L. Knight, W. Haire-Forster, Royal Irish Fusiliers; A. L. Keogh, Connaught Rangers; W. A. Hutchinson, G. J. Ryan, Royal Munster Fusiliers; C. Garvice, A. A. C. Taylor, C. T. W. Grimshaw, R. G. B. Jeffreys, Royal Dublin Fusiliers; C. J. H. Spence, M. E. Manningham-Buller, Rifle Brigade; 2nd Lieuts. N. K. Charteris, Royal Scots; R. Dockray-Waterhouse, Lincoln Regt.; R. F. Cross, South Wales Borderers; E. S. Stephenson, Gloucester Regt.; T. L. B. Soutry, Royal Irish Rifles. **N.C.O.'s and Men:** Sgt.-Majors A. L. Pepper, Norfolk Regt.; Hardie, Scottish Rifles; H. G. Crummey, Derbyshire Regt.; A. W. Rouse, Royal Berkshire Regt. (attached C.I.V.'s); F. McKay, Gordon Highlanders. Staff-Sgt.-Major J. Wyke, A.S.C. Qrmr.-Sgts. G. W. Bean, Lincoln Regt.; Coster, Royal Warwick Regt.; W. Turner, 4th Batn. Rifle Brigade. Co.-Sgt.-Majors F. Poulter, Northumberland Fusiliers; E. G. Hatfield, Norfolk Regt.; E. Stokes, Lincoln Regt.; G. H. Weston, Hampshire Regt.; A. Ewin, Derbyshire Regt.; S. Ley, Royal Berkshire Regt.; J. J. Walker, Queensland Mounted Inf. Col.-Sgts. J. McGregor, A. Smith, Royal Scots; G. J. Taylor, Northumberland Fusiliers (since deceased); H. W. Sheppard, Royal Warwick Regt.; H. G. Clarke, Liverpool Regt.; R. Smerdon, Devon Regt.; B. Godbolt, Suffolk Regt.; W. Cushen, Yorkshire Regt.; J. H. Holland, Cheshire Regt.; C. Connor, East Lancashire Regt.; J. E. James, Duke of Cornwall's L.I.; A. Butterworth, R. D. Moore, West Riding Regt.; L. Duffy, 3rd (Militia) Batn. South Lancashire Regt.; F. H. Shannon, Welsh Regt.; I. Mossop, Loyal North Lancashire Regt.; J. J. Cassen, Yorkshire L.I.; W. Cadmore, Shropshire L.I.; W. H. Skelton, York and Lancaster Regt.; T. W. Bush, Durham L.I.; W. Walsh, Cameron Highlanders; W. C. Fry, H. E. Worthing, Rifle Brigade. Sgts. C. Simms, R.A.; W. McBean, C. R. Prince, W. C. S. Sharp, Royal Scots; S. E. Coveney, H. Grover, East Kent Regt.; B. Bayliss, Royal Warwick Regt.; A. J. Clarke, W. Liddemore, Norfolk Regt.; A. C. Croydon, Lincoln Regt.; F. E. Chapman, East Yorkshire Regt.; J. Barnard, J. A. Hislop, Bedford Regt.; T. Connolly, C. Kennedy, Royal Irish Regt.; A. Couldrey, H. Wilson, Yorkshire Regt.; W. McAdam, King's Own

LORD ROBERTS' MENTIONS—(Continued).

Scottish Borderers; J. S. Gales, Scottish Rifles; H. H. Say, Gloucester Regt.; J. Dawber, East Lancashire Regt.; G. Buscumb, Duke of Cornwall's L.I.; F. H. Barron, O. Buckley, West Riding Regt.; J. Williams, Hampshire Regt.; T. Gibbs, Dorset Regt.; J. Marshall, A. Ware, Essex Regt.; W. Cooper, W. Seaton, J. Dames, Derbyshire Regt.; S. Robinson, F. Tuttle, Royal Berkshire Regt.; J. Pontey, Yorkshire L.I.; W. Quick, Middlesex Regt.; W. Jones, S. J. Pidgeon, King's Royal Rifles; W. G. Basant, W. Franklin, Wiltshire Regt.; I. Barton, J. T. Maloney, Manchester Regt.; H. H. Turner, York and Lancaster Regt.; J. Reid, J. Sutherland, Gordon Highlanders; D. Farmer, Cameron Highlanders; J. Beatson, J. Conn, Royal Irish Rifles; J. Daley, Royal Dublin Fusiliers; E. Poole, Rifle Brigade; J. B. Ryan, G. Tancred, Queensland Mounted Inf.; G. Hirtzel, Kitchener's Horse, Lance-Sgts. G. P. Wymer, Northumberland Fusiliers (now Lieut., Manchester Regt.); W. Hill, Royal Welsh Fusiliers; J. Jack, King's Own Scottish Borderers; A. J. Clark, Gloucester Regt.; W. Jones, C. Rutherford, Yorkshire L.I.; J. Shee, Royal Munster Fusiliers; G. Walker, 3rd Batn. Mounted Inf. Cpls. E. Bridger, R.A.; F. Lincoln, Northumberland Fusiliers; F. Potter, Norfolk Regt.; E. O. Paltridge, Devon Regt.; A. Fuller, Suffolk Regt.; W. Key, East Yorkshire Regt.; T. Kelly, Royal Irish Regt.; H. Rand, South Wales Borderers; J. Piers, King's Own Scottish Borderers; H. Hawthorne, Worcester Regt.; W. J. Thomas, Welsh Regt.; T. Cripps, Oxford L.I.; E. Lawrence, Essex Regt.; F. Peacock, Loyal North Lancashire Regt.; J. Cooper, H. Huttley, Yorkshire L.I.; L. J. Bailey, J. Jones, W. Slade, King's Royal Rifles; A. E. Coombes, O. J. Mountstevens, Wiltshire Regt.; A. Brooks, Manchester Regt.; J. Milne, Cameron Highlanders; D. Sheehan, Royal Munster Fusiliers; R. Richards, Royal Dublin Fusiliers; J. C. Brosman, Queensland Mounted Inf.; J. Spence, Rimington's Guides. Bombr. W. Aldred, Royal Artillery. Lance-Cpls. J. Keating, W. Swift, E. A. Waterhouse, Royal Scots; W. W. Raynham, Northumberland Fusiliers; F. Tillet, Norfolk Regt.; P. Hedworth, R. Larder, E. J. Shaw, Lincoln Regt.; R. Redwood, Devon Regt.; G. T. Atkinson, J. M. Hyland, H. Beecroft (Vol. Co.), Yorkshire Regt.; J. Tordoff, Worcester Regt.; A. Grayson, West Riding Regt.; C. Downs, Hampshire Regt.; E. G. Davies, W. Lambert, Dorset Regt.; C. Bradbrooke, H. Smith, A. Sykes, Oxford L.I.; A. Lindley, T. McDonald, A. Peachy, Derbyshire Regt.; V. Munro, Northampton Regt.; A. Brooks, G. Hanson, Taylor, Royal Berkshire Regt.; A. Davis, Shropshire L.I.; A. McCarthy, F. Watson, King's Royal Rifles; J. Hudson, Manchester Regt.; J. H. M. Harvey, C. Steele, Durham L.I.; W. M. Farmer, Gordon Highlanders; W. Baylie, Cameron Highlanders. Gunner S. Bassett, R.A. Ptes. J. Allan, H. Ingram, G. Kniverton, J. Lynch, D. Thom, J. Watson, Royal Scots; W. Beard, M. Clements, F. Fagg, P. A. Le Hay, East Kent Regt.; J. Barnbrough, C. Fountain, J. McLaughlin, G. Metcalfe, W. Wilkinson, Northumberland Fusiliers; W. Eborall, Hill, E. Parker, Warwick Regt.; J. Bradshaw, T. Cashman, J. Gillison, J. Hogan, J. McNamara, J. Trainor, Liverpool Regt.; W. J. Callaby (since deceased); W. F. Denny, T. Green, A. Nickols, Norfolk Regt.; A. Cooper, T. Doughty, Lincoln Regt.; W. Pope, Devon Regt.; A. Oliver, Suffolk Regt.; J. T. Benson, J. P. Donnelly, M. Quigley, East Yorkshire Regt.; A. G. Bingham, Bedford Regt.; F. T. Green, J. Martin, J. Morris, Leicester Regt.; M. Maher, J. Moran, J. Murphy, J. Radigan, M. Tobin, Royal Irish Regt.; F. Bushby, T. Dunn, H. Edmonds, Edwards, H. Hodge, Linch, H. E. Schofield, F. Wright, Yorkshire Regt.; M. Lyons, H. May, A. Moseley (died of wounds), G. Ramsay, Lancashire Fusiliers; T. Mason, E. Oultram, Cheshire Regt.; T. Evans, Royal Welsh Fusiliers; Lawrence, South Wales Borderers; H. Fraser, J. McCallum, King's Own Scottish Borderers; W. Cluttbuck, E. James, E. Toomey, Gloucester Regt.; W. Barnett, G. Beard, J. Bent, S. Lee, Worcester Regt.;

J. Harcourt, Duke of Cornwall's L.I.; D. Donaghue, J. Parry, C. W. Tyas, F. Whitaker, C. Wright, West Riding Regt.; J. Beavis, Hampshire Regt.; F. Bugler, Dorset Regt.; P. McCarthy, Welsh Regt.; A. Anderson, G. Ashby, R. Atkins, J. Hall, Oxford L.I.; J. Bright, J. Bush, H. Pain, Essex Regt.; M. Bowen, H. Bradbury, J. Cockerill, H. Long, J. Murphy, J. Shaw, Derbyshire Regt.; A. Daw, G. Holmes, J. Kenyon, J. Tunney, Loyal North Lancashire Regt.; G. Gibbons, C. Green, Royal Berkshire Regt.; W. Davies, W. Demaine, Yorkshire L.I.; W. Keogh, G. Watkins (since deceased); Shropshire L.I.; H. Blood, H. Bonsor, King's Royal Rifles; J. Gardner, Wiltshire Regt.; T. Bateman, Manchester Regt.; H. Holder, A. Wilson, North Stafford Regt.; E. Horton, S. Pickford, Durham L.I.; W. Carter, J. T. Hammond, Gordon Highlanders; J. Scott, H. W. Wright, Cameron Highlanders; Campbell, J. Hogg, J. Keenan, D. McIlhara, Royal Irish Rifles; J. Bolger, J. Gaffney, J. Shanahan, Royal Munster Fusiliers; T. Gamble, Royal Dublin Fusiliers; W. J. Stevens, Queensland Mounted Inf.; Driver W. Stapley, A.S.C.; Drmr. G. A. Scotland, Cameron Highlanders.

Army Service Corps.—Lieut.-Cols. R. B. McComb (Brevet Col.), L. A. Hope, C.B. (Brevet Col.), F. S. C. Hare, F. T. Clayton, F. W. B. Landon, A. H. Thomas, D.S.O.; Majors E. R. O. Ludlow, A. K. Seccombe, E. E. Carter; Capt. R. Ford, H. V. Gorle, W. A. C. Denny, G. Vawdrey, W. M. H. Armstrong, A. R. C. Atkins, A. E. Delavoye, K. Macdonald, C. D. Christopher, J. Puckle, H. J. Russell, C. F. Moores, E. C. L. Fitzwilliams, D. C. E. Grose, L. S. Roberts, H. O. Knox, O. Striedinger, H. A. D. Richards, C. H. Fanshawe, W. de S. Maud (temp.) (retired Lieut. 71st Foot, attached); Lieut. G. F. Farquharson; Qrmr. and Hon. Capt. J. Edmondson (now retired); Qrmr. and Hon. Lieuts. T. Doherty, C. R. Law, H. G. Beaumont, J. Anderson, attached Rhodesian Field Force (now serving in S. African Constabulary); W. Cosgrave, W. J. Kelly, J. Walsh, C. J. Guerin, C. W. Bamford, J. J. G. Donnelly, J. W. Bradshaw, W. S. Cauvin, A. Barron, A. G. Rose, G. C. B. Salter, J. Caddy, S. H. Evans, T. Curtis; Ridingmrs. and Hon. Lieuts. W. Lyons, T. J. Kearns, J. Ridler (attached C.I.V.'s); 1st Class Staff Sgt.-Majors W. Bateson, T. Rooks, J. M. Graham, G. Harlow, W. H. Gawthorne, E. H. Meredith; Staff-Sgt.-Majors C. F. Williams (Staff Clerk Section), A. Reigate, A. Lay, J. Wood, S. B. Wildman, R. F. Adams, F. E. Williams, W. J. Nash, F. J. Kennedy, L. C. Bagg, W. F. Reed, J. A. Harmer, H. J. Bradshaw, A. A. Allen, T. C. Kenny, J. Langstone, J. McCormack, E. H. Morton, T. Sinfild, A. Dent; Staff Qrmr.-Sgts. W. Hawthorne, T. Toohill, C. E. Ramsden, T. Jones, B. Bartholomew, H. G. Sharpe, J. Moore; Farrier-Qrmr.-Sgt. C. Thau; Wheeler-Qrmr.-Sgt. W. R. Harmer; Co.-Sgt.-Majors F. A. Baker, T. Bennett, G. H. Abrahams, A. Marwick; Co.-Qrmr.-Sgts. F. W. Stanton, A. Austin, J. Kelly, T. Young; Staff-Sgts. J. Baker, F. O. Keller, C. Radford, W. W. Webb; Farrier Staff-Sgt. C. W. Roby; Sgts. H. T. Mills, J. Bucklee, W. Dupuy, W. Perrin, F. Benwell, M. Fogarty, H. J. Jordan, C. C. Crispin, H. Blunden, J. Custell, W. Knight, W. Shea, J. M. Burrows, W. Kelly, W. Apperley; Cpls. A. Fawcett, T. Heathman (attached Northumberland Fusiliers), A. Peck, H. MacVeigh, F. Oliver, J. Frost; Wheeler-Cpl. A. Walker; Lance-Cpls. F. J. Fish, E. B. Browne; Ptes. C. Glaysher, L. Harris, W. Martin; Drivers T. Clevitt, C. Williams (attached 43rd Battery R.F.A.), E. Nuttall (attached L. Sect. Pom Poms).

Royal Army Medical Corps.—Cols. J. A. Clery, R. Exham; Lieut.-Cols. T. R. Lucas, F. A. B. Daly; Majors S. Westcott, R. Kirkpatrick, R. J. Geddes (attached East Kent Regt.), O. R. A. Julian; Capt. S. G. Moores (attached Scots Guards), F. Smith (attached Wiltshire Regt.), H. J. Parry, J. H. E. Austin (attached Grenadier Guards), E. M. Pilcher, W. A. Ward; Lieuts. G. G. Delap (attached G Battery R.H.A.), O. Challis, L. N. Lloyd (attached Royal Dublin Fusiliers), T. C. Mackenzie (attached Highland L.I.), T. E. Fielding (attached Mounted Inf.); Qrmrs. and

LORD ROBERTS' MENTIONS—(Continued).

Hon. Capt. T. F. Kennedy (retired), temp. employed, J. H. W. Beach, E. Thowless, R. Adams, J. Hirst; Qrmrs. and Hon. Lieuts. J. Tandy, A. Bruce, J. C. B. Whitehorn, G. H. Painton, S. Duffield (deceased), F. W. Hall, W. Duncan, F. Bruce, T. Exton, F. Crookes, T. J. Jacomb, A. H. H. Niblett; Sgt.-Majors R. Watson, F. Soule, A. R. Titchener, D. Roberts, R. Burrows, C. H. Cooper, R. H. Green, W. H. Bowden, F. B. Bowyer; 1st Class Staff-Sgts. F. H. Dolman, J. R. Gibbons, S. McNamara, C. W. Measures, J. de S. Stewart; 2nd Class Staff-Sgts. N. Cornell, T. Johnstone, H. Lattemore, F. S. Marsland, W. Furness, A. T. Mears, A. E. W. Mister, J. Wilton, J. Davis, C. Greenhough, J. Hampton, J. Leonard, E. I. Cadogan; Sgts. G. E. Dixon, G. Hamilton, T. H. V. Coad; Lance-Sgts. J. Bright (killed in action), H. G. Wales, T. Davey, W. Hicks, F. G. Bright; Cpls. B. Heponstall, J. J. Hultahan, G. R. Moore, W. Richardson, G. Skinner, W. H. Servey; Lance-Cpls. A. Butler, T. H. Fogden, A. Lamont, A. Nunns, H. Burford, R. N. Macgregor; Ptes. G. Allen, B. C. Bloomfield, G. Brown, W. Furness, J. Harvey (deceased), F. Shoults, M. T. Sparkes, J. T. Woodley, D. Stuart, F. W. Woodier (both Hospital Orderlies attached).

Indian Staff Corps.—Majors L. A. Gordon, G. A. Cookson (now Brevet Lieut.-Col.); Capt. O. B. S. F. Shore, C. E. de M. Norie (Brevet Majors), E. Peach, F. J. Moberly, D.S.O., J. P. C. Hennessy, R. E. Cheyne; Lieuts. A. H. Bridges (attached Durham L.I.), H. T. Fulton, C. Wigram; Conductor F. Maher; Sub-Conductor R. F. W. Ashworth (Unattached List) (now Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut. 1st Provisional Regt. of Dragoons).

Army Chaplains' Dept.—Revs. W. Le Grave, E. M. Morgan, E. Ryan, L. J. Matthews, W. Keatinge, R. H. Nash (R.C.'s), J. Blackburne, B.A.

Army Nursing Service.—Supts. Misses M. Thomas, S. J. Browne, L. Hardement, E. A. Dowse, S. E. Webb, S. E. Oram, A. Garriock; Nursing Sisters and Acting Supts. L. W. Tulloh, L. M. Stewart; Nursing Sisters E. T. Noble, A. S. Bond, J. Hoadley, M. G. Hill, A. A. Murphy, H. L. Neale, A. R. Rose-Innes, L. M. Culverwell.

Army Nursing Service Reserve.—Nursing Sisters E. A. Chaffey, A. Knaggs, F. Holmes, E. E. Coutts, C. M. Friend, M. L. Harris, E. McC. Anderson, E. A. Deacon, L. Warriner, T. Davis, F. C. A. Holcroft, G. Balfour, M. O'C. McCreery, E. A. Snape, A. Breadmore Smith, J. E. Skillman, M. I. Burdett, M. F. Lightfoot, A. E. Davidson, L. B. Peers, E. H. Becher, C. S. McGowan, E. K. Hamilton (Mrs.), A. B. Trew, E. M. McCarthy, M. E. Greenham, J. Southwell.

Indian Medical Service.—Major W. H. W. Elliott, M.B.; 1st Class Assist.-Surg. J. Moore; 3rd Class Assist.-Surg. R. H. W. Hart; Assist.-Surg. F. de Santos.

Army Ordnance Dept.—Major O. C. Sherwood, West India Regt.; Capt. W. H. B. Jacob, W. H. U. Smith, R. S. Hamilton, R.A.; Deputy Commissaries of Ordnance and Hon. Capt. W. Hutchings, J. Yallop; Insp. of Ordnance Machinery and Hon. Major R. L. Clark; Insp. of Ordnance Machinery and Hon. Capt. D. Paul, E. H. Robinson, P. G. Davies.

Army Ordnance Corps.—Conductors W. W. Blades (now Assist. Commissary of Ordnance and Hon. Lieut.), T. W. Ottey, J. H. Shaw (deceased), W. Dickson; Sub-Conductor C. S. Willey; Staff-Qrmr. Sgts. J. Ivory, E. H. Sidney; Armament-Qrmr.-Sgts. A. G. Adams, W. A. Brown, W. H. Norton, H. W. Parsons; Staff-Sgts. T. Ashford, G. Forman, C. E. Hallick, G. Hudson, C. Meadows, J. Milligan, J. N. Pidgeon, A. Pritchett, S. Watling; 1st Class Armr.-Sgt. G. F. Woodhall; Sgts. W. Denny, W. Linsell; Cpl. A. E. Elliott; 2nd Cpl. G. Cornhill; Ptes. J. Armstrong, E. Mortimer, E. H. Stupple.

Army Pay Dept.—Cols. H. W. Feilden (retired), G. J. C. Whittington (retired), G. H. Moore-Lane, T. S. Coppinger; Lieut.-Cols. J. C. Stockley (now retired), J. C. S. Irving, J. B. T. Newbury; Major H. Swire; Capt. G. W. Fittin.

Army Pay Corps.—1st Class Staff-Sgt.-Majors R. Pursglove, H. A. Yates; Staff-Qrmr.-Sgts. J. T. Clent, A. Mawer (now Staff-Sgt.-Majors), H. Balls, H. Sheard; Staff-Sgts. H. Barrow, O. Plowman, A. T. Riste, W. Way; Sgts. G. R. Hesilward, A. W. Saunders.

Army Veterinary Dept.—Vet.-Lieut.-Col. F. Smith; Vet.-Major H. T. W. Mann; Vet.-Capt. J. Moore; Vet.-Lieut. W. D. Smith (attached Protectorate Regt.).

Indian Army Ordnance Dept.—Lieut.-Col. F. T. T. Fowle, late R.G.A.; Lieut. A. F. Wickham; Conductors G. Cox, G. H. Bittles, R. Walmsley; Sub-Conductor Hardaker.

Corps of Military Police.—Cpls. F. Jones, A. H. Northeast; Lance-Cpl. G. Ashley.

Garrison Staff.—Garrison Qrmr.-Sgt. H. Turner (Green Point).

Schoolmasters.—Schoolmaster (Warrant Officer) A. B. Arthur.

Reserve of Officers.—Majors A. P. Loyd, late 21st Lancers; Hon. H. F. White, late Grenadier Guards; Capt. J. D. Barry, late R.A.; C. W. Gartside-Spaight, late A.S.C.; H. K. Stewart, late Gordon Highlanders (attached S. African Light Horse); Hon. R. White, late Royal Welsh Fusiliers; Hon. E. S. St. Aubyn, late King's Royal Rifles; Qrmr. and Hon. Capt. G. B. Wishart, late Scottish Rifles.

Unattached List.—Capt. and Brevet-Major R. Grey (late 6th Dragoons) (attached Rhodesian Field Force).

Militia.

Artillery.—Capt. C. E. Schlesinger, Kent Militia Arty. (attached 8th Div. Ammunition Column); Lieut.-Col. E. T. Pottinger, Major G. E. Elmitt, Co.-Sgt.-Major C. S. McCabe, Sgt. J. McIlwaine, Antrim Arty.; Capt. F. H. Crawford, Acting-Sgt.-Major C. W. Holt, Sgt. J. Clark, Donegal Arty.; Sgt. A. W. Vyce, Londonderry Arty.; Lieut.-Col. H. P. Dittmas, Capt. H. S. Streatfield, Durham Arty.; Capt. J. E. Lee, W. H. Thornhill (attached R.G.A.), Cpl. J. Dempsey, Edinburgh Arty.; Sgt.-Major J. Reidy, Sgt. A. E. Barret, R.A.

Royal Engineers (Militia).—Capt. J. H. Prior (Plymouth Div.).

Royal Scots (3rd Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. E. J. Grant; Majors R. Dundas, Lord G. G. G. Tewkesbury (now Earl of Munster); Capt. G. H. Davidson, Royal Scots; E. L. Strutt; Lieut. A. Douglas-Pennant; Sgt.-Major W. Johnston; Col.-Sgts. H. Bradford, G. Edden, W. Chalmers; Lance-Sgt. R. Manson; Pte. J. Purves.

Royal West Surrey Regt. (3rd Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. F. H. Fairtlough; Major F. G. Parsons; Capt. R. B. Swinton, Royal Berkshire Regt.; A. G. Shaw; Qrmr. and Hon. Capt. S. J. Dyke; Sgt.-Major J. Wouds; Col.-Sgt. A. Norris; Sgt.-Instr. G. Fanes; Sgt. J. Palmer; Ptes. J. Bowen, H. J. Beale.

East Kent Regt. (3rd Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. T. F. Brinckman; Majors A. H. Tylden-Patterson, M. J. R. Dundas; Capt. C. Vipan, W. F. Tufnell, L. E. L. Triscott; 2nd Lieut. J. F. Thomson; Qrmr. and Hon. Capt. H. C. Cumber; Sgt.-Major T. Cheal; Qrmr.-Sgt. G. Johnson; Col.-Sgts. F. H. Wright, A. J. Hall; Sgt. J. Kennedy (Band); Lance-Sgt. H. Mockford.

Royal Lancaster Regt. (3rd Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. B. N. North; Major F. E. Fitzherbert; Capt. C. J. Daniel, Loyal North Lancashire Regt.; R. N. De la Bere, J. Challenor; Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut. T. Batchelor; Sgt.-Major R. Disley; Qrmr.-Sgt. D. Hardman; Col.-Sgts. G. Hogg, J. Walton; Sgts. R. Dixon, P. Fallon.

4th Batn.—Lieut.-Col. W. Kemmis; Major G. L. Hibbert, Royal Lancaster Regt.; Capt. J. Worsley-Taylor; Lieut. T. O. FitzGerald (now 2nd Lieut. Royal Lancaster Regt.); Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut. B. Daly; Sgts.-Major H. C. Bacon; Col.-Sgt. T. Tite; Sgts. J. Lowe, J. Searson; Cpl. J. Durant; Lance-Cpl. J. Connolly; Pte. J. Smith.

Royal Warwick Regt. (6th Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. H. L. B. McCalmont; Majors F. G. F. Browne, Royal Warwick Regt.; J. E. R. Campbell; Capt. A. Kelso, C. H. L. Beatty; Sgt.-Major W. Parker; Qrmr.-Sgt. T. Powell; Col.-Sgt. W. Bell; Sgts. J. W. Allen, W. T. Howes; Cpl. J. Hoare.

LORD ROBERTS' MENTIONS—(Continued).

Norfolk Regt. (3rd Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. F. H. Cus-
tance; Majors H. Y. Beale, Norfolk Regt.; H. H. F.
Eden; Capt. S. L. Barrett, R. L. Bagge; Lieut. D. R.
Hunt; Sgt.-Major A. Turnell; Qrmer. Sgt. J. Quantrell;
Col.-Sgt. F. Frost; Sgts. R. Chilvers, J. Hindry; Lance-
Cpl. A. Coates.

Somerset L.I. (4th Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. W. Long;
Capt. M. A. Foster, Somerset L.I.; S. H. Woodhouse,
S. E. O. Owen-Swaffield, 3rd Batn., attached; R. H.
Manley; Sgt.-Major T. Tobias; Qrmer. Sgt. G. Kemp;
Col.-Sgts. J. Hackett, F. J. Stephens; Sgts. J. Hillier,
G. H. Hill.

West Yorkshire Regt. (4th Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. and
Brevet-Col. A. J. Price; Major Sir W. H. Mahon, Bart.;
Capt. A. B. Ritchie, Seaforth Highlanders; H. C. Bul-
keley (since resigned); Qrmer. and Hon. Capt. T. Wilson;
Sgt.-Major J. Henry; Col.-Sgts. W. Chapman, E. J.
Harrison; Sgt. H. Tempest; Ptes. J. Haley, B. Halstead.

Bedford Regt. (4th Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. J. E. H.
Viscount Cranborne; Capt. H. W. U. Coates, Bedford
Regt.; M. C. Norman; 2nd Lieut. F. H. Barton; Qrmer.
and Hon. Lieut. J. Richardson; Sgt.-Major W. Bond;
Col.-Sgt. W. Mole; Sgt.-Instr. D. Clark; Sgts. W.
Baker, A. Deeks; Pte. E. Blackwell.

Yorkshire Regt. (3rd Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. J. Hoole;
Capt. C. A. C. King, Yorkshire Regt.; Hon. G. A. Las-
celles, G. W. L. Hoole-Lowsley-Williams, R. L. As-
pinall; Qrmer. and Hon. Capt. G. Croft; Sgt.-Major G. J.
Smith; Qrmer. Sgt. J. Lowther; Col.-Sgt. P. Hall;
Sgts. S. Rushton, J. Conroy, C. Ridsdale.

Lancashire Fusiliers (6th Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. F. C.
Romer; Major F. L. Sanders; Capt. A. F. Owen-Lewis,
Yorkshire Regt.; R. V. K. Applin, D. F. Robinson;
Sgt.-Major A. McGarry; Col.-Sgts. F. Crowcroft, P.
McKenna, W. Thompson; Sgts. T. Barret, A. Geraghty.

Cheshire Regt. (3rd Batn.).—Capt. E. T. Logan,
D.S.O., attached Cheshire Regt.; E. R. Harbord, at-
tached 3rd Batn. Norfolk Regt. **4th Batn.**—Lieut.-Col.
C. H. Beck; Majors H. M. Nicholls, W. Woodward;

Capt. F. C. T. Turner; 2nd Lieut. E. B. Flanagan, now
Cheshire Regt.; Sgt.-Major J. G. Willis; Col.-Sgt. R.
Bull; Sgt.-Instr. E. Davies; Sgt. G. Branson; Cpl. M.
Havakin; Lance-Cpl. H. Cartwright.

South Wales Borderers (3rd Batn.).—Lieut.-Col.
C. Healey; Major T. W. Jones; Capt. H. J. V. Phillips,
H. R. Darley, late 4th Dragoon Guards, attached I.Y.;
H. H. Bromfield, attached South Wales Borderers; G.
Maxwell-Heron, R. F. Gunter, J. M. Gibson-Watt; Sgt.-
Major E. G. Busby; Sgt.-Instr. J. R. Phelps; Sgt. J.
Purcell; Cpl. C. Wintle; Ptes. T. S. Jones, M. Landers.

King's Own Scottish Borderers (3rd Batn.).—
Lieut.-Col. J. K. M. Witham; Majors C. V. F. Laurie,
J. Mackie; Capt. F. J. Carruthers, King's Own Scottish
Borderers; Sir A. D. Grierson, Bart.; Sgt.-Major W.
Smith; Col.-Sgts. J. Anderson, J. B. Saunderson; Sgts.
B. Robson, W. McLean; Cpl. W. Rennie.

Scottish Rifles (4th Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. A. H.
Courtenay; Major M. G. Johnson; Capt. C. M. S. Hen-
ning, Scottish Rifles; A. F. Townshend; Lieuts. R. R.
W. B. Murphy; 2nd Lieut. H. Boyd-Rochfort, attached
Royal Munster Fusiliers (now 2nd Lieut. 21st Lancers);
Col.-Sgt. J. Campbell; Sgts. T. Morris, T. McLeod, J.
Wilson; Cpls. J. Dailly, J. Higgins.

Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers (3rd Batn.).—Capt.
L. A. McClintock, attached Inniskilling Fusiliers.

East Lancashire Regt. (3rd Batn.).—Lieut.-Col.
R. H. Milne-Redhead; Major J. W. R. Parker; Capt.
R. L. Broad; Lieut. K. D. Mackenzie, now Lieut.
A.S.C.; 2nd Lieuts. E. N. Buchan, now 2nd Lieut. Man-
chester Regt.; H. C. Conant; Col.-Sgt. S. H. Willis;
Sgts. J. Carney, C. H. Harrall, W. Harvey, J. McLough-
lin, H. Miller.

West Riding Regt. (3rd Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. A. K.
Wyllie; Majors F. A. Hayden, West Riding Regt.;
E. L. Cordes, H. J. Johnson; Lieut. A. C. Adams; 2nd
Lieut. C. C. Dangar, now 2nd Lieut. 13th Hussars;
Qrmer. and Hon. Lieut. C. Hyde; Sgt.-Major L. Bellow;
Col.-Sgt. J. Churchman; Sgts. F. Briggs, C. Byrne;
Ptes. F. Conlon, J. Kelly.

SCHWEITZER'S**Cocoatina****GUARANTEED AN ABSOLUTELY PURE SOLUBLE COCOA,****Made from the Finest Beans obtainable, and the Choicest of
the World's Markets.**

The LANCET says: "This is genuine Cocoa, contains no sugar, starch, or other adulteration. It is very
soluble. An excellent article."

50 YEARS' Highest Reputation. 50 YEARS Unrivalled.**50 YEARS Used Everywhere and STILL the Best Cocoa.**

**In Daily Use at the Imperial and Royal Courts of Great Britain, Germany,
Russia, Denmark, Greece, etc.**

SCHWEITZER'S**Cocoatina**

LORD ROBERTS' MENTIONS—(Continued).

Royal Sussex Regt. (3rd Batn.).—Capt. F. W. E. Blake, attached 1st Batn.

South Stafford Regt. (3rd Batn.).—Lieut. A. F. de Trafford, now 2nd Lieut. South Stafford Regt. **4th Batn.**—Lieut.-Col. F. Charrington; Major B. T. Seckham; Capt. E. A. E. Bulwer, South Stafford Regt.; J. MacA. Stuart; Sgt.-Major W. Brown; Col.-Sgt. G. Payne; Sgts. C. Beddows, H. Medlicott; Lance-Sgt. W. Manion; Pte. P. Donovan.

South Lancashire Regt. (3rd Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. R. I. Blackburne; Majors M. H. Hall, A. F. Tarbet; Capt. R. A. Greg; Lieut. H. G. Clarkson; Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut. J. Morrell; Sgt.-Major J. A. Altmann; Qrmr.-Sgt. S. T. Boast; Sgt.-Instr. J. H. Kirk; Sgts. H. Lynes, J. Matthews, J. J. Richardson.

Welsh Regt. (3rd Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. A. T. Perkins; Majors W. Watts, W. Forrest; Capt. H. E. Taylor, Royal Berkshire Regt.; R. W. Taylor, A. T. Perkins, R. P. Ryder; Sgt.-Major J. Bryant; Sgts. R. Foster, H. Davies, W. H. Chattin, F. Hill, W. Huish.

Derbyshire Regt. (4th Batn.).—Major G. A. E. Wilkinson; Capt. R. Brittan, Derbyshire Regt.; G. H. W. Bernal, R. C. Fenwick, E. B. Bailey (killed in action); Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut. M. McGuire; Sgt.-Major H. Taylor; Col.-Sgts. W. Harwood, C. Walker, W. H. Plowright, E. Poulter; Sgt.-Instr. G. Norman; Sgts. F. Hopkins, T. H. Allcock, F. Brindley.

Middlesex Regt. (6th Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. G. C. Helme; Capt. F. Sapte, Middlesex Regt.; W. A. Gillam; Lieut. R. A. S'lee; Qrmr. and Hon. Capt. J. A. Walter; Sgt.-Major W. Woollett; Col.-Sgts. A. E. Howell, E. Pullen; Sgt. J. Andrews; Cpl. T. Beaney; Pte. J. Roberts.

King's Royal Rifle Corps (9th Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. W. Cooke-Collis; Capt. R. Byron, K.R.R.C.; A. W. Clerke; Sgt.-Major D. Connolly; Qrmr.-Sgt. T. Hogan; Col.-Sgts. C. H. Parker, W. G. Wroe; Sgt. T. R. Wallace; Armr.-Sgt. F. O. Ford (A.O.C.), attached.

North Stafford Regt. (3rd Batn.).—Capt. G. L. T. Seckham, attached 4th Batn. **4th Batn.**—Lieut.-Col. R. Mirehouse; Majors E. S. Pipe-Wolferstan, South Stafford Regt.; F. R. Twemlow, C. Wedgwood; Capt. G. P. Bull; Sgt.-Major A. R. Katon; Qrmr.-Sgt. C. Preston; Col.-Sgts. J. Bradley, W. H. Rowe; Sgts. G. W. Tribe, Brass.

York and Lancaster Regt. (3rd Batn.).—Capt. R. B. Learoyd (attached 1st Batn.).

Durham L.I. (3rd Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. R. B. Wilson (deceased); Major (now Lieut.-Col.) E. S. V. Grimshawe; Capt. T. G. Sowerby, H. J. Sowerby, E. C. Sowerby; Sgt.-Major A. Anderton; Qrmr.-Sgt. R. W. Storey; Col.-Sgts. A. Chivers, T. Taft; Sgts. T. Beeby (4th Batn.) attached, T. Sweeney.

Highland L.I. (4th Batn.).—Capt. A. W. Jones, attached Highland L.I.

Royal Irish Fusiliers.—Lieut.-Col. J. Leslie, attached Rhodesian Field Force.

Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (3rd Batn.).—Capt. J. N. Livingstone, attached A.S.C. **4th Batn.**—Lieut.-Col. A. D. Dick; Major M. D. Campbell; Capt. J. T. Scott, W. Mure, B. A. Cunningham; Col.-Sgts. W. T. Jackson, J. Mackie; Sgt.-Instr. M. McLachlan; Sgts. A. Goodbrand, J. Mitchell, J. Wallace.

Leinster Regt. (3rd Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. J. H. G. Smyth; Major F. Luttman-Johnson; Capt. P. E. S. Reeves, Leinster Regt.; W. E. A. Barry; Lieut. G. Harding, now 2nd Lieut. Leinster Regt. on probation, A.S.C.; Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut. J. W. Gallehawk; Sgt.-Major R. Hadick; Sgt.-Instr. B. Boyle; Sgt. F. Conway; Cpls. J. Connolly, J. Fallon, P. Flynn. **4th Batn.**—Major Sir A. A. Weldon, Railway Staff Officer, Pietermaritzburg, attached A.S.C.

Royal Munster Fusiliers (3rd Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. F. W. Bell; Major G. Lucas; Capt. T. Longridge, Bedford Regt.; B. V. S. Domville; Lieut. S. D. Nash; Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut. W. H. Forsdick; Sgt.-Major G. Harrison; Qrmr.-Sgt. J. W. Dixon; Col.-Sgt. M. Fitzgibbon; Sgts. J. Hurley, J. Lewis; Cpl. J. Good.

Royal Dublin Fusiliers (5th Batn.).—Majors H. T. Finlay, Sir F. W. Shaw, Bart.; Capt. P. La Touche;

Lieuts. J. L. Weston, now 2nd Lieut., Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, G. B. C. Irvine, now 2nd Lieut., Leinster Regt.; Qrmr. and Hon. Capt. R. Baker; Sgt.-Major T. W. Whalen; Qrmr.-Sgt. D. F. Bruen; Col.-Sgts. P. Moore; Ryan; Sgts. M. Christie, B. Thompson.

Imperial Yeomanry.

Hon. Cols. A. G. Lucas, Lieut.-Col. Suffolk I.Y.; A. Viscount Valentia, M.V.O., Lieut.-Col., Oxford I.Y.; Lieut.-Col. H. Graham, Reserve of Officers; Capt. Hon. W. L. Bagot, Reserve of Officers; E. D. Miller; G. W. J. C., Earl of Cardigan, Wilts I.Y.; E. C. S. Holden, Derbyshire I.Y., attached Protectorate Regt.; Lieuts. Hon. J. H. Ward, Worcester I.Y.; R. A. Poore, H. E. Spencer, Wilts I.Y.; U. O. Thynne, Wilts I.Y., attached Rhodesian Field Force; Sgt.-Major C. C. Muddford, East Kent I.Y., attached S. African Light Horse; Sgt. F. Healey, 13th Batn.

1st Batn.—Lieut.-Col. R. E. Golightly, D.S.O. (Capt., Reserve of Officers); Major W. H. Wyndham-Quin, Reserve of Officers; Capt. E. T. Hill, Gloucester I.Y.; W. J. R. Marsh, 4th V.B. South Wales Borderers; L. A. Graham-Clarke, Reserve of Officers; Sir J. P. Dickson-Poynder, Bart., Wilts I.Y.; Lieut. Hon. R. B. F. Robertson (now 2nd Lieut. Gloucester I.Y.); Sq.-Sgt.-Majors W. Gregory, A. J. Lyford, 1st Life Guards, F. W. Smith; Sgt. P. Harrington; Lance-Cpl. A. Dyne, G. Stratton; Ptes. T. Farris, A. I. Flower.

2nd Batn.—Lieut.-Col. M. A. Burke, Reserve of Officers; Capt. L. H. Jones, late 5th Lancers; J. S. Forbes, Lieut. Warwick I.Y.; Lieuts. Hon. R. V. Grosvenor, Capt. 13th Middlesex V.R.C.; C. S. Paulet, 2nd Lieut. Warwick I.Y.; W. A. L. Fletcher; Sgt. H. M. James; Lance-Sgt. J. A. Moncrieff; Lance-Cpls. F. W. Palfrey, G. W. Walker; Trprs. E. Ashley, A. Eden, J. C. Dunne, Neville, R. B. Parker, P. Reid, J. Stevenson, F. Stovin.

3rd Batn.—Lieut.-Col. (Hon. Col.) A. F. G. B., Earl of Scarbrough, Yorkshire Dragoons I.Y.; Majors R. F. T. Gascoigne, Yorkshire Hussars I.Y.; H. B. de la P. Beresford Peirse, Lieut. Yorkshire Hussars I.Y.; Capt. R. L. Birkin, South Notts I.Y.; L. E. Starkey, Major Reserve of Officers; H. H. Wilson, D.S.O., Lieut. Notts I.Y.; Lieuts. H. L. Birkin, H. A. C. Hamilton, T. P. Barber; Civil Surg. H. A. Lowndes, Medical Officer; Sq.-Sgt.-Majors R. Rushbridge, 18th Hussars, A. Haslam; Sgts. J. Fox, F. Park, S. Wood; Cpl. J. R. Whittaker; Shoeing-Smith W. Dickinson; Trprs. T. Francis, F. Gant, W. H. Key, F. A. Kingswell, T. W. Lilley, W. D. Stephenson, P. G. Wilkinson.

4th Batn.—Lieut.-Col. (Hon. Col.) F. G. Blair, Leicester I.Y.; Majors W. Bromley-Davenport, Capt. Stafford I.Y.; T. E. Harrison, Leicester I.Y.; Capt. Lord A. F. Compton, Lieut. Reserve of Officers; T. A. Wright-Boycott, Lieut. Stafford I.Y.; J. E. B. Seely, Hants I.Y.; W. Byron, Lieut. Leicester I.Y.; R. M. Wilson, Medical Officer; Lieut. W. S. Power, 2nd Lieut. Derbyshire I.Y.; Sq.-Sgt.-Majors C. T. F. L. Ewart, 12th Lancers, D. McLaren, 2nd Life Guards (since deceased); Sgts. J. Cowley, W. Cutter; Cpl. W. M. Longfield; Lance-Cpl. W. V. Smith.

5th Batn.—Lieut.-Col. F. C. Meybrick, Major Reserve of Officers, late 15th Hussars; Capt. W. C. Anderson, 3rd Batn. Cheshire Regt.; A. B. Crabbe, 4th Batn. Royal Irish Regt.; C. L. Bates, Reserve of Officers; W. A. Powell, late Lieut., 11th Hussars; N. E. Money, 2nd Lieut., Shropshire I.Y.; E. Vaux, Major, 1st Durham V.A. (Machine Gun Section); P. Davidson, Medical Officer; Lieut. E. H. Place, Capt. Durham Arty.; Sgt.-Major W. Harris, 15th Hussars; Sgts. J. P. Beaumont, E. J. Lee, J. H. Somers, J. Jones, Lance-Sgts. A. Scott, J. W. Downes; Lance-Cpls. J. Dodd, G. A. Weir; Trprs. G. A. Buckland, G. H. Collins, F. J. Downey, C. M. Atkinson, O. J. Panniers.

6th Batn.—Capt. A. Coates, Lanark I.Y.; Sir J. P. Miller, Bart., Lothians and Berwick I.Y.; W. B. C. Hodge, late 12th Lancers; R. W. Purvis, S.E. of Scotland Arty.; J. Gilmour, Lieut. Fife and Forfar I.Y.; Norman Stewart; W. J. Naismith, Surg.-Lieut.-Col. Ayr I.Y., Medical Officer; Lieuts. D. A. Wauchope,

LORD ROBERTS' MENTIONS—(Continued).

Lothians and Berwick I.Y.; J. J. Bell, Ayr I.Y.; Sgt.-Majors Hardey, 2nd Dragoons; G. Rush, 15th Hussars; Sq.-Sgt.-Major P. Robertson, 17th Lancers; Sgts. H. S. McPherson, T. Stephenson; Cpl. W. Loring; Lance-Cpl. R. E. Forrester (now 2nd Lieut. Royal Highlanders).

7th Batn.—Lieut.-Col. P. J. Browne, Capt. Dorset I.Y.; Capt. W. E. T. Bolitho, Devon I.Y.; Sir E. Lees, Bart., Dorset I.Y.; R. C. Batley, Lieut. Dorset I.Y.; F. Welford, M.B., Medical Officer (since died of wounds); Lieut. A. C. Thynne, 2nd Lieut., North Somerset I.Y.; Sgt.-Majors J. H. Ayles, T. J. Bright, C. L. Lloyd; Sgts. O. C. Bragge, J. A. Marshall; Cpls. J. F. Kelson, W. Maxwell, H. Millard, T. A. Smith; Trpr. W. G. W. Cole.

8th Batn.—Lieut.-Col. A. P. Crawley, Major, Reserve of Officers; Capt. G. Kemp, Duke of Lancaster's Own I.Y.; W. H. Parkin, Westmoreland and Cumberland I.Y.; G. S. Leslie; Lieuts. A. W. Huntington, Capt., Duke of Lancaster's Own I.Y.; C. W. H. Lowther, Westmoreland and Cumberland I.Y.; I. H. Williams, 2nd Lieut., Westmoreland and Cumberland I.Y.; J. J. Brocklebank, Machine Gun Section (now 2nd Lieut., 1st Dragoon Guards); Qrmer.-Sgt. Reid; Sq.-Sgt.-Majors E. Doran, 15th Hussars; W. H. Griffiths (now Capt., I.Y.); Sq.-Qrmer.-Sgt. G. B. Job; Sgts. R. Evan, R. Fairclough, R. Fawkes, Cpl. C. W. Wilson; Trprs. D. Elce, J. Hurst, W. Looker.

9th Batn.—Lieut.-Col. (Hon. Col.) H. R. L. Howard, Denbigh I.Y.; Major G. W. Forbes, Montgomery I.Y.; Capt. S. L. Parry, Major, Denbigh I.Y.; R. W. H. W. Williams-Wynn, Montgomery I.Y.; E. D. Cropper, Capt., Pembroke I.Y. (since deceased); Sq.-Sgt. Majors E. Bruton, W. H. Grice; Sgts. F. L. Protheroe, S. H. P. Vereker, Cpl. A. M. Livingstone.

10th Batn.—Lieut.-Col. A. F. E. Smith, Major, Reserve of Officers; W. A. W. Lawson, Capt., Reserve of Officers; Capt. E. R. Murray; A. C. Baillie, late Lieut., R.A.; H. Connop, late Lieut., 4th Batn. Devon Regt.; A. V. Poynter, 2nd Lieut., Reserve of Officers; Qrmer.-Sgt. J. E. Holland; Sq.-Sgt.-Majors J. L. Goldie, 3rd Hussars; M. Roach, 15th Hussars; W. J. Gough, F. C. Wilkins; Sgt. F. Arbuthnot; Lance-Cpl. H. J. Brown, Life Guards; Lance-Cpl. G. W. Tebbitt.

11th Batn.—Lieut.-Col. (Hon. Col.) W. K. Mitford, Middlesex I.Y.; Capt. R. B. Firman, Reserve of Officers; Hon. E. J. Mills, Capt. West Kent I.Y.; Lieuts. J. Birch, A. Palmer, W. Kingwood; R. Brooke, late 1st Life Guards; Sgt.-Major G. Roller; Sgt. S. Smith; Lance-Sgt. H. M. Agnew; Cpl. C. B. Edmondston; Trprs. P. C. Edwards, E. Bonny.

12th Batn.—Lieut.-Col. R. H. F. W. Wilson, Capt. and Brevet-Major Reserve of Officers; Capt. J. B. Gilliat, Herts I.Y.; C. P. Crane; Hon. W. E. Guinness, 2nd Lieut. Suffolk I.Y.; Civil-Surg. H. Manders, Medical Officer; Sgt.-Major J. H. Welsh; Qrmer.-Sgt. Thomas; Sq.-Sgt.-Majors W. J. Coles, 15th Hussars; J. Mathison, 10th Hussars; Scollard; Sgt. Langrish.

14th Batn.—Major Hon. H. V. Duncombe, 2nd V.B. Yorkshire Regt.; Capt. C. L. Marks, 4th Batn. Highland L.I.; Sir J. R. G. Sinclair, Bart., late Lieut.-Col. Caithness V.A.; G. Baker, T. L. Halls, late 2nd Lieut. 21st Hussars; Lieuts. F. Summers; E. A. Cunningham, late 4th Batn. Gloucester Regt.; E. J. Cory, 1st Cinque Ports V.R.C.; R. B. B. England; Vet.-Lieut. J. P. Spanton, Duke of York's Canterbury Hussars, I.Y.; Sgt.-Major Latberry; Qrmer.-Sgt. J. Wildbore; Col.-Sgt. C. J. Proughton; Sgts. E. H. Coles, F. J. Jakob (Reservist), S. H. Prell, T. Seymour; Cpls. A. Mossop, P. T. Ross; Lance-Cpl. C. A. Charlewood; Trprs. E. A. Englebach, A. S. Byng; A. E. Trembath, 2nd Middlesex, attached.

15th Batn.—Lieut.-Cols. L. Sandwith, Capt. 8th Hussars; H. Le Roy-Lewis, Major Hants I.Y.; Capt. E. H. de Freville, late Major 11th Hussars; C. A. A. Nelson, Reserve of Officers; E. Fisher, late West Somerset I.Y.; Sir E. H. Hulse, Bart., late Wilts I.Y. (attached 12th Batn.); E. Hopkinson, Medical Officer; Lieuts. T. E. Topping, 5th Lancashire V.A.; W. A. S. H. Kevill-

Davies, Berks I.Y. (now 2nd Lieut. 7th Hussars); S. A. Slater, 3rd V.B. West Yorkshire Regt., deceased; H. Magniac, D.S.O., attached 12th Batn.; C. Shepherd Cross, Hon. W. G. Thesiger; Sq.-Qrmer.-Sgt. B. Lidington; Sgts. J. T. Bibby, Machine Gun Section; F. Bon-sor, W. H. Langridge, S. R. Merrick; Cpls. H. Bland, F. Vernon; Trprs. A. H. Hogarth, J. M. Fremantle, W. Chappell; H. White, 8th Hussars, attached; Trmpr. H. T. Cawdle.

16th Batn.—Major and Brevet-Lieut.-Col. H. M. Ridley, Reserve of Officers; Major G. S. C. Jenkinson, Reserve of Officers; Capt. S. W. K. Cradock, late Capt. 5th Dragoon Guards; A. C. Perry, 6th Batn. Manchester Regt.; C. Brook, Yorkshire Dragoons I.Y.; G. H. Reynolds, Medical Officer; Lieuts. C. L. Ward-Jackson, Yorkshire Hussars I.Y.; A. B. Boyd-Carpenter, 2nd Lieut. Highland L.I.; M. H. Milner; Sq.-Sgt.-Major Roberts; Sq.-Qrmer.-Sgt. Alexander; Sgts. R. J. Cronin, H. Butler, W. Farrer; Cpls. E. Jervise, J. Hendy, E. J. Taylor, Worsley; Trprs. J. Wall, D. R. Lahiff, R. Copley, A. Gillingham, A. S. Taylor.

17th Batn.—Major T. J. de Burgh, late Lieut. 5th Dragoon Guards; Capt. R. L. Moore, 4th Batn. Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers; A. C. Nicholson, Hampshire I.Y.; W. A. Peake, Major Leicester I.Y.; H. C. Carden, Reserve of Officers; Lieuts. A. J. Earl of Fingall, late 5th Batn. Leinster Regt.; Sir R. N. Rycroft, Bart., 2nd Lieut. Hampshire I.Y.; Sgt.-Major R. Manning; Sq.-Sgt.-Majors G. Hobden, 10th Hussars; T. H. Crofts, G. Miles, C. C. Fowler, W. Kirk; Sgts. R. O. Young, W. D. Manico, F. White; Farrier-Sgt. Hill; Cpl. T. Yeomans; Trpr. E. Knowles.

18th Batn.—Lieut.-Col. and Brevet-Col. R. K. Parke; Major C. Barton, Reserve of Officers; Capt. C. W. Warden, Major Reserve of Officers; Lieuts. C. Langford, Capt. 4th Batn. Royal Irish Regt.; C. H. Fitzgerald; Sgt.-Major Parker; Sq.-Sgt.-Majors T. Jackson, A. Giles; Trprs. W. Young, W. P. Hewetson, Hood.

19th Batn. (Paget's Horse).—Lieut.-Col. and Brevet-Col. H. Paget; Capt. F. A. Deare, Reserve of Officers; G. J. Scott, 3rd Batn. Shropshire L.I.; Lieuts. M. Martin, J. C. B. Lethbridge, Reserve of Officers; A. Roddick; Sgt.-Major Denham Parker; Sgt. C. R. B. Draper; Cpls. H. E. Norton, W. H. Clarke Kennedy, S. Robinson; Lance-Cpl. W. M. Browell; Trprs. T. Dann, D. Macleod, Machine Gun Sect.; M. H. Mather.

20th Batn.—Lieut.-Col. R. B. Colvin, Major Suffolk I.Y.; Major H. A. Anderson, late 4th Batn. Royal Fusiliers; Capt. E. Chadwick, Major Reserve of Officers; C. H. Colvin, Capt. 4th Batn. Essex Regt.; B. H. Piercey, Denbigh I.Y.; H. W. M. Bonham, Lieut.-Col. Reserve of Officers; F. C. Viscount Maitland, late Lieut. Scots Guards; T. Walcot, Medical Officer; Lieuts. J. H. Patterson, E. A. Digby, attached 7th Batn. I.Y.; E. D. Johnston, 1st London V.R.C.; R. Wynne, late 2nd Lieut. Pembroke I.Y.; Sgt.-Major W. Weightman; Sq.-Sgt.-Major R. V. Davidson; Sgt. C. Wickham; Cpl. W. F. Loveland, now serving with Imperial Light Horse; Shoeing-Smith J. Shreeve; Trpr. H. Barlow.

Volunteers.

Elswick Battery (1st Northumberland V.A.).—Major H. Scott; Lieuts. H. S. Bell, W. C. Macartney, F. G. D. Johnston; Surg.-Capt. J. Wreford, Medical Officer; Vet.-Lieut. W. Dotchin, Vet. Officer; Battery-Sgt.-Major W. Smith; Sgts. T. Howarth, J. D. Low, O. Jones; Bombr. (now 2nd Lieut. Derbyshire Regt.) C. H. Dumbell; Driver J. W. Dinning.

Royal Engineers (Vols.).—Capt. E. E. Ricketts, 1st Gloucester Eng. Vols., serving under Director of Railways.

Electrical Engineers.—Lieut.-Col. R. E. B. Crompton; Capt. A. Bain; Sgt. W. S. Entwistle; Sappers R. W. Holliday, J. Rook.

24th Middlesex (Post Office).—Capt. W. Price, F. A. Labouchere; Sgt.-Major H. Yardley; Qrmer.-Sgt. W. F. King; Staff-Sgts. A. Hahn, C. W. Wright, H. Wright; Sgts. W. B. Marshall, Trenbick; Cpls. S. J. Carroll, G. J. P. Spollon; Ptes. J. Hughes, C. H. Ison.

City of London Imperial Volunteers.—Capt. J. E. H. Orr, late R.A.; Surg.-Capt. R. R. Sleman, 20th

LORD ROBERTS' MENTIONS—(Continued).

Middlesex V.R.C. **Field Battery**.—Major G. McMicking; Lieuts. A. C. Lowe, H. Bayley, J. F. Duncan, H.A.C.; Surg.-Capt. A. Thorne, M.B., 2nd Middlesex V.A.; Vet.-Lieut. E. Morgan; Sgts. F. Abraham, W. Dixon, P. Taylor, A. E. Wood (now Lieut. I.Y.); Bombrs. E. Chambers, H. H. Ward. **Machine Gun Section**.—Lieut. E. V. Wellby, 1st Tower Hamlets V.R.C. **Mounted Infantry**.—Capt. J. F. Waterlow, 2nd V.B. Royal West Surrey Regt.; Lieuts. C. H. W. Wilson, 2nd V.B. East Yorkshire Regt.; E. G. Concanon, 16th Middlesex V.R.C.; B. Moeller, E. A. Manisty; Sgts. S. G. L. Bradley, H. O. Buckle, P. Garrard, W. J. Park, T. W. Vine; Cpls. P. C. Cooper, G. Scott, B. C. Townshend, E. W. Tregenza; Ptes. A. J. McCulloch (now 2nd Lieut. Highland L.I.), C. A. S. Maitland, C. F. Nesham. **Infantry**.—Lieut.-Col. A. A. C., Earl of Albemarle, 12th Middlesex V.R.C.; Major A. G. Pawle, 18th Middlesex V.R.C.; Capt. A. Reid, 1st V.B. Middlesex Regt.; R. B. Shipley, 1st Middlesex V.R.C.; Lieuts. B. C. Green, 7th Middlesex V.R.C.; J. W. Cohen, 13th Middlesex V.R.C.; Sgt.-Major T. Smith; Qrmer.-Sgt. H. F. Hall; Col.-Sgts. J. M. C. Austin, F. Barrett, T. G. Beeton, A. E. Crombie, T. Jones, F. Judge, T. O'Connor, R. Palmer, W. Seymour, L. Taylor; Sgts. Stevens, R.A.; W. Macfarlane; Armr.-Sgt. E. A. H. Gordon, A.O.C., attached; Signalling-Sgt. J. T. Hutchison; Pioneer-Sgt. E. Taylor; Lance-Cpl. G. M. Lewis; Ptes. D. S. Anderson, attached Hdqrs. Staff; A. W. Lloyd.

St. John's Vol. Ambulance Corps.—Supy. Officers W. Foulkes, F. H. Oldham; Pte. A. Kew.

Col. Lumsden's Corps.—Capt. J. H. B. Beresford, I.S.C.; L. H. Noblett, Royal Irish Rifles; F. Clifford, Coorg and Mysore V.R.; B. W. Holmes, East India Railway V.R.; C. L. Sidey, Surma Valley Light Horse Vols.; Lieut. C. E. Crane; Surg.-Capt. S. A. Powell, M.D., Surma Valley Light Horse Vols.; Co.-Sgt.-Major C. M. C. Marsham; Sgts. E. R. Dale, G. E. P. Llewellyn; Cpls. P. Jones, G. Peddie, C. E. Turner; Trprs. J. A. Graham, P. C. Preston, H. N. Betts, W. E. Dexter, J. Graves, D. S. Fraser, H. R. Parkes.

Colonial Corps.

New South Wales.—Majors W. L. E. Eames, Hon. Major A. MacCormick, Lieuts. B. J. Newmard, J. A. Dick, A. H. Horsfall, N.S.W. Army Med. Corps; Major G. L. Lee, Sq.-Sgt.-Major G. E. Morris, Sgt. F. A. Houston, N.S.W. Lancers; Capt. K. Wray, H. H. Browne, Imp. Bushmen's Cont.; Lieut. P. W. Vaughan, Sgt.-Major Hargreaves, 1st Australian Horse; Pte. (now 2nd Lieut.) D. Drummond; Nursing Sister E. Nixon.

New Zealand.—Sgts. Bennett, Ebbs, Gunner Keilly, 1-pr. Battery; Nursing Sister J. M. N. Williamson.

South Australia.—Capt. A. E. M. Norton, Lieut. A. W. Leane, Sgt. Spencer, Cpls. Allnut, Catchlone (now Lieut.), Trprs. Gardiner, Lennon, Mayfield, Stott, Thorne, S.A. Bushmen; Nursing Sister M. S. Bidsmead.

West Australia.—Lieut. C. H. Ord.

Canada.—Majors R. Cartwright, Capt. H. B. Stairs, Lieut. J. C. Mason, Royal Canadian Regt.; Majors V. A. S. Williams, W. Forester, Royal Canadian Dragoons; Major G. E. Sanders, Lieut. H. L. Bowen (killed), Canadian Mounted Rifles; Lieut. E. W. B. Morrison, Royal Canadian Arty.

Beaconsfield Town Guard.—Major J. R. Fraser; Capt. W. Nelson.

Cape Mounted Rifles.—Sgt.-Major G. P. Roberts, Gunner Anderson, Artillery Troop.

Cape Police.—Lieut.-Col. Robinson; Capt. W. M. Schenk; Trpr. A. H. Blake.

Cape Railway Pioneer Regt.—Cpls. W. J. Thomas, R. Mackie, S. Richards, J. R. Shipley, J. W. Roach; Lance-Cpl. C. Goulding; Ptes. J. Holmes, W. Doonas, G. Kramert.

Colonial Ordnance Dept.—Capt. C. L. Ricketts.

Durban L.I..—Lieut.-Col. T. McCubbin.

Eastern Province Horse.—Trprs. T. Adams (now Rand Rifles), Honman.

Kimberley Light Horse.—Capt. H. J. ap-O. Bowen.

Kimberley Regt..—Capt. E. T. Humphrys.

Kimberley Town Guard.—Capt. L. R. Grimmer; Lieut. J. Brander-Dunbar (Capt. 3rd Batn. Cameron Highlanders).

Murray's Scouts.—Hon. T. K. Murray, C.M.G.

Natal Guides.—Messrs. A. F. Henderson, W. A. Knight, T. J. M. Macfarlane, W. M. Struben, A. B. Allison, M. Allison, G. G. Godson, S. Loxton, T. Loxton, E. P. Robinson, A. Russell, C. S. Whipp, R. T. Whipp.

Natal Mounted Rifles.—Trpr. Redpath.

Rhodesian Regt..—Lieut. Duly (commanding Cyclists).

Civil.

Major Sir J. C. Willoughby, late Royal Horse Guards. Very Rev. Canon Knox Little, Civil Chaplain. Civil Chaplains Rev. Rice Thomas, H. W. Goodwin, T. H. Wainman, O. S. Watkins, Wesleyan; S. S. Knapp, B. Rawlinson, R.C.; F. R. Burnham (local Major), American Scout. Civil Surgeons W. H. Brodie, with Hospital Ships; G. Carré, with prisoners, Simonstown; Denyer, attached R.H.A.; Engelbach, killed in action; E. T. E. Hamilton, with Hospital Ships; T. Kay, attached 6th Batn. Mounted Inf.; R. O. Moon, attached 2nd Batn. Manchester Regt.; Perkins; A. Ricketts, attached 12th Brigade Field Hospital; A. E. Stevens, attached Bearer Co. 19th Brigade; Willis. Misses D. Nealy, E. R. Turner, Julia Underwood, Mrs. Eugenie Ladlow, Miss Gertrude Kingston.

Civil Staff, Kimberley.—Revs. Archdeacon Holbeck, Canon Woodman, J. Gifford, H. Isaacs, J. S. Morris, W. Pescod, J. Scott, W. H. Richards, Father Morrice; Mr. Mark Henderson; Capt. T. Tyson; Dr. Smart; Miss Gordon, Matron, Kimberley Hospital; Misses Bainbridge, Childs, Couch, Jewel, Nicolson, Strickland, Wallace Sisters; Sister Henrietta, St. Michael's Nursing Home; Nurse Watkins; Miss F. Brice, Mrs. Ashe, Mrs. Cornwall, Mrs. Watkins.

Civil Staff, Mafeking.—Lady Sarah Wilson, Matron, Convalescent Hospital; Mother Superior Teresa, Sister of Mercy; Miss Craufurd, Matron, Children's Hospital; Miss C. Hill, Matron, Victoria Hospital.

Miscellaneous.—Count Robert Ziléri dal Verme, attached 2nd Batn. Yorkshire L.I.; H.E. Signor de Mezzes Meyrelles do Canto E. Castro, Governor of Sofala and Manica; Dufferdha Karim Haider Shah, Danjibhoy Ambulance; Lieut.-Col. Arnold, D.S.O., Portuguese Chartered Co.; Majors W. Scott, Knysna Rangers; L. J. Seymour (killed in action), serving under the Director of Railways.

Native.—Drivers Belmont, Hewitt, Jim, Minto, Willie, Royal Berkshire Transport.

Civil Hospitals.

His lordship draws attention to the great civil hospitals, which did much to alleviate the suffering and to moderate the strain thrown upon the Royal Army Medical Corps, and to the patriotic efforts of Sir John Furley, Lieut.-Col. G. S. Ryerson, Commissioner of the Canadian Red Cross Society, and Major W. G. Macpherson, R.A.M.C., and the Red Cross Society, and brings to notice the following names, in addition to those previously submitted, of persons who helped to raise and equip these hospitals and maintain them in a state of efficiency:—

Irish Hospital.—Lord Iveagh, Hon. Rupert Guinness; Drs. G. Stoker and Coleman; Miss MacDonnell; Nursing Sisters Walker, Denton, Smith, McGonigal, and Richardson; Capt. W. T. Mould, R.A.M.C.

Yeomanry Hospital.—Countess Howe; Lady Chessham; Doctors Stenham, Green, Evans, and Sheen; Matrons Nisbet and Fisher; Major G. E. Hale, D.S.O., R.A.M.C.

Langman Hospital.—Mr. J. L. Langman, the donor of this hospital, and his son, Mr. A. Langman; Drs. C. Gibbs and H. Scharlieb; Pte. E. H. G. Winyard, St. John's Ambulance Corps.

Welsh Hospital.—Viscountess Parker; Sir John Williams, Bart, M.D.; Drs. Lynn-Thomas, F.R.C.S., R. H. Mills-Roberts, F.R.C.S.E.; Miss Marion Lloyd, Army Nursing Reserve; 2nd Class Staff-Sgt. Willis, Cpl.

LORD ROBERTS' MENTIONS—(Continued).

Manship, R.A.M.C.; Civil Orderlies H. Brown, S. Ireland.

Princess Christian's Hospital.—Mr. Alfred Moseley; Major H. B. Mathias, D.S.O., R.A.M.C.; Sister Ella Lawrence; Mr. Frank Stevens, of Durban, for providing house and grounds.

Edinburgh Hospital.—Dr. Francis D. Boyd, M.D., F.R.C.P.E.; Major Sir James Clarke, Bart.; Sister A. W. Gill; Wardmasters Sgt. R. Rutherford, Pte. J. W. Duffus.

Scottish National Hospital.—Dep.-Surg.-Gen. H. Cayley, Hon. Surg. to the King (retired I.M.S.); Matron E. C. Shannon.

Van Alen Hospital.—Mr. Van Alen.

Portland Hospital.—Duke of Portland, Drs. E. G. G. Calverley, S. C. Wallace; Nurses Edith Pretty, Frances Russell, Alice Davies, R. A. C. Davies.

In concluding Lord Roberts trusts the foregoing list will not be thought too long, when the numbers engaged (some 250,000), the length of time covered by the operations, the severe fighting (especially in the earlier stages of the war), and the very great hardships cheerfully borne by all ranks, are taken into consideration. He regrets the delay which has occurred in preparing the list, but the number whose services were brought to notice by commanding officers was very large, and in order that the claims of each individual might be correctly estimated, frequent reference had to be made to South Africa. This despatch being in continuation of the despatch of April 2, 1901, he requests that all mentions herein made may be considered as bearing the same date—Nov. 29, 1900—as those in that despatch.

LORD KITCHENER'S MENTIONS, March 8th, 1901.

From Lord Kitchener's despatch, March 8th, 1901; the promotions of N.C.O.'s and men are by the Commander-in-Chief:—

Staff.—Capts. H. C. Oldnall, R.F.A., H. B. Williams (now Brevet-Major), R.E., H. G. McAndrew, 5th Bengal Cavalry, I.S.C.

5th Lancers.—Trpr. F. Scott; Cpl. H. N. Forbes.

9th Lancers.—Trpr. W. Leitchford, S. Vincent.

11th Hussars.—Lieut. R. Anderson.

18th Hussars.—Lieut. C. J. Thackwell; Sgts. Batchelor, Stevens, Coxen; Cpl. Valpy; Lance-Cpl. Sexton (promoted Sgt.); Ptes. Hopkins, Speight, F. Faulkner, G. Hall, Kidd (promoted Cpls.), Smith, Seppings.

19th Hussars.—Lance-Sgt. Parnell (promoted Sgt.).

16th Bengal Lancers.—Major G. A. Cookson, I.S.C.

Imperial Yeomanry.—Lieut.-Cols. W. Lawson, P. J. Browne; Major Anderson; Capts. Sir S. B. Crossley, Bart., Sir J. Sinclair, Bart., W. E. T. Bolitho, Sir Elliott Lees, Bart.; Lieuts. H. T. Munn, W. A. L. Fletcher; Sgt. H. S. Pullar, 7th Batn.; Farrier-Sgt. Spreull; Pte. Ingram, Dorset (promoted Cpl.); Sgt. F. J. Bright, Trprs. W. Cole, W. J. Hamel, S. W. Hill, H. E. Heywood, W. Hunt, W. H. Mortimer, J. Parkin, G. F. Hodgson, R. C. Thorold (both promoted Cpls.), Devon; Cpls. Wilson, McClaren, 18th Co.; Trpr. J. Stevens, 32nd Co.; Trprs. Wilson, Orr, Anderson, Sgt. A. H. Day, 71st Co.; Trpr. W. Sopp (promoted Cpl.), Trpr. J. King, 69th Co. (promoted Cpl.); Trpr. McAlpin, 17th Co.; Cpl. A. A. Leather, 9th Co.; Lance-Sgt. Saunderson, 5th Co.; Pte. Moreby, 10th Co.

Royal Horse Art.—Major Sir G. Thomas, Bart.; Gunners Orford, W. E. Bramwhite, A. Marshal; Drvr. G. Parmenter, "P" Battery.

Royal Field Art.—Majors C. G. Henshaw, K. Evans Johnston; Capt. H. J. W. Farrell; 2nd Lieut. R. L. Baker; Bombr. W. H. Allardyce; Acting-Bombr. A. Pinder; G. A. Griffiths, 8th Batt.; Gunners W. Youngs, G. Porter, 17th Batt.; Sgt. W. Payzer; Sgt.-Farrier W. Brown, Gunners G. Thomas, E. Green, 68th Batt.; Sgt. J. Marony, Gunner J. Marvel, Bombr. F. C. Purt, 75th Batt.; Cpl. Whitcroft (Pompoms); Bombr. W. Cooke, Gunner J. Clery, 18th Brig. Div. Ammunition Column.

Royal Garrison Art.—Major G. D. Chamier; Sgt.

Gilbert, Bombr. Dolby, Gunners Cassell, Bullock, Beaumont, Mulcahy, 5th Co., Eastern Div.

Royal Art.—Brevet Lieut.-Col. W. L. White; Major B. F. Drake; Capts. G. F. McMunn, R. H. Manley (Transport), K. L. Stevenson; Sgt. H. Cleary; Drvr. W. Titmass (promoted Cpl.).

Royal Engineers.—Lance-Cpls. Sargeant, W. R. Willis (promoted Cpls.), M. J. Sweeney.

Grenadier Guards (3rd Batn.).—Pte. F. Mahoney.

Coldstream Guards.—Capt. R. J. Marker.

Royal Scots (1st Batn.).—Sgt. Prince.

Royal Lancaster Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Major G. A. Carleton.

Northumberland Fusiliers (2nd Batn.).—Capt. and Qmr. J. Thomson; Sgts. Fenton, Hutton, Railton, Honor; Ptes. Hume, Husband, Tracy (promoted Cpls.), McManus, O'Donnell, Clarke; Bandsmen Earle, Lees.

Royal Warwick Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Lieut. G. R. Taylour.

Royal Fusiliers (5th Batn.).—Capt. H. W. Compton.

Liverpool Regt. (1st Batn.).—Lieut. G. A. Wilkinson; Ptes. J. Griffiths, P. Troy (promoted Cpls.).

Lincoln Regt. (4th Batn.).—Capt. E. K. Cordeaux.

Devon Regt. (2nd Batn.).—2nd Lieut. A. F. Redfern; Sgt. A. Stone.

Somerset L.I. (2nd Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. E. J. Gallwey; Capt. E. G. Elger; Lieut. A. P. Barry.

West Yorkshire Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Armr.-Sgt. H. Southern; Sgt. T. Oliver; Ptes. J. Clark, Harris.

Bedford Regt. (4th Batn.).—Cpl. Chapman (attached to 20th Bearer Co.).

Royal Scots Fusiliers (2nd Batn.).—Sgt. F. Meeking; Pte. S. Parrott.

Cheshire Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Lieut. F. C. P. Williams-Freeman.

King's Own Scottish Borderers.—Pte. H. Fraser (promoted Cpl.).

Gloucester Regt.—Sgt. Hussey; Lance-Cpl. Giles; Pte. Brown.

Worcester Regt.—Sgts. J. Bachelor, B. Everett; Ptes. W. Box, H. Link, G. Carter, J. Patton (promoted Cpls.).

Duke of Cornwall's L.I. (Mounted Inf.) (2nd Batn.).—Pte. Grigg.

West Riding Regt. (1st Batn.).—Capt. B. St. J. Le Marchant; Lieut. and Adj. W. E. M. Tyndall; Sgts. F. McGovern, Owen; Cpl. Burns; Lance-Cpl. Haig; Ptes. Donoghue, Morrell, Walker, Lancaster.

Border Regt. (1st Batn.).—Sgt. W. Bartholomew.

Royal Sussex Regt. (1st Batn.).—Lance-Sgt. A. Ockelford.

Loyal North Lancashire Regt. (1st Batn.).—Sgt. Hodgson; Pte. McDermott.

Royal Berkshire Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Major E. Rhodes, D.S.O.; Sgt. Reed; Lance-Cpl. W. Brock.

Yorkshire L.I. (2nd Batn.).—Col.-Sgt. Allen; Lance-Cpl. Miller; Ptes. Reddy (promoted Cpl.), G. Gozmeil.

Shropshire L.I. (2nd Batn.).—Lieut.-Col. J. Spens; Lieut. C. Marshall.

King's Royal Rifles (Mounted Inf.).—Sgt. G. Ross.

Manchester Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Capt. C. J. H. H. Noble.

North Stafford Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Lieut. A. W. S. Ewing; Pte. Holder.

York and Lancaster Regt. (1st Batn.).—Sgt. E. J. Randell; Lance-Cpl. J. W. Hunter.

Highland L.I. (1st Batn.).—2nd Lieut. D. A. Blair; Ptes. A. Wilson, W. Kemp, C. Kennedy, T. Davidson.

Seaforth Highlanders (2nd Batn.).—Capt. E. R. Bradshaw.

Gordon Highlanders (1st Batn.).—Col.-Sgt. W. P. Currie.

Cameron Highlanders (1st Batn.).—Pte. A. Cameron (promoted Cpl.).

Royal Irish Rifles (2nd Batn.).—Cpl. W. Baxter; Pte. J. Boyd (promoted Cpl.).

Royal Irish Fusiliers.—Lance-Cpl. S. Fluke (promoted Sgt.); Ptes. J. Maher, J. Smith, M. Byrne (promoted Cpls.).

Connaught Rangers (1st Batn.).—Capt. J. F. Robertson.

LORD KITCHENER'S MENTIONS—(Continued).

Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (1st Batn.).—Major J. G. Wolrige-Gordon.

Leinster Regt. (1st Batn.).—Pte. Kelly.

Royal Munster Fusiliers (1st Batn.).—Major P. T. Chute; Cpl. Walsh; Ptes. F. Symms (S.A. Reserve), W. P. Malone.

Royal Dublin Fusiliers (1st Batn.).—Major A. J. Chapman.

Rifle Brigade (1st Batn.).—Capt. C. E. Radclyffe, C. G. Henty (16th Middlesex V.R.C.); Ptes. A. Clayton, P. Madden.

Army Service Corps.—Lieut. L. S. Roberts; Cpls. Akers, Heathman; Driver Grant.

Royal Army Medical Corps.—Major T. Daly; Lieut. O. Challis; Civil Surgns. G. Mowatt, V. Robinson, Ellis, Caldwell, Simpson (attached); Cpl. Webster.

Volunteer Bearer Co., Clyde Brigade.—2nd Class Staff-Sgt. Cumming.

Border Horse.—Lieut. M. G. Foxcroft; Col.-Sgt. Major Johnston (promoted 2nd Lieut.); Lance-Cpl. A. J. Shout (promoted Sgt.).

Cape Police.—Cpl. J. Milligan.

Dennison's Scouts.—Capt. Dennison.

Duke of Edinburgh's Own Vol. Regt.—Lieut. Cullum.

Johannesburg Police.—Trpr. Tooley.

Kaffrarian Rifles.—Major R. H. Price; Capt. and Adj. J. Fairweather; Sgt. S. R. Hains (promoted 2nd Lieut.).

Kitchener's Horse.—Lieuts. L. A. Myburg, G. Dobree; Cpl. G. Pitt; Ptes. H. Anderson, C. Brown.

Lumsden's Horse.—Trprs. Kelly, Granville, P. Jones.

New South Wales Medical Corps.—Capt. T. A. Green.

New Zealand Mounted Rifles.—Lieut.-Col. Craddock; Capt. G. Crawshaw, E. W. C. Chaytor; Surg.-Capt. S. C. Godfray; Lieut. C. L. Somerville; Qrmar.-Sgt. Stephenson; Sgt. P. Tudor; Trprs. E. Hille, H. Harper, J. Stevens, H. E. Vergette.

Queensland Imp. Bushmen.—Major W. T. Deacon.

Railway Pioneer Regt.—Lieut. Evans.

Rimington's Guides.—Lieut. Harvey; Cpl. Clements; Pte. Wilson (promoted Cpl.).

South Australian Imp. Bushmen.—Capt. J. W. D. Wilson.

Strathcona's Horse.—Lieut. I. R. Snider.

Tasmanian Imp. Bushmen.—Lieut. A. A. Sale; Sgt. Kernsley.

Tasmanian Mounted Inf.—Lieut. F. B. Adams.

Victorian Imp. Bushmen.—Lieut.-Col. N. W. Kelly; Capt. E. Tivey, J. Dallimore.

Victorian Mounted Rifles.—Lance-Cpl. R. McRae; Ptes. W. Sheehan, J. Clay, J. Green, P. O'Brien (promoted Cpls.); Cpl. Elliott; Ptes. A. M. Burke, D. E. Wallace.

West Australian Contingent.—Major H. G. Vialls.

Civilians.—Mr. Carlyle, Intelligence Dept.; Miss E. Pawson; Sister Eustace, Johannesburg Hospital.

LORD KITCHENER'S MENTIONS, May 8th, 1901.

From Lord Kitchener's despatch, of May 8th, 1901; the D.S.O.'s and promotions of officers are by War Office telegram, the promotions of N.C.O.'s and men by the Commander-in-Chief:—

Officers.

Royal Engineers.—Capt. A. B. Hildebrand, for excellent work done by him in command of telegraph section, especially during Gen. Plumer's move on Pietersburg and through the bush veldt.

East Kent Regt.—Major E. C. J. Williams has shown consistent skill and dash in command of a detached column.

Northumberland Fusiliers (Vol. Co.).—Lieut. H. Beale is reported to have rendered very good service throughout (especially whilst with mounted infantry), and to have shown himself in every way up to the best standard of the Regular Army.

Royal Berkshire Regt. (2nd Batn.) (Vol. Co.).—Capt. P. Alleyne, near Potchefstroom, on May 4, hearing

that enemy had arranged to destroy line, and not considering ganger sufficiently reliable, went out himself at dawn on the trolley to explore the line.

Canadian Scouts.—Major A. L. Howard (killed) has been repeatedly brought to my notice for acts of gallantry.

Canadian Mounted Rifles.—Lieuts. Borden and Chalmers (both killed) brought to notice for gallantry in action and for stubborn fighting.

Victorian Imperial Regt.—Capt. A. H. Sturdee, Medical Officer at Middelwater, Cape Colony, on April 22, rode half a mile under fire to a donga near enemy's position in which were some wounded men who needed medical aid.

Victorian Mounted Rifles (5th).—Lieut. and Adj. H. A. Anderson has shown a fine dash on several occasions under fire, and by his coolness and determination extricated a patrol from a very difficult situation near Rhenoster Kop on May 7, 1901. Lieut. J. H. Patterson (Medical Officer) on the same occasion proceeded under fire to within 70 yards of enemy in order to assist wounded men and remained under close fire for over two hours, and, though constantly shot at, continued to attend wounded, and remained behind with them when the patrol withdrew, though he was without red cross brassard.

From Col. Dalgetty's despatch, March 5:—

Cape Mounted Rifles.—Capt. J. F. Purce, and

Brabant's Horse.—Lieut. J. M. Grant; for the coolness and skill displayed by them in handling their men in action near Lambert's Bay, Cape Colony, March 1.

From Col. Money's despatch on Boer attack on Lichtenburg, March 3:—

Imperial Yeomanry.—Capt. H. Wilson, 10th Co., with only eight men rushed a house, losing one killed and two wounded, thereby saving a picquet which were taken in reverse by this house (D.S.O.).

Northumberland Fusiliers (1st Batn.).—Attack failed owing to very plucky behaviour of picquet under Lieut. G. M. James. Lieut. C. W. Wreford Brown showed special judgment and coolness in command of the posts at south end of town. Lieuts. J. W. Nelson and L. W. P. de H. Larpen held their trenches with nine and six men respectively throughout the day, though completely surrounded and repeatedly called on to surrender.

R.A.M.C.—Capt. L. J. Weatherbe, medical officer of Paget's Horse (attached), rendered valuable service throughout the day, and took out an ambulance twice under heavy fire.

Civilians.—Miss E. Matthews and Miss Hamman tended wounded all day, though hospital was under fire.

From Gen. Babington's despatch on capture of Boer guns and convoy at Vaal Bank, March 22 and 23:—

Royal Field Arty.—Capt. F. H. C. Stanton, for the prompt manner in which he brought his pom-pom into action within 800 yards of enemy, causing them to fly in all directions. Major H. G. Burrows, 38th Battery, showed promptness and decision in supporting the advance guard.

Imperial Bushmen (6th).—Major W. E. O'Brien handled his men well in action of 23rd, and in pursuit of 24th (D.S.O.); Lieuts. E. H. Thomas and R. Doyle; for excellent services in capture of Delarey's guns on March 24.

Imperial Light Horse.—Major C. J. Briggs, 1st (King's) Dragoon Guards, commanding, exhibited marked ability and coolness in the action of March 23, and handled his command well on the two following days. Capt. P. H. Norman (D.S.O.), Lieuts. Dryden and Holbrig (since dead), Capt. G. F. Brierley, R.A., and Donaldson for excellent services rendered in capture of Delarey's guns and convoy on March 24.

Royal Welsh Fusiliers.—Lieut. W. M. Kinton, for excellent services on March 24.

New Zealand Regt. (4th).—Capt. G. H. Walker (D.S.O.), and Capt. B. Arthur for excellent services on March 24.

Mounted Inf. (6th).—Major G. Cookson, 16th Bengal Lancers (I.S.C.), commanded his men with ability, and

LORD KITCHENER'S MENTIONS—(Continued).

showed marked appreciation of the situation (Brevet Lieut.-Col.). (8th).—Major A. B. Gossett, Cheshire Regt., in command of mounted troops, Shekleton's Column, handled his command well. Capt. E. T. Logan commanded advanced guard of Col. Shekleton's Column, and immediately on being fired at galloped at the kopje from which the shots came, driving off the Boers and enabling the gun and pom-pom to come up, whereby considerable loss was caused to the enemy (D.S.O.).

Rhodesian Forces.—Capt. and Local Lieut.-Col. R. Grey's fine leading has much contributed to the success of the operations; he at all times displays marked ability as a leader of men (Brevet Majority).

From Gen. Lyttelton's despatch on operations against De Wet, in February:—

Staff R.E. (Intelligence).—Capt. R. B. Williams; I cannot speak too highly of the services he has rendered Gen. Plumer, and I fully endorse Gen. Plumer's remarks, especially his reference to Capt. Williams (Brevet Majority).

Queensland Imperial Bushmen.—Gen. Plumer reports that Major H. Tunbridge did very good service in the engagement of Feb. 12.

Imperial Yeomanry.—Col. Crabbe mentions Lieut. H. J. Munn, 65th Co., for excellence of his scouting and reports.

Royal Australian Arty.—Col. Crabbe says Lieut. S. E. Christian's section was admirably handled; is a very good gunner and horsemaster.

Royal Sussex Regt.—Major L. E. Du Moulin; I desire to bring to your notice the very good work done by him in command of convoys, though almost constantly harassed by the enemy, no captures have been made from him, and his casualties have been very small—a proof that his men have been well trained and handled.

Mentioned by Gen. Lyttelton, forwarding Col. Bethune's despatch, March 20:—

Suffolk Regt.—The extremely good dispositions made by Lieut. A. P. Frankland, in attack on convoy on March 7, near Petrusburg, Orange River Colony, and his pluck and coolness, saved the convoy (D.S.O.).

From Capt. Casson's report on Boer attack on Modderfontein, Jan. 31:—

Imperial Yeomanry.—Capt. H. Magniac, 59th Co.; I consider his conduct in holding an advanced sangar for a whole day against vastly superior numbers gallant in the extreme, and think it was greatly due to his individual action that the Boers retired at dusk (D.S.O.).

From Gen. Tucker's despatch on operations in Ventersburg, Orange River Colony, March 6:—

Loyal North Lancashire Regt.—Capt. J. E. Pine-Coffin; this action appears very creditable to Capt. Pine-Coffin (Brevet Majority).

Mentioned by Gen. Lyttelton, forwarding despatch:—

7th Dragoon Guards.—2nd Lieut. J. H. M. Kirkwood, on march, near Edenburg, Orange River Colony, in command of rearguard to cattle escort, finding two men had been left behind, volunteered to go out with Cape cart and fetch them. Did so, and succeeded under a perfect fusillade of rifle fire. Pte. Ludman accompanied him.

From Gen. Hildyard's despatch on surprise of Boer raiding party, near Laing's Nek, April 1:—

Royal Dublin Fusiliers (1st Batn.).—The affair showed promptitude and enterprise on the part of Lieut.-Col. Mills, Garrison Artillery, and was well carried out.

From Col. Benson's despatch on operations in Gatsrand, March 16 to April 3:—

Imperial Light Horse.—Capt. W. R. Codrington, 11th Hussars (attached), is an officer of great promise; has several times done good work when placed in command of detached parties.

Royal Horse Arty.—Lieut. W. C. E. Rudkin, Q Batt., did very well on March 22, bringing his guns up after a

fast 12 miles under long-range rifle fire, and affording efficient support to the mounted troops.

Northampton Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Capt. C. S. Pritchard; an excellent officer; rendered excellent service on March 20, in command of three companies, by scaling a hill in the dark, and thus outflanking Boer position.

Mentioned by Gen. Tucker forwarding Major Massey's report on operations in Orange River Colony in March:—

Derbyshire Regt.—Major W. R. Marshall. When driving off some Boers who had attacked a post. Pte. Lorrman had his horse shot, and was pressed under it within 150 yards of two Boers and within 300 yards of 40 or 50 others. When reported to Major Marshall, he at once ran out to where the man was, some 80 yards off. Owing to fire he had to crawl to Lorrman, and, finding him dead, returned. Has besides been brought to my notice as a thoroughly good officer and able leader of men.

From Col. Henniker's despatch on operations in Zuurberg, Cape Colony, in March:—

Victorian Imperial Bushmen.—I cannot speak too highly of the excellent way in which Major Clarke has always carried out his orders, and the manner in which his officers and men back him up (D.S.O.).

From Gen. Forestier-Walker's despatch on Boer attack on Fish River Station, Cape Colony, Feb. 23:—

Royal Lancaster Regt. (4th Batn.).—2nd Lieut. F. E. Hunt, with only 40 men against 200 Boers, made a gallant and highly creditable defence; much credit is due to him (D.S.O.).

Gen. Tucker in a special despatch, April 9, 1901, says:—
"I have made these selections from a number of names which have been submitted."

Imperial Yeomanry.—Lieut. J. H. Patterson, 20th Batn., on Feb. 16, 16 miles west of Ladybrand, with two men encountered 15 Boers; killed one, wounded two and captured two. On March 14, near Commissie Drift, engaged Boers single-handed and wounded and captured two.

Royal Irish Rifles (Vol. Co.).—Lieut. G. E. H. Sheen, 16th Middlesex V.R.C., in defence of Thabanchu Nek, did good service in resisting De Wet and 1,200 men with only 47 men.

Driscoll's Scouts.—Lieut. Breslin, in command of a post near Kroonstad attacked by Boers on Feb. 27, held out from morning till midnight.

From Gen. Mildmay Willson's despatch April 2:—

Royal Welsh Fusiliers.—Lieut.-Col. Sir R. Colleton, Bart.; I consider the difficult task of getting the convoy from Ventersdorp through without loss reflects great credit on his dispositions.

Mentioned by Gen. Forestier-Walker, forwarding despatch of officer commanding battery, April 9:—

Royal Horse Arty.—Lieut. C. F. Holford, P Batt., at Botha's Drift, on Orange River, on March 10, the leaders having been swept off their legs, and the gun stuck, he, with Gunner Keiler, got ropes out and, after two hours' work, got the gun and horses out. I think there can be no doubt that Gunner Keiler and Lieut. Holford, whose conduct was throughout admirable, and whose services I wish to bring to notice, saved the gun and horses.

From Col. Manners-Wood's despatch on native attack on patrol from Fort Darwin, Rhodesia:—

British South African Police (Rhodesia).—Lieut.-Col. Flint desires to bring to notice the gallant conduct of Capt. C. H. Gibson who commanded, and to whom every credit is due for the defeat inflicted on Mapondera's Impis.

From Gen. Macdonald's special despatch, April 15:—

Army Ordnance Dept.—Lieut. T. A. Robertson, a most capable officer and well worthy of advancement, which would be for the good of the service.

LORD KITCHENER'S MENTIONS—(Continued).

Mentioned by Gen. Mildmay Willson, in forwarding despatch of Major Lyle, Royal Welsh Fusiliers, and covering letter of Gen. Babington on conduct of convoy from Cyferkeuil to Klerksdorp, April 22:—

Royal Welsh Fusiliers.—Major H. T. Lyle, D.S.O., deserves much credit for bringing in the convoy in safety. Capt. Delme-Radcliffe, who commanded the rear-guard company, showed great coolness under a very heavy cross fire.

East Lancashire Regt. (1st Batn.).—Lieut. P. C. W. Goodwyn, in command of left flank guard with only 10 men, galloped for a spur to which Boers were making. With great gallantry got to close quarters with the enemy, killing one and wounding two. I regret to say that he lost two killed and three wounded, and the remainder were taken prisoners. This attack, made on his own initiative, was of very great assistance in detaining the enemy. Enemy themselves stated they had 180 men on the kopje. Gen. Babington says: Has been conspicuous on more than one previous occasion. Gen. Willson says Lieut. Goodwyn, by his daring charge, contributed, without doubt, to the successful safe conduct of the convoy.

From Gen. Dixon's special despatch, April 26:—

Border Regt. (Intelligence).—Brevet-Major R. A. Browne, on April 25, in Krugersdorp district, went down into a dark cave alone and got out, with help of Mr. Carlisle and Lance-Cpl. Turnbull, six armed Boers. The enterprise was entirely voluntary, and I consider he showed a wonderful example of daring courage.

From Gen. Plumer's despatch on capture of Commandant Schroeder and his laager near Commissie Drift, April 25:—

Imperial Bushmen (4th).—Lieut. H. A. Reid, for the exceedingly smart manner in which he effected the capture of a force double his numbers, together with a Maxim gun (D.S.O.).

N.C.O.'s and Men.

12th Lancs.—Lance-Cpl. Etheridge; at Kalkspruit, May 7, Pte. Taylor, having been severely wounded during retirement of a patrol, Lance-Cpl. Etheridge dismounted, bound him up, and brought him in, thereby saving his life, as he would otherwise have bled to death.

Imperial Yeomanry.—Trpr. J. Middleton, 75th Co.; at Rietfontein, near Cradock, April 28, was one of a party ordered to climb a steep kopje; he was first up, and finding 25 Boers coming up from opposite side, about 200 yards off, at once opened fire, and by killing one man and one horse, checked enemy till rest of force arrived; had enemy occupied kopje considerable loss would have been caused to our men (promoted Cpl.).

Royal Irish Rifles (2nd Batn.).—Pte. J. Boyd; on railway patrol from Natal Spruit, Feb. 18; on reaching Palmietfontein found Boers holding kopjes on both sides of line, and were heavily fired on; seeing a train approaching from opposite direction towards Boer position they galloped through the defile under heavy cross fire at close range and warned the train. Pte. Boyd has been twice mentioned before for acts of gallantry (awarded D.C. medal).

New Zealand Regt. (5th).—Lance-Cpl. Turnbull; near Dwarsvlei, Krugersdorp district, April 25, went with Major Browne, Border Regt., into a dark cave, and succeeded in getting out six armed Boers (promoted Cpl.).

Victorian Imperial Regt.—Lance-Cpl. J. W. Willing; as assistant to medical officer at Middlewater, Cape Colony, April 22, rode under close fire to a donga near enemy's position to attend to wounded men.

Imperial Yeomanry.—Pte. J. Doran, 65th Co.; on same occasion brought message for medical officer from the donga, and returned with him and Lance-Cpl. Willing (promoted Cpl.).

Imperial Bushmen (4th).—Sgt. F. J. Williams, Pte. T. H. Porter (promoted Cpl.); volunteered to carry despatches from Gen. Plumer to Col. Beatson, a distance of 60 miles, through enemy's country; they got there and returned safely though fired on, burning a Boer field forge *en route*.

From Gen. Barton's special despatch, March 16:—

Cameron Highlanders (Mounted Inf.).—Pte. J. McCue; on March 15, near Elandsfontein, captured two armed Boers, with their horses and rifles, showing particular skill and courage (promoted Cpl.).

From Col. Money's despatch, March 5, reporting on Boer attack on Lichtenburg, March 3:—

Northumberland Fusiliers (1st Batn.).—Pte. G. Simons (promoted Cpl.) twice volunteered to cross the open ground, which was under heavy fire, first for reinforcements, secondly for ammunition. Lance-Cpl. Davis and Pte. Rea (promoted Cpls.) received orders to occupy a trench. On reaching it found it held by Boers, who seized them; they broke away. Pte. Carrol, who was with them, was wounded; they carried him away and were met by 16 more Boers; they ran across the road and got their man safely into a house. Pte. W. Cooper (promoted Cpl.) volunteered to carry a message to headquarters; did so under heavy fire and returned at once to his picket. Cpl. W. Holmes (promoted Sgt.), Pte. F. Walker (promoted Cpl.), with five others occupied a post which was at 3.30 a.m. surrounded by enemy. Defended post till 5 a.m., then seeing that it was under fire from a house in rear, Cpl. Holmes said those who wished could retire to company in rear, at the same time calling for volunteers to stay with him. Four men attempted to get away, but Walker remained, and the two held the post till 5 p.m., when all the ammunition being expended, they attempted to get away; but were captured *en route*. Throughout the day they had been repeatedly called on to surrender.

Imperial Yeomanry (3rd Batn.).—Pte. J. Green (promoted Cpl.), attached to infantry picket, volunteered to carry a message; stopped by enemy and called on to surrender, he, however, fired his revolver at them and galloped back, being wounded in two places. Had previously volunteered to search a garden where Boers were believed to be concealed.

Royal Army Medical Corps.—Cpl. E. J. Beverley (promoted Cpl.) did good work throughout the day. On one occasion, proceeded alone to a wounded man, after stretcher bearers had been forced to retire.

From Gen. Plumer's despatch, March 3:—

Queensland Imperial Bushmen.—Acting-Sgt. E. C. Shadforth (promoted Sgt.); on patrol near Boschkop, Cape Colony, February 12; brought Pte. Suter, whose horse had been shot, out of action, under heavy fire. Pte. G. Alford (promoted Cpl.) at Driekuil, Cape Colony, Feb. 15, single-handed, took prisoners three armed and mounted Boers and a Kaffir. Pte. E. Culliford (promoted Cpl.), at Driekuil, Cape Colony, February 15, took prisoners four armed Boers. From despatch March 23: Pte. G. Holland (promoted Cpl.), at Driekuil, Feb. 15, single-handed, took prisoners three armed Boers and two Kaffirs.

From Gen. W. Kitchener's special despatch, March 13:—

Leicester Regt. (Mounted Inf.).—Ptes. S. Johnson and F. Ward (promoted Cpls.); in retirement from Swartz Kop, February 13, shaft of machine gun broke; enemy, pressing close, endeavoured to capture the gun. These men stuck to gun, mended shaft, and brought gun away by hand.

From Gen. Babington's despatch, March 29, on capture of Boer guns and convoy at Vaal Bank, March 24:—

New Zealanders (4th).—Cpl. O'Dowd (promoted Sgt.), Ptes. Rumble and Drinnan (promoted Cpls.); Pte. Rumble charged a gun, closely followed by Drinnan and O'Dowd; they were met by a heavy fire from the gunners, Rumble's coat being shot through and Drinnan's hat; they took the gun. Pte. Thurlow (promoted Cpl.); conspicuous for his energy in turning round wagons of convoy under fire and sending them to the rear. Pte. Wylie (promoted Cpl.) charged a gun by himself; it was defended by four of enemy, two of whom he killed, and then captured the gun.

Imperial Bushmen (6th).—Sgt. Thompson (promoted 2nd Lieut.); seeing 80 of enemy about to occupy a wood, took 15 men and galloped to anticipate them,

LORD KITCHENER'S MENTIONS—(Continued).

which he did. Had this wood been occupied, advance would have been impeded and checked for a time. Lance-Cpl. McClymont (promoted Cpl.) noticing a Boer shooting at Lieut. Hungerford from the pass at close range, charged and shot him. Cpl. Newlands (promoted Sgt.) seeing some Boers trying to get a gun limber away, charged them by himself and engaged them till supported by more men, when limber was taken. Pte. Rhodenback (promoted Cpl.) was a scout on the extreme right of advance, and found 50 Boers in a gully; he opened fire, and kept on firing till Boers retired. Pte. Fewkes (promoted Cpl.) charged a kopje under heavy fire, firing himself from his horse; rest of troop followed and enemy fled.

From Gen. Babington's despatch on action of Imperial Light Horse, March 22:—

Imperial Light Horse.—Trpr. D. Brown (promoted Cpl.) carried Sgt. Currie, whose horse had been shot, out of close range under fire. Trpr. Despard (promoted Cpl.), although wounded in two places, continued to fire until surrounded.

Imperial Yeomanry.—Cpl. Loveland (promoted Sgt.), although wounded in five places, continued to fire until Boers galloped over him.

From Lieut.-Gen. Lord Methuen's despatch, March 16, on attack on Wolmaranstad, March 6:—

Victorian Imperial Bushmen.—Lance-Cpl. A. N. Gregg (promoted Sgt.) rode twice across open and bullet-swept ground to look for missing man; found him, and brought him back safely. Seems specially deserving of praise.

Imperial Yeomanry (10th Batn.).—Pte. J. Russell (promoted Cpl.); on March 6, at Wolmaranstad, returned with Lance-Cpl. Gregg on second occasion, and helped him to bring man away.

From Gen. Barker's special despatch, March 22:—

East Kent Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Lance-Cpl. H. S. Gambell (promoted Sgt.), Ptes. P. Beerling, G. T. Tucker (promoted Cpls.); in district, near Brugspruit, January, February, March, as volunteer mounted scouts, rendered valuable services in absence of mounted infantry. Officer commanding brings their conduct to notice on four special occasions.

From special despatch of General Officer commanding Mounted Infantry Brigade, April 2:—

Lincoln Regt. (Mounted Inf.) (2nd Batn.).—Lance-Sgt. H. Withington (promoted Sgt., awarded D.C. medal) showed great coolness and resource when in command of a picquet, on January 24. Picquet was attacked at dawn by a large force of Boers, but owing to his excellent handling of his men, held its own.

South Wales Borderers (2nd Batn.).—Pte. G. Price (promoted Cpl.); on January 24 specially distinguished himself in defence of picquet post.

Wiltshire Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Pte. J. Percy (promoted Cpl.); on January 24 specially distinguished himself in defence of picquet post.

Leicester Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Cpl. A. H. Modley (promoted Sgt.); on January 24, for very able way in which he handled escort to pom-pom.

From Gen. Plumer's special despatch, April 6:—

New Zealand Mounted Inf. (6th).—Farrier-Sgt. G. Rouse (D.C. medal) and Pte. A. Free (promoted Cpl.); on April 5, near Pietpotgietersrust, captured 12 armed Boers and two waggons with arms and ammunition.

From Gen. Tucker's special despatch, March 29:—

Royal West Kent Regt. (Mounted Inf.) (2nd Batn.).—Pte. J. Bowman (promoted Cpl.); on Feb. 25, by plucky and prompt action enabled his company to cross a drift in the presence of the enemy. He has done throughout most useful work.

From Col. Hippisley's, R.E., special despatch April 4:—

Royal Engineers.—Sapper A. Robinson (promoted Cpl.); on March 30, proceeded alone from Oliphant's

River Station to repair telegraph line and succeeded, though many Boers were in neighbourhood and no escort could be provided.

Lieut.-Gen. Lord Methuen's telegram of April 19:—

Royal Scots Fusiliers.—Pte. P. Reid (promoted Cpl.); at Uitkyk, near Maritzani, Western Transvaal, April 16, under very heavy fire from three sides, repaired Maxim gun which had jammed, and subsequently worked it for 3 hours until Boers were driven off.

From Col. Benson's despatch on operations in Gatsrand, March 16 to April 24:—

Imperial Bushmen (6th).—Cpl. W. Fyfe (promoted Sgt.); operations near Potchefstroom, as my head conductor, has done excellent work throughout, and on March 24, when convoy was attacked, was of greatest assistance.

From Gen. Forestier-Walker's special despatch, April 9:

Royal Field Artillery.—Gunner Keiller, 14th Battery (promoted Cpl.); at Botha's Drift, Orange River, March 10, owing to strong current, three leading horses were washed off their legs, and guns stuck; he volunteered to take out a rope and on its breaking went out a second time; afterwards manned a wheel with Lieut. Holford and kept that officer up when he was swept away by current; horses and guns were eventually saved, chiefly by their exertions.

From Gen. Clement's despatch, December 26, 1900, on action at Nooitgedacht, December 13:—

Royal Garrison Artillery.—Bombr. A. Dolby (promoted Sgt.), Gunners Cassels and Beaumont (promoted Cpls.), 5th Co., Eastern Div.; by their courage and example and work enabled 5-in. gun to be removed; rifle fire was very heavy.

From Gen. Methuen's despatch, February 24, on action at Haartebeestefontein, February 13:—

Royal Artillery.—Cpl. Whitecroft, Pom-pom Sec. (promoted Sgt.); did special good work.

From Col. Gorrings's despatch on his action near Aberdeen, Cape Colony, March 25:—

Royal Field Artillery.—Driver Sawyer, 5th Batt. (promoted Bombr.); by his coolness and promptitude a gun was got into action and rendered invaluable service at a most critical time.

From Gen. Pretymann's special despatch, April 18:—

Imperial Yeomanry (74th Co.).—Pte. Wall (promoted Cpl.); near Jacobsdal March 23, being one of a patrol surrounded in a kraal by Boers, volunteered to break through to fetch assistance and did; swam the Modder, then in heavy flood, and meeting a patrol sent it to his comrades' assistance, whilst himself again swam river and got into Jacobsdal with the news. This is not the first time he has done a gallant deed.

From Gen. Tucker's special despatch, April 14:—

Imperial Yeomanry (76th Co.).—Cpl. T. A. Elliment (promoted Sgt.); near Ladybrand, April 5, with 5 men drove off a party of Boers who attacked convoy with great determination, thereby saving 6 waggons.

Brought to notice in Gen. Babington's despatch on capture of guns and convoy near Vaal Bank, March 24:

Royal Welsh Fusiliers (1st Batn.).—Sgt. Darragh (D.C. medal); acting on his own initiative, when forming part of rear guard, kept a very superior force of enemy at bay in most gallant manner; he has frequently been conspicuous for his coolness and leadership.

Imperial Light Horse.—Sgt. Osborne (D.C. medal); went back under heavy fire and took out of action Trpr. Law, who would otherwise have been captured.

5th Dragoon Guards.—Regtl. Sgt.-Major A. E. Hirst (D.C. medal).

New Zealand Regt. (4th).—Pte. Langham (D.C. medal).

Imperial Bushmen (6th).—Cpl. Moy (D.C. medal).

LORD KITCHENER'S MENTIONS—(Continued).

Telegram from Officer Commanding, Wonderfontein, March 28:—

5th Lancers.—Sgt. Hyde; in Boer attack on train near Pan, March 28, he showed remarkable coolness and acted with decision; no doubt by his immediate action enemy's rush was effectively stopped.

Gen. Lyttelton, forwarding special despatch, March 24:—

7th Dragoon Guards.—Pte. Dudman; on March 14, one of rear guard bringing in cattle to Edenburg, Orange River Colony, after joining main body it was found that two men had been left behind, he volunteered to go out with 2nd Lieut. Kirkwood and Cape cart and fetch them in, and succeeded, though heavily fired at.

Gen. Lyttelton, forwarding special despatch, March 26:—

Thorneycroft's Mounted Inf.—Pte. G. B. Bromley; near Vlakfontein, Orange River Colony, March 13, when on patrol he, in company with Lieut. Rose, dismounted and gave his horse to a dismounted man and covered retirement on foot.

From Col. Henniker's special despatch, April 1:—

Victorian Imperial Bushmen.—Sgt. D. Sandford, Lance-Cpl. E. Legerwood, Trpr. J. Browning; at Zuurberg, Cape Colony, March 31, in returning from reconnoitring and pressed by enemy, a man's horse fell and pinned him to ground; these three men went back under fire, released him, and brought him in.

General Officer Commanding, Mounted Infantry Brigade, special despatch, April 2:—

Dorset Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Lance-Cpl. E. Davies; at Jackfontein, Transvaal, January 31, carried a wounded comrade to a place of safety. Owing to exposed nature of ground and heavy fire the service was a necessary one and performed at great personal risk.

From Col. Shekleton's special despatch, March 26:—

Shropshire L.I. (4th Batn.).—Pte. G. Baynham; at Otterfontein, Western Transvaal, February 21, behaved in most plucky manner in offering his horse to Capt. Baldwin whose horse had been killed, he twice returned to him though enemy was within 300 yards, and only left after repeated orders.

From Gen. Barker's special despatch, March 31:—

19th Hussars.—Pte. R. Rogers; on March 29, a patrol was driven back on Elands River by superior force; Rogers behaved in very gallant manner in carrying in a man under very hot fire.

From Gen. Plumer's special despatch, April 7:—

West Australian Bushmen.—Sgt. W. George (D.C. medal); on April 6, near De Berg Pass, Pitiesberg district, when in advance with 8 scouts, held his own on most difficult ground against 40 Boers. He displayed conspicuous personal bravery, as he has done to my personal knowledge on several previous occasions. Pte. T. Angel (since dead) (D.C. medal); one of scouts above mentioned, and was very severely wounded in going forward to assist another wounded man.

From Col. Money's despatch on Boer attack on Lichtenburg, March 3:—

Northumberland Fusiliers (1st Batn.).—Sgt. W. Smith (D.C. medal); in command of 6 men held No. 6 post trench throughout the day, although surrounded on all sides, kept enemy at bay; 27 dead horses and 3 dead Boers were afterwards found close to his post.

Royal Army Medical Corps.—Cpl. Underwood, Ptes. Grant and Shaw; all did excellent work.

Imperial Yeomanry (3rd Batn.).—Qrmr.-Sgt. Spooner, volunteered to carry a message to picquet through Boer lines, and managed to get through though challenged by sentry on the way; this message enabled two picquets to be withdrawn. Sgt. Riggall (D.C. medal); foremost in rushing a house, in which rush one man was killed and two wounded; afterwards volunteered to carry a message through Boer lines; also brought a

wounded man into shelter, and did good work throughout day.

From Lord Methuen's despatch on attack on Wolmaranstad, March 6:—

Imperial Yeomanry (10th Batn.).—Sgt. E. O. Price gave his horse to exhausted man on foot; he had to walk 500 yards to cover.

Victorian Imperial Bushmen.—Cpl. Walker, Staff-Sgt. A. S. McKenzie, Trprs. J. J. Butler, Jamieson and Duncan, took back spare horses to bring out men whose horses had bolted.

Commandant, Zeerust, special despatch.

Imperial Yeomanry (43rd Co.).—Cpl. Jolly; on January 6, outpost near Sable Kop, Zeerust district, so heavily attacked that outpost had to retire; remained behind with a man whose horse was blown, and covered retreat. Pte. G. H. Long, proceeding with others to an observation post, and suspecting enemy about, volunteered to go on alone; found Boers on top; was twice wounded, after being called on to surrender and refusing to do so.

Genl. Officer Commanding Middleburg, special despatch, February 10:—

King's Royal Rifle Corps (1st Batn.).—Col.-Sgt. G. Rowat (D.C. medal); three times strongly recommended by officer commanding mounted infantry for distinguished service. Pte. Pedrick; brought to notice for saving a wounded man of 18th Hussars at Roodepoort.

From Capt. Casson's report on Boer attack and capture of Modderfontein post, January 29 to 31:—

Imperial Yeomanry (59th Co.).—Sgt. A. Barnsley did admirably throughout day and, after retirement of rest of party, remained alone with his wounded officer for two hours, until found and brought in by volunteer party at night.

South Wales Borderers (2nd Batn.).—Pte. A. Howells; stayed with a wounded comrade outside our lines, and four times during day crossed 800 yards of fire-swept ground to fetch him water and other things, and last time brought away his rifle and ammunition to prevent them falling into enemy's hands.

From Gen. Plumer's special despatch, March 23:—

Australian Bushmen (1st).—Sgt. Davenport (D.C. medal); during Boer attack on convoy near Rhenoster Kop, January 23, was twice severely wounded whilst fetching ammunition; also did excellent service at Elands River. Sgt.-Major Weir; on same occasion dressed Sgt. Davenport's wounds under fire, and did good service generally.

From Col. Benson's despatch on operations in Gatsrand, March 16 to April 4:—

Imperial Bushmen (6th).—Pte. H. Selby caught and took a man's horse to him under close fire, and remained with him whilst he resaddled his horse, saddle having slipped round when he tried to mount.

From Gen. Tucker's special despatch, April 9:—

Driscoll's Scouts.—Sgt. Pogson; on February 27 ably assisted his officer during Boer attack on a post near Kroonstad, which lasted from morning till midnight.

Royal Warwick Regt. (3rd Batn.) (Malta Mounted Inf.).—Sgt. Barfield; near Vet River, Orange River Colony, April 7, with only a native scout, pursued six armed Boers and rode down one, and shot him when he refused to surrender; he behaved with great dash.

From Gen. C. Knox's special despatch, April 9:—

Hampshire Regt. (7th Mounted Inf.).—Cpl. E. White; near Colcolan, Orange River Colony, a man sent forward to reconnoitre having been dismounted and Boers coming down to take him, Cpl. White galloped out three-quarters of a mile to him. Whilst getting him on his horse he was himself shot through the stomach; his action, however, kept enemy off, and both were got in later.

LORD KITCHENER'S MENTIONS—(Continued).

From Gen. Forestier-Walker's special despatch, April 3:

Royal Lancaster Regt. (4th Batn.).—Sgt. Searson; in Boer attack on Fish River Station, February 23, officer in command having been wounded, this N.C.O. appears to have held out very well; he was three times called on under flag of truce to surrender.

From Col. Manners-Wood's despatch, April 3:—

British South African Police.—Sgt. Barclay; during native rising near Fort Darwin, and force obliged to withdraw, was the last to retire, and by his coolness and good shooting kept the natives off. Capt. Gibson, in command, states that he cannot speak too highly of him both on this occasion and during rising in 1896.

Capt. Nicholson, 50th Imperial Yeomanry, special report forwarded by Gen. Pretymann, April 13:—

Imperial Yeomanry (50th Co.).—Cpl. Pickford; near Boshof, March 28, during retirement a man lost his horse; Cpl. Pickford went back for him under heavy fire and got him away.

Col. Hickie, forwarding letter from Lieut.-Col. Ross, Durham L.I.:—

Oxford L.I. (1st Batn.).—Pte. D. Satchell; at Bothaville, Orange River Colony, November 6, as orderly to Lieut.-Col. Ross, entered the house where Col. Ross was at once dangerously wounded, Capt. Williams killed, and Col. Le Gallais mortally wounded. Satchell helped Col. Ross down the passage in which all the damage was done, and into a back room; then returned to the passage "down which bullets were flying like wasps" to help Williams and Le Gallais.

Gen. Mildmay, forwarding Major Lyle's report on Boer attack on convoy from Cypherkeul to Klerksdorp, April 22:—

East Lancashire Mounted Inf.—Cpl. Connrey (promoted Sgt.), was one of the men who with Lieut. Goodwin galloped a kopje to get possession before the Boers; he behaved with great bravery during the advance, and though twice wounded, and his horse also twice wounded, kept on and was again wounded in three more places. Pte. Burrows (promoted Cpl.), of same party as above; collected bolts of rifles of wounded men and threw them away to prevent enemy getting them.

Cheshire Mounted Inf.—Pte. Davis caught a comrade's horse and took it back to him under heavy fire.

Gen. Plumer's special despatch on Lieut. Reid's capture of Commandant Schroeder and his laager and 40 men, near Commissie Drift, April 25:—

Tasmanian Imperial Bushmen.—Sgt. Stocker succeeded in getting right behind laager during night, thereby enabling Lieut. Reid to surround it, and rush it from all sides at once.

South Australian Imperial Bushmen.—Sgt. Ward. See above.

From Gen. Plumer's special despatch, April 26:—

Royal Engineers.—Cpl. J. Rayner (promoted Sgt.) and Driver J. Barnes (promoted Cpl.), have on several occasions gone out alone to re-open damaged telegraph lines, often through country infested by enemy and after a long day's march; they have both worked incessantly at great personal risk. Commandant Schoeman's Kloof, report, April 25:—Driver F. Duffy (promoted Cpl.); on April 18, line cut by enemy and repairs urgently required, but impossible to send party out, valley being full of enemy, volunteered to go alone, and with two native scouts repaired line.

From Gen. Alderson's special despatch, April 27:—

Canadian Mounted Rifles.—Cpl. Morden, killed on outpost duty whilst with 5 men holding off a large body of enemy. Sgt. Builder, killed whilst bringing in guns near Belfast.

LORD KITCHENER'S MENTIONS, July 28, 1901.

Brought to notice by Lord Kitchener in his despatch of July 28, 1901:—

Officers.

3rd Dragoon Guards.—Capt. O. B. B. Smith-Bingham; marked gallantry in rearguard action near Vrede, June 3 (D.S.O.). Capt. G. A. Burgoyne; for rescuing a wounded man, Spitzkop, Feb. 11.

6th Dragoon Guards.—2nd Lieut. H. J. Kirkpatrick; frequent and well-performed reconnaissance work; on one occasion passed through enemy's line and brought back valuable information.

2nd Dragoons.—Lieut. I. A. Finlay; good service during Boer attack on convoy to Krugersdorp, Jan. 8.

9th Lancers.—Lieut. J. G. Stirling; at Twyfelfontein, Orange River Colony, May 27, for coolness in action and for returning to fetch a dismounted man; has lost one arm and been wounded in the other during campaign.

10th Hussars.—Lieut. A. L. Case; good service during Boer attack on convoy near Mooifontein, May 25.

17th Lancers.—Capt. D'A. Legard, 2nd Lieut. S. C. Henderson and R. W. V. Bruce; for good service in surprise of Van Reenan's laager, in Cape Colony, June 6.

Royal Horse Artillery.—Lieut. E. W. Furze; good service during Boer attack on convoy near Mooifontein, May 25. Lieuts. F. W. Gossett, W. W. Grosvenor (attached), O Batt.; special good service during attack on convoy to Krugersdorp, Jan. 8.

Royal Field Artillery.—Capt. L. M. Dyson; for great dash, determination, and coolness in action with pom-pom guns on several occasions. Lieut. R. Marryat; for good service in action at short range at Dwyarshoek, Cape Colony, May 20. 2nd Lieut. G. Smith, 78th Batt.; special good work during Boer attack on convoy to Ventersdorp, May 23. Lieuts. J. P. McDougal (killed), A. H. D. West; good service at Vlaktefontein, May 29.

Royal Engineers.—Lieut. A. G. T. Cusins; for good work in command of armoured train, June 26, near Brugspruit, when Boers attempted to cross the line. Lieut. H. L. Meyrick; special good work during Boer attack on convoy near Mooifontein, May 25.

Imperial Yeomanry.—Lieut. E. N. Bankes; special good work during Boer attack on convoy to Ventersdorp, May 23. Lieut. A. H. V. Williams (missing); special good service at Vlaktefontein, May 29. Lieut. R. G. M. Pritchard, Glamorgan I.Y.; special gallantry at Retief's Nek, May 29. Capt. H. B. Towse, 19th Co.; rescuing a wounded man, Spitzkop, Feb. 11. Capt. E. P. D. Wickham, 84th Co.; headed attack on Scott's farm, Winburg, May 26, and with fixed bayonets took garrison by assault, he himself taking Boer commandant. Capt. G. C. Buxton, 43rd Co.; for able command in night surprise of farms in Zeerust District. Lieut. E. C. Sell, 10th Batn.; for clever handling of rear guard at Diepkloof, June 9, and for bringing in a wounded man.

Scots Guards.—Major W. C. McGregor; special good service during attack on convoy to Krugersdorp, Jan. 8.

Royal Scots (1st Batn.).—Capt. A. J. G. Moir and 2nd Lieut. P. C. Dalmahoy; for conspicuous gallantry in leading attack on Boer position at Bermondsey, East Transvaal, May 16; were wounded three times and twice respectively. Lieut. C. L. Price; for gallantry on same occasion (recommended for V.C.).

Royal West Surrey Regt.—Capt. H. R. Bottomley; for organising and carrying out a daring and successful raid on Amersfort, May 22.

Royal Warwick Regt. (6th Batn.).—Capt. C. H. L. Beatty; at Evergreen, Eastern Transvaal, Feb. 17, when Major Howard and orderly were killed, went back to fetch assistance through very close and heavy fire; his horse was killed, hit three times.

Somerset L.I. (2nd Batn.).—Capt. and Brevet-Major J. M. Vallentin (wounded); in command of Heidelberg Volunteers rendered good service on May 24. Lieut. and Adj. C. B. Prowse; for special good service during Boer attack on convoy near Mooifontein, south of Bethel, May 25. Lieut. and Qrmmr. P. Moran; on same occasion, seeing party of enemy creeping up under cover of a donga, headed the cooks and invalids, attacked, and drove them off.

LORD KITCHENER'S MENTIONS—(Continued).

West Yorkshire Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Lieut. M. G. Cantor (killed); during attack on Bothwell, Feb. 6, headed a party sent to reinforce the trenches, and led most gallantly till killed.

East Yorkshire Regt.—Major J. R. F. Sladen; in Boer attack on convoy near Reitz, June 6, by courage and example prevented the desperate attack of the Boers from succeeding (Brevet Lieut.-Col., June 24).

Bedford Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Capt. A. R. Finlay; as above. Lieut. C. P. Strong, Mounted Inf. (since killed in action); near Vrede, Orange River Colony, May 9, when in command of rearguard, by his determined resistance to a superior force, enabled baggage to get across a bad drift without a shot being fired at it; has done consistent good work on many occasions.

Leicester Regt.—Capt. B. C. Dent; marked good service with mounted infantry near Middleburg in April.

Yorkshire Regt. (Mounted Inf.).—Capt. M. H. Tomlin; in most daring manner, rode with 20 men through a deep kloof to head of convoy and under heavy fire stopped it. (See Yorkshire L.I.).

Royal Welsh Fusiliers.—Capt. A. Hay (wounded); special good work during Boer attack on convoy to Ventersdorp, May 23.

South Wales Borderers (2nd Batn.).—Capt. E. C. Purchas; for good service in command of a convoy which was twice surrounded by enemy, May 23; has been previously brought to my notice (Brevet Majority June 16).

Scottish Rifles (2nd Batn.).—Capt. I. Stewart; Boers having under cover of fog captured a man of mounted infantry, Capt. Stewart charged them with his company, rescued the man, and put enemy to flight; his horse was shot at few yards' range.

Border Regt.—Capt. and Brevet-Major R. A. Browne; special good service at Vlaktefontein, May 29.

Welsh Regt. (1st Batn.).—2nd Lieut. D. L. Campbell; near Alkmaar, May 20, most gallantly held an armoured truck for more than an hour with only three men; Boers had possession of rest of train and were firing into truck from roof of next carriage and from sides of cutting; was repeatedly called on to surrender but refused (D.S.O., June 16).

Derbyshire Regt.—Lieut. G. L. H. Manby; special good service during fight at Vlaktefontein, May 29.

Loyal North Lancashire Regt. (1st Batn.).—Lieut. J. B. Wells; special good work on occasion of Boer attack on convoy to Ventersdorp, May 23.

King's Own Yorkshire L.I. (2nd Mounted Inf.).—Capt. C. R. I. Brooke; on June 8, after gallop of eight miles, with great dash captured a Boer convoy, driving off all the escort.

Manchester Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Lieut. C. A. Boone; continually noticed for coolness and gallant leading under fire.

Durham L.I. (1st Batn.).—2nd Lieut. R. E. Ramsbotham (killed); in command of a patrol suddenly fired on at close range and mortally wounded, most gallantly continued to encourage his men till he died; his six men kept off the attack of very superior numbers. Lieut. L. F. Ashburner (now Capt., Royal Fusiliers); in fight for convoy near Reitz, June 6, was mainly responsible for capture of leading wagons, pushing forward most boldly with a few men.

Gordon Highlanders (1st Batn.) (Mounted Inf.).—Lieut. A. Cameron (killed); in Major Sladen's fight for convoy near Reitz, Orange River Colony, June 6, showed most conspicuous gallantry; has been brought to notice on several previous occasions. Lieut. J. R. White; on same occasion having been taken prisoner and stripped, escaped during subsequent fight, ran six miles, and brought up reinforcements (D.S.O., June 24).

Royal Munster Fusiliers (1st Batn.).—2nd Lieut. G. W. Geddes; during Boer attack on convoy near Mooifontein, May 25, natives having fled, protected stock with only two Bushmen, though close to enemy and under fire.

Rifle Brigade.—Lieut. A. R. Harman; exceptional good work with transport in April and May, in operations north of Middelburg. Lieut. C. Dillon (died of wounds);

near Standerton, June 3, in command of some scouts, showed great skill in extricating his men from a very difficult position; as A.D.C. to Col. Grey frequently rendered most plucky and valuable service.

Army Veterinary Dept.—Vet.-Lieut.-Col. F. Smith; for his energy, tact and unceasing good work in managing sick farm and hospital, and in providing mules and horses for remounts.

Royal Army Medical Corps.—Capt. J. G. Berne; special good service during Boer attack on convoy near Mooifontein, May 25.

Border Scouts.—Capt. J. B. Ramsbotham and Lieut. H. H. Hodges; near Kenhardt, Cape Colony, June 25, for good leading of attack on Boer position. Capt. J. B. Ramsbotham and Lieut. Beresford behaved gallantly in repulse of Boer attack on patrol near Kenhart, Cape Colony, May 17.

Cape Mounted Rifles.—Lieut. D. A. H. Bowers; for presence of mind and boldness in relief of some troops near Phillipolis, Orange River Colony, in April. Lieut.-Col. H. T. Lukin; gallant leading in night attack on Boer laager (D.S.O., June 16).

Duke of Edinburgh's Own Volunteer Rifles.—Lieut. G. C. Cullum; for his defence of Daniel's Keul in January, when, by his forethought and organisation, he kept off very superior numbers.

French's Scouts.—Lieut. F. Maxwell; for coolness and courage with which he extricated a patrol at Waterpan on June 16.

Imperial Light Horse.—Lieut. D. L. Maxwell; on Dec. 31, at Hartebeestfontein, though wounded, remained with his patrol till he fainted from loss of blood.

Johannesburg Mounted Rifles.—Lieut. S. A. Anderson and Capt. D. W. Talbot; for good service in ambushing some Boers near Springs, Jan. 17. Lieut. C. G. Greeham, 2nd; at Edenkop, Eastern Transvaal, June 30, twice went out under heavy fire to bring in his brother, who was stunned by fall of his horse.

New Zealand Mounted Rifles.—Surg.-Capt. E. J. O'Neill; on June 16, under heavy fire, went three times to the wounded, and succeeded in getting Lieut. Ryan and two men.

New Zealand Regt. (4th.).—Capt. A. Bauchop; at Spitzkop, Feb. 11, for plucky action in rescuing a wounded man.

Queensland Inf. Brigade (6th.).—Lieut. D. C. Cameron; at Leeuwspruit, June 16, seeing a trooper fall, went under heavy fire and fetched him in.

Queensland Imperial Bushmen.—Lieut. C. G. B. Reese; special good service during Boer attack on convoy near Mooifontein, May 25.

Scottish Horse.—Capt. P. N. Field; conspicuous gallantry on several occasions, and notably on March 29, at Vlaktefontein, when he went back at considerable personal risk to extricate two men who could not retire owing to fire.

South African Light Horse.—Capt. T. S. Wickham, D.S.O.; for good leading in night surprise on Metz Farm, Orange River Colony, May 14.

South Australian Bushmen.—Capt. E. J. F. Langley; conspicuous gallantry in fight for convoy near Reitz, June 6 (D.S.O., June 24).

Victorian Mounted Rifles (5th.).—Vet.-Lieut. S. Sherlock; on June 7, at Wilmaan's Rust, when doctor was killed took charge of 40 wounded, and by his skill and attention much alleviated suffering and danger; an excellent officer in his own department.

West Australian Mounted Inf.—Lieut. F. W. Bell; at Brakpan, in East Transvaal, May 16, returned under heavy fire for a dismounted man and took him up on his horse; his horse falling with the two, he remained covering retirement of man with his carbine until he saw him in safety. Capt. J. Campbell assisted above. Lieut. S. S. Reid, at same place and date remained with his men though severely wounded early in the fight. Lieut. A. A. Forrest (killed) and A. J. Brown; for conspicuous gallantry on same occasion. (All foregoing brought to notice of Australian Government.) Surg.-Capt. F. B. Reid showed absolute disregard of danger in performing his duties on same occasion.

LORD KITCHENER'S MENTIONS—(Continued).

Non-commissioned Officers and Men.

(Promotions are by Commander-in-Chief.)

Tasmanian Imperial Bushmen.—Trpr. E. L. D. Brownell (promoted Cpl.); on May 9, at Gamma Hoek, Cape Colony, showed distinguished bravery in fighting (with only one other man, Pte. J. E. Warburton, Tasmanian Imperial Bushmen) 20 Boers, killing two men and two horses; finding he could not escape, and his comrade being mortally wounded, shot both horses to prevent them falling into enemy's hands; taken prisoner and stripped, he was released, when he walked into camp and at once took out an ambulance, remained out all night, and brought in Pte. Warburton.

Bedford Regt. (1st Batn.) (Mounted Inf.).—Drummer R. Guy (promoted Cpl.); near Vrede, Orange River Colony, May 9, showed conspicuous gallantry in defence of a post; has always shown great pluck.

Imperial Bushmen (6th).—Trpr. H. Ruddle (promoted Cpl.); on May 23, when convoy to Ventersdorp was attacked, volunteered to carry a message through enemy's lines from Ventersdorp to officer commanding convoy, and succeeded.

Royal Field Artillery.—Sgt. Cooper; for conspicuous gallantry in same action as above. Gunner Algate (promoted Bombr.), Shoengsmith McFarlane (promoted shoengsmith Cpl.).

Welsh Regt. (Vol. Co.).—Lance-Cpl. H. Isaac (promoted Sgt.); on May 20, Boers attacked a train near Alkmaar with 50 men; with only seven men he ran to assist escort and rendered valuable service.

Imperial Yeomanry (32nd Co.).—Trmptr. D. Martin, Saddler Peek (promoted Cpls.); at Zeekoe River, Cape Colony, April 6, conspicuous by their gallantry under very heavy fire.

Lincoln Regt. (7th Mounted Inf.).—Cpl. J. Shaw (promoted Sgt.); at Lambrechtfontein, Orange River Colony, May 18, officer of a retiring patrol being dismounted Shaw returned for him and took him up on his own horse; he was shot through the body shortly afterwards.

South Wales Borderers.—Ptes. B. Benyon, A. Cox (promoted Cpls.); on February 2, during attempt to relieve Modderfontein, volunteered to carry message to general officer commanding though fire was coming from all sides from not more than 700 yards distance.

Devon Regt. (1st Batn.).—Cpl. J. Hayes (promoted Sgt.); near Tafelkop, April 28, sent back from his battalion with a Cape cart and three men to pick up a man who had fallen out, was benighted, and next day, owing to battalion having changed its course, missed it; worked his way by map through most difficult bush country and rejoined with his men three days later, though country was full of enemy.

Royal West Surrey Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Pte. H. Sillence (promoted Cpl.); on May 22, a patrol retiring on Amersfort, one man became dismounted, Pte. Sillence, by his coolness in dismounting and keeping Boers off by his fire at 300 yards, enabled man to be rescued by remainder of patrol, who returned later. Pte. F. Seymour (promoted Cpl.); in command of a party of mounted infantry; for his coolness and example near Amersfort, May 22.

Leicester Regt. (1st Batn.).—Cpl. A. A. Wale (promoted Sgt.); in command of a blockhouse with ten men near Oliphant's River Station. On night of May 18, a party of Boers tried to cross line, but was driven back by fire from blockhouse; Cpl. Wale seeing them retiring followed them up with six men, and by volleys caused them to abandon a waggon and a large quantity of stock, which he guarded till daylight and then brought in.

Border Regt. (1st Batn.).—Lance-Cpl. A. Nicholas (promoted Sgt.); near Kaffir Spruit, May 13, volunteered to carry message to guns under very heavy fire, through part of which he had to go on foot.

Derbyshire Regt.—Ptes. A. Holmes, G. Marson, E. McDermot, J. Worthington (prompted Cpls.); at Vlakfontein, May 29, in attack on Boer position, were the first men up.

Royal Field Artillery.—Cpl. Ashford (promoted Sgt.);

same place and date with only one other gunner (afterwards killed), tried to get off a round of case, and afterwards, when guns were re-captured, although shot through knee, continued to serve his gun.

Imperial Yeomanry (27th Co.).—Cpl. W. Thomas (promoted Sgt.); good conduct on same occasion.

Royal Scots (1st Batn.).—Cpl. A. Paul (promoted Sgt.); at Bermondsey, Eastern Transvaal, May 16, displayed conspicuous gallantry in attack on Boer position.

Somerset L.I. (2nd Batn.).—Lance-Cpls. C. Hawes, J. Wilson (promoted Cpls.); during Boer attack on convoy near Mooifontein, south of Bethel, May 25, seeing a man in danger of being burnt by veldt fire, ran back and fetched him in, though Boers were within 400 yards, and firing heavily. Lance-Cpl. F. J. Short (promoted Sgt.); on same occasion, told off to collect a few men and hold a kraal; did so in a most efficient and able manner. Lance-Cpl. Wills and Pte. Vickery (promoted Cpls.); on same occasion displayed great dash and coolness.

12th Lancers.—Lance-Cpl. L. Roland (promoted Sgt.); on same occasion as above, for cool and able manner in which he handled his men during exceptionally trying circumstances.

Royal Munster Fusiliers.—Ptes. F. Foley, T. Davis, J. Wheelan (promoted Cpls.); showed great gallantry and good example in trying to get to close quarters with enemy. Cpl. F. Telling (promoted Sgt.); his officer being killed and colour-sergeant wounded, handled company in a very skilful manner. Lance-Cpl. Clusker (promoted Sgt.); on same occasion as above, as next senior non-commissioned officer, rendered most useful assistance by example and leading. Pte. J. McGaund (promoted Cpl.); on same occasion, when rearguard was withdrawing, was always the last man to withdraw, and showed exceptional coolness.

Royal Engineers (11th Co.).—Sappers J. Hallesy, G. Price, A. Joy, Driver G. Hawes (promoted Cpls.); acted as scouts and orderlies to officer commanding on occasion of attack on convoy south of Bethel, May 25, and performed invaluable services.

Royal Army Medical Corps.—Pte. Dawes (promoted Cpl.); for good work under heavy fire on same occasion.

Imperial Yeomanry (62nd Co.).—Lance-Cpls. S. Sheffield, C. K. Hulbert, Trpr. D. C. Graham (promoted Cpls.); for gallantry in attack on Retief's Nek, Orange River Colony, April 29.

East Yorkshire Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Ptes. M. H. Holmes, S. Martin (promoted Cpls.); for gallantry near Bethlehem, May 30.

Gordon Highlanders (1st Batn.).—Cpl. W. Geddes (promoted Sgt.); in Lieut.-Col. Sladen's fight for convoy near Reitz, Orange River Colony, June 6, prevented escape of 43 Boer prisoners, though enemy got within ten yards. Ptes. J. Simpson, A. Dunn (promoted Cpls.); on same occasion, by their great courage and example, had great part in preventing desperate attack made by the Boers. Pte. White (promoted Cpl.); on same occasion he and Pte. Hill were the first men to get up to re-captured convoy.

Bedford Regt. (1st Batn.).—Pte. W. Hill (promoted Cpl.); see above.

Koffyfontein Defence Force.—Cpl. H. J. Jellard (promoted Sgt.); on October 11, for exposing himself to heavy fire at 60 yards' range when getting on to a debris heap to connect a wire from a battery to a mine, and also for holding an advanced position with assistance of one native.

Victorian Imperial Regt.—Cpl. Hewett (promoted Sgt.); under a heavy fire, in response to a call for volunteers, with Qrmr-Sgt. Johnstone, entered a farm and brought out four armed Boers, May 13, in Cape Colony. Trpr. Hipland (promoted Cpl.); on same occasion, though wounded, rode back to cover retreat of another man.

Border Regt. (1st Batn.).—Pte. J. Cuskearn (promoted Cpl.); on January 24, near Middlefontein, Lieut. Lees being wounded and in a very exposed position, from which it was impossible to move him for ten hours owing to enemy's fire, and where nine men were shot through the head, Pte. Cuskearn went to him and bound him up, thereby saving his life, and afterwards got him to better cover.

LORD KITCHENER'S MENTIONS—(Continued).

Bedford Regt.—Pte. W. Tipton (promoted Cpl.); good conduct and gallantry on occasion of capture of Boer convoy at Rooival, Rustenburg District, June 8.

Lincoln Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Pte. E. Bellamy (promoted Cpl.); good conduct and gallantry as above.

2nd Dragoons.—Lance-Cpl. J. Currie (promoted Sgt.); special good work with Col. Allenby's Force, Eastern Transvaal, April 1.

18th Hussars.—Pte. Stork (promoted Cpl.); conspicuous gallantry with Col. Campbell's force, April 1.

Leicester Regt. (1st Batn.).—Pte. A. Fitley (promoted Cpl.); as above.

Gordon Highlanders (1st Batn.).—Lance-Sgt. Stevens (promoted Sgt.); continuous good work in charge of Major-Gen. Smith-Dorrien's signallers.

West Yorkshire Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Lance-Cpl. Lintott (promoted Sgt.); marked gallantry during Boer attack on camp at Lake Chrissie, Feb. 6.

Royal Engineers (11th Co.).—Lance-Cpl. Tyler (promoted Cpl.); conspicuous good work with Col. Spens's Brigade, April 1.

Royal Artillery.—Bomb. J. Mahoney (promoted Cpl.); as above.

Loyal North Lancashire Regt.—Cpl. Waterhouse, Ptes. Brown, Gaskell; good service during attack on convoy to Ventersdorp, May 23.

Royal Welsh Fusiliers.—Sgt. E. Fisher, Ptes. Coyle, Thomas (killed), Roberts; as above.

Cape Police.—Pte. Stouffer; gallant conduct near Kenhardt, Cape Colony, May 17.

Cape Mounted Rifles.—Pte. Whyte; on May 9, Molteno District, Cape Colony, when signaller with a patrol engaged with superior numbers, caught and took back a horse to a dismounted man, then took up another on his own horse, both acts under considerable fire.

South Stafford Regt. (11th Mounted Inf.).—Ptes. Russel, Brittain, Banks; near Krommelenburg, May 21, took back horses to dismounted men and brought them out of action, one being officer in command of the party.

South African Light Horse.—Sgt. A. J. Miller; at Bastard's Drift, Orange River, April 15, in command of a patrol, for his coolness in the presence of superior forces, and skill in extricating his men, reported as "Constantly brought to my notice for gallantry in action" (mentioned in A.O.). Trpr. T. Dow, Cpl. J. W. Kendall; at Winterskraal, Cape Colony, April 22, under heavy fire at 600 yards, went back to assist a wounded man, and brought him out of action.

King's Own Scottish Borderers.—Cpl. Fraser (promoted to Cpl. for former act of gallantry); at Lambrechtfontein, Orange River Colony, May 18, under heavy fire, returned to help a wounded man and get him to the ambulance.

Lincoln Regt. (7th Mounted Inf.).—Pte. Claxton; as above; Pte. Claxton again returned for another man.

South Wales Borderers (2nd Batn.).—Pte. W. Halford (wounded), Lance-Cpl. H. Blair, Ptes. P. Reardon, J. Brown (wounded); conspicuous bravery in fighting round Modderfontein, February 2.

King's Royal Rifle Corps (9th Batn.).—Sgts. W. McQue, Connors; for continuous good work and fighting in preventing Boers from crossing the railway line, Vereeniging Section, in May (mentioned in A.O.).

Kimberley Regt.—Lance-Cpl. G. R. Mason; in action at Koffyfontein, June 3, a man being wounded in an exposed position, Mason went to his help and remained with him under fire till an ambulance fetched him.

Royal Scots (1st Batn.).—Lance-Cpls. J. McMillan, E. McGill, C. Fox; at Bermondsey, May 16, Lieut. Price having called for volunteers to fetch in two wounded men who were lying within 400 yards of Boer position and under heavy fire, responded and brought in the two men (particulars to War Office).

Imperial Bushmen (4th).—Trpr. G. de Rehyr; during attack on convoy near Bethel, May 25, carried a man out of action on his own horse thereby incurring great risk.

Somerset L.I. (2nd Batn.).—Pte. Day; on same

occasion as stretcher bearer was most devoted and courageous.

Loyal North Lancashire Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Lance-Cpl. M. Partington, Pte. Lawton (promoted Cpls.); gallantry in action at Klein Donkerpoort, Orange River Colony, May 26.

Royal Warwick Regt. (3rd Batn.).—Drummer G. Taylor (promoted Cpl.); as above.

Royal Lancaster Regt. (1st Batn.).—Pte. F. Hartley (promoted Cpl.); as above.

Royal Horse Arty.—Sgt. A. McDonald; good conduct in action at Vaalkranz, May 27 (mentioned in A.O.).

Royal Fusiliers.—Sgt. A. Saw; at Dwarshoek, Cape Colony, May 20, for skilful and fearless working of machine gun within 1,000 yards of enemy (mentioned in A.O.).

Border Scouts.—Sgt.-Major Bowers, Sgts. Whitfield, Adamson; gallant conduct at Narogas, near Kenhardt, Cape Colony, May 17 (mentioned in A.O.).

Royal Welsh Fusiliers.—Sgt. E. Fisher; during attack on Ventersdorp convoy, May 23, by his presence of mind in shooting one of the team prevented a limber from stampeding to enemy (mentioned in A.O.).

Royal Field Arty.—Sgt.-Major A. Pinder; marked good service in attack on convoy near Vlakfontein, May 29 (mentioned in A.O.).

Imperial Yeomanry (27th Co.).—Sgt.-Major Morrison, Sgts. H. Finlay, J. Broom; as above.

Derbyshire Regt.—Col.-Sgt. J. Henod; on same occasion, after being taken prisoner, exhibited great courage and coolness in removing our wounded from bursting of our shells (mentioned in A.O.).

Royal Horse Arty.—Sgt. C. B. Harris; conspicuous gallantry and good service during Boer attack on convoy near Moofontein south of Bethel, May 25 (mentioned in A.O.).

10th Hussars.—Sgt. Millstead; as above.

Somerset L.I. (2nd Batn.).—Sgt. W. Millis; as above.

Royal Munster Fusiliers.—Sgts. C. Kennifick, J. Leahy; as above.

Queensland Imperial Bushmen (5th).—Sgt. H. Smith; as above.

Imperial Bushmen (4th).—Sgt.-Major J. S. Brigman, Sgt. B. C. Philliphant; as above.

King's Royal Rifles (3rd Batn.).—Sgt. Coching; near Standerton, June 8, in charge on Boer position, was first man up after Capt. Stewart, seeing him dismounted and without arms, he dismounted himself, fixed his bayonet, closed with the Boer, and took him prisoner, thereby saving Capt. Stewart (mentioned in A.O.).

Victorian Imperial Regt.—Qrmmr.-Sgt. Johnstone; under heavy fire in response to a call for volunteers entered a farm and brought out four armed Boers; has been twice brought to notice (mentioned in A.O.).

Imperial Yeomanry (62nd Co.).—Sgt. A. Smith; good service near Harrismith, Orange River Colony in June (mentioned in A.O.).

South Australian Bushmen (5th).—Sgt. L. Grewar; in Lieut.-Col. Sladen's fight for convoy near Reitz, June 6, by his courage and example greatly contributed to defeat of desperate attack made by enemy (mentioned in A.O.).

Queensland Infantry Brigade (6th).—Sgt. T. Doyle; in action near Leeuw Spruit, near Standerton, June 16, seeing a man fall, returned and brought him in (mentioned in A.O.).

Rifle Brigade.—Col.-Sgt. (Acting Sgt.-Major 2nd Mounted Inf.) H. E. Worthing; in capture of Boer convoy, near Rooival, Rustenburg District, June 8, headed a small number of men detached from their officers and captured five wagons and carts under heavy fire; has been three times wounded during campaign, frequently brought to notice for good service (mentioned in A.O.). [This notification cancelled in "Gazette" of March 11, 1902, and bar to D.C. medal granted.]

Bedford Regt.—Sgt. F. Merrit; good service in same action as above, and also on another occasion when he pursued a sniper four miles alone and eventually killed him (mentioned in A.O.).

6th Dragoon Guards.—Sgt. J. Blaney; good service

LORD KITCHENER'S MENTIONS—(Continued).

in Eastern Transvaal, during Lieut.-Gen. French's operations, February, March, and April (mentioned in A.O.).

14th Hussars.—Sgt. E. Austen; as above.

18th Hussars.—Staff Sgt.-Major Anderson; as above.

Royal Field Art. (21st Batt.).—Sgt.-Major C. R. Ellis; as above.

Royal Engineers.—Troop Sgt.-Major Cooksey, Sgt. C. Mews; 3rd Field Troop. Sgt. G. W. Creath, 11th Co.; as above.

West Yorkshire Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Sgts. F. Woodhouse; as above (mentioned in A.O.). W. Traynor; as above (forwarded to War Office, with recommendation for V.C.).

Leicester Regt. (1st Batn.).—Col.-Sgt. A. Wood, Sgt. W. Hudson; as above.

Imperial Light Horse.—Sgt. E. A. Belton; as above.

Elswick Battery.—Sgt. O. Jones; as above.

18th Hussars.—Sgt. H. Baker; conspicuous gallantry during same operations (mentioned in A.O.).

New Zealand Regt. (4th).—Farrier-Major W. J. Hardman; near Cyferfontein, June 21, brought a wounded man out of fire on his horse, himself running beside him (mentioned in A.O.).

14th Hussars.—Pte. H. Shenton; at Mooi River, December 24, part of a returning patrol, brought two men out of action and was himself wounded and his horse killed.

Derbyshire Regt. (1st Batn.).—Sgt. A. W. Young; in Boer attack on Bank Station, February 12, carried a wounded man into the trenches, thereby saving his life, and afterwards returned to the fight (mentioned in A.O.).

6th Dragoon Guards.—Lance-Cpl. Wright; on December 12, in Krugersdorp district, a sergeant being unable to mount, he returned under fire and held his horse. Cpl. J. Barry (promoted Sgt.); on January 5, passed through Boer outposts by night and watched a nek which it was important to hold. Ptes. J. Westray, M. Stanley (promoted Cpls.); on same occasion by a very plucky advance prevented a party of enemy from occupying a hill from which they would have done much damage.

14th Hussars.—Sgt. J. Kenyon; on January 8, led a patrol with great dash and judgment, occupied a ridge and held it (mentioned in A.O.). Cpl. W. Browne (promoted Sgt.); on own initiative, seeing Boers making for a kopje, galloped for it and held it till reinforced (severely wounded).

Scots Guards (1st Batn.).—Col.-Sgt. A. Broadley (wounded), Pte. J. Pilford; good service during Boer attack on convoy to Krugersdorp, January 8 (mentioned in A.O.).

Border Horse.—Cpl. J. Stevens (promoted Sgt.); at Kiessenberg, Cape Colony, April 23, a small patrol being attacked by superior numbers, he alone held a small kraal and covered the retirement of rest of party. "In every engagement has behaved most gallantly."

South African Light Horse.—Sgt. C. McMillan; displayed great gallantry in attack on Metz Farm, Orange River Colony, May 14, in re-forming men after officer fell, and leading them into the buildings (mentioned in A.O.). Cpl. F. H. Seccombe (severely wounded) (promoted Sgt.); on same occasion was first man in.

West Yorkshire Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Col.-Sgt. C. J. Busher; in Boer attack on Bothwell, accompanied Lieut. Cantor to reinforce the advanced trenches; all the party except him were killed or wounded; he fought his way back, killing Boer leader in doing so (mentioned in A.O.).

Imperial Yeomanry (10th).—Sgt. Self; at Deepkloof, June 9, for bringing a badly wounded man out of fire (mentioned in A.O.). Trpr. Duckworth (promoted Cpl.); on same occasion, returned under severe fire to assist in saving arms and equipment which would have fallen into enemy's hands. **(84th Co.).**—Trprs. J. Mason, W. Richardson, C. Swidenback, W. Neal, R. Cusdin, W. Reeves; on May 26, led by Capt. Wickham, took Scott's Farm, near Winburg, with the bayonet, and captured the garrison of 11 men, besides killing several more (three to be promoted to Cpl.).

Lincoln Regt. (7th Mounted Inf.).—Lance-Cpl. Glyn; at Cyferfontein, Orange River Colony, June 4,

took back a horse to a dismounted man, who was wounded as he tried to mount; Glyn dragged him behind an ant heap and stayed with him though under heavy fire from not more than 500 yards.

Queensland Imperial Bushmen (5th).—Cpl. F. C. V. King, Pte. J. Marmont; came from good cover and carried a wounded comrade to dressing station, 700 yards under fire, June 16. Pte. G. J. Kells (promoted Cpl.); on same occasion crossed open ground three times under fire to carry messages.

Derbyshire Regt. (2nd Batn.) (Malta Mounted Inf.).—Sgt. J. Dames (wounded); conspicuous good service with pom-pom under rifle fire at 1,400 yards near Brandford, June 23 and 24 (mentioned in A.O.).

Railway Pioneer Regt.—Sgt. J. A. Anderson; with three men on railway patrol, surprised 50 Boers at Doornkop, killed two, wounded several, and took five horses. Sgt. Grainger; with five men kept off a strong party of Boers all night who were raiding sheep. Sgt.-Major M. C. Jameson; surprised by enemy, behaved with great steadiness and extricated his patrol (mentioned in A.O.). Cpl. J. R. Shipley; in command of seven men, was heavily attacked by enemy, repulsed them, and though severely wounded continued in charge.

Royal Engineers.—Cpl. J. H. Brown (promoted Sgt.); on December 13, proceeded alone, though Boers held intermediate country, to repair telegraph line to Rustenburg and got it through, also for conspicuous courage in blowing up a mill under heavy fire.

Kitchener's Horse.—Pte. G. Davidson (promoted Cpl.); as a scout, has on many occasions shown exception skill and nerve; at time De la Rey and Beyers were in Magaliesberg, with Pte. Wilson, voluntarily and alone, on several occasions took most important messages through Boer lines.

Victorian Mounted Rifles.—Pte. H. A. Wilson (promoted Cpl.); see above.

12th Lancers.—Sgt. W. Imms (mentioned in A.O.), Pte. A. Russel; in Standerton District, May 27, under fire took back a spare horse to dismounted man, helped him to mount and brought him out, though enemy were within 200 yards.

French's Scouts.—Sgt.-Major Chizzari; at Kalabashfontein, June 10, rendered most valuable service by holding a ridge with a small party (mentioned in A.O.).

Royal Engineers.—Lance-Cpl. Martin (promoted Sgt.); in Rustenburg District in March and April, went voluntarily 60 miles through enemy's country to find and destroy a buried gun, but found on arrival it had been removed; on another occasion took a small party 30 miles by night to destroy a mill, and succeeded though opposed.

Scottish Horse.—Sgt. J. C. Gange; on Houtboschloop, June 13, a party of regiment being under fire of Boers and of our men, voluntarily crossed a most difficult kloof under heavy fire from both sides to stop firing of our own men, thereby saving many lives; also on June 15 crossed Crocodile River under fire and burnt some Boer wagons and stores on opposite bank (mentioned in A.O.).

Seaforth Highlanders (1st Batn.).—Pte. H. Morton (promoted Cpl.); on June 14, a company of mounted infantry with which he was, being shelled by our own guns at 2,000 yards, took cover; Morton stayed in the open trying to signal to guns, though shells were all round him.

Imperial Yeomanry (11th Batn.).—Sgt.-Major J. Reed; detailed with two men near Harrismith, June 23, to drive in cattle, was suddenly attacked by 12 Boers, he sent the men on with the cattle whilst he himself lay in the open and covered their retirement till reinforcements arrived (mentioned in A.O.).

Durham L.I. (1st Batn.).—Pte. L. St. Clair (promoted Cpl.); Lieut. Rasbotham being killed, took command of patrol, and by his coolness and good command, drove off attack, killing one Boer and wounding two.

Devon Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Pte. G. Davey (promoted Cpl.); at Leeuwpan, June 24, Boers attacked outpost under cover of fog; Davey, though severely wounded in the shoulder, shot one of enemy when they called on him to surrender, and kept on firing till reinforcements arrived, thereby saving post.

LORD KITCHENER'S MENTIONS—(Continued).

East Yorkshire Regt.—Pte. A. Little (promoted Cpl.); near Harrismith, June 15, when a scout, observing 40 Boers making for a kopje, anticipated them and kept them off.

18th Hussars.—Sgt. G. Batchelor; at Dullstroom, April 16, Boers all round his front and firing heavily, lay amongst some rocks and kept them off whilst a wounded man retired to safety (mentioned in A.O.). Pte. S. Bleakley; crawled, under heavy fire, to a wounded comrade to help him, then went for water for him and returned to him.

Royal Field Arty. (8th Batt.).—Trumpeter J. Panter; during fight at Vlakfontein, May 25, officer's horse, which he was leading, being shot, got a rifle and ran up into firing line; only 16 years old (noted for promotion).

Gordon Highlanders (1st Batn.).—Sgt. J. Sullivan; for preventing escape of 40 Boers, prisoners, though enemy was within ten yards, and though he himself was severely wounded in fetching in a wounded comrade (D.C. medal).

Scottish Horse.—Sgt. D. McIlwraith; on April 4, in East Transvaal, when scouts and cyclists were hard pressed, he, with one other man, covered the retirement of the whole party, and by his behaviour prevented whole party from being rushed. Trprs. Gibbons, Ruddy, M. Shadwell, F. Smith; as scouts, have several times passed with messages through Boer lines and through country filled with enemy.

LORD KITCHENER'S MENTIONS, Aug. 8, 1901.**Officers.**

1st (King's) Dragoon Guards.—Capt. F. C. Quicke; at Amsterdam, Orange River Colony, Aug. 2, pursued a convoy for 14 miles, and when he reached the waggons had only seven men with him; with these he rode to head of convoy and stopped it, capturing 55 waggons and 16 Cape carts, though a considerable force of enemy were

in vicinity. (Promoted Brevet Major, Aug. 2; killed in action, Oct. 26).

7th Dragoon Guards.—Lieut. C. A. Shaw; for good service in capture of Steyn's following at Reitz. (Awarded D.S.O. on recommendation of C in-C.).

8th Hussars.—Major J. A. Henderson; for the skilful way he extricated his column from very difficult position near Nondweni, Zululand, July 28.

13th Hussars.—Capt. E. A. Wiggin; for skilful and dashing leading of his corps of mounted infantry.

19th Hussars.—Lieut. S. S. Binny; for dash and vigour in leading his squadron, July 29, on Blood River, and for constant good work.

Royal Field Arty. (67th Batt.).—Lieut. A. P. Sheppard; at Nondweni, Zululand, July 28, served his gun with great determination under heavy fire.

East Kent Regt.—Capt. J. Hasler; at Leuufontein, July 28, his scouts being attacked by large force of enemy, returned under heavy fire and brought in a man whose horse had been killed.

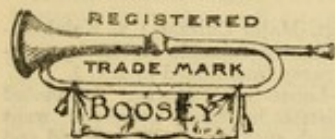
Somerset L.I.—Brevet Major J. M. Vallentin; for gallantry in action, July 23.

Yorkshire Regt. (1st Batn.) (Mtd. Inf.).—Lieut. M. M. H. Nevile; for skill and enterprise in surprising a laager in Bothasberg, July 13, when he captured eight Boers and considerable number of stock and waggons.

Royal Welsh Fusiliers.—2nd Lieut. H. de B. Edwards; for, on own initiative, proceeding by night to attack party of Boers laagered near his post, killing four, capturing three, with all their horses and transport. (Awarded D.S.O. on recommendation of C-in-C.).

East Lancashire Regt. (8th Mtd. Inf.).—Capt. E. R. Collins; at Bloemfontein Farm, Orange River Colony, July 28, led his company against very strong position, and under heavy fire seized key of it and forced enemy to retire.

East Surrey Regt.—Capt. L. G. Ionides; for fearless leading in pursuit of Boers.



BOOSEY & CO.'S

BRASS INSTRUMENTS, SAXOPHONES,

CLARIONETS, OBOES, BASSOONS, CORS ANGLAIS,

FLUTES, AND DRUMS

ARE THE FINEST IN THE WORLD.

Manufactured throughout at their Factory,

STANHOPE PLACE,

LONDON,

W.

Boosey & Co.

Publishers of
**MILITARY and
BRASS BAND MUSIC**

Music for DRUMS and FIFES
and BUGLE BAND,

Tutors for Band Instruments.

Illustrated Catalogues and Estimates sent post free.

295, REGENT STREET, LONDON, W.

LORD KITCHENER'S MENTIONS—(Continued).

West Riding Regt. (Mtd. Inf.).—Lieut. (now Capt. Northumberland Fusiliers) R. F. Gatehouse; for distinguished gallantry, July 13, in attack on Boer position, when he led attack; his horse was shot, and he had three bullets through his clothes.

South Stafford Regt.—2nd Lieut. A. F. de Trafford; for gallantry in action. (Awarded D.S.O. on recommendation of C.-in-C.).

Manchester Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Lieut. C. M. Thorncroft; with a small party crossed Wilge River, July 13, to attack party of Boers, killed three and captured large quantity of cattle.

Durham L.I. (Mtd. Inf.).—Lieut. C. L. Matthews; for fearless leading in pursuit of Boers.

Remount Dept.—Capt. R. de B. Hassell (Kent Militia Arty.); at Kokomere, near Klerksdorp, Dec. 18, in charge of train of remounts, train derailed and shelled, personally detached the engine and sent her in for help whilst he with 11 men kept 100 of enemy off and saved train.

Royal Army Medical Corps.—Major H. A. Thompson; near Jamestown, Cape Colony, June 4, went a considerable distance, under fire, towards enemy's position to attend to Lieut. Hogr; has been conspicuous for good service throughout. Capt. F. W. Begbie; at Maatjespruit, July 7, behaved very gallantly in riding into Boer lines under continuous fire to attend to wounded. Lieut. W. H. Odum; for tending wounded under heavy fire at Draaihoek, Orange River Colony, July 8.

15th Bengal Lancers.—Major J. Shea; on Aug. 1 very gallantly led 200 men of South Australians in night attack on Smut's laager of over 300 men, and after hand to hand fighting scattered them, killing 7, capturing 11, of whom Field Cornet Woolmaarsen he took with his own hand. "An exceptionally good officer, besides being most gallant leader and has done most excellent work."

Driscoll's Scouts.—Qrmer. R. J. McKinnery; at Maatjespruit, July 7, rallied a troop without an officer, materially checked enemy, who were pressing rear guard.

Duke of Edinburgh's Own Vol. Rifles.—Capt. J. E. Pearson; for prompt action and enterprise in capture of Boer laager in Griqualand West, Aug. 2.

Imperial Light Horse.—Lieut. B. F. Webb; on July 17, at Bultfontein, charged Boer position with only 12 men and took it, shooting two Boers himself with his pistol.

Johannesburg Police.—Capt. H. Samson; during attack on Florida, July 5, was conspicuous for his conduct of the defence.

Menne's Scouts.—Capt. F. C. Barker; for a successful raid at Joubert's Nek, July 29, resulting in capture of laager, and seven killed and 25 wounded Boers. Lieut. A. B. Lubbock; at Joubert's Nek, July 15, assisted Sergt. Cima to save a native scout whose horse had been killed, Boers at time being within 150 yards and firing heavily.

Natal Vol. Composite Regt.—Capt. A. W. Smallie and Lieut. Rundle; for marked good work near Nondweni, Zululand, July 28.

New Zealand Regt. (7th).—Lieut. E. Hecklar; at Wit Kop, Transvaal, July 22, with two men brought two dismounted men out of action under heavy fire.

Railway Pioneer Regt. (1st).—Capt. A. W. Stockett; for continuous good work in command of armoured train, and before that of corps of cyclists, and especially at Baatman's siding, when he was largely instrumental in capture of De Wet's convoy.

Scottish Horse.—Lieut. O. W. Kelly; shot through stomach at Laatete Drift, July 15, when with advanced patrol, but having located some of enemy crawled back under heavy fire to inform officer commanding.

South Australian Mtd. Inf.—Capt. J. Watt and Lieut. D. McFarlane; conspicuous for gallantry and fearless leading in night attack on Smut's laager, Aug. 1.

Steinacker's Horse.—Lieut. J. A. Baillie; on July 4, having heard that two despatch riders had crossed Portuguese border into Swaziland, followed them with one

man by moonlight, overtook them, and after a hand-to-hand fight killed them both and took despatches.

Civil Surgeon.—J. Prentice; for going under very heavy fire to attend to a wounded man lying in the open, and for continuous good work.

N.C.O.'s and Men.

7th Dragoon Guards.—4111 Corpl. W. Taylor (promoted Sergt.), 3577 Pte. T. Buchanan; on Aug. 3, a patrol retiring, and Capt. Mitchell, 3rd Dragoon Guards, being dismounted, they took back a spare horse to him; this being killed, Corpl. Taylor again returned to him and assisted him to mount; on both occasions Boers were close and firing heavily, and on the second were galloping to take the officer. 4010 Sergt. Cobb, 4430 Corpl. Turner; at Driekloof, May 20, on own initiative, climbed a steep kopje which they believed to be held by enemy to look for two missing men; have both repeatedly done good work.

7th Hussars.—4398 Cpl. R. Ketley (promoted Sergt.); for gallantry at Elandsdorp, July 3 (see next page, Scottish Horse).

8th Hussars.—Staff Sergt.-Major Burns; in action at Nondweni, July 28, by a timely dash seized a ridge, which was the key to position, and showed great gallantry in holding it.

19th Hussars.—3602 Sergt. J. Carroll, 4685 Lance-Corpl. B. Forster, Ptes. 4432 K. Steward, 4921 E. Mahoney, 4835 E. Harber, 4396 F. Coomber, 4735 M. McDonna (last six promoted Corpls.); on Blood River, July 29, part of a pursuing force outnumbered by enemy, these men fixed bayonets, charged enemy and took his pompom. 4151 Lance-Corpl. Marson, Ptes. 3430 J. Blowfield, 4625 W. Spicer (promoted Corpls.); for gallantry in attacking and holding a superior force of enemy at Vaalbank, June 16. 3951 Lance-Corpl. J. H. Toms (promoted Corpl.); for covering retirement of a comrade whose horse had been killed on same occasion.

Imperial Yeomanry (1st Wiltshire).—Corpl. J. T. Townshend (promoted Sergt.); at Draaihoek, Orange River Colony, July 8, in command of a half troop heavily attacked, by his exertion and skill beat enemy off, killing their commandant and capturing one other; continued to command after being wounded. **53rd Co.**—Corpl. F. M. Grove (promoted Sergt.); on July 12, his officer and sergeant being wounded in sudden attack, took command, fortified a post, and kept Boers off till morning, when relief came; Commandant C. Botha was killed on this occasion. Trpr. Pearson (promoted Cpl.); on same occasion volunteered to carry message through enemy's line to camp, 10 miles distant, and succeeded.

Royal Field Arty.: 28th Batt.—83117 Gunner R. T. Collins (promoted Bombr.); at Vlakfontein, May 29, though wounded in shoulder, continued to fire his gun, and when cartridges at gun were ignited by a bullet went to limber for more, though enemy were within a few yards. **67th Batt.**—Drivers 13336 G. White and 6333 W. Clarke; at Nondweni, on July 28, volunteered to carry in a man lying wounded in the open, though to do so they were exposed to heavy fire; carried it out with coolness, and brought man in carefully and slowly.

75th Batt.—Corpl. A. Firth; for distinguished gallantry in attack on convoy to Rustenburg.

Royal Garrison Arty.: 17th Co., W. Div.—76597 Bombr. J. Law (wounded; promoted Sergt.); on June 27, in an attack by enemy on small woodcutting party, of which he had command, by his coolness and skill drove off attack. 10584 Gunner J. McCarthy (promoted Corpl.); on same occasion, finding that a man had been left wounded in retirement of party to the kraal they held, went out under close fire and brought him in; later, volunteered to go eight miles to nearest post to fetch assistance, and got through.

Royal Engineers.—28773 Sapper J. Bowden (promoted 2nd Corpl.); on July 4 went alone through enemy's lines to repair telegraph line, no escort being available. **8th Co.**—29876 Lance-Corpl. T. Govier (promoted Corpl.); for coolness and skill in handling engine of armoured train in action near Balmoral, June 26, and on other

LORD KITCHENER'S MENTIONS—(Continued).

occasions. 2910 Lance-Corpl. G. Phillips, 23947 Sapper W. Jones (promoted 2nd Corpls.), 26139 2nd Corpl. H. Bessant (promoted Corpl.), 1227 Lance-Corpl. W. Rosevear (promoted 2nd Corpl.); for excellent work throughout operations in Eastern Transvaal in June. Corpl. Sims (promoted Sergt.); near Dornbult, on western line, July 19, hearing that line was mined, took Ptes. 9724 Donoghue and 749 Moore, 3rd Batn. Welsh Regt., with him and proceeded to the spot on a trolley, and though fired at from bush removed mine.

East Kent Regt. (3rd Batn.).—5641 Pte. J. Thomsen (promoted Corpl.); when enemy tried to cross the line at Amerika Siding, Orange River Colony, May 2, in command of an outlying picket of five men, by his tenacity and good management drove back enemy.

Royal Irish Regt. (5th Batn.).—Lance-Corpl. J. Mahood; on railway patrol near Kopjes Station, Orange River Colony, May 16, suddenly fired on by party of Boers who were mining line. Though mortally wounded, continued to fire as long as he could hold his rifle.

Royal Welsh Fusiliers.—2251 Sergt. Cottrell; for his conduct in night surprise of Boer post near Naauwpoort, July 19, when he commanded one of the two parties. Ptes. 2090 Davies and 6021 Dugford (promoted Corpls.); for marked gallantry in night surprise of Boer post near Naauwpoort, July 19 when four of enemy were killed and three captured.

Worcester Regt. (2nd Batn.).—4258 Lance-Corpl. G. Gwilliam and 4221 Pte. J. Stanley (promoted Corpls.); sent out from Heilbron to look for some buried dynamite; whilst digging, attacked by 30 Boers, but made good their retirement, hitting two of their pursuers; have done good work throughout the campaign.

West Riding Regt. (Mtd. Inf.).—5709 Lance-Corpl. H. Walker (promoted Sergt.); on July 13, in Kroonstad district, was first man up in charge on Boer position, though previously wounded; has been brought to notice on two previous occasions.

Welsh Regt. (1st Batn.).—8195 Pte. E. Murray (promoted Corpl.); for extremely plucky conduct when train was derailed near Alkmaar and attacked by enemy. 3rd Batn.—Ptes. Donoghue and Moore (see above, under R.E.).

Essex Regt. (1st Batn.).—2579 Lance-Corpl. G. Norfolk (promoted Corpl.); in command of a lying-out party of six men, June 14, which prevented enemy, 30 in number, from crossing line.

Manchester Regt. (2nd Batn.).—4995 Sergt. Price; distinguished himself at Wilge River, July 13.

Royal Irish Rifles (5th Batn.).—Pte. S. Dogherty (promoted Corpl.); on railway patrol near Kopjes Station, Orange River Colony, May 16, suddenly fired on by party of Boers, who were mining line; horse killed; lay behind horse, and fired steadily till enemy fled.

Army Ordnance Corps.—2298 Staff-Sergt. W. Ford; excellent services and repairing gun-carriage under fire.

Royal Army Medical Corps.—13631 Corpl. W. W. Weeden (promoted Sergt.); at Bersefontein, Orange River Colony, July 24, rode some distance under fire to assist a wounded man lying in the open and stayed with him 20 minutes, being fired at all the time.

Border Scouts.—53 Cpl. C. Darries (promoted Sgt.); on July 8, a small party of scouts being engaged with very superior force of enemy, by his coolness and good shooting prevented the party from being surrounded, and saved the life of officer by killing two Boers who were shooting at him at short range.

Bushveldt Carabiniers.—Sgt. Forbes; on own initiative, on hearing of presence of Boers, marched 80 miles, surprised and captured the party.

Goringe's Scouts.—Cpls. G. Atherson and A. Spurling (promoted Sergts.); specially brought to notice for gallant conduct, July 3, in Zuurberg, Cape Colony, when by their stand they enabled horses of patrol to be got away; Corpl. Spurling exhibited skill and

coolness in his command of party after officer was incapacitated.

Heidelberg Scouts.—Guide Gorman; near Heidelberg, July 24, remained behind with Major Vallentin to cover retirement of four dismounted men of Burgher Corps who would have been shot had they fallen into enemy's hands.

Imperial Light Horse.—1008 Corpl. W. G. Hughes (promoted Sergt.), Trprs. 2188 T. Kelly, 1156 M. Symonds, 2141 D. Johnston (promoted Corpls.); the first men up in charge on a position held by a strong force of the enemy at Doornbult, Western Transvaal, July 17. 2242 Trpr. J. B. Rowell (promoted Corpl.); in charge of pack horse with ammunition, and accidentally left behind when patrol retired; though hotly pursued by enemy, who at one time got within 50 yards of him, and heavily fired on, stuck to his pack horse and brought it out safely. 2255 Trpr. J. P. Smith; at Doornbult, Western Transvaal, July 17, a party retiring, and one man being dismounted, he at great personal risk returned and took him out of action on his own horse; enemy at time within 400 yards.

Johannesburg Police.—88 1st Class Sgt. W. Parke; in command of 33 police at Roodepoort when that place was attacked July 5; after repulsing attack, led volunteers who cleared village, and was severely wounded in doing so. 39 Trpr. E. Hampton; sentry at entrance to village of Florida when, on same date, 25 Boers galloped at him; held his position, and by his steady fire checked enemy till support arrived, when he had only three rounds left; his defence saved post.

Menne's Scouts.—146 Sgt. J. G. Cima; at Joubert Nek, July 15, in retirement of patrol, a native scout having been dismounted, rode back under heavy fire, leading Boer being within 70 yards, and brought native away behind him, thereby saving his life.

Natal Vol. Composite Regt.—Trpr. Banwell (promoted Cpl.); for voluntarily taking messages under fire at Nondweni on July 28.

New Zealand Regt. (7th).—4363 Sgt.-Maj. Callaway, 4102 Lance-Corpl. H. R. Vireoe; for bringing in two dismounted troopers under heavy fire at Witkop, July 22.

Scottish Horse.—33212 Staff Sgt.-Major J. Sharpe (302, Corpl. Royal Horse Guards); for coolness and good command when opposed to very superior force of enemy at Mauchberg, July 14, and at Elandsbloof, July 3. 33299 Lance-Corpl. A. Redpath (promoted Corpl.); on same occasion called on to surrender, and refused, and tried to get away; wounded, and again summoned to surrender, but continued to retire, and again wounded, still persisted and got into camp with his rifle and bandolier. 3164 Corpl. F. F. Keeroude; at Laatstedrift, July 15, galloped out under fire to fetch in a man whose horse had fallen and dragged him, and succeeded. 31761 Pte. J. W. Wilkinson (promoted Corpl.); on same occasion for gallantry in action and good example. Sergts. 31835 W. L. Whiteman, 33214 R. Fraser, 31604 Trpr. T. Fraser (promoted Corpl.), 31826 Sergt. T. Firms; at Elandsbloof, July 3, for gallantry and good conduct in an attack by 60 Boers on an extended position held by 26 men, of whom three were killed and nine wounded; attack was repulsed.

Steinaecker's Horse.—Lance-Cpl. Harris (promoted Sergt.); on July 4, having heard that two despatch riders had crossed from Portuguese into Transvaal territory, followed them by moonlight, and, after hand-to-hand fight, killed them both and took their despatches.

South Australian Mtd. Inf.—498 Trpr. T. Kermode (promoted Corpl.); for conspicuous gallantry in attack on Grootvlei, Aug. 1; he was first man into the farm and bayoneted the first man, and although wounded in three places, continued to fight. 603 Trpr. P. Brandt (promoted Corpl.); for gallantry on same occasion.

Victorian Imp. Regt.—Cpl. Pike (promoted Cpl.); at Grootvlei, Cape Colony, May 13, in response to call for volunteers, in company with three other men already mentioned, brought four armed Boers out of a farmhouse under heavy fire.

LORD KITCHENER'S MENTIONS, Oct. 8, 1901.

Officers.

2nd Dragoon Guards.—Capt. P. M. Sykes (attached Welsh Imperial Yeomanry); for fine example in firing 50 rounds himself at close range after being wounded during action at Rhenosterfontein, September.

6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons.—Lieut. R. B. Johnson; for gallant and dashing conduct on Vaal River on Sept. 23, in killing two Boers, wounding one, and capturing 15 before they could get to cover. (See N.S.W. Mtd. Rifles).

9th Lancers.—Capt. Lord D. J. C. Compton, Lieut. R. V. Wynn, 2nd Lieut. G. M. Neilson; for marked gallantry in capture of Lotter's commando near Petersburg, Cape Colony, Sept. 5 (first-named has received Brevet Majority, Oct. 9).

18th Hussars.—Lieut. J. W. Litchenberg; for conspicuous gallantry on Oliphant's River, July 30, in pursuit of Viljoen's convoy in face of very superior numbers of the enemy; though dangerously wounded, by his courage and example enabled his small party to hold out for two hours against repeated attacks, and thereby secured capture of a large portion of convoy (awarded D.S.O., Oct. 9).

Durham Artillery.—Lieut. R. G. M. Johnson; for good defence of a sangar where brunt of defence fell, Fort Prospect, Sept. 26.

Imperial Yeomanry. 1st.—Capt. H. B. Burnaby; for gallantry in Foriesburg district, Aug. 16. 5th.—Lieut. H. de L. H. Harrop (now 2nd Lieut. 5th Lancers), Lieut. G. McB. Skirving (killed); for gallantry at Rhenosterfontein in September. 10th.—Lieut. J. Latham; for gallant leading on enemy's trenches at Devondale, Sept. 15. Capt. A. E. Johnson; for conspicuous gallantry and skill in the handling of his men in attack on enemy's convoy at Middelbult, Aug. 22. 11th.—Lieut. E. Clementi-Smith (since died of wounds); on Sept. 11, in Harri-smith district, advanced alone to occupy a position Boers were making for, and though wounded through right shoulder continued to fire from left, keeping enemy off till he was reinforced (awarded D.S.O., Oct. 9).

32nd.—Lieut. S. G. Sheppard; on Sept. 18 headed a party which swam to some islands in the Vaal River held by armed Boers and took them prisoners on Sept. 19 rescued a man from drowning at great personal risk.

74th.—Capt. J. F. Humby; for able manner in which he extricated a convoy from a difficult situation near Griquatown, Cape Colony, Aug. 24. Lieut. E. B. Despard; for excellent work on same occasion.

East Kent Regt. (Mtd. Inf.).—Capt. L. C. E. Knight; for excellent service in command of detached troops in Orange River Colony in September.

Bedford Regt. (Mtd. Inf.).—Lieut. G. C. Sladen, 4th Batn. (now 2nd Lieut. Rifle Brigade); for gallantry at Rhenosterfontein in September.

Lancashire Fusiliers (3rd Batn.).—2nd Lieut. G. B. G. Wood; for good and gallant leading of a small party of mounted infantry in surprise of very superior force of enemy at Voortuizicht, Orange River Colony, Sept. 10.

King's Own Scottish Borderers.—Major and Brevet Lieut.-Col. G. N. Mayne; for his capture of Commandant Wolmarans and 30 armed Boers near Damhoek, Aug. 10.

Worcester Regt. (1st Batn.).—Lieut. C. T. F. Dillon (dangerously wounded); for consistent good work with mounted infantry, especially in seizing a kraal in front of enemy, Aug. 10.

Dorset Regt.—Capt. (now Brevet Major) C. A. Rowley; for defence of Fort Prospect, Zululand, Sept. 26 (awarded D.S.O. Oct. 9).

Essex Regt. (3rd Batn.).—Capt. B. R. A. D. Stoddart MacLellan (21st Mtd. Inf.); in action at Zwartkruggen, Sept. 7, leaving the remainder to hold enemy in front, led eight men up a donga to within 200 yards of position, charged it, and captured six men and horses.

Derbyshire Regt.—Capt. P. F. R. Anley; for good service in the Magaliesberg in September. 2nd Lieut. H. M. Milward (1st Batn.); for good example and bravery

in close fighting round the guns of 28th Battery at Vlakfontein, May 29.

Northampton Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Lieut. A. J. Marten; for consistent good work with armoured trains.

King's Royal Rifle Corps.—Capt. S. F. Mott, Capt. A. R. Mildmay (since killed); for plucky, determined, and successful pursuit of Olivier's convoy, Aug. 3, with an inferior force, and for quickness and initiative, Aug. 23, when it was chiefly due to them that the enemy was prevented from escaping.

Highland L.I. (1st Batn.).—Major C. S. Prichard; for consistent good work with armoured trains.

Gordon Highlanders (2nd Batn.).—Lieut. J. L. G. Burnett; for his coolness and resource on occasion of train being derailed and attacked on Pietersburg line, Aug. 10.

Cameron Highlanders.—Lieut. A. H. Mackintosh; for gallant leading of mounted infantry at Voortuizicht (see Lancashire Fusiliers).

Royal Irish Rifles (2nd Batn.).—Capt. and Adj. D. Wilmot Sitwell; for his consistent good work in night operations with mounted infantry, especially in his capture of Steyn's laager, Sept. 12 (Brevet Majority, Oct. 9).

Royal Irish Fusiliers.—Capt. C. Dick (since died of wounds); for consistent gallantry and good leading, especially in action in Kroonstadt district, Aug. 28. Lieut. M. J. Furnell (2nd Batn.); for charging, Aug. 10, a farm occupied by enemy and capturing four Boers in it.

Royal Dublin Fusiliers.—Capt. A. J. Chapman; for his defence of Fort Itala, Zululand, Sept. 26 (noted for Brevet Lieut.-Colonelcy on promotion, Oct. 9; Brevet Lieut.-Col., *Gazette*, Oct. 25). Lieut. B. P. Lefroy; for gallantry in same action (awarded D.S.O., Oct. 9).

Indian Staff Corps.—Lieut.-Col. C. F. Minchin, D.S.O.; for ability and good judgment in directing attack on Wessels's commando, which had superior force, at Florence, Orange River Colony, in September.

Bechuanaland Rifles.—Capt. B. W. Cowan; for gallantry at Rhenosterfontein, in September.

Cape Mounted Rifles.—Capt. J. F. Purcell (awarded D.S.O., Oct. 9), Lieut. D. A. H. Bowers; for marked gallantry in capture Lotter's commando near Petrusburg, Cape Colony, Sept. 5.

Diamond Fields Artillery.—Lieut. A. Kidd; for excellent work near Griquatown, Aug. 24.

Johannesburg Mounted Rifles.—Lieuts. Nicoll and C. Wells; for dash and judgment in attack on position at Waterval, Sept. 10.

New South Wales Bushmen.—Lieut. Quintal greatly distinguished himself in night capture of Spannerberg's laager, near Honingspruit, Aug. 16.

New South Wales Mounted Rifles (3rd).—Lieut. W. Moffitt; for gallant conduct on Vaal River, Sept. 23 (see 6th Dragoons).

New Zealand Mounted Rifles (6th).—Major A. W. Andrews (Capt. I.S.C.); in command during action at Mokari Drift, Caledon River, Sept. 27, and handled his troops very well. Lieut. P. L. Tudor; with only 12 men crossed the Caledon River, Sept. 16, and kept touch with 200 Boers for three days, and displayed great gallantry on Sept. 27, in holding a position for three hours against 50 Boers. Capt. J. Findlay; for excellent service in command of detached troops in Orange River Colony in September.

New Zealand Regt. (7th).—Capt. C. Simpson greatly distinguished himself in night capture of Spannerberg's laager, near Honingspruit, Aug. 16.

Queensland Imp. Bushmen. (5th).—Lieut. L. J. Caskey (killed); for great gallantry at Caledon River (see Lieut. Tudor, 6th N.Z. Mtd. Rifles).

Rimington's Guides.—Major J. Damant; for very able command of a column in south of Orange River Colony; a most gallant and exceptionally good officer (awarded D.S.O., Sept. 10).

Scottish Horse.—Capts. P. N. Field and Ian Mackenzie and Lieut. W. Jardine; for work done by them in clear-

LORD KITCHENER'S MENTIONS—(Continued).

ing kloofs of Magaliesberg in September; Lieut. Jardine also for gallantry in action at Moedwill.

Thorneycroft's Mtd. Inf.—Capt. R. T. Barrett (killed) and T. Thompson, D.S.O.; for conspicuous gallantry in attack on Wessel's commando in September in charging a donga from which enemy was firing heavily.

N.C.O.'s and Men.

9th Lancers.—Sergt. Cook, Pte. Willcox, Corpl. Pearson, Sergt. Beckett, Sergt. Mason, Pte. Capon; for conspicuous gallantry in capture of Lotter's commando near Petersburg, Cape Colony, Sept. 5 (Cook and Beckett awarded D.C. medals; Willcox and Capon promoted Corporals, and Pearson Sergeant).

13th Hussars.—Pte. R. Tanner (since dead); mortally wounded near Klerksdorp, Sept. 6, in trying to carry a wounded man under cover.

18th Hussars.—Sergt. G. Stevenson, Corpl. C. Veesey, Staff-Sergt. E. Moore, Pte. T. Wardley; for marked gallantry in action on Oliphant's River, July 30, when their troop was attacked by very superior numbers (Sergt. Stevenson awarded D.C. medal, Veesey promoted Sergeant, and Moore and Wardley Corporals). Sergt.-Major Baldry and Pte. Jones; on same occasion stayed with Capt. Levenson when severely wounded, and drove off 20 Boers who attempted to take them, killing two and wounding three (Jones promoted Corporal).

19th Hussars.—Pte. J. Baldwin; one of party which July 29, pursued a strong force of enemy, charged him, and captured his pom-pom (promoted Corporal). Lance-Corporal G. Mash; at Slagboom, Aug. 16, for gallantry in helping Sergt. Ward to remove Colt gun under heavy fire from bush on both sides of the road (promoted Corporal). Sergt. C. Ward; on Aug. 16, Colt gun being very hotly pressed by enemy, concealed in bush on both sides of the road, he, with the help of Lance-Corpl. Nash, dismounted it and carried it off on his horse (awarded D.C. medal). Sq. Qmr.-Sergt. H. Whiting; assisted the other two in above action.

Imperial Yeomanry: 5th.—Sgt.-Major H. Huggins; at Rhenosterfontein, Sept. 5, for gallant way in which he worked Maxim gun though himself wounded (awarded D.C. medal). Trpr. Grant; for gallantry on same occasion (promoted Corporal). Trprs. J. W. Appelby, Brodie, Sergt. Hankins, Intelligence Scout Mr. P. J. Reid, Sergt. A. E. Savage; for gallantry in action at Devondale, Western Transvaal, Sept. 16. Trpr. W. Brown; killed in action at Rhenosterfontein, Sept. 5, whilst taking water to a wounded man, though himself wounded. **11th.**—Trprs. P. H. Bishop and C. Clinging; for proceeding under heavy fire to assist Lieut. Clementi-Smith to hold his position, Sept. 11 (promoted Corporals). **24th.**—Trpr. J. Millerson; at Aaronslaagte, Orange River Colony, Aug. 26, shot through thigh and horse killed by ambushed Boers, called on to surrender, refused, and continued firing till relieved (promoted Corporal). **62nd.**—Trpr. J. C. Sales; on Oct. 2, his horse shot and leg badly injured, when called on at close range to surrender, refused, and eventually got away with his arms (promoted Corporal). **89th (Welsh).**—Trprs. J. Norris, J. Eaton, Bugler Pritchard; for gallantry in action at Rhenosterfontein, Sept. 5 (promoted Corporals).

Durham Art.—Bombr. J. Marsden, Sergt. F. Doyle, Bombr. G. Gilligan; for gallantry and good service in defence of Fort Prospect, Sept. 26 (Marsden and Gilligan promoted Corporals).

Grenadier Guards (2nd Batn.).—Cpl. W. Harbron; on July 26, for gallantry in proceeding under heavy fire to assist severely wounded man and carrying him under cover. Pte. Kerry; for coolness and presence of mind under fire, Aug. 22.

Scots Guards (1st Batn.).—Cpl. A. C. E. Darke; for consistent good work with armoured trains.

Royal Scots (1st Batn.).—Acting Sergt.-Major McGregor (10th Mtd. Inf.); at Retief's Nek, Orange River Colony, Sept. 3, carried despatches through the enemy, though under fire for considerable distance.

Royal Warwick Regt. (3rd Batn.).—Pte. J. Millidge for capture of two Boer scouts, singlehanded, Aug. 20, and for previous good service (promoted Corporal). Lance-Corpl. Scattergood (Mtd. Inf.); behaved most gallantly at Vooruitzicht, Orange River Colony, Sept. 10, in covering two wounded officers, remaining alone to protect them, and although himself wounded succeeded in keeping enemy off (promoted Corporal and awarded D.C. medal).

Royal Scots Fusiliers.—Ptes. W. Galon and B. Knowles; on Aug. 27, near Alkmaar, part of garrison of a blockhouse, consisting of seven men, in vicinity of train derailed and attacked by enemy, volunteered to go out and defend the train, which they did, and kept enemy off till support arrived (promoted Corporals).

2nd Batn.—Pte. F. E. L. Syrett, Sergt. H. McLean (22nd Mtd. Inf.); for rescue of dismounted men under fire in Orange River Colony in June and July.

King's Own Scottish Borderers (Vol. Co.)—Col. Sergt. R. Grierson, Lance Corpl. J. McMillan, and Pte. R. Dixon; conspicuous in company which captured Commandant Wolmarans and 30 Boers in a kloof near Damhoek Aug. 10 (McMillan and Dixon promoted Corporals).

Gloucester Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Pte. C. Wakefield (Mtd. Inf.); on July 31 was one of 10 men pursuing the enemy's convoy, and, when the remainder had been dismounted by the officer's orders to open fire on it, Pte. Wakefield, on his own initiative, galloped alone to the head of the convoy and stopped it; had he not done so some of the carts would probably have escaped in the dark (promoted Corporal, and awarded D.C. medal).

Worcester Regt. (1st Batn.).—Ptes. W. Spencer and C. Shackelford; on Aug. 10 went under heavy fire to assistance of Lieut. Dillon, dangerously wounded, and covered his retreat.

Dorset Regt. (Mtd. Inf.)—Co.-Sergt.-Major W. Young, Pte. J. Bowring, Corpls. A. Whitney, R. D. Kerrins; for gallantry and good service in defence of Fort Prospect, Sept. 26 (last three promoted Corporals).

Derbyshire Regt. (1st Batn.).—Lance-Sgts. Bailey, Coxon, Ptes. Boyle, Sanderson; chiefly instrumental in 50 captures made by their company in a week's work in the Magaliesberg; Sanderson held up twenty-four men practically single-handed (first two promoted Sergeants, and last two Corporals). Pte. C. Maddison (killed); for great gallantry and good example at Vlakkfontein, May 29.

King's Royal Rifle Corps (3rd Batn.).—Pte. J. Brion; at Gaskraal, Orange River Colony, Aug. 28, his patrol of six men being surprised by some 50 Boers, the corporal, two men, and all the horses being killed, took over command, refused to surrender, shooting two Boers who attempted to take him, and held out till relieved (promoted Corporal and awarded D.C. medal). Rifleman G. Austin; at Vaalbank, July 31, for returning under heavy fire to assistance of a dismounted man (*see* Rifle Brigade).

Wiltshire Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Sergt. W. Kennel; for consistent good work with armoured trains.

Manchester Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Pte. Archibald; at Tyger Kloof, Orange River Colony, Sept. 29, volunteered to look for three missing men, and did so successfully under fire of forty Boers (promoted Corporal).

Durham L.I. (1st Batn.).—Lance-Corpl. H. Hawkins (Mtd. Inf.); for initiative and courage, Sept. 5, in proceeding alone to hold four Boers, who he thought would outflank his party; at the time he was one and a half miles from any support; he wounded one man, and drove others off (promoted Corporal and awarded D.C. medal).

Gordon Highlanders (2nd Batn.).—Sgt. W. Steven (Vol. Co.) and Pte. E. L. Sills; for gallantry during attack on derailed train on Pietersburg line, Aug. 10.

Connaught Rangers.—Lance-Corpl. Durkin, Ptes. McDonald and Neale; for gallantry in action with Lotter July 14, at Zuurvlaagte, Cape Colony (promoted Corporals).

Leinster Regt. (1st Batn.).—Ptes. T. Sullivan, F. Furlong, and P. Keogh; for defence of a detached post

LORD KITCHENER'S MENTIONS—(Continued).

attacked on three sides; refused to surrender, and eventually beat enemy off (promoted Corporals).

Royal Dublin Fusiliers (2nd Batn.).—Lance-Cpl. T. O'Connor (killed); for great and conspicuous gallantry when very closely pressed by enemy at Gaskraal, Aug. 28. Pte. T. Kelly; a rear-guard retiring and a man dismounted within 400 yards of the enemy, Kelly returned for him and brought him away.

Rifle Brigade (1st Batn.).—Corpl. W. Lawrence; at Vaalbank, Orange River Colony, July 31, for returning under heavy fire to assistance of a dismounted man and saving him from capture.

Royal Army Medical Corps.—Staff Sergt. E. Fells; for gallantry in looking for and attending to wounded under heavy fire at Rhenosterfontein, Sept. 5.

Bechuanaland Rifles.—Sgt.-Major Watts, Sgt. Shipman, Trpr. Austin; for gallantry at Rhenosterfontein, Sept. 5. Lance-Corpl. Sutherland; in same action, for retaining two prisoners when 30 Boers opened fire on him, and he was alone and his horse killed (Austin and Sutherland promoted Corporals).

Cape Mounted Rifles.—Pte. Haines; for conspicuous gallantry in capture of Lotter's commando, near Pietersburg, Cape Colony, Sept. 5 (D.C. medal).

Cape Police.—Sergt.-Major A. Young; for most distinguished bravery at Ruiter's Kraal, Cape Colony, Aug. 13, in galloping alone ahead of his men into 20 Boers who were falling back on to another position held by others, and shooting one commandant and capturing the other, Erasmus (forwarded to War Office, with recommendation for V.C., Sept. 12; awarded, *Gazette*, Nov. 8).

Diamond Fields Horse.—Trpr. J. Evans; on Feb. 12, a cattle-guard of four men being surprised by enemy, he kept enemy off single-handed, sending the other man for assistance, and saved whole herd and killed two Boers (awarded D.C. medal).

Imperial Light Horse.—Corpl. R. Waldeck; for gallantry in action on Oliphant's River, July 30 (promoted Sergeant). (See 18th Hussars.)

Menne's Scouts.—Trpr. Peterkin, Trpr. Glasborow (killed); at Platrand, Sept. 13, Trpr. Glasborow went back to assist a dismounted comrade, and was mortally wounded; Peterkin then returned under heavy fire and attended to him.

Midland Mounted Rifles.—Lance-Cpl. R. McKnight, Pte. H. E. Spiers; for good work in capturing 16 armed Boers, Sept. 24.

New Zealand Mounted Rifles (6th).—Pte. J. E. Baigent, one of a party which volunteered to carry despatches; ambushed and fired on at very close range and the corporal's horse being shot, waited under heavy fire for him and brought him away safely; Bastard's Drift, Orange River Colony, Sept. 27.

New Zealand Regt. (7th).—Sgt.-Major E. Lockett; for most gallant rescue of a prisoner in the Losberg, Aug. 23; he was severely wounded, and has lost an arm in consequence (awarded D.C. medal).

Queensland Imp. Bushmen (5th).—Pte. G. H. White (killed); for gallantry in action at Mokari Drift, Caledon River, Sept. 27.

Scottish Horse.—Trpr. Richardson and Sergt. Mainwaring; for especially good service in the dangerous and difficult work of searching kloofs in Magaliesberg, Sept. 5 (Richardson promoted Corporal).

Thornycroft's Mtd. Inf.—Sgt. H. P. Wheatley, Pte. A. H. Horwood, Corpl. L. Alderson, Pte. R. J. Dowling, Sergt. T. P. Jones; for marked gallantry in action at Forence, Orange River Colony, September (Alderson promoted Sergeant and Horwood and Dowling Corporals).

Zululand Police.—Sergt. Gumbi; for gallantry and good service in defence of Fort Prospect, Sept. 26.

Engine-driver R. M. Growden; for his presence of mind at Boschrand, when his engine was derailed and upset by enemy; he remained on it till he had opened

all the safety valves, thereby saving the explosion of the boiler; he was severely scalded in doing this.

Civilian engine-driver J. H. C. Dale; for great gallantry when train was derailed and attacked near Alkmaar, whereby he saved engine and warned nearest post.

Civilian engine-driver Lovelace; for consistent good work with armoured trains.

Action at Moedwill.

Imperial Yeomanry: 7th.—Lieut. R. Persse; though wounded in three places, held his post and continued to fight. **48th (Somerset).**—Sergt.-Major T. Jorden; led his troop to repulse attack, and, though twice wounded, continued to lead and repulse attack in most gallant manner.

Royal Horse Arty. (Pom-poms).—Sgt. J. W. Naylor; though badly wounded in leg, continued to work his gun under very heavy fire.

Royal Field Arty.—Capt. G. Laird (killed), E. L. Wheeler, and Lieut. G. T. Du Val (wounded); for gallantry. **28th Batt.**—Gunner H. Wooding; for lifting two shells from a portable magazine in which the cartridges were burning furiously (promoted Corporal).

Derbyshire Regt.—2nd Lieut. G. E. Mills (killed); for his example and disregard of danger. Sergt. C. Chantlers, Lance-Corpl. R. Dixon, Ptes. J. Caneny, E. Picard were survivors of No. 4 Section, though surrounded, refused to surrender, and fought on till only one man was left unwounded; out of 13 men five were killed seven wounded, four of whom have since died (promoted Corporals). Pte. F. Bancroft; in same action rushed out from cover in broad daylight, and bayoneted a Boer who was firing at his section (promoted Corporal). Pte. W. Bees; one of Maxim detachment, which had six men out of nine hit, hearing wounded calling for water, went 500 yards ahead of his gun and filled a kettle and returned, passing on his way within 100 yards of some rocks held by enemy, from which they were firing heavily. Pte. J. Brierley; Maxim gun wanting water, fetched some under very heavy fire from 60 yards' range (promoted Corporal).

Royal Army Medical Corps.—Major T. G. Lavie and Civil Surg. W. S. Kidd; wounded early, but continued at their duties many hours.

Scottish Horse.—Capt. R. H. Dick Cunyningham (Lieut. 21st Lancers), Lieuts. J. H. Symonds, A. Rattray, N. C. G. Cameron (wounded), and W. Loring, Capt. P. M. Rattray, and Lieut. J. Stuart-Wortley (wounded); for gallantry. Farrier-Sergt. Kirkpatrick; conspicuous by his leading and rallying the men. Trpr. G. Webster; advanced with three comrades, and when all were wounded, continued alone, called on to surrender, refused, and continued to fight till reinforced, when he advanced again (promoted Corporal). Sergt. C. E. I'Anson; for continuing to serve out and carry up ammunition, though himself wounded.

LORD KITCHENER'S MENTIONS, Dec. 8, 1901.

1st Dragoon Guards.—Capt. H. de C. Eastwood; for good leading of squadron in Orange River Colony; several times wounded.

2nd Dragoons.—Lance-Cpl. N. McHardy (promoted Cpl.); advanced patrol with Ptes. Miller and Cope, fired on by concealed enemy, advanced against them and captured two armed Boers and their horses, Oct. 23.

5th (Royal Irish) Lancers.—Pte. Gibson (promoted Cpl.); on Nov. 6, for gallantry in riding under heavy fire to assist his officer and squadron-sergeant-major whose horses had bolted; and for good work in the subsequent proceedings.

6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons.—Capt. G. K. Ansell; at Cornelia, O.R.C., Oct. 2, pursued two armed Boers; rode over one and unhorsed and captured the other after hand to hand struggle in which his clothes were burnt by discharge of Boer's rifle.

9th Lancers.—Lieut. S. E. Theobald (died of wounds; for exceedingly gallant conduct on several occasions with Col. Scobell's column in Cape Colony. Lieut. L.

LORD KITCHENER'S MENTIONS—(Continued).

W. de V. Sadleir-Jackson, D.S.O.; gallantry on several occasions. Pte. J. Bradfield; for several instances of gallantry whilst with Col. Scobell's column. Pte. R. Belsey; for very good work with Maxim gun with same column.

10th Hussars.—Lieut. Hon. T. Lister, 2nd Lieut. F. S. Rose; for conspicuous coolness and gallantry under fire with Col. Alexander's column in Cape Colony. Cpl. W. Rawson, Lance-Sgt. C. R. Davis, Lance-Cpls. J. Stevens, A. H. Clark, Pte. W. Barnes; for coolness and good work under fire with same column.

11th Hussars.—Cpl. E. Durkin (see 18th Hussars).

18th Hussars.—Lance-Cpls. D. Sharp (killed), J. Shaw, Ptes. W. Warren; at Waterval, Oct. 6, carried Lieut. Pilkington into shelter from within 250 yards of enemy's position. Durkin was twice wounded but kept to the work, Sharp was killed, the other two returned to the firing line and continued to fight.

Imperial Yeomanry: (1st Batn.).—Lieut. J. L. B. Claxton; for conspicuous gallantry in action near Heilbron, Nov. 14. **5th.**—Lieut. M. W. G. Corrie; at Vaalkop, Oct. 13, with Trpr. Walrond, brought a man out of action from within 200 yards of the enemy. **12th Batn.**—Lieut. E. E. Dooley; for good leading of squadron in Orange River Colony; several times wounded. **15th.**—Sq.-Sgt.-Maj. H. Allen; gallantry in action with Monro's column in Cape Colony. **19th.**—Trpr. G. B. S. Walrond; see Lieut. Corrie above. **104th Co.**—Pte. S. S. Edge; good service with Col. Crabbe's column in Cape Colony. **111th Co.**—Ptes. R. Featherstone, H. Coulson; good service with Col. Crabbe's column in Cape Colony.

Royal Horse Artillery.—Lieut. H. Karslake; for good example and good service under heavy rifle fire on two occasions north-east of Pretoria. Sgt. T. Powell, Acting-Bombr. G. Davis (promoted Cpl.), Cpl. A. G. Uncle (promoted Sgt.); behaved with great coolness under heavy fire, at Zusterhoek, Oct. 21; the second time they have been brought to notice within last three months.

Royal Field Artillery. (44th Batt.).—Sgt.-Major F. W. B. Little; exceptional zeal and gallantry on several occasions with Col. Crewe's column, Cape Colony.

Royal Scots.—Capt. (local Major) F. J. Duncan, D.S.O.; for good work with mounted infantry in south-east of Orange River Colony, which has led to the capture of many prisoners.

Royal Lancaster Regt. (3rd Batn.).—Sgt.-Maj. P. Pilkington (17th Mtd. Inf.); for good work at Klein Rooedeport, Oct. 27.

Royal Warwick Regt.—Lieut. and Adj. J. H. D. Costeker (17th Mtd. Inf.); headed a charge into a farm held by enemy, when he captured Commandant Kolbe, Nov. 11; also for capture of Commandant Myburg, at Jagersfontein Drift, July 28. **2nd Batn.**—Pte. H. Darwin (promoted Cpl.); on Nov. 11, in Orange River Colony, was first man into a house held by the enemy, climbing in through a window and attacking enemy with his bayonet.

Liverpool Regt.—Cpl. Watt, 1st V.B. (promoted Sgt.); Cpl. Culshaw, 3rd V.B. (promoted Sgt.); Pte. W. Rimmer, 3rd V.B. (promoted Cpl.); for good work in blockhouses on Middelburg line, Nov. 15.

Lincoln Regt.—Pte. J. Potts (promoted Cpl.); when with a patrol on Caledon River, on Nov. 1, discovered 21 Boers, and by his intelligence and quickness the whole party was captured; has behaved with gallantry on former occasions.

Devon Regt. (1st Batn.).—Lieut. E. S. C. Willis; for good service during attack on party covering construction of blockhouses near Badfontein, Oct. 24. Cpl. W. Cummings (promoted Sgt.); at Badfontein Oct. 24, carried ammunition to firing line under a hot fire, making several journeys.

West Yorkshire Regt. (2nd Batn.).—2nd Lieut. E. T. Welchman; for very successful leading of small parties of mounted infantry on several night operations in Piet Retief district.

Yorkshire Regt.—Capt. (local Major) H. G. Holmes; for good service in command of detached bodies of troops in Kroonstad district. Lieut. W. B. Walker (2nd Mtd. Inf.); in command of a section retiring before superior force at Kafferspruit, Oct. 5; a sergeant's horse being killed, he returned under fire and helped him along to safety.

Cheshire Regt. (3rd Batn.).—Capt. F. L. Lloyd; for good leading in capture of laager, Dec. 3.

King's Own Scottish Borderers (Mtd. Inf.).—Lieut. G. H. B. Coulson, D.S.O. (killed); for gallantry in action at Lambrechtfontein, Orange River Colony.

Scottish Rifles (2nd Batn.).—Sgt. C. Duggings; in command of a few scouts, for skill in capturing enemy's supplies, Oct. 14.

East Lancashire Regt. (1st Batn.).—Lieut. G. Clayhills; for good leading in capture of laager, Dec. 3.

Oxford L.I.—Col.-Sgt. Linney, Cpl. F. Howard (promoted), Pte. E. J. Hodge (promoted); for gallantry in capture of Boer laager at Oshoek, Dec. 3.

Essex Regt. (1st Batn.).—Lance-Cpl. G. Slowgrove (promoted Cpl.); for his successful command of small bodies, in preventing enemy from crossing the line in Platrand District.

Derbyshire Regt. (1st Batn.).—Sgt.-Maj. W. Seaton; at Wolverand, Transvaal, Oct. 28, returned under fire and picked up a wounded man within 200 yards of enemy.

Royal Berkshire Regt. (2nd Batn.).—2nd Lieut. B. H. W. Taylor; for coolness and courage in a position of great difficulty, exposed to a heavy fire, Nov. 6.

Manchester Regt. (1st Batn.).—Lieut. A. D. N. Meriman; for good service during attack on party covering construction of blockhouses, near Badfontein, Oct. 24.

North Stafford Regt.—Cpl. H. Roper (promoted); for keeping eight Boers from escaping until he was reinforced, when they were captured.

Gordon Highlanders (1st Batn.).—Sgt. Durie; for great coolness and gallantry in action Nov. 6, in Standerton District.

Adelaide District Mounted Troops.—Capt. Welsh; for coolness and good leading in operations in Cape Colony in Sept.

Bedford District Mounted Troops.—Capt. E. J. T. Pringle; for coolness and good leading in operations in Cape Colony in Sept.

Canadian Scouts.—Trpr. George; at Zusterhoek, Oct. 21, returned for wounded man under close fire and brought him out safely. Sgt.-Maj. Wilkins; in same action for excellent work with pom-pom section under heavy fire; previously mentioned. Sgt.-Maj. Forrest; for good work with Colt gun section under heavy fire in same action.

Cape Mounted Rifles.—Sgts. A. Allen, A. C. Archibald, Cpl. W. Reder; for coolness, courage and gallantry with Col. Scobell's column.

Cape Police.—Major C. M. Marsh, Capt. E. Woon, F. Harvey, Lieut. P. W. Harley; for conspicuous gallantry under fire with Col. Gorrings's column in Cape Colony. Lieut. G. B. Gash; for bringing a wounded man from exposed position within 200 yards of enemy's trenches, Vryburg District, Sept. 16. Sgt.-Maj. R. G. Stirling, Ptes. G. de B. Lewis, J. A. Ives; for helping Capt. Gash. Lance-Cpl. E. J. Schley, Pte. H. C. Clarkson; for gallantry under fire with Col. Gorrings's column in Cape Colony. C. Vanderwest Huizen; for accurately locating enemy at great personal risk.

Colonial Defence Force.—Capt. H. S. S. Harden; for his defence of Sutherland, Cape Colony, Sept. 7.

G.F.C. Intelligence.—Trprs. E. Maasdorp, R. Currie, Sgt. G. Brotherton; followed Sgt.-Maj. Young on occasion on which he captured Commandant Erasmus at Ruiter's Kraal, Aug. 13.

Imperial Light Horse.—Capt. W. Jardine, J. Donaldson; on Sept. 27 were conspicuous for their coolness and promptitude in fighting in Reitz district. Trpr. R. E. Search (promoted Cpl.); in action near Reitz, Sept. 28, seeing enemy making for important position, galloped alone across their front and occupied it against them till reinforced, and then continued to fight through

LORD KITCHENER'S MENTIONS—(Continued).

wounded. Cpl. R. F. Matheson (promoted Sgt.), Trpr. A. J. Phillips (promoted Cpl.); for good capture of three armed Boers, Sept. 22.

Kitchener's Fighting Scouts.—Capt. E. St. M. Hutchinson, Lieut. L. S. C. Lister, Lieut. L. C. Hughes (killed); for conspicuous gallantry in action near Heilbron, Nov. 14. Sgt. W. Marsburg (1st); for continual good work with scouts of Col. Colenbrander's column.

Kitchener's Horse.—Lieuts. M. Chinnery, J. Monro; for gallant leading of a force under heavy fire and capturing some prisoners. Trprs. G. H. Brown, G. Swift (promoted Cpls.); for gallant way they stuck to retreating enemy near Barnard's Kop, Oct. 14.

Midland Mounted Rifles.—Lieut. F. B. Doe; gallant defence Sept. 2, which prevented Lotter from breaking south.

Natal Police.—Sgt. Lane; for excellent work in defence of a convoy from Melmoth to Nkandhla, May 29.

Nesbitt's Horse.—Lieut. S. A. Callaghan; by coolness and good dispositions, repulsed enemy's attack at Ganna Hoek, Cape Colony, Sept. 21. Trpr. P. Nel; in same action by his coolness and courage under close fire, rendered most valuable service; wounded in three places but continued the fight.

New South Wales Bushmen (3rd).—Major H. Hamilton-Browne, D.S.O.; for several instances of marked good service with 6th Regt. Imperial Bushmen.

New Zealand Mounted Rifles (4th).—Sgt. J. Walker for capture, single handed, of three armed Boers in a farm near Standerton.

New Zealand Regt. (7th).—Lieut. J. D. G. Shera; for gallantry in attack on laager in Pongola Bosch, Oct. 23. Sgt. J. Davidson, Lance-Cpl. W. Rutherford; for gallantry in bringing wounded men out of action under close fire, Oct. 5.

Prince of Wales' Light Horse.—Capt. F. B. Hughes; dash and gallantry.

Queensland Imperial Bushmen (6th).—Lieut. D. St. G. Rich; for gallantry in attack on laager in Pongola Bosch, Oct. 23.

Scottish Horse.—Lieuts. C. E. Rice, W. A. King; for good service in capture of a laager at Beeste Kraal, Oct. 30.

Sutherland District Mounted Troops.—Cpl. Sales (promoted Sgt.), Lance-Cpl. Joute (promoted Cpl.); on Sept. 7, on patrol and meeting enemy advancing to attack village, by their coolness alarmed the garrison and got all their men in safety.

South African Constabulary.—2nd Lieut. E. J. Matthews; for good service in night surprises of laagers in Orange River Colony in November. Capt. H. Chamney; for bravery and determination in holding a kraal against much superior force of enemy and beating them off, Potchefstroom, May 8. Lieut. E. W. Worrell (wounded); for gallantry on same occasion. Lieut. H. A. Johns; for good service in capture of Commandant Malan and seven men at Olifantsfontein, May 30. Capt. E. A. Wood, Lieut. W. G. Esmonde; for gallantry and good service in action on Wilge River, Aug. 16. Cpl. J. Green, Trpr. F. Burdett; for gallantry at Sheerpoort, Nov. 4. Sgt. W. Stagg; for gallantry at Zuurfontein, Hout Kop, July 11, for carrying a dismounted enlisted burgher out of action. Trpr. Lodewijk; for coolness and gallantry in action, May 10. Troop Sgt.-Maj. Duntz, Trprs. Overy, Wright, Cpl. Hemsley; for good work in capture of Commandant Malan at Olifantsfontein, May 30. Sgt. Kennedy, Cpl. J. Gobey, Trprs. A. H. Bowden, G. Strachan, Underwood, G. Scott; for conspicuous good work during Boer attack on Engelbrecht's Drift, May 24. Sgt. J. Rogers; for gallantry at Hout Nek, Orange River Colony, June 16. Sgt.-Maj. Ogilvy, Cpls. A. R. Thorpe, J. Harrigan, Trprs. P. Marlow, J. McK. Brown, J. A. Hart, J. Dolan, E. Clarence, R. Edwards, B. Beaton, R. Dods; for special good service in Capt. Wood's attack on laager south of Bronkhorstspuit, Aug. 16.

Tarkastad Mounted Troops.—Major N. T. Nickalls, 17th Lancers (attached); good service near Vaal Vlei, Oct. 8.

2nd Tasmanians.—Qrmr.-Sergt. D. N. Lyne, Sgt. A. Combe; followed Sgt.-Major Young on occasion on which he captured Commandant Erasmus, at Ruiters Kraal, Aug. 13.

West Australian Mtd. Inf. (5th).—Major J. R. Royston; for single-handed capture of two armed Boers Nov. 9, and for saving a man's life on same occasion.

Civil Surgeon.—Civil Surgeon Mouatt; good work and gallantry under fire with Col. Crewe's column.

Blood River Poort, Sept. 17, 1901.

Scottish Rifles (2nd Batn.).—2nd Lieut. J. C. Stormonth-Darling; commanded escort to guns, and continued firing himself and encouraging his men till overpowered and his rifle snatched from his hand.

South Lancashire Regt. (1st Batn.).—Pte. H. Gavin (promoted Cpl.); conspicuous gallantry in holding position in face of heavy fire and overwhelming numbers till ammunition was all expended.

Durham L.I. (1st Batn.).—Lieut. R. B. Lambton (killed); most gallant conduct in trying to repulse Boer attack. Pte. Quinn (promoted Cpl.); took a message over a mile under heavy fire, and then, though he saw his company being rushed by the enemy, returned to it.

Royal Irish Fusiliers (1st Batn.).—Pte. J. Donohoe (promoted Cpl.); see South Lancashire Regt.

Rifle Brigade (1st Batn.).—Lieut. C. O. Blewett (killed); most gallant conduct in trying to repulse attack. Rifleman Hedges (promoted Cpl.); showed great coolness when his company was rushed, standing up and firing at the enemy as they galloped through, and so continued till disarmed.

Cape Police.—Pte. J. Growden; galloped 600 yards across open, under heavy fire, to warn an officer he was mistaking enemy for our own men.

Viakfontein, Sept. 19, 1901.

Royal Horse Arty. (U Batt.).—Lieut. F. M. Otter-Barry (killed); for conspicuous good service. Sgt. J. G. Goodey, Cpl. C. Orchard (promoted Sgt.); behaved most gallantly throughout in serving their guns under a close rifle fire. Driver W. G. Frost; assisted to work the guns and brought up ammunition. Gunner E. Hill; served his gun most gallantly, and when ammunition was expended, buried the breech screw.

Bedford Regt. (2nd Batn.) (Vol. Co.).—Sgt. G. Sells; for the tenacity with which he held a position though wounded. Cpl. J. Sims (promoted Sgt.); for coolness and courage.

Essex Regt. (12th Mtd. Inf.).—Sgt. T. Miller; closely followed by enemy, dismounted and gave his horse to a dismounted comrade.

Defence of Itala, Sept. 26, 1901.

Royal Field Arty. (69th Batt.).—Gunners W. Robb, W. Ball, A. Boddy, Drivers F. Bradley, E. Lancashire (promoted Bombrs.); for conspicuous gallantry.

Royal Lancaster Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Sgt. J. King; with 14 men held an advanced trench under heavy cross fire and repulsed enemy; he and eight men were killed or wounded. Pte. C. Lowmes (promoted Cpl.); volunteered to carry ammunition to hill, and wounded in doing so; previously mentioned for gallantry at Vryheid, Dec. 11.

South Lancashire Regt. (1st Batn.).—Lieut. R. C. Trousdale; for the plucky way he worked the Maxim gun after both the men with him had been killed. Col.-Sgt. Duffy; though wounded early in the action, continued to fight, and exercised great control and influence over his men.

Dorset Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Lance-Sgt. G. Wheeler; for gallant conduct. Pte. W. J. Evers (promoted Cpl.); see Royal Dublin Fusiliers.

Royal Dublin Fusiliers (1st Batn.).—Sgt. P. Clarke, Pte. E. Birmingham (promoted Cpl.); when Boers broke into position, held a place near the break with Pte. Evers, Dorset Regt., and checked enemy till ammunition and horses were got away. Pte. T. Gilbert (promoted Cpl.); stayed with Lieut. Lefroy after he was wounded, and killed two Boers who were aiming at him at close quarters.

LORD KITCHENER'S MENTIONS—(Continued).

Royal Army Medical Corps.—Lieut. T. E. Fielding; for good service.

Kleinfontein, Oct. 24, 1901,

Imperial Yeomanry (5th).—Capt. G. D. Laing, Medical Officer; for good service under heavy fire. Lieut. S. Baldwin; for gallantry. Sgt. E. Howse; in charge of a picquet, acted with great gallantry and judgment, and saved all his horses but one; previously mentioned. Cpl. W. Crone (promoted Sgt.); sent forward to scout and drove ten Boers from a kopje, and covered the advance of his party to an important position. Pte. E. V. Hale (promoted Cpl.); carried ammunition to rear guard under heavy fire.

Royal Field Artillery (4th Batt.).—Lieut. H. N. Hill (killed); for very marked gallantry. Sgt. J. Browning; kept his gun in action till Boers were within a few yards, then endeavoured to remove breech screws, and wounded in doing so. Cpl. H. Hatcher (promoted Sgt.); kept his gun in action till Boers were within a few yards, and then, though severely wounded, tried to get off a round of case, but failed through lack of strength. Gunners J. H. Niel and J. Murphy; assisted Lieut. Hobbs to work their gun under heavy and close fire, were the only two men left unwounded. Drivers J. Divers and G. Platt; for controlling their horses under heavy fire, and hooking in others when theirs were killed.

Royal Engineers.—Lieut. R. F. A. Hobbs; for very marked gallantry. Sapper J. Ryder (promoted Cpl.); hearing guns were in difficulties, galloped alone to them and joined in their defence, and subsequently fetched reinforcements, all the time under heavy rifle fire.

Northumberland Fusiliers (1st Batn.).—Sgt. J. Bailey; for determination and bravery. Pte. J. Reiley; twice went out under heavy fire to assist men lying

wounded in exposed positions. Lance-Cpl. A. Dunn, Pte. B. Shipton (promoted Cpls.); acted with great bravery; both wounded. Sgt. J. Miller; collected men and took them to hold an important position; has several times done most excellent service in action.

Army Service Corps.—Conductor G. M. Chandler; showed great presence of mind in getting his wagons away, and afterwards returned to help Conductor Coleman. Conductor C. S. Coleman; rode after one of his wagons which was driven away by Boers, and only desisted when fired on at short range by five men, escaped and returned again and rescued two wagons.

Royal Army Medical Corps.—Sgt.-Maj. P. H. Green, Lance-Cpl. W. J. Wilson (promoted Cpl.); for good work under fire.

Bechuanaland Rifles.—Sgt. R. Roland; for marked gallantry in collecting men and carrying messages under heavy fire; has been twice previously mentioned.

Baakenlaagte, Oct. 30, 1901.

Royal Lancaster Regt.—Lieut. T. D. Jackson; for distinguished good service.

Cheshire Regt.—Capt. C. W. Collins (died of wounds); for distinguished good service.

King's Royal Rifle Corps.—Lieuts. H. F. W. Bircham, R. E. Crichton; for gallantry in continuing in command of their respective units though severely wounded early in the fight. Cpl. J. Casey (promoted), Cpl. E. Brindley (killed), Sgt. Wild, Cpl. Stickings (promoted), Rifleman Parish; for very distinguished gallantry.

Royal Army Medical Corps.—Lieut. J. M. Sloan; for distinguished good service.

Scottish Horse.—Lieut. D. Robertson; for distinguished good service. Sgt.-Maj. Sharpe; for good service. Trpr. N. Grierson (severely wounded, promoted Cpl.); for gallantry in action in crawling up to the guns and offering to carry messages to camp.

Intelligence Dept.—Guide J. Lange; for good service.

A Coloured Military Type

OF THE

NEW SERVICE UNIFORM



Was issued with the "ARMY AND NAVY GAZETTE, on April 19, 1902.

Price 6d., post free 6½d.

May be ordered from any Bookseller, or direct from—

The Publisher,

"Army and Navy Gazette,"

3, YORK STREET, COVENT GARDEN,
LONDON, W.C.

For Full List of Military Types
issued with the "Army and
Navy Gazette," see page 101.

LORD KITCHENER'S MENTIONS, March 8, 1902.

Officers and men brought to notice in Lord Kitchener's despatch of March 8, 1902. (The D.S.O.'s, D.C. Medals, and promotions of officers are by War Office telegram, the promotions of N.C.O.'s and men by the Commander-in-Chief):—

13th Hussars.—Capt. J. H. Tremayne; for single-handed capture of Commandant Breytenbach, Jan. 5, and for general good service. (Brevet Majority.)

16th Lancers.—Lieut. R. N. Fowler; for gallantry in bringing in a dismounted man from under heavy and close fire, Dec. 22; Pte. F. W. Hatton, Lance-Cpl. G. Kinder (promoted Cpl.); for gallantry in action Dec. 22, with Wyndham's Column in Cape Colony.

17th Lancers.—Lieut. A. Grant; for gallantry in action at Dusseldorp, Cape Colony, Sept. 22.

18th Hussars.—Lance-Cpl. J. Williams (promoted Cpl.); at Witfontein, Feb. 11, when entirely alone, coming on 12 armed Boers in a farm, rode up to them and demanded their surrender, and got it; has been previously mentioned.

19th Hussars.—Lieut. M. Archer-Shee, D.S.O., with Lieut. P. J. Daly, West Australian Mounted Inf.; for gallantry in pursuit of a superior force of enemy near Kromdraai, on Feb. 28; both were severely wounded, but captured seven of enemy.

Imp. Yeomanry (5th Co.).—Lieut. A. C. Wingrove; for gallantry and good service at Otterfontein, Western Transvaal. Cpl. J. F. Cadwallader, Pte. J. Cronin; for rescue of a dismounted man, Jan. 31, and for consistent good work. **69th Co.**—Sgt. Major Sherbourne; for rescue of a dismounted man under fire, Dec. 13.

Royal Artillery.—Majors P. De S. Burney, A. D. Young, with Capt. F. M. Crum, K.R.R.C.; to their leading and dash capture of a convoy on Dec. 21 was chiefly due.

Royal Field Artillery.—Capt. H. R. Peck; at Zuikerbosch Rand, Feb. 15, sent with orderly to communicate with body of troops 3 miles off, and on reaching them saw that they were enemy; observing one Boer lagging about 300 yards behind, he with his orderly made a dash for him, captured him, and brought him in prisoner.

Royal Artillery Mounted Rifles (37th Battery).—Bomb. H. E. Bradish (promoted Cpl.); a patrol, being surrounded near Braaklaagte, Orange River Colony, Jan. 12, volunteered to carry message for assistance, and rode through very heavy fire to do so.

Royal Engineers.—Sgt. W. A. Glue; for volunteering to repair telegraph line between Jagersfontein and Kleinfontein, though parties of Boers were reported to be on the line, and carrying it through. Driver Druitt (promoted 2nd Cpl.); on Feb. 25 telegraph line between Rietfontein and Rustenburg having been cut, volunteered to go out to repair it, and did so. **Telegraph Div.**—Sapper E. Radford (promoted 2nd Cpl.); on Jan. 4 proceeded alone from Winburg to Col. Lean's camp, a distance of 25 miles, to repair telegraph line, and returned to Winburg same night; enemy was reported on line.

Royal West Surrey Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Sgt. T. J. Murray; on Jan. 27, in command of a blockhouse and expecting attack, lay out alone to prevent wire being cut, and when severely wounded kept up fire and prevented a crossing being made.

Royal Warwick Regt.—Pte. J. Hollyoak; at Witpoort, Dec. 22, two horses having broken away and gone towards enemy's position, he followed them, under very close fire, and got them back. Cpl. J. Shipley, 4th Batn. (18th Mounted Inf.) (promoted Sgt.); in attack on Boer position at same place, got his men within 70 yards of enemy, who greatly outnumbered him, and by accurate fire prevented a counter attack.

Royal Irish Regt.—Major A. S. Orr, D.S.O.; for dispositions which led to capture of Gen. B. Viljoen, in Lydenburg district, Jan. 25.

Royal Welsh Fusiliers (1st Batn.).—Cpl. A. Parker; for gallantry in action and for continuing to fight after being severely wounded. Lance-Cpl. R. Grey, Mounted Inf. (promoted Cpl.); for services in scouting and for good leading at Diepdraai, Orange River Colony, Oct. 24.

East Surrey Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Pte. W. Callan; in attack on Bridge Guard at Zandspruit, Feb. 5, though

wounded took over post of another wounded man and continued to fight after being again severely wounded. Pte. J. Baxter (promoted Cpl.); in command of a party on above-mentioned occasion; for his defence of post, three out of seven men were killed or wounded.

Duke of Cornwall's L.I. (2nd Batn.).—Lieut. F. H. S. Rendall; for dash and leading at Maryvale, Dec. 22, which chiefly led to captures made. Pte. H. Roberts; twice brought to notice for gallantry in action with Col. Henry's column in Orange River Colony.

South Stafford Regt. (3rd Batn.).—Pte. J. Bell; on Feb. 16, at Frazerburg district, Cape Colony, his party being surrounded by the enemy, volunteered to carry a despatch, and got through though heavily fired on. Returned again with message through enemy, having to walk the last eighteen miles.

Dorset Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Lieut. H. J. Huddleston; for dash and leading at Maryvale, Dec. 22, which chiefly led to captures made. Pte. Newsham; for rescue of a dismounted officer under heavy fire, and within short range, at Welgemoed, Feb. 12.

Oxford L.I. (1st Batn.).—Sgt. J. Cripps, Ptes. E. H. Clack, W. Townsend (promoted Cpls.); for dash in capture of wagons at Knaapdaar, Jan. 13; they rode down six Boers and three wagons, though exposed to considerable fire.

Derbyshire Regt.—Major C. N. Watts; for his initiative and gallantry in action at Moedwill, Sept. 30. Lieut. E. G. Howell; killed in action at Klip River, Feb. 12, whilst attending to his commanding officer, whom he refused to leave. Cpl. T. Hockley (severely wounded) (promoted Sgt.), Pte. F. Brooks (killed); at Bergfontein, Orange River Colony, Jan. 19, volunteered to scout a very difficult pass through which Boers had passed; found it occupied and drew fire, thereby saving lives of their companions.

Loyal North Lancashire Regt. (3rd Batn.).—Lieut. G. N. Mackie (now 2nd Lieut., West Surrey Regt.); for good service in directing and controlling his men at Tafelkop, Cape Colony Nov. 26.

Shropshire L.I. (2nd Batn.).—Ptes. Morgan and Walker (promoted Cpls.); on Jan. 10, detached from their column by order and cut off by 20 Boers, defended themselves, captured one of the enemy and three horses and brought them in, though pursued for 10 miles.

King's Royal Rifles.—Capt. F. M. Crum; see Royal Artillery.

Wiltshire Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Pte. J. Francis; for gallant conduct in bringing an officer out of action, at Knapdaar, Jan. 12, enemy being within 200 yards. Lance-Cpl. H. Ponting, Mounted Inf. (promoted Cpl.); for coolness under fire and keeping enemy off a wounded officer, Dec. 11.

Manchester Regt. (1st Batn.).—Major A. T. P. Hudson (killed), Capt. F. F. Deakin, Lieut. J. G. B. Gordon; for gallant conduct in repulse of Boer attack on Col. Parke's column at Elands Spruit, Dec. 19. Sgt. J. Crossdale, Col.-Sgt. T. Martin; for good work in same attack. Pte. J. Conroy; drowned in Klein Oliphants River, Nov. 24, in a very gallant attempt to save a comrade.

Gordon Highlanders.—Lieut. A. W. F. Baird; for continuous good work with Intelligence Dept. (awarded D.S.O.).

Royal Irish Fusiliers.—Pte. S. Kennedy (promoted Cpl.); for presence of mind at Blaaukop, Jan. 27, in checking sudden rush of enemy who came up under cover of fog and but for him would have got into section to which he belonged.

Rifle Brigade.—Brevet Major R. B. Stephens; for his conduct of a successful attack on Boer laager, Jan. 25, 1901, and for general good service.

Royal Army Medical Corps.—Major R. Caldwell; for good service in attending to wounded under heavy fire in attack on Col. Firman's column, Dec. 25. Sgt.-Major W. F. Watterton, Pte. P. J. Michelmores (promoted Cpl.); for devotion to duty in attending to wounded under very heavy fire in same attack.

Bechuanaland Rifles.—Lieut. Shipman; at Jakalsfontein, Feb. 8, attacked a laager with his troop and held them till reinforcements arrived.

LORD KITCHENER'S MENTIONS—(Continued).

Bushmanland Borderers.—Lieuts. R. N. Woolf, A. Soames, T. W. K. Stephens; for good service in defence of Tontelbosch Kop, Nov. 25 to Dec. 3. Cpl. L. Cloete; particularly distinguished himself in same defence.

Canadian Scouts.—Pte. D. McIntyre (promoted Cpl.); for conspicuous dash on several occasions.

Imperial Light Horse (1st).—Capt. G. T. Brierley, W. Jardine; for good work in holding their position against an attack at Langberg, Dec. 18. Trpr. H. D. Osmond (promoted Cpl.); for single-handed capture of eight armed Boers in the Langberg, Jan. 11.

Kaffrarian Rifles.—Capt. and Adj. J. M. Fairweather; for very good service at Patriots Klip, Cape Colony, Dec. 15.

Kitchener's Fighting Scouts (1st).—Capt. W. Hurrell; at Zoutspan Drift, Dec. 21, with 30 men charged an equal number of enemy in a difficult position and captured 22, including Commandant Nagal. Lieut. J. Sampson, Sgt. G. Pirrie (died of wounds); for very valuable service in holding a ridge against much superior force of the enemy for over half-an-hour, at Zoutspan Drift, Dec. 30. Cpl. E. P. Berlyn (promoted Sgt.); at same place bandaged an officer, under very heavy fire, and then carried him under cover, being twice wounded in doing so, last time severely, and then continued to give directions as to other wounded men. Sgt. W. Marsburg; at Zericho, Dec. 28, when only accompanied by native scouts, rushed seven Boers and captured them, thereby preventing them from giving the alarm to main body, which was subsequently taken. Sgt.-Majors R. B. Sheridan, Johnson-Scott, Sgt. C. Peters; for good service in North-Western Transvaal, November and December.

New Zealand Regt. (7th).—Major A. Bauchop, Lieuts. P. T. Emerson, P. Overton; for good service in Col. Byng's capture of laager at Fanny Home, Feb. 2. Lieut. D. A. Hickie; for marked good service in action at Witkopjes on night of Dec. 27. Farrier-Sgt. Quinn; for recovering stampeded horses which had gone through enemy's lines, under a hot and close fire and closely pursued, Dec. 27. Sgt. W. Kent; at Holnek, Dec. 31, when with 20 men was charged by 50 Boers, dismounted his men, and repulsed enemy by volleys (D.C. Medal.)

Picquetberg District Mounted Troops.—2nd Cpl. F. James (promoted Sgt.); in defence of Picquetberg, Nov. 7, twice volunteered to carry ammunition to the block-houses at great personal risk from both sides.

Queensland Imp. Bushmen (5th).—Major F. W. Toll; for resolute and capable way in which he led his regiment on four separate occasions in November, December and January. 6th.—Lieut. C. R. G. Vaughan; for good service in Col. Byng's capture of laager at Fanny Home, Feb. 2.

Rand Rifles.—Pte. P. N. Maskell; for distinguished conduct in defence of a post at Brakpan, Feb. 5, when five men repulsed 49 Boers.

Railway Pioneer Regt. (1st Batn.).—Pte. Creak (promoted Cpl.); see Rand Rifles. 3rd Batn.—Lieut. W. D. Oswald; for rescue of native scout, Jan. 31, enemy being close to him and pursued for some miles. Cpl. E. C. Baker (promoted Sgt.), Ptes. J. Murphy, J. McArthy, J. McKnight; on Jan. 30, formed a lying-out post between two blockhouses in Vereeniging district; attacked by 50 Boers and two wounded, refused to surrender and eventually drove enemy off. 4th Batn.—Pte. W. Lowes; at Schoeman's Drift, Dec. 30, returned under close fire to rescue a wounded comrade.

Scottish Horse (1st).—Major H. P. Leader (Carabineers); for his capture of Sarel Alberts and his laager at Gruijsfontein, Feb. 5. Lieuts. W. Lawless, H. Selby, J. C. Wallace; for gallantry and good leading in same action. Staff Sgt.-Major J. Sharpe; for coolness and gallantry in directing men under him in hand-to-hand fighting in same action. Staff Sgt.-Major F. Neal, Sgt. G. Gunning, Trprs. J. S. Robb, McCallum (promoted Cpls.), C. Barclay; for gallantry in same action.

South African Constabulary.—Capt. C. E. Cornwall, Sgt. W. R. Pedley, Cpl. A. Cuss; for gallantry in action at Auge West, Feb. 8. Lieut. D. MacLeod; for

gallantry in action against greatly superior numbers, Dec. 31. Surg.-Capt. Leake; for his devotion to duty in attending to wounded at Vlakkfontein, Feb. 8, when he was wounded in three places. Trpr. L. Medway; for gallantry in action at Rooikop, Dec. 31. Trpr. M. Wood; on same occasion one of party retiring noticing a native scout falling behind and in danger of capture, went back for him, killed the leading Boer and brought him away. Cpl. D. Plant; for gallantry in action, Nov. 29, in going out alone to locate enemy, and later in making a diversion to draw him off whilst remainder of party withdrew; has been three times previously mentioned.

South African Light Horse.—Capt. and Adj. W. F. Barker, D.S.O., Lieut. J. E. Steele; for good service in Col. Byng's capture of laager at Fanny Home, Feb. 2. Trpr. F. Stringer; for single-handed capture of a Boer, under circumstances of gallantry, Feb. 5.

South African Mounted Irregular Forces.—Capt. Ross; for good service in operations north of Middelburg, Transvaal, in February.

Steinaecker's Horse.—Trprs. D. E. Wilson, F. Hennessy; for most plucky rescue of the body of a comrade which had been carried off by a crocodile whilst bathing in Usutu River, Nov. 30.

West Australian Mounted Inf.—Lieut. P. J. Daly; see 19th Hussars. Cpl. P. J. Daly (promoted Sgt.); for gallant services on three occasions with scouts when parties of Boers were taken.

Western Province Mounted Rifles.—Capt. R. M. Bertram; for his very gallant defence of Tontelbosch Kolk, Cape Colony, from Nov. 25 to Dec. 3. Sgt. W. G. Somerset, Lance-Cpl. S. Van Breda (killed), Sgt. T. Bromley; particularly distinguished themselves in same defence. Cpl. W. Paton (promoted Sgt.); in defence of Picquetberg, Nov. 7, commanded an exposed blockhouse and held it for 24 hours under continuous heavy fire; of his 7 men 3 were wounded.

Baakenlaagte, Oct. 30, 1901.

Royal Field Arty. (84th Battery).—Sgt. J. R. Hayes; lying wounded across trail of his gun, all the rest of gun detachment being killed or wounded, ascertained that gun was loaded, got lanyard, crawled up trail and fired gun, falling immediately after from weakness. Cpl. E. Atkin (promoted Sgt.); all his detachment being shot down, and himself wounded, stood up and endeavoured to remove the breech block and was again wounded in both hands. Acting Bombr. H. Cook (promoted Cpl.); seeing men and horses at gun shot down, on his own initiative, unlimbered wagon which was about 100 yards in rear and with the help of Drivers G. Lillie, J. Saunders, E. Lloyd, T. Hopkins (promoted Bombr.) took limber up, but before they reached gun, they and all their horses were shot down. 3rd Ammunition Column.—Sgt. T. W. Matthews; sent out with a cart of ammunition, and leaving his cart in shelter pushed on himself to guns, where he was at once shot in three places; managed to return to cart to find four of the six mules killed; started it off for camp under native driver, and it eventually arrived safely; he himself was too weak to go with it.

Doornfontein, Jan. 13, 1901.

Gloucester Regt.—Lieut. R. I. Rawson (now Capt., Northumberland Fusiliers); for good leading.

Royal Highlanders (2nd Batn.).—Sgt.-Major E. Parker; ammunition running short, carried up a box and distributed it under heavy fire.

Shropshire L.I.—Lieut. P. C. Huth; for bringing in a wounded man, and for gallant defence of a position against heavy odds on another occasion. Lieut. C. A. Wilkinson; for good leading.

Highland L.I. (2nd Batn.).—Pte. T. Thompson (promoted Cpl.); single-handed drove off 10 Boers who were attempting to break through the convoy.

Royal Munster Fusiliers (1st Batn.).—Lieut. J. C. M. Canny, D.S.O.; headed a bayonet charge, which carried enemy's position. Sgt. Clusker; for his example and zealous leading.

LORD KITCHENER'S MENTIONS.—(Continued).

Eland's River Poort, Sept. 17, 1901.

17th Lancers.—Cpls. E. Barves, A. Raynham (promoted Sgts.), Lance-Cpl. W. Law (promoted Cpl.); for example of good discipline and courage in action; Sgts. T. Naylor, O. Sandwith, A. May, J. Guy, A. Jacobs; for gallantry in action.

Royal Garrison Artillery.—Sgt. H. Askew; for gallantry in action. **4th Mountain Battery.**—Gunner H. Sharpe (promoted Bombr.); for gallantry in action.

Ermelo District.

6th Dragoon Guards (Carabineers).—Cpl. C. Nivard (promoted Sgt.); for gallant leading in attack on laager, Jan. 21. Pte. C. Wardill (promoted Cpl.); galloped amongst enemy and captured five of them in the presence of a large number. Pte. F. Lawrence (promoted Cpl.); for cutting off a number of cattle within 500 yards of enemy, who was firing heavily at him.

11th Hussars.—Pte. C. Turner (promoted Cpl.); called on by two Boers to surrender, rushed at them and captured both.

18th Hussars.—Lieuts. C. V. Clarke (awarded D.S.O.), J. G. Dugdale; for conspicuous good service in December and January. Sgt. H. Swabey (D.C. Medal), Lance-Cpl. T. Sheehan (promoted Cpl.); for crossing the Vaal in December, with Lieut. Clarke, and driving in 250 head of cattle, though attacked by 70 Boers.

Imp. Yeomanry (21st Batn.).—Sgt.-Major Bothwell; for good service in capture of Boer laager, Dec. 4. (D.C. Medal.)

Royal Fusiliers (2nd Batn.) (12th Mounted Inf.).—Pte. W. Lewis (promoted Cpl.); for gallantry in capture of armed Boers, Dec. 29.

Lincoln Regt. (2nd Batn.) (Mounted Inf.).—Lance-Sgt. J. McMarth (promoted Sgt.); for good leading in capture of Boer laager, Dec. 11 and 13.

Bedford Regt.—Lieut. W. H. Denne; for conspicuous good service in December and January.

Cheshire Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Sgt.-Major J. Holland; for good service in capture of Boer laager on Dec. 11 and 13, especially on Dec. 13, when he captured two Boers single-handed when far ahead of his men and fired at continuously.

Manchester Regt.—Capt. C. Toogood, D.S.O.; for conspicuous good service in December and January.

North Stafford Regt.—Capt. H. C. Tweedie; ditto.

Royal Irish Fusiliers.—Lieut. W. Haire-Forster; for good leading of his company in assault on Smut's Farm, Oct. 23.

Connaught Rangers.—Capt. R. P. L. Vigors, D.S.O.; for conspicuous good service in December and January.

Rifle Brigade.—Lieut. B. A. Turner; for fearless and skilful leading in pursuit of enemy on several occasions. Lieut. C. E. Harrison; for good service with same company. Lieut. G. M. Lindsay; for able and fearless leading on Jan. 26. Qrmr.-Sgt. W. Turner; for good service in the capture of Boer laager, Dec. 11 and 13, when he took several prisoners himself. Sgt. C. Crampton, Rifleman E. Billingham (promoted Cpl.) (13th Mounted Inf.); for good service in capture of Boers, Jan. 26.

Canadian Scouts.—Capt. T. H. A. Williams; for conspicuous good service in December and January.

New South Wales Mounted Rifles.—Capt. F. Lydiard, Lieut. C. F. Airey (2nd), 2nd Lieut. H. Fortescue (3rd); for conspicuous good service in December and January. Sgt.-Major J. Wasson (2nd); in December, for his dash and for holding a kopje with only four men to cover the retirement of some wounded men.

Roberts's Horse.—Brevet Major H. C. Smith, Royal Dublin Fusiliers; for conspicuous good service in December and January. Sgt. Brown; for great dash and energy on occasion of capture of Boers, Dec. 11 and 13.

West Australian Mounted Inf.—Lieut. E. S. Clifford (awarded D.S.O.); for conspicuous good service in December and January.

West Australian Mounted Rifles.—Lieut.-Col. J. R. Royston (awarded D.S.O.), Capt. A. J. Brown (5th), Lieut. R. Clifton (6th); for conspicuous good service in December and January.

Kafferspruit, Dec. 19, 1901.

West Yorkshire Regt. (2nd Batn.).—Lieut. P. S. Fryer; distinguished himself. 2nd Lieut. L. P. Russell; for gallantry in action.

East Yorkshire Regt. (2nd Batn.).—2nd Lieut. G. Boyd; distinguished himself. Sgt. R. Venables, Cpl. F. Collins; for good service. **Mounted Inf.**—Lance-Sgt. J. Brindley (promoted Sgt.); for good service. Pte. G. Cox; (promoted Cpl.); with 3 other men, held a drift to cover retirement of 20 men of his regiment; also took back a horse under fire to his officer, who was wounded, and did good service generally.

Lancashire Fusiliers (2nd Batn.) (14th Mounted Inf.).—Co.-Sgt.-Major Holmes (killed); with Capt. Brindley and 2nd Lieut. Russell, headed a bayonet charge against much superior numbers of enemy. Pte. Crook (promoted Cpl.); took up horses under heavy fire. Pte. Clarke (promoted Cpl.); stuck to his horses though wounded.

Gloucester Regt. (2nd Batn.) (Mounted Inf.).—Lance-Cpls. F. Cook, M. Sullivan (promoted Cpls.); remained to the last during two rushes of enemy and covered retirement of remainder. Pte. W. Brain (promoted Cpl.); remained behind alone during retirement in order to signal to camp.

Middlesex Regt.—Lieut. B. A. Moeller (died of wounds); for gallantry in action.

Manchester Regt.—Capt. G. W. F. Brindley (killed); for gallantry in action.

Royal Dublin Fusiliers.—Lieut. W. F. Stirling; for skill and gallantry with which he extricated his company. (Awarded D.S.O.)

Medical Dept.—Civil Surg. J. Munn; for devotion to duty under heavy fire.

Onderwacht, Jan. 4, 1902.

Royal Horse Artillery.—Bombr. F. Orris (promoted Cpl.), Gunner A. C. Rouse, Driver C. K. Taylor (promoted Bombr.); for gallantry in action.

Royal Field Artillery.—2nd Lieut. P. H. W. Wilson; for good service and gallantry in action.

Hampshire Regt.—Capt. E. Leigh; ditto.

Queensland Imp. Bushmen (5th).—Lieut. C. G. B. Reese; for good service and gallantry in action. Co.-Sgt. Major F. Knyvett, Sgt. J. Power (killed); for gallantry in action.

Col. Damant's Action, at Tafelkop, Dec. 20, 1901.

Imp. Yeomanry (91st Co.).—Capt. C. L. Gausson (killed), Lieut. J. R. Divino; commanded escort to guns. The following were the escort, which sacrificed itself almost to a man:—Sgts. H. S. Greensill, E. E. McKech-nie, J. E. Geary, Cpl. A. Grant, Trpr. R. Fenn (these were killed), Trprs. W. D. Bellamy, A. Grey, F. Forrester.

Royal Field Artillery.—Capt. H. J. P. Jeffcoat, D.S.O. (attached Damant's Horse) (killed); for gallantry with which he continued to work his gun under close fire. Lieut. R. G. Maturin; although wounded, collected some men and got the limbers out of fire. (Awarded D.S.O.)

39th Battery.—Sgts. J. Taylor and W. A. Pitts; for gallantry. Drvr. T. Amphlet (promoted Bombr.); though twice wounded, brought in limber out of fire. **Pompoms.**—Shoeing-Smith A. E. Ind (promoted Shoeing-Smith Cpl.); continued to work his gun against advancing enemy when all the rest of detachment had been shot down. Drvr. A. J. Dark (promoted Bombr.); continued to bring up ammunition under very close and heavy fire.

Royal Munster Fusiliers.—Capt. G. A. C. Webb (attached to Damant's Horse) (Brevet Majority), and Lieut. W. J. Shand, Cameron Highlanders (killed); charged forward to a ridge, which they held till all but two of their men were killed or wounded.

Royal Army Medical Corps.—Pte. J. Jessop; for good service.

Medical Dept.—Civil Surg. L. M. Wedderburn; for his attention to wounded under very heavy fire.

Damant's Horse.—Lieut. Clive Wilson, D.S.O.; for marked gallantry. Trpr. J. E. Spreckley; for good service. Sgt. J. Carsons; for gallantry.

LORD KITCHENER'S MENTIONS—(Continued).

The following worked the pom-pom till all were killed or wounded:—

Royal Field Art.—Cpl. E. G. Goodwin, Drvrs. E. George, T. Dickinson (these were killed), Gunner T. Collingwood.

16th Lancers.—Trpr. A. Maddocks.

Army Service Corps.—Drvr. L. C. Holmes.

The following are some of the men who charged with Brevet Major Webb, took the ridge and held it, thereby in great measure saving the guns:—

2nd Dragoon Guards.—Cpl. G. Boff (killed).

Imp. Yeomanry.—Trprs. S. M. Evans, 30th Co. (killed), W. Fawcett, 31st Co.

Damant's Horse.—Sgt. J. Carsons, Cpl. T. Duff (killed), Trprs. A. Forsyth (killed), R. Dunham.

TWEEBOSCH, March 7, 1902.

Lieut.-Gen. Lord Methuen, in his despatch dated Klerksdorp, March 13, 1902, reporting on the engagement which took place on March 7 between Tweebosch and Leeuwkuil in the Lichtenburg district, says:—

I beg to draw attention to the good work done by **Major A. Paris**, Royal Marine Artillery, in endeavouring

to keep the mounted troops in hand, and to the promptitude with which **Capt. Tiiney**, 17th Lancers, D.A.A.G., assisted in placing the infantry round the convoy.

I would also call attention to the gallant manner in which **Lieuts. Nesham** and **Venning**, R.F.A., stuck to their guns.

Capt. St. J. E. Montagu, commanding detachment 1st Batn. Northumberland Fusiliers, and **Lieut. W. H. H. Paul**, commanding detachment 1st Batn. Loyal North Lancashire Regiment, held on until further resistance was impossible. **Civil Surg. Prentice** with the rearguard, and **Capt. Thurston**, R.A.M.C., with the guns, continued bandaging the wounded throughout the engagement.

Col. E. Townsend, C.B., my P.M.O., remained in the fighting line until he had received three wounds; he has, from the commencement of the campaign, always acted most gallantly.

Capt. Fornyhough did good work with the rearguard during the action. He has been of very great value to me ever since he has served under me.

It may be that I have omitted to bring to notice some who distinguished themselves during the action, and that Major Paris can supply this deficiency.

THE VICTORIA CROSS.

(The date at end of each is that of the "London Gazette" in which the announcement was published.)

Babbie, Major W., C.M.G., Royal Army Medical Corps.—At Colenso, Dec. 15, 1899, the wounded of the 14th and 66th Batteries, Royal Field Artillery, were lying in an advanced donga close in the rear of the guns without any medical officer to attend to them, and when a message was sent back asking for assistance, Major Babbie rode up under a heavy rifle fire, his pony being hit three times. When he arrived at the donga, where the wounded were lying in sheltered corners, he attended to them all, going from place to place exposed to the heavy rifle fire which greeted anyone who showed himself. Later on in the day, Major Babbie went out with Capt. Congreve to bring in Lieut. Roberts, who was lying wounded on the veldt. This was also under a heavy fire. (April 20, 1900.)

Bees, Pte. W., 1st Batn. Derbyshire Regt.—Pte. Bees was one of the Maxim gun detachment, which at Moedwil, Sept. 30, had six men hit out of nine. Hearing his wounded comrades asking for water, he went forward, under a heavy fire, to a spruit held by Boers about 500 yards ahead of the gun, and brought back a kettle full of water. In going and returning he had to pass within 100 yards of some rocks also held by Boers, and the kettle which he was carrying was hit by several bullets. (Dec. 17, 1901.)

Beet, Cpl. H., 1st Batn. Derbyshire Regt. (Mounted Inf.).—At Wakkerstroom, April 22, 1900, No. 2 Mounted Infantry Co., 1st Batn. Derbyshire Regt., with two squadrons, Imperial Yeomanry, had to retire from near a farm, under a ridge held by Boers. Cpl. Burnett, Imperial Yeomanry, was left on the ground wounded, and Cpl. Beet, on seeing him, remained behind and placed him under cover, bound up his wounds, and by firing prevented the Boers from coming down to the farm till dark, when Dr. Wilson, Imperial Yeomanry, came to the wounded man's assistance. The retirement was carried out under a very heavy fire, and Cpl. Beet was exposed to fire during the whole afternoon. (Feb. 12, 1901.)

Bell, Lieut. F. W., West Australian Mounted Inf.—At Brakpan, May 16, when retiring through a heavy fire after holding the right flank, Lieut. Bell noticed a man dismounted and returned and took him up behind him. The horse not being equal to the weight fell with them, Lieut. Bell then remained behind and covered the man's retirement till he was out of danger. (Oct. 4, 1901.)

Bisdee, Pte. J. H., Tasmanian Imperial Bushmen.—On Sept. 1, Pte. Bisdee was one of an advanced scouting party passing through a rocky defile near Warm Bad, Transvaal. The enemy, who were in ambush, opened

a sudden fire at close range, and six out of the party of eight were hit, including two officers. The horse of one of the wounded officers broke away and bolted. Pte. Bisdee gave the officer his stirrup-leather to help him out of action, but finding that the officer was too badly wounded to go on, he dismounted, placed him on his horse, mounted behind him, and conveyed him out of range. This act was performed under a very hot fire, and in a very exposed place. (Nov. 13, 1900.)

Bradley, Driver F. G., 69th Battery Royal Field Artillery.—During the action at Itala, Zululand, Sept. 26, Major Chapman called for volunteers to carry ammunition up the hill; to do this a space of about 150 yards swept by a heavy cross fire had to be crossed. Driver Lancaster and Gunner Bull at once came forward and started, but half-way across Lancashire fell wounded. Driver Bradley and Gunner Rabb without a moment's hesitation ran out and caught him up, and Rabb carried him under cover, the ground being swept by bullets the whole time. Driver Bradley then, with the aid of Gunner Boddy, succeeded in getting the ammunition up the hill. (Dec. 26, 1901.)

Brown, Major E. D., 14th Hussars.—On Oct. 13, at Geluk, when enemy were within 400 yards, and bringing a heavy fire to bear, Major Brown, seeing that Sgt. Hersey's horse was shot, stopped behind the last squadron as it was retiring, and helped Sgt. Hersey to mount behind him, carrying him for about three-quarters of a mile to a place of safety. He did this under a heavy fire. Major Brown afterwards enabled Lieut. Browne, 14th Hussars, to mount, by holding his horse, which was very restive under the heavy fire. Lieut. Browne could not otherwise have mounted. Subsequently Major Brown carried Lance-Cpl. Trmpt. Leigh out of action. (Jan. 15, 1901.)

Clements, Cpl. J. J., Rimington's Guides.—On Feb. 24, 1900, near Strijdenburg, when dangerously wounded through the lungs and called upon to surrender, Cpl. Clements threw himself into the midst of a party of five Boers, shooting three of them with his revolver, and thereby causing the whole party to surrender to himself and two unwounded men of Rimington's Guides. (June 4, 1901.)

Cockburn, Lieut. H. Z. C., Royal Canadian Dragoons.—At Komati River, Nov. 7, 1900, Lieut. Cockburn, with a handful of men, at a most critical moment held off the Boers to allow the guns to get away; to do so he had to sacrifice himself and his party, all of whom were killed, wounded, or taken prisoners, he himself being slightly

wounded. Later in the day, when the Boers again seriously threatened to capture the guns, **Lieut. R. E. W. Turner**, Royal Canadian Dragoons, although twice previously wounded, dismounted and deployed his men at close quarters, and drove off the Boers, thus saving the guns. **Sgt. E. Holland**, Royal Canadian Dragoons, did splendid work with his Colt gun, and kept the Boers off the two 12-prs. by its fire at close range. When he saw enemy were to near for him to escape with the carriage, as the horse was blown, he calmly lifted the gun off and galloped away with it under his arm. (April 23, 1901.)

Congreve, Capt. W. N., Rifle Brigade.—At Colenso on Dec. 15, 1899, the detachments serving the guns of the 14th and 66th Batteries, R.F.A., had all been either killed, wounded, or driven from their guns by infantry fire at close range, and the guns were deserted. About 500 yards behind the guns was a donga in which some of the few horses and drivers left alive were sheltered. The intervening space was swept with shell and rifle fire. **Capt. Congreve**, Rifle Brigade, who was in the donga, assisted to hook a team into a limber, went out, and assisted to limber up a gun. Being wounded, he took shelter; but, seeing **Lieut. Roberts** fall, badly wounded, he went out again and brought him in. **Capt. Congreve** was shot through the leg, through the toe of his boot, grazed on the elbow and the shoulder, and his horse shot in three places. **Lieut. Hon. F. H. S. Roberts** (since deceased), King's Royal Rifle Corps, assisted **Capt. Congreve**; he was wounded in three places. **Cpl. G. E. Nurse**, 66th Battery R.F.A., also assisted. **Capt. H. L. Reed**, 7th Battery R.F.A., who had heard of the difficulty, shortly afterwards brought down three teams from his battery to see if he could be of any use; he was wounded, as were five of the 13 men who rode with him, one was killed; and 13 out of 21 horses were killed before he got half-way to the guns, and he was obliged to retire. (Feb. 2, 1900.)

Crandon, Pte. H. G., 18th Hussars.—On July 4, at Springbok Laagte, Ptes. Berry and Crandon were scouting towards a kopje when the Boers suddenly opened fire on them at a range of 100 yards. **Pte. Berry's** horse fell and became disabled, and he was himself shot in the right hand and left shoulder. **Pte. Crandon** at once rode back under a heavy fire to his assistance, gave up his horse to the wounded man to enable him to reach shelter, and followed him on foot, having to run for 1,100 yards, all the time under fire. (Oct. 18, 1901.)

Crean, Surg.-Capt. T. J., 1st Imperial Light Horse.—During the action with De Wet at Tygerskloof, Dec. 18, 1901, this officer continued to attend to the wounded in the firing line under a heavy fire at only 150 yards' range, after he had himself been wounded, and only desisted when he was hit a second time, and, as it was at first thought, mortally wounded. (Feb. 11, 1902.)

Curtis, Pte. A. E., (now Cpl.), 2nd Batn. East Surrey Regt.—On Feb. 23, **Col. Harris** lay all day long in a perfectly open space under close fire of a Boer breastwork. The Boers fired all day at any man who moved, and **Col. Harris** was wounded eight or nine times. **Pte. Curtis**, after several attempts, succeeded in reaching the colonel, bound his wounded arm, and gave him his flask—all under heavy fire. He then tried to carry him away, but was unable, on which he called for assistance, and **Pte. Morton** came out at once. Fearing that the men would be killed, **Col. Harris** told them to leave him, but they declined, and after trying to carry the colonel on their rifles, they made a chair with their hands, and so carried him out of fire. (Jan. 15, 1901.)

Douglas, Lieut. H. E. M., Royal Army Medical Corps.—On Dec. 11, 1899, during the action at Magersfontein, **Lieut. Douglas** showed great gallantry and devotion under a very severe fire in advancing in the open and attending to **Capt. Gordon**, Gordon Highlanders, who was wounded and also attending to **Major Robinson** and other wounded men under a fearful fire. Many similar acts of devotion and gallantry were performed by **Lieut. Douglas** on the same day. (May 29, 1901.)

Doxat, Lieut. A. C., 3rd Batn. Imperial Yeomanry.—On Oct. 20, near Zeevast, **Lieut. Doxat** proceeded with a party of mounted infantry to reconnoitre a position held by 100 Boers on a ridge of kopjes. When within 300 yards of the position the enemy opened a heavy fire on

Lieut. Doxat's party, which then retired, leaving one of their number who had lost his horse. **Lieut. Doxat** seeing the dangerous position in which the man was placed galloped back under a very heavy fire and brought him on his horse to a place of safety. (Jan. 15, 1901.)

Dugdale, Lieut. F. B., 5th Lancers.—On March 3, **Lieut. Dugdale**, who was in command of a small outpost near Derby, having been ordered to retire, his patrol came under a heavy fire at a range of about 250 yards, and a sergeant, two men, and a horse were hit. **Lieut. Dugdale** dismounted, and placed one of the wounded men on his own horse; he then caught another horse, galloped up to a wounded man, and took him up behind him, and brought both men safely out of action. (Sept. 17, 1901.)

Durrant, Pte. E., 2nd Batn. Rifle Brigade.—At Bergendal, on Aug. 27, 1900, **Acting Cpl. Wellar** having been wounded, and being somewhat dazed, got up from his prone position in the firing line, exposing himself still more to the enemy's fire, and commenced to run towards them. **Pte. Durrant** rose, and pulling him down endeavoured to keep him quiet, but finding this impossible he took him up and carried him back for 200 yards under a heavy fire to shelter, returning immediately to his place in the line. (Oct. 18, 1901.)

Engleheart, Sgt. H., 10th Hussars.—At dawn on March 13, the party that had destroyed the railway north of Bloemfontein had to charge through a Boer picket and get over four deep spruits, in order to make their way back through the Boer lines. At the fourth spruit **Sapper Webb's** horse failed to get up the bank, and he was left in a very dangerous position. In face of a very heavy rifle and shell fire, notwithstanding the great chance of being cut off, **Sgt. Engleheart** returned to **Sapper Webb's** assistance. It took some time to get the man and his horse out of the spruit, and the position became momentarily more critical owing to the advance of the Boers. He was, however, at last successful, and retiring slowly, to cover **Webb's** retreat, was able to get him safely back to the party. Shortly before this, **Sgt. Engleheart** had shown great gallantry in dashing into the first spruit, which could only be reached in single file and was still full of Boers hesitating whether to fly or fire. Had they been given time to rally, they must have destroyed the small party of British, as they outnumbered them by four to one. (Oct. 5, 1900.)

English, Lieut. W. J., 2nd Scottish Horse.—This officer with five men was holding the right of a position at Vlakfontein, on July 3, during an attack by the Boers. Two of his men were killed and two wounded, but the position was still held, largely owing to **Lieut. English's** personal pluck. When the ammunition ran short he went over to the next party and obtained more; to do this he had to cross some 15 yards of open ground under a heavy fire at a range of from 20 to 30 yards. (Oct. 4, 1901.)

Farmer, Sgt. D., 1st Batn. Cameron Highlanders.—During the attack on **Gen. Clements' camp** at Nooitgedacht, Dec. 13, 1900, **Lieut. Sandilands**, Cameron Highlanders, with 15 men, went to the assistance of a picket which was heavily engaged, most of the men having been killed or wounded. The enemy, who were hidden by trees, opened fire on the party at a range of about 20 yards, killing two men and wounding five, including **Lieut. Sandilands**. **Sgt. Farmer** at once went to the officer, who was perfectly helpless, and carried him away under a very heavy and close fire to a place of comparative safety, after which he returned to the firing line and was eventually taken prisoner. (April 12, 1901.)

Firth, Sgt. J., 1st Batn. West Riding Regt.—During the action at Plewman's Farm, near Arundel, Cape Colony, Feb. 24, 1900, **Lance-Cpl. Blackman** having been wounded and lying exposed to a hot fire at a range of from four to five hundred yards, **Sgt. Firth** picked him up and carried him to cover. Later in the day, when the enemy had advanced to within a short distance of the firing line, 2nd **Lieut. Wilson** being dangerously wounded and in a most exposed position **Sgt. Firth** carried him over the crest of the ridge, which was being held by the troops, to shelter, and was himself shot through the nose and eye whilst doing so. (June 11, 1901.)

FitzClarence, Capt. C., Royal Fusiliers.—On Oct. 14, 1899, **Capt. FitzClarence** went with his squadron of the

Protectorate Regt., consisting of only partially trained men, who had never been in action, to the assistance of an armoured train which had gone out from Mafeking. The enemy were in greatly superior numbers, and the squadron was for a time surrounded, and it looked as if nothing could save them from being shot down. Capt. Fitz-Clarence, however, by his personal coolness and courage, inspired the greatest confidence in his men, and, by his bold and efficient handling of them, not only succeeded in relieving the armoured train, but inflicted a heavy defeat on the Boers, who lost 50 killed and a large number wounded, his own losses being 2 killed and 15 wounded. The moral effect of this blow had a very important bearing on subsequent encounters with the Boers. On Oct. 27, 1899, Capt. Fitz-Clarence led his squadron from Mafeking across the open, and made a night attack with the bayonet on one of the enemy's trenches. A hand-to-hand fight took place in the trench, while a heavy fire was concentrated on it from the rear. The enemy was driven out with heavy loss. Capt. Fitz-Clarence was the first man into the position, and accounted for four of the enemy with his sword. The British lost six killed and nine wounded. With reference to these two actions, Major-Gen. Baden-Powell states that had this officer not shown an extraordinary spirit and fearlessness, the attacks would have been failures, and we should have suffered heavy loss both in men and prestige. On Dec. 26, 1899, during the action at Game Tree, near Mafeking, Capt. Fitz-Clarence again distinguished himself by his coolness and courage, and was again wounded (severely through both legs). (July 6, 1900.)

Glascock, Driver H. H., Q Batt., R.H.A. See Major Phipps-Hornby.

Gordon, Capt. W. E., Gordon Highlanders.—On July 11, during the action near Leehoehoe (or Doornbosch Fontein), near Krugersdorp, a party of men, accompanied by Capt. Younger and Allan, having succeeded in dragging an artillery waggon under cover when its horses were unable to do so by reason of the heavy and accurate fire of the enemy, Capt. Gordon called for volunteers to go out with him to try to bring in one of the guns. He went out alone to the nearest gun under a heavy fire, and with the greatest coolness fastened a drag-rope to the gun and then beckoned to the men, who immediately doubled out to join him in accordance with his previous instructions. While moving the gun, Capt. Younger and three men were hit. Seeing that further attempts would only result in further casualties, Capt. Gordon ordered the remainder of the party under cover of the kopje again, and, having seen the wounded safely away, himself retired. Capt. Gordon's conduct, under a particularly heavy and accurate fire at only 850 yards' range, was most admirable, and his manner of handling his men most masterly; his devotion on every occasion that his battalion has been under fire has been remarkable. **Capt. D. R. Younger,** Gordon Highlanders, in recognition of the conspicuous bravery displayed by him, would have been recommended for the Victoria Cross had he survived. (Sept. 28, 1900.)

Hampton, Sgt. H., 2nd Batn. Liverpool Regt.—On Aug. 21, 1900, at Van Wyk's Vlei, Sgt. Hampton, who was in command of a small party of mounted infantry, held an important position for some time against heavy odds, and when compelled to retire saw all his men into safety, and then, although he had himself been wounded in the head, supported Lance-Cpl. Walsh, who was unable to walk, until the latter was again hit and apparently killed, Sgt. Hampton himself being again wounded a short time after. (Oct. 18, 1901.)

Hardham, Farrier-Major W. J., 4th New Zealand Contingent.—On Jan. 23, near Naauwpoort, this non-commissioned officer was with a section which was extended and hotly engaged with a party of about twenty Boers. Just before the force commenced to retire Trpr. McCrae was wounded and his horse killed. Farrier-Major Hardman at once went under a heavy fire to his assistance, dismounted and placed him on his own horse, and ran alongside until he had guided him to a place of safety. (Oct. 4, 1901.)

Heaton, Pte. W., 1st Batn. Liverpool Regt.—On Aug. 23, the company to which Pte. Heaton belonged advancing in front of the general line held by the troops, became

surrounded by the enemy and was suffering severely. At the request of the officer commanding, Pte. Heaton volunteered to take a message back to explain the position of the company. He was successful, though at the imminent risk of his own life. Had it not been for Pte. Heaton's courage there can be little doubt that the remainder of the company, which suffered very severely, would have had to surrender. (Jan. 18, 1901.)

Holland, Sgt. E., Royal Canadian Dragoons. See Lieut. Cockburn.

Howse, Capt. H. R., New South Wales Medical Staff Corps.—During the action of Vredefort, July 24, 1900, Capt. Howse went out under a heavy cross fire and picked up a wounded man, and carried him to a place of shelter. (June 4, 1901.)

Inkson, Lieut. E. T., Royal Army Medical Corps.—On Feb. 24 Lieut. Inkson carried 2nd Lieut. Devenish (who was severely wounded and unable to walk) for three or four hundred yards under a very heavy fire to a place of safety. The ground over which Lieut. Inkson had to move was much exposed, there being no cover available. (Jan. 15, 1901.)

Johnstone, Capt. R., Imperial Light Horse. See Capt. C. H. Mullins.

Kennedy, Pte. C., 2nd Batn. Highland Light Inf.—At Dewetsdorp, Nov. 22, 1900, Pte. Kennedy carried a comrade, who was dangerously wounded and bleeding to death, from Gibraltar Hill to the hospital, a distance of three-quarters of a mile, under a very hot fire. On the following day, volunteers having been called for to take a message to the commandant across a space over which it was almost certain death to venture, Pte. Kennedy at once stepped forward. He did not, however, succeed in delivering the message, as he was severely wounded before he had gone 20 yards. (Oct. 18, 1901.)

Kirby, Cpl. F., Royal Engineers.—On the morning of June 2 a party sent to try to cut the Delagoa Bay Railway were retiring, hotly pressed by very superior numbers. During one of the successive retirements of the rearguard, a man, whose horse had been shot, was seen running after his comrades. He was a long way behind the rest of his troop, and was under a brisk fire. From among the retiring troop Cpl. Kirby turned and rode back to the man's assistance. Although by the time he reached him they were under a heavy fire at close range, Cpl. Kirby managed to get the dismounted man up behind him and to take him clear off over the next rise held by our rearguard. This is the third occasion on which Cpl. Kirby has displayed gallantry in the face of the enemy. (Oct. 5, 1900.)

Knight, Cpl. H. J., 1st Batn. Liverpool Regt. (No. 1 Co., 4th Division Mounted Inf.).—On Aug. 21, during the operations near Van Wyk's Vlei, Cpl. Knight was posted in some rocks with four men covering the right rear of a detachment of the same company who, under Capt. Ewart, were holding the right of the line. The enemy, about 50 strong, attacked Capt. Ewart's right, and almost surrounded, at short range, Cpl. Knight's small party. That non-commissioned officer held his ground, directing his party to retire one by one to better cover, where he maintained his position for nearly an hour, covering the withdrawal of Capt. Ewart's force, and losing two of his four men; he then retired, bringing with him two wounded men. One of these he left in a place of safety, the other he carried himself for nearly two miles. The party were hotly engaged during the whole time. (Jan. 14, 1901.)

Lawrence, Sgt. T., 17th Lancers.—On Aug. 7, when on patrol duty near Essenbosch Farm, Sgt. Lawrence and Pte. Hayman were attacked by 12 or 14 Boers. Pte. Hayman's horse was shot, and the man was thrown, dislocating his shoulder. Sgt. Lawrence at once came to his assistance, extricated him from under the horse, put him on his own horse, and sent him on to the picket. Sgt. Lawrence took the soldier's carbine, and with his own carbine as well, kept the Boers off until Pte. Hayman was safely out of range. He then retired for some two miles on foot, followed by the Boers, and keeping them off till assistance arrived. (Jan. 15, 1901.)

Lodge, Gunner I., Q Batt., R.H.A. See Major Phipps-Hornby.

Mansel-Jones, Capt. C., West Yorkshire Regt.—On Feb. 27, during an assault on Terrace Hill, north of the Tugela, in Natal, the companies of the West Yorkshire Regt. on the northern slope of the hill met with a severe shell, Vickers-Maxim, and rifle fire, and their advance was for a few moments checked. Capt. C. Mansel-Jones, however, by his strong initiative, restored confidence, and, in spite of his falling very seriously wounded, the men took the whole ridge without further check, this officer's self-sacrificing devotion to duty at a critical moment having averted what might have proved a serious check to the whole assault. (May 27, 1900.)

Martineau, Sgt. H. R., Protectorate Regt.—On Dec. 26, 1899, during the fight at Game Tree, near Mafeking, the order to retire had been given, Sgt. Martineau stopped and picked up Cpl. Le Camp, who had been struck down about ten yards from the Boer trenches, and half dragged, half carried him towards a bush about 150 yards from the trenches. In doing this Sgt. Martineau was wounded in the side, but paid no attention to it, and proceeded to staunch and bandage the wounds of his comrade, whom he, afterwards, assisted to retire. The firing while they were retiring was very heavy, and Sgt. Martineau was again wounded. When shot the second time he was absolutely exhausted from supporting his comrade, and sank down, unable to proceed further. He received three wounds, one of which necessitated the amputation of his arm near the shoulder. (July 6, 1900.)

Masterson, Lieut. J. E. I. (now Capt. and Brevet Major), 1st Batn. Devon Regt.—During the action at Wagon Hill, Jan. 6, 1900, Lieut. Masterson commanded, with the greatest gallantry and dash, one of the three companies of his regiment which charged a ridge held by the enemy and captured their position. The companies were then exposed to a most heavy and galling fire from the right and left front. Lieut. Masterson undertook to give a message to the Imperial Light Horse, who were holding a ridge some hundred yards behind, to fire to the left front and endeavour to check the enemy's fire. In taking this message he crossed an open space of a hundred yards which was swept by a most heavy cross fire, and although badly wounded in both thighs, managed to crawl in and deliver his message before falling exhausted into the Imperial Light Horse trench. His unselfish heroism was undoubtedly the means of saving several lives. (June 4, 1901.)

Maxwell, Lieut. F. A., D.S.O., Indian Staff Corps, attached to Roberts's Light Horse.—Lieut. Maxwell was one of three officers not belonging to Q Battery, R.H.A., specially mentioned by Lord Roberts as having shown the greatest gallantry and disregard of danger in carrying out the self-imposed duty of saving the guns of that battery during the affair at Korn Spruit, March 31, 1900. This officer went out on five different occasions and assisted to bring in two guns and three limbers, one of which he, Capt. Humphreys, and some gunners, dragged in by hand. He also went out with Capt. Humphreys and Lieut. Stirling to try to get the last gun in, and remained there till the attempt was abandoned. During a previous campaign (Chitral Expedition, 1895) Lieut. Maxwell displayed gallantry in the removal of the body of Lieut.-Col. F. D. Battye, Corps of Guides, under fire, for which, though recommended, he received no reward. (March 8, 1901.)

Maygar, Lieut. L. C., 5th Victorian Mounted Rifles.—At Geelhoutboom, Nov. 23, 1901, Lieut. Maygar galloped out and ordered the men of a detached post, which was being outflanked, to retire. The horse of one of them being shot under him, when the enemy were within 200 yards, Lieut. Maygar dismounted and lifted him on to his own horse, which bolted into boggy ground, causing both of them to dismount. On extricating the horse and finding that it could not carry both, Lieut. Maygar again put the man on its back, and told him to gallop for cover at once, he himself proceeding on foot. All this took place under a very heavy fire. (Feb. 11, 1902.)

McKay, Cpl. J. F., Gordon Highlanders.—On May 29, during the action on Crow's Nest Hill, near Johannesburg, Cpl. McKay repeatedly rushed forward, under a withering fire at short ranges, to attend to wounded comrades, dressing their wounds whilst he himself was with-

out shelter, and in one instance carrying a wounded man from the open, under a heavy fire, to the shelter of a boulder. (Aug. 10, 1900.)

Meiklejohn, Capt. M. F. M., Gordon Highlanders.—At the battle of Elands-laagte, Oct. 21, 1899, after main Boer position had been captured, some men of the Gordon Highlanders, when about to assault a kopje in advance, were exposed to a heavy cross fire and, having lost their leaders, commenced to waver. Seeing this, Capt. Meiklejohn rushed to the front and called on the Gordons to follow him. By his conspicuous bravery and fearless example, he rallied the men and led them against the enemy's position, where he fell, desperately wounded in four places. (July 20, 1900.)

Milbanke, Lieut. Sir John P., Bart. (now Capt.), 10th Hussars.—On Jan. 5, 1900, during a reconnaissance near Colesberg, Sir John Milbanke, when retiring under fire with a small patrol of the 10th Hussars, notwithstanding the fact that he had just been severely wounded in the thigh, rode back to the assistance of one of the men whose pony was exhausted, and who was under fire from some Boers who had dismounted. Sir J. Milbanke took the man up on his own horse under a most galling fire and brought him safely back to camp. (July 6, 1900.)

Mullins, Capt. C. H., and **Capt. R. Johnstone**, Imperial Light Horse.—On Oct. 21, 1899, at Elands-laagte, at a most critical moment, the advance being momentarily checked by a very severe fire at point blank range, these two officers very gallantly rushed forward under this heavy fire and rallied the men, thus enabling the flanking movement, which decided the day, to be carried out. On this occasion Capt. Mullins was wounded. (Feb. 12, 1901.)

Nickerson, Lieut. W. H. S., Royal Army Medical Corps (attached to Mounted Inf.).—At Wakkerstroom, on evening of April 20, 1900, during the advance of the infantry to support the mounted troops, Lieut. Nickerson went, in the most gallant manner, under a heavy rifle and shell fire, to attend a wounded man, dressed his wounds, and remained with him till he had him conveyed to a place of safety. (Feb. 12, 1901.)

Norwood, 2nd Lieut. J., 5th Dragoon Guards.—On Oct. 30, 1899, this officer went out from Ladysmith in charge of a small patrol of the 5th Dragoon Guards. They came under a heavy fire from the enemy, who were posted on a ridge in great force. The patrol, which had arrived within about 600 yards of the ridge, then retired at full speed. One man dropped, and 2nd Lieut. Norwood galloped back about 300 yards through heavy fire, dismounted, and, picking up the fallen trooper, carried him out of fire on his back, at the same time leading his horse with one hand. The enemy kept up an incessant fire during the whole time that 2nd Lieut. Norwood was carrying the man until he was quite out of range. (July 20, 1900.)

Parker, Sgt. C., Q Batt., R.H.A. See Major Phipps-Hornby.

Parsons, Lieut. F. N. (since deceased), Essex Regt.—On morning of February 18, at Paardeberg, on south bank of River Modder, Pte. Ferguson, 1st Batn. Essex Regt., was wounded and fell in a place devoid of cover. While trying to crawl under cover, he was again wounded, in the stomach. Lieut. Parsons at once went to his assistance, dressed his wound under heavy fire, went down twice (still under heavy fire) to the bank of the river to get water for Pte. Ferguson, and subsequently carried him to a place of safety. This officer was recommended for the Victoria Cross by Lieut.-Gen. Kelly-Kenny, C.B., on March 3 last. Lieut. Parsons was killed March 10, in engagement at Dreifontein, on which occasion he again displayed conspicuous gallantry. (Nov. 20, 1900.)

Phipps-Hornby, Major E. J., Q Battery, R.H.A.—On the occasion of the action at Korn Spruit on March 31, a British force, including two batteries of R.H.A., was retiring from Thabanchu towards Bloemfontein. The enemy had formed an ambush at Korn Spruit, and before their presence was discovered by the main body had captured the greater portion of the baggage column and five out of the six guns of the leading battery. When the alarm was given Q Battery, R.H.A., was within 300

yards of the spruit. Major Phipps-Hornby, who commanded it, at once wheeled about and moved off at a gallop under a very heavy fire. One gun upset when a wheel horse was shot, and had to be abandoned, together with a waggon, the horses of which were killed. The remainder of the battery reached a position close to some unfinished railway buildings and came into action 1,150 yards from the spruit, remaining in action until ordered to retire. When the order to retire was received, Major Phipps-Hornby ordered the guns and their limbers to be run back by hand to where the teams of uninjured horses stood behind the unfinished buildings. The few remaining gunners, assisted by a number of officers and men of a party of mounted infantry, and directed by Major Phipps-Hornby and Capt. Humphreys, the only remaining officers of the battery, succeeded in running back four of the guns under shelter. One or two of the limbers were similarly withdrawn by hand, but the work was most severe and the distance considerable. In consequence, all concerned were so exhausted that they were unable to drag in the remaining limbers or the fifth gun. It now became necessary to risk the horses, and volunteers were called for from among the drivers, who readily responded. Several horses were killed and men wounded, but at length only one gun and one limber were left exposed. Four separate attempts were made to rescue these, but when no more horses were available the attempt had to be given up and the gun and limber were abandoned. Meanwhile the other guns had been sent on, one at a time, and after passing within 700 or 800 yards of the enemy, in rounding the head of a donga and crossing two spruits they eventually reached a place of safety, where the battery was reformed. After full consideration of the circumstances of the case, the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief in South Africa formed the opinion that the conduct of all ranks of Q Battery, R.H.A., was conspicuously gallant and daring, but that all were equally brave and devoted in their behaviour. He therefore decided to treat the case of the battery as one of collective gallantry under Rule 13 of the Victoria Cross Warrant, and directed that one officer should be selected for the decoration of the Victoria Cross by the officers, one non-commissioned officer by the non-commissioned officers, and two gunners or drivers by the gunners and drivers. A difficulty arose with regard to the officer, owing to the fact that there were only two unwounded officers—Major Phipps-Hornby and Capt. Humphreys—available for the work of saving the guns, and both of these had been conspicuous by their gallantry and by the fearless manner in which they exposed themselves, and each of them nominated the other for the decoration. It was ultimately decided in favour of Major Phipps-Hornby as having been the senior officer concerned. **Sgt. C. Parker** was elected by the non-commissioned officers, as described above. **Gunner I. Lodge** and **Driver H. M. Glascock** were elected by the gunners and drivers, as described above. (June 26, 1900.)

Pitts, Pte. J., 1st Batn. Manchester Regt. See Pte. R. Scott.

Price-Davies, Lieut. L. A. E., D.S.O., King's Royal Rifle Corps.—At Blood River Poort, Sept. 17, when Boers had overwhelmed right of British column, and some 400 of them were galloping round the flank and rear of guns, riding up to the drivers (who were trying to get guns away) and calling upon them to surrender, Lieut. Price-Davies, hearing an order to fire upon the charging Boers, at once drew his revolver and dashed in among them, firing at them in a most gallant and desperate attempt to rescue the guns. He was immediately shot and knocked off his horse, but was not mortally wounded, although he had ridden to what seemed to be almost certain death without a moment's hesitation. (Nov. 29, 1901.)

Ramsden, Trpr. H. E., Protectorate Regt.—On Dec. 26, 1899, during the fight at Game Tree, near Mafeking, after the order to retire was given, Trpr. H. E. Ramsden picked up his brother, Trpr. A. E. Ramsden, who had been shot through both legs and was lying about ten yards from the Boer trenches, and carried him about 600 or 800 yards under a heavy fire (putting him down from time to time for a rest) till they met some men who helped to carry him to a place of safety. (July 6, 1900.)

Ravenhill, Pte. C., 2nd Batn. Royal Scots Fusiliers.—At Colenso, Dec. 15, 1899, Pte. Ravenhill went several times, under a heavy fire, from his sheltered position as one of the escort to the guns, to assist the officers and drivers who were trying to withdraw the guns of the 14th and 66th Batteries, R.F.A., when the detachments serving them had all been killed, wounded, or driven from them by infantry fire at close range, and helped to limber up one of the guns that were saved. (June 4, 1901.)

Reed, Capt. H. L., 7th Battery, R.F.A. See Capt. Congreve.

Richardson, Sgt. A. H. L., Lord Strathcona's Corps.—On July 5, at Wolve Spruit, about 15 miles north of Standerton, a party of Lord Strathcona's Corps, only 38 in number, came into contact, and was engaged at close quarters, with a force of 80 of the enemy. When the order to retire had been given, Sgt. Richardson rode back under a very heavy cross-fire and picked up a trooper whose horse had been shot and who was wounded in two places, and rode with him out of fire. At the time when this act of gallantry was performed, Sgt. Richardson was within 300 yards of the enemy, and was himself riding a wounded horse. (Sept. 14, 1900.)

Roberts, Lieut. Hon. F. H. S. (since deceased), King's Royal Rifle Corps. See Capt. Congreve.

Robertson, Sgt.-Major W. (now Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut.), Gordon Highlanders.—At battle of Elandslaagte, Oct. 21, 1899, during final advance on enemy's position, this warrant officer led each successive rush, exposing himself fearlessly to the enemy's artillery and rifle fire to encourage the men. After main position had been captured, he led a small party to seize Boer camp. Though exposed to a deadly cross-fire from enemy's rifles, he gallantly held on to position captured, and continued to encourage the men until he was dangerously wounded in two places. (July 20, 1900.)

Rogers, Sgt. J., South African Constabulary.—On June 15, 1901, during a skirmish near Thaba Nchu, a party of the rearguard of Capt. Sitwell's column, consisting of Lieut. F. Dickinson, Sgt. James Rogers, and six men of the South African Constabulary, was suddenly attacked by about sixty Boers. Lieut. Dickinson's horse having been shot, that officer was compelled to follow his men on foot. Sgt. Rogers, seeing this, rode back, firing as he did so, took Lieut. Dickinson up behind him, and carried him for half a mile on his horse. The sergeant then returned to within 400 yards of the enemy, and carried away, one after the other, two men who had lost their horses, after which he caught the horses of two other men, and helped the men to mount. All this was done under a very heavy rifle fire. The Boers were near enough to Sgt. Rogers to call upon him to surrender; his only answer was to continue firing. (April 18, 1902.)

Schofield, Capt. H. N., R.F.A.—At Colenso, Dec. 15, 1899, when detachments serving guns of 14th and 66th Batteries, Royal Field Artillery, had all been killed, wounded, or driven from them by infantry fire at close range, Capt. Schofield went out when the first attempt was made to extricate the guns, and assisted in withdrawing the two that were saved. (Aug. 30, 1901.)

Scott, Pte. R., and **Pte. J. Pitts**, 1st Batn. Manchester Regt.—During the attack on Caesar's Camp, in Natal, Jan. 6, 1900, these two men occupied a sangar, on the left of which all our men had been shot down and their positions occupied by Boers, and held their post for fifteen hours without food or water, all the time under an extremely heavy fire, keeping up their fire and a smart look-out though the Boers occupied some sangars on their immediate left rear. Pte. Scott was wounded. (July 26, 1901.)

Shaul, Cpl. J., Highland Light Inf.—On Dec. 11, 1899, during battle of Magersfontein, Cpl. Shaul was observed (not only by the officers of his own battalion, but by several officers of other regiments) to perform several specific acts of bravery. Cpl. Shaul was in charge of stretcher-bearers; but at one period of the battle he was seen encouraging men to advance across the open. He was most conspicuous during the day in dressing men's wounds, and in one case he came, under a heavy fire, to a man who was lying wounded in the back, and, with the utmost coolness and deliberation, sat down beside the

wounded man and proceeded to dress his wound. Having done this, he got up and went quietly to another part of the field. This act of gallantry was performed under a continuous and heavy fire as coolly and quietly as if there had been no enemy near. (Sept. 28, 1900.)

Towse, Capt. E. B., Gordon Highlanders.—On Dec. 11, 1899, at the action of Majesfontein, Capt. Towse was brought to notice by his commanding officer for his gallantry and devotion in assisting the late Col. Downman, when mortally wounded, in the retirement, and endeavouring, when close up to the front of the firing line, to carry Col. Downman on his back; but finding this not possible, Capt. Towse supported him till joined by Col.-Sgt. Nelson and Lance-Cpl. Hodgson. On April 30, 1900, Capt. Towse, with twelve men, took up a position on Mount Thaba, far away from support. A force of about 150 Boers attempted to seize the same plateau, neither party appearing to see the other until they were but 100 yards apart. Some of the Boers then got within 40 yards of Capt. Towse and his party, and called on him to surrender. He at once caused his men to open fire, and remained firing himself until severely wounded (both eyes shattered), succeeding in driving off the Boers. The gallantry of this officer in vigorously attacking the enemy (for he not only fired, but charged forward) saved the situation, notwithstanding the numerical superiority of the Boers. (July 6, 1900.)

Traynor, Sgt. W. B., 2nd Batn. West Yorkshire Regt.—During night attack on Bothwell Camp, on Feb. 6, Sgt. Traynor jumped out of a trench and ran out under an extremely heavy fire to the assistance of a wounded man. While running out he was severely wounded, and being unable to carry the man by himself, he called for assistance. Lance-Cpl. Lintott at once came to him, and between them they carried the wounded soldier into shelter. After this, although severely wounded, Sgt. Traynor remained in command of his section, and was most cheerful, encouraging his men till the attack failed. (Sept. 17, 1901.)

Turner, Lieut. R. E. W., Royal Canadian Dragoons. See Lieut. Cockburn.

Ward, Pte. C., 2nd Batn. Yorkshire Light Infantry.—On June 26, at Lindley, a picquet of Yorkshire Light Infantry was surrounded on three sides by about 500 Boers, at close quarters. The two officers were wounded and all but six of their men were killed or wounded. Pte. Ward then volunteered to take a message asking for reinforcements to the signalling station about 150 yards in the rear of the post. His offer was at first refused

owing to the practical certainty of his being shot; but, on his insisting, he was allowed to go. He got across untouched through a storm of shots from each flank, and, having delivered his message, he voluntarily returned from a place of absolute safety, and recrossed the fire-swept ground to assure his commanding officer that the message had been sent. On this occasion he was severely wounded. But for this gallant action the post would certainly have been captured. (Sept. 28, 1900.)

Wylly, Lieut. Guy G. E., Tasmanian Imperial Bushmen.—On Sept. 1, near Warm Bad, Lieut. Wylly was with the advanced scouts of a foraging party. They were passing through a narrow gorge, very rocky and thickly wooded, when the enemy in force suddenly opened fire at short range from hidden cover, wounding six out of the party of eight, including Lieut. Wylly. That officer, seeing that one of his men was badly wounded in the leg, and that his horse was shot, went back to the man's assistance, made him take his (Lieut. Wylly's) horse, and opened fire from behind a rock to cover the retreat of the others, at the imminent risk of being cut off himself. Col. T. E. Hickman, D.S.O., considers that the gallant conduct of Lieut. Wylly saved Cpl. Brown from being killed or captured, and that his subsequent action in firing to cover the retreat was "instrumental in saving others of his men from death or capture." (Nov. 20, 1900.)

Young, Sgt.-Major A., Cape Police.—Towards close of action at Ruiter's Kraal, Aug. 13, Sgt.-Major Young, with a handful of men, rushed some kopjes which were being held by Commandant Erasmus, and about 20 Boers. On reaching these kopjes the enemy were seen galloping back to another kopje held by the Boers. Sgt.-Major Young then galloped on some 50 yards ahead of his party, and closing with the enemy shot one of them and captured Commandant Erasmus, the latter firing at him three times at point blank range before being taken prisoner. (Nov. 8, 1901.)

Lieut. R. J. T. D. Jones, R.E., and **Trpr. H. Albrecht,** Imp. Light Horse, would have been recommended to his Majesty for the Victoria Cross had they survived, on account of their having during attack on Waggon Hill, Ladysmith, Jan. 6, 1900, displayed conspicuous bravery and gallant conduct in leading the force which re-occupied the top of the hill at a critical moment just as the three foremost attacking Boers reached it, the leader being shot by Lieut. Jones, and the two others by Trpr. Albrecht.

THE ROYAL RED CROSS.

Madame de Ferrières, Superintendent of the French Hospital, Johannesburg, in recognition of her services in nursing sick and wounded soldiers in South Africa. (Feb. 15, 1901.)

Miss Margaret F. Keyser and **Miss Agnes Keyser,** in recognition of services rendered to the sick and wounded returned from South Africa. (Aug. 9, 1901.)

Mrs. Lucy Scott and **Mrs. Mary Davis,** in recognition of services rendered to the sick and wounded in the military hospitals and hospital ship in Natal. (Sept. 3, 1901.)

Army Nursing Service.—Supt. Misses M. Thomas, S. J. Browne, E. A. Dowse, S. E. Webb, S. E. Oram, A. Garriock; Nursing Sisters and Acting Supts. Misses L. W. Tulloh, L. M. Stewart; Nursing Sisters Misses E. T. Noble, A. S. Bond, J. Hoadley, M. G. Hill, E. Nixon,

New South Wales; M. S. Bidmead, South Australia; J. M. N. Williamson, New Zealand. (Sept. 27, 1901.)

Army Nursing Service Reserve.—Nursing Sisters Misses J. E. Skillman, A. B. Smith, A. B. Trew, E. H. Beecher, A. Knaggs, J. Southwell, E. McC. Anderson, E. M. McCarthy, M. E. Greenham. (Sept. 27, 1901.)

Hospitals.—Irish: Miss A. M. MacDonnell. Yeomanry: Beatrice Constance Lady Chesham, Misses C. E. Nisbet, M. C. Fisher. Welsh: Miss M. Lloyd. Princess Christian: Sister E. C. Lawrence. Edinburgh: Sister A. W. Gill. Portland National: Nurse E. Pretty. (Sept. 27, 1901.)

Miss J. Underwood, Ladybrand. Mrs. E. Ludlow, Ladysmith. Lady Sarah Wilson, Mother Superior Teresa, Miss Hill, Miss Craufurd, Mafeking. Hon. Mrs. A. M. Goldmann, Mrs. Gunning, Mrs. Maasdorp, Mrs. Wilman, Miss Cairncross. (Sept. 27, 1901.)

ARMY HONOURS AND PROMOTIONS.

In the following lists the terms "now Colonel," "since dead," etc., are only inserted when gazetted in that form.

ORDER OF THE BATH.

Knights Grand Cross (G.C.B.'s.).

Lieut.-Gen. (temp. Gen.) Sir H. Brackenbury, K.C.B., K.C.S.I., Col. Commandant R.A.; Lieut.-Gen. Sir C. M. Clarke, Bart., K.C.B.

Knights Commanders (K.C.B.'s.).

Lieut.-Gen. P. S. Lord Methuen, K.C.V.O., C.B., C.M.G.

Major-Gens. (local Lieut.-Gens.) C. Tucker, C.B.; R. Pole-Carew, C.V.O., C.B.; H. J. T. Hildyard, C.B.; J. D. P. French.

Major-Gen. W. F. Kelly, C.B.

Brig.-Gen. E. Y. Brabant, C.M.G., Colonial Defence Force.

Col. (local Lieut.-Gen.) I. S. M. Hamilton, C.B., D.S.O. (now Major-Gen.).

Cols. (local Major-Gens.) F. Wood, C.B.; W. G. Knox, C.B.; H. A. MacDonald, C.B., D.S.O.; C. E. Knox (now Major-Gen.); G. H. Marshall; J. W. Murray; C. C. W. Lord Chesham, Imp. Yeomanry.

Col. (local Brig.-Gen.) J. G. Dartnell, C.M.G., Natal Volunteer Force.

Col. (temp. Brig.-Gen.) H. H. Settle, C.B., D.S.O.

Cols. W. D. Richardson, C.B.; E. W. D. Ward, C.B.; F. Howard, C.B., C.M.G., A.D.C. to the King.

Major and Brevet Col. (local Major-Gen.) J. G. Maxwell, D.S.O.

Sir W. MacCormac, Bart., K.C.V.O. (Civil).

Companions (C.B.'s.).

Major-Gens. B. B. D. Campbell, M.V.O.; J. E. Boyes; R. S. S. Baden-Powell.

Cols. W. H. Mackinnon (now Major-Gen.); R. S. R. Fetherstonhaugh (temp. Major-Gen.); R. E. Allen, I. R. Jones, A. G. Wavell, J. F. Brocklehurst, M.V.O. (local Major-Gen.); H. R. Viscount Downe, C.I.E.; H. S. G. Miles, M.V.O.; N. F. F. Chamberlain (Lieut.-Col. I.S.C.); A. W. Morris; C. G. Earl of Erroll (temp. Brig.-Gen.); J. F. Supple, R.A.M.C. (local Surg.-Gen.); F. W. Benson; R. Duff, C.I.E. (Lieut.-Col. I.S.C.); F. F. Johnson; J. K. Trotter, C.M.G.; H. E. Belfield; W. L. Davidson; F. J. W. Eustace; L. W. Parsons; A. L. Woodland (half-pay); J. H. Yule (now half-pay); B. T. Mahon, D.S.O.; F. W. Rhodes, D.S.O.; H. C. Cholmondeley, 1st London V.R.C.; E. G. V. Lord Stanley, 2nd V.B. Loyal North Lancashire Regt.

Lieut.-Cols. and Brevet Cols. C. D. Cooper (local Major-Gen.); L. G. Brooke (half-pay, now Col. Regtl. District); T. C. Porter (local Brig.-Gen., now half-pay); J. H. E. Hinde (half-pay, now Col. Regtl. District); C. P. Ridley; T. E. Stephenson (local Major-Gen.); J. Reeves (local Brig.-Gen.).

Lieut.-Cols. H. C. O. Plumer (local Brig.-Gen., now Brevet Col.); J. R. P. Gordon (local Brig.-Gen., now 15th Hussars); G. F. R. Henderson (special employment).

Majors and Brevet Cols. (local Brig.-Gens.) R. G. Broadwood, 12th Lancers; G. G. Cunningham, D.S.O., Derbyshire Regt.; E. A. H. Alderson, Royal West Kent Regt. (now Brevet-Col.).

1st Life Guards.—Lieut.-Col. C. N. Miles, M.V.O.

2nd Life Guards.—Lieut.-Col. Sir A. D. Neeld, Bart.

5th Dragoon Guards.—Lieut.-Col. St. J. C. Gore;

Major and Brevet Lieut.-Col. A. H. M. Edwards (now Lieut.-Col. half-pay).

1st Dragoons.—Lieut.-Col. J. F. Burn-Murdoch.

6th Dragoons.—Lieut.-Col. M. F. Rimington.

7th Hussars.—Major and Brevet Lieut.-Col. D. Haig (now Lieut.-Col. 17th Lancers).

8th Hussars.—Lieut.-Col. P. L. Clowes.

10th Hussars.—Lieut.-Col. and Brevet-Col. R. B. W. Fisher (now half-pay).

12th Lancers.—Lieut.-Col. T. J. Atherton.

13th Hussars.—Lieut.-Col. and Brevet Col. H. J. Blagrove.

20th Hussars.—Major N. Legge, D.S.O. (since killed in action).

Imperial Yeomanry.—Col. Arthur Viscount Valentia, M.V.O., A.A.G. for I.Y.; Lieut.-Cols. F. G. Blair, 4th Batn.; F. C. Meyrick, 5th Batn.; P. J. Browne, 7th Batn.; H. R. L. Howard, 9th Batn.; A. F. E. Smith, 10th Batn.; R. K. Parke (Brevet-Col.), 18th Batn.; R. B. Colvin, 20th Batn.

Royal Artillery.—Lieut.-Cols. A. N. Rochfort (now Brevet-Col.), F. H. Hall, J. McDonnell, J. A. Coxhead, F. Waldron, A. S. Pratt, B. Burton, W. A. Smith; T. Perrott, R.G.A. (Brevet-Col.).

Royal Engineers.—Col. W. G. Morris, C.M.G.; Lieut.-Cols. R. L. Hippisley, R. C. Maxwell, G. H. Sim; Majors H. J. W. Jerome (now Lieut.-Col.), R. E. B. Crompton (Lieut.-Col. Electrical Engrs. Vols.).

Grenadier Guards.—Lieut.-Cols. D. A. Kinloch, D.S.O., E. M. S. Crabbe, F. Lloyd, D.S.O.

Coldstream Guards.—Lieut.-Col. Hon. A. H. Hen-niker-Major; Majors and Brevet Lieut.-Cols. Sir H. S. Rawlinson, Bart.; F. I. Maxse, D.S.O.; Surg. Lieut.-Col. J. Magill, M.D.

Scots Guards.—Lieut.-Cols. Hon. C. Harbord, F. W. Romilly, D.S.O.

Royal Scots.—Lieut.-Col. and Hon. Col. E. J. Grant (3rd Batn.).

East Kent Regt.—Lieut.-Col. and Brevet-Col. R. A. Hickson (now Col. Regtl. District); Lieut.-Col. and Hon. Col. T. F. Brinckman (3rd Batn.).

Royal Lancaster Regt.—Lieut.-Col. and Hon. Col. B. N. North (2nd Batn.).

Northumberland Fusiliers.—Major and Brevet-Col. St. G. C. Henry.

Royal Warwick Regt.—Lieut.-Col. and Hon. Col. H. L. B. McCalmont (3rd Batn.).

Royal Fusiliers.—Lieut.-Col. C. G. Donald.

Norfolk Regt.—Lieut.-Col. and Hon. Col. F. H. Cus-tance (3rd Batn.).

Devon Regt.—Lieut.-Cols. G. M. Bullock (now Brevet Col.), H. Batson.

Suffolk Regt.—Lieut.-Col. G. F. C. Mackenzie.

Somerset L.I.—Lieut.-Col. E. J. Gallwey.

West Yorkshire Regt.—Lieut.-Col. W. Fry.

Bedford Regt.—Lieut.-Cols. T. D. Pilcher (Brevet Col.), J. E. H. Viscount Cranborne (4th Batn.).

Royal Irish Regt.—Lieut.-Col. H. W. N. Guinness.

Yorkshire Regt.—Lieut.-Col. H. Bowles.

Royal Scots Fusiliers.—Lieut.-Col. E. E. Carr; Major (local Lieut.-Col.) A. W. Thorneycroft (now Brevet Lieut.-Col.).

Cheshire Regt.—Lieut.-Cols. W. F. Curteis (Brevet Col., now half-pay), E. R. C. Graham, C. H. Beck (Hon. Col. 4th Batn.).

Royal Welsh Fusiliers.—Lieut.-Col. Sir R. A. W. Colleton, Bart.

South Wales Borderers.—Lieut.-Col. Hon. U. de R. B. Roche.

King's Own Scottish Borderers.—Lieut.-Col. J. W. Godfray (local Col.).

Scottish Rifles.—Lieut.-Col. and Hon. Col. A. H. Courtenay (4th Batn.).

Gloucester Regt.—Lieut.-Col. R. F. Lindsell.

Worcester Regt.—Lieut.-Col. G. W. H. Pain; Major and Brevet Col. T. E. Hickman, D.S.O.

East Lancashire Regt.—Lieut.-Col. A. J. A. Wright.

East Surrey Regt.—Lieut.-Col. R. H. W. H. Harris (now Brevet Col., half-pay).

Duke of Cornwall's L.I.—Lieut.-Col. G. A. Ashby.

West Riding Regt.—Lieut.-Cols. G. E. Lloyd, D.S.O.

(since killed in action), A. K. Wyllie (Hon. Col. 3rd Batn.).

Royal Sussex Regt.—Lieut.-Col. B. D. A. Donne.

South Stafford Regt.—Major H. A. Raitt (now Lieut.-Col.).

Dorset Regt.—Lieut.-Col. C. H. Law.

Welsh Regt.—Lieut.-Col. R. J. F. Banfield (now Brevet Col., half-pay); Majors H. D'A. Harkness, W. Watts (Hon. Lieut.-Col. 3rd Batn.).

Royal Highlanders.—Lieut.-Col. A. M. Carthew-Yorston.

Oxford L.I.—Lieut.-Col. Hon. A. E. Dalzell.

Essex Regt.—Lieut.-Col. C. Wood; Major F. J. Brown.

Loyal North Lancashire Regt.—Lieut.-Col. and Brevet Col. R. G. Kekewich.

Northampton Regt.—Lieut.-Col. H. C. Denny.

Royal Berkshire Regt.—Lieut.-Col. E. H. Burney.

Royal West Kent Regt.—Lieut.-Col. and Brevet Col. E. A. W. S. Grove.

Yorkshire L.I.—Lieut.-Col. C. St. L. Barter.

Shropshire L.I.—Lieut.-Col. J. Spens (now Brevet Col.).

Middlesex Regt.—Lieut.-Col. and Brevet Col. A. W. Hill.

King's Royal Rifle Corps.—Lieut.-Col. R. C. A. B. Bewicke-Copley.

Wiltshire Regt.—Lieut.-Col. H. M. Carter.

Manchester Regt.—Lieut.-Col. C. T. Reay.

York and Lancaster Regt.—Lieut.-Cols. W. J. Kirkpatrick, F. P. Lousada.

Durham L.I.—Lieut.-Col. H. S. FitzGerald; Major W. C. Ross (local Lieut.-Col.).

Highland L.I.—Lieut.-Col. H. R. Kelham.

Seaforth Highlanders.—Lieut.-Col. J. W. Hughes-Hallett, D.S.O. (now Brevet Col.); Major (local Col.) C. J. Mackenzie (now Brevet Lieut.-Col.).

Gordon Highlanders.—Lieut.-Cols. F. Macbean, W. A. Scott; Major and Brevet Lieut.-Col. H. H. Burney.

Connaught Rangers.—Lieut.-Col. J. de C. O'Grady.

Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.—Lieut.-Cols. A. Wilson, A. C. D. Dick (Hon. Col. 4th Batn.).

Leinster Regt.—Lieut.-Col. H. Martin.

Royal Munster Fusiliers.—Lieut.-Col. and Brevet Col. E. S. Evans.

Royal Dublin Fusiliers.—Lieut.-Cols. G. A. Mills, H. T. Hicks.

Army Service Corps.—Lieut.-Cols. and Brevet Cols. G. Stanley, R. B. McComb; Lieut.-Cols. F. A. le Poer Trench, F. T. Clayton.

Royal Army Medical Corps.—Cols. W. F. Stephenson, M.B., J. A. Clery, M.B.; Lieut.-Cols. (local Cols.) W. Donovan, O. G. Wood, M.D., A. Keogh, M.D.; Lieut.-Col. A. P. O'Connor, F.R.C.S.I.; Majors T. R. Lucas, M.B., F. A. B. Daly, M.B., F.R.C.S.I. (now Lieut.-Cols.).

Army Ordnance Dept.—Col. R. F. N. Clarke, Ordnance Officer 1st Class.

Army Pay Dept.—Cols. W. B. Wade, W. H. Mortimer (Chief Paymrs.), H. W. Feilden (retired pay), G. J. C. Whittington (retired pay).

Army Veterinary Dept.—Vet. Lieut.-Col. (local Vet. Col.) I. Matthews.

Indian Staff Corps.—Lieut.-Cols. A. W. L. Bayly, D.S.O., H. L. Dawson; Major and Brevet Lieut.-Col. G. J. Younghusband.

City of London Imperial Volunteers.—Lieut.-Col. and Hon. Col. A. A. C. Earl of Albemarle, M.V.O., 12th Middlesex R.V.C.

New South Wales Contingent.—Col. Hon. J. A. K. Mackay, Imp. Bushmen; Major J. M. Antill, Mounted Rifles; Col. W. D. C. Williams; Major W. L'E. Eames, Medical Corps.

New Zealand Contingent.—Lieut.-Col. S. Newall, Majors M. Craddock, A. W. Robin, Mounted Inf.; Major R. H. Davies, Mounted Rifles.

Queensland Mounted Inf.—Lieut.-Col. P. R. Ricardo; Majors W. T. Deacon, R. S. Browne, V. C. M. Sellheim, W. H. Tunbridge.

South Australian Mounted Inf.—Col. J. M. Gordon; Lieut.-Col. J. Rowell; Major C. J. Reade.

Tasmanian Contingent.—Lieut.-Col. E. T. Wallack, Imp. Bushmen; Major C. Cameron, Mounted Inf.

Victorian Contingent.—Col. T. Price, Mounted Inf.; Lieut.-Col. N. W. Kelly, Imperial Bushmen.

West Australian Contingent.—Lieut.-Col. H. L. Pilkington, Mounted Inf.; Major H. G. Vialls, Bushmen.

Canadian Contingent.—Col. C. W. Drury, Royal Canadian Arty.; Col. W. D. Otter, Royal Canadian Regt.; Lieut.-Cols. T. D. B. Evans, F. Lessard, Royal Canadian Dragoons; Lieut.-Col. S. B. Steele, M.V.O., Strathcona's Horse.

Border Horse.—Major C. P. Crewe.

Cape Local Forces.—Lieut.-Col. R. G. Southey, C.M.G.

Cape Mounted Rifles.—Lieut.-Col. E. H. Dalgety.

Imperial Light Horse.—Lieut.-Col. A. Wools-Sampson; Major W. Karri-Davies.

Kaffrarian Rifles.—Lieut.-Col. H. B. Cuming.

Lumsden's Horse.—Col. D. M. Lumsden.

Nesbitt's Horse.—Lieut.-Col. R. A. Nesbitt.

Transkei Territories.—Lieut.-Col. W. Stanford, C.M.G.; Major Sir H. Elliott, K.C.M.G.

C.B. (Civil).—Sir T. N. Fitzgerald, F.R.C.S.I.; Sir W. Thomson, M.D., F.R.C.S.I.; A. D. Fripp, M.B., M.V.O.; G. H. Makins, F.R.C.S.; F. Treves, F.R.C.S.; W. W. Cheyne, F.R.C.S.; G. L. Cheattle, F.R.C.S.; K. Franks, M.D.; J. Chiene, M.D.

Noted for Consideration for appointment as an ordinary member of the Military Division of the 3rd Class, or Companion, on promotion to Major:—

Durham L.I.—Capt. (local Lieut.-Col.) H. de B. de Lisle, D.S.O.

JOHN HYMAN AND CO.,

Naval and Military Outfitters.

West End Branch: 19, Leicester Square, London, W.C.

Telephone No. 2312 Gerrard.
do. No. 5810 Avenue.

Telegraphic Address:
"Realistic, LONDON."

NEW AND SECOND-HAND UNIFORMS AND ACCOUTREMENTS

(IN FIRST-CLASS CONDITION)

BOUGHT, SOLD OR EXCHANGED.

ORDER OF ST. MICHAEL AND ST. GEORGE.

Knights Grand Cross (G.C.M.G.).

Gens. Right Hon. Sir R. H. Buller, V.C., G.C.B., K.C.M.G.; Sir G. S. White, V.C., G.C.B., G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., G.C.V.O.

Lieut.-Gens. H. H. Lord Kitchener (local Gen.), G.C.B., K.C.M.G., R.E., Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in South Africa; Sir F. W. E. F. Forestier-Walker, K.C.B., C.M.G.

Knights Commanders (K.C.M.G.).

Major-Gens. (local Lieut.-Gens.) Sir C. F. Clery, K.C.B.; Sir H. M. L. Rundle, K.C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O. Major-Gen. G. T. Pretymann, C.B., R.A. Surg.-Gen. W. D. Wilson, M.B., A.M.S. Col. (temp. Major-Gen.) E. T. H. Hutton, C.B. Cols. Hon. F. W. Stopford, C.B., T. J. Gallwey, M.D., C.B., R.A.M.C. Capt. and Brevet-Major (local Lieut.-Col.) E. P. C. Girouard, D.S.O., R.E. Hon. T. K. Murray, C.M.G., Natal Guides; Mr. J. D. Pender.

Companions (C.M.G.).

Major-Gens. G. Barton, C.B., A. Fitzroy Hart, C.B. Cols. (local Major-Gens.) J. B. B. Dickson, C.B., C. M. H. Downing, Cols. H. Cooper, A.D.C., R. Stevenson (now half-pay), A. A. Garstin, J. L. C. St. Clair. Lieut.-Cols. and Brevet-Cols. R. H. Martin, C.B., Hon. J. S. Napier, C. H. B. Norcott (half-pay). Lieut.-Col. C. à Court. Surg.-Lieut.-Col. H. F. Hensman, retired pay, late 1st Life Guards. Major (local) O. Schwickard, Assistant Director of Transport. A. A. Scott-Skirving, Esq., M.R.C.S.; J. P. Bush, Esq., M.R.C.S.; D. Wallace, Esq., M.B.; H. E. Clarke, Esq., M.R.C.S.E.; A. Bowiby, Esq., F.R.C.S.; H. H. Tooth, Esq.; J. W. Washburn, Esq., M.B.

Imperial Yeomanry.—Lieut.-Col. W. R. Mitford, 11th Batn.

Royal Arty.—Lieut.-Cols. E. H. Pickwood, E. A. Burrows, R. A. G. Harrison, E. S. May, R. F. Johnson, H. C. D. D. Simpson, W. E. Blewitt; Major and Brevet-Lieut.-Col. W. H. Williams; Majors J. F. Manifold, G. D. Chamier.

Antrim Arty.—Lieut.-Col. and Hon. Col. E. T. Pottinger.

Royal Engineers.—Lieut.-Col. and Brevet-Col. C. A. Rochfort-Boyd; Capt. and Brevet-Lieut.-Col. G. F. Goringe, D.S.O.; Majors W. F. Hawkins, W. A. J. O'Meara; Capt. (local Major) H. A. A. Livingstone.

Grenadier Guards.—Surg.-Major (now local Lieut.-Col.) C. R. Kilkelly, M.B.

Scots Guards.—Surg.-Major W. C. Beevor, M.B.

Royal West Surrey Regt.—Lieut.-Col. and Hon. Col. F. H. Fairtlough (3rd Batn.); Major and Brevet-Lieut.-Col. F. J. Pink, D.S.O.

Royal Lancaster Regt.—Lieut.-Col. W. Kemmis (4th Batn.).

Liverpool Regt.—Major T. G. P. Glynn.

Somerset L.I.—Lieut.-Col. and Hon. Col. W. Long (4th Batn.).

Leicester Regt.—Major (local Lieut.-Col.) R. L. Sandwith.

Yorkshire Regt.—Lieut.-Col. and Hon. Col. J. Hoole (3rd Batn.).

Lancashire Fusiliers.—Lieut.-Col. and Hon. Col. F. C. Romer (6th Batn.).

Royal Scots Fusiliers.—Major (local Lieut.-Col.) R. B. Gaisford.

South Wales Borderers.—Lieut.-Col. C. Healey (3rd Batn.).

King's Own Scottish Borderers.—Lieut.-Col. J. K. M. Witham (3rd Batn.).

East Lancashire Regt.—Lieut.-Col. R. H. Milne-Redhead (3rd Batn.).

South Stafford Regt.—Major and Brevet-Lieut.-Col. C. O. Hore (now Lieut.-Col., Royal Garrison Regt.).

Middlesex Regt.—Lieut.-Col. and Hon. Col. G. C. Helme, C.B. (Lieut.-Col. retired pay) (6th Batn.).

King's Royal Rifle Corps.—Lieut.-Col. and Hon. Col. W. Cooke-Collis (Lieut.-Col. retired pay) (9th Batn.); Capt. and Brevet-Major J. K. Watson, D.S.O.

North Stafford Regt.—Lieut.-Col. and Hon. Col. R. Mirehouse (4th Batn.).

Durham L.I.—Lieut.-Col. and Hon. Col. R. B. Wilson (since deceased) (3rd Batn.).

Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.—Major A. E. J. Cavendish.

Leinster Regt.—Lieut.-Col. and Hon. Col. J. H. G. Smyth (3rd Batn.).

Army Service Corps.—Lieut.-Col. and Brevet-Col. C. H. Bridge, C.B.; Lieut.-Cols. P. J. T. Lewis, J. O'Dell, F. S. C. Hare (now Brevet-Col.); Majors G. R. C. Paul, P. E. F. Hobbs (local Lieut.-Col.), H. R. H. Jack; Capt. E. E. Carter (now Major).

Royal Army Medical Corps.—Cols. E. Townsend, M.D., W. H. McNamara, M.D., F.R.C.S.I., C.B., R. Exham; Lieut.-Cols. A. T. Sloggett (now local Col.), J. F. Williamson, M.B., P. H. Johnston, M.D. (local Cols.), J. C. Dorman, M.B.; Majors W. G. A. Bedford, M.B., H. J. Peard (now Lieut.-Cols.), S. F. Loughheed, M.D., A. F. Russell, M.B., S. Westcott, R. Kirkpatrick, M.D., R. J. S. Simpson, M.B., T. W. O'H. Hamilton, M.B., S. F. Freyer, M.D., N. C. Ferguson, M.B., H. C. Thurston, O. R. A. Julian, G. W. Brazier Creagh, F. S. Heuston, H. A. Cummins, M.D.

Indian Medical Service.—Major W. R. Edwards, M.D.

Hospitals.—Irish: Hon. R. E. C. Guinness, Dr. G. Stoker, L.R.C.S.I., Dr. J. B. Coleman. Langman's: Dr. H. J. Scharlieb. Yeomanry: Major C. Stonham. Welsh: Dr. R. H. Mills-Roberts. Princess Christian's: Mr. A. Moseley, Mr. Frank Stevens. Edinburgh: Dr. F. Boyd. Scottish National: Deputy-Surg.-Gen. H. Cayley, Hon. Surg. to the King (late I.M.S.). Portland National: Dr. J. E. G. Calverley.

Civil Surgeons.—T. H. Openshaw, F.R.C.S., S. E. Denyer, A. Ricketts.

Army Ordnance Dept.—Lieut.-Cols. G. R. Hobbs, G. J. Butcher, A. Samut, Ordnance Officers, 2nd Class; Majors H. D. E. Parsons (Royal West Surrey Regt.), E. A. Moulton-Barrett, R. W. M. Jackson, Ordnance Officers, 3rd Class; Majors T. F. Bushe, R.A., Inspector.

Army Pay Dept.—Lieut.-Cols. G. H. Moore-Lane (now Col.), R. M. Ireland; Majors F. Hamley, C. A. Bray.

Army Veterinary Dept.—Vet.-Lieut.-Col. F. Smith; Vet.-Major C. Rutherford.

Army Postal Service.—Lieut.-Col. (temp.) J. Greer, Director; Capt. and Hon. Major (local Lieut.-Col.) G. W. Treble, 24th Middlesex V.R.C.

City of London Imperial Volunteers.—Major G. McMicking, Honourable Artillery Company.

Australian Contingent.—Col. J. C. Hoad, Victorian Local Forces; Lieut.-Cols. J. J. Byron, Royal Australian Arty.; H. P. Airey, D.S.O., N.S.W. Mtd. Inf.; Majors H. G. Chauvel, Queensland Mtd. Inf.; D. McLeish, Victorian Mtd. Inf.

New Zealand Mounted Rifles.—Major T. Jowsey.

Canadian Contingent.—Lieut.-Cols. L. Buchan, R. Cartwright; Capt. and Brevet-Major S. J. A. Denison, Royal Canadian Regt.; Majors R. Belcher, A. M. Jarvis, Lord Strathcona's Corps.

S. African Forces.—Major J. R. Fraser, Beaconsfield Town Guard; Major W. M. Robertson, Border Horse; Lieut.-Col. W. Bodle, B.S.A. Police; Surg.-Lieut.-Col. E. B. Hartley, V.C., Cape Mounted Rifles; Major G. H. Goodwin, Cape Pioneer Railway Regt.; Lieut.-Col. M. Robinson, Cape Police; Major J. Lewis, Duke of Edinburgh's Own Vol. Rifles; Major T. J. May, Diamond Fields Arty.; Lieut.-Col. T. McCubbin, Durban L.I.; Majors H. Bottomley, C. H. Mullins, V.C., Imperial L.H.; Major R. H. Price, Kaffrarian Rifles; Col. R. A. Finlayson, Kimberley Regt.; Lieut.-Col. D. Harris, Kimberley Town Guard; Majors H. Chamney, Lumsden's Horse; G. Marshall, Marshall's Horse; D. McKenzie, Natal Carbineers; Messrs. A. F. Henderson, W. M. Struben, T. J. M. Macfarlane, W. A. Knight, Natal Guides; Majors H. T. Bru-de-Wold, Natal Vols.; W. C. Currie, Nesbitt's Horse; R. Orpen, Orpen's Horse; H. L. Halliwell (late Royal Scots), and J. W. Bell, Queenstown Rifle Vols.; W. Jarvis, Rhodesian Regt.

Civil.—Mr. Milton, Administrator, Rhodesia.

THE DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER.

1st Life Guards.—Capt. E. W. Clowes; Lieut. J. S. Cavendish.

2nd Life Guards.—Major C. F. St. C. Anstruther-Thomson; Capt. C. Champion-de Crespigny, A. R. Trotter, J. C. Brinton.

Royal Horse Guards.—Major and Brevet-Lieut.-Col. H. T. Fenwick, M.V.O.; Capt. Viscount Crichton; Lieut. Hon. D. C. Marjoribanks.

1st Dragoon Guards.—Capt. W. J. Lockett (attached 14th Hussars).

3rd Dragoon Guards.—Capt. P. G. Reynolds, J. H. A. Annesley, O. B. B. Smith-Bingham.

5th Dragoon Guards.—Major A. R. Heneage; Lieut. (now Capt.) W. Q. Winwood.

6th Dragoon Guards.—Major F. S. Garratt; Capt. R. H. Collis; Lieuts. W. E. Watson, W. J. S. Rundle (since died of wounds).

7th Dragoon Guards.—Major C. W. Thompson; Capt. H. A. Lempriere; Lieut. C. A. Shaw.

1st Dragoons.—Major J. M. Rogers.

2nd Dragoons.—Capt. C. W. Montague Feilden (now Major), E. Usher.

4th Hussars.—Capt. R. W. R. Barnes.

5th Lancers.—Capt. A. V. L. Wood; Lieuts. R. G. Hooper, J. B. Jardine.

6th Dragoons.—Lieut. E. Paterson.

7th Hussars.—Capt. and Brevet-Major R. M. Poore; Capt. H. S. H. Prince Alexander of Teck, K.C.V.O., H. Feilden, F. W. Wormald.

8th Hussars.—Capt. R. Lambert.

9th Lancers.—Lieuts. G. H. J. S. Smyth, Lord F. T. Hamilton-Temple-Blackwood, V. R. Brooke, L. W. de V. Saddleir-Jackson, E. H. E. Abadie.

10th Hussars.—Lieut.-Col. H. Alexander; Capt. Lord W. A. Cavendish-Bentinck, Hon. J. Dawnay, S. L. Barry.

11th Hussars.—Major E. S. E. Harrison; Lieuts. P. D. Fitzgerald, H. B. Abadie (since deceased); R. J. P. Anderson (Staff Officer, Australian Bushmen).

12th Lancers.—Lieuts. W. H. Greenly (now Capt.), C. Fane; 2nd Lieut. R. H. Villiers (late Lieut., Thorneycroft's Mtd. Inf.).

13th Hussars.—Major (now Lieut.-Col.) W. C. Smithson; Capt. K. MacLaren (now Major), A. H. R. Ogilvy, A. H. M. Taylor.

14th Hussars.—Capt. B. C. Tottenham.

15th Hussars.—Major H. A. L. Tagart; Lieut. Hugh Lord Kensington.

16th Lancers.—Capt. G. E. Tuson; Lieut. C. E. St. J. Harris.

17th Lancers.—Capt. H. M. S. Stewart (since deceased), Hon. A. W. J. C. Skeffington.

18th Hussars.—Major H. T. Laming; Lieuts. J. L. Wood (now Capt.), J. W. Lichtenburg.

19th Hussars.—Capt. W. J. Chetwode; Lieut. M. Archer-Shee.

Imperial Yeomanry.—Lieut.-Col. and Hon. Col. W. C. Lord Gerard, Lancashire Hussars; Major Hon. W. L. Bagot, D.A.A.G. for I.Y.; Capt. E. D. Miller, Brigade-Major for I.Y.; J. F. Laycock, Nottingham Yeomanry; J. E. H. Balfour, Hon. Major, Royal 1st Devon Yeomanry (Reserve of Officers); W. M. Sherston, Major, North Somerset Yeomanry; G. W. J. C. Earl of Cardigan, Royal Wiltshire Yeomanry (Army Transport); H. R. Darley, A.D.C. to Major-Gen. Lord Chesham; Lieuts. E. Smith (since died of wounds); R. A. Poore (now Capt.), U. O. Thynne (Rhodesian Field Force), Royal Wiltshire Yeomanry; Major W. H. Wyndham-Quin, Capt. L. A. Graham-Clarke, Lieut. Sir J. P. Dickson-Poynder, Bart., 1st Batn.; Lieut. W. A. L. Fletcher, 2nd Batn.; Lieut.-Col. R. F. T. Gascoigne, Major H. B. de la P. Beresford-Pearse, Capt. H. H. Wilson, R. L. Birkin (now Lieut.-Col.), 3rd Batn.; Lieut.-Col. W. Bromley-Davenport, Major (now Lieut.-Col.) T. E. Harrison, Capt. J. E. B. Seely, Lord Alwyne F. Compton, Hon. F. C. Stanley (Grenadier Guards), Lieut. W. S. Power, 4th Batn.; Major (now Lieut.-Col.) W. C. Ander-

son, Capt. C. L. Bates, N. E. Money, Lieut. (now Capt.) E. Vaux, Capt. P. Davidson, Medical Officer, 5th Batn.; Capt. A. Coats, Sir J. P. Miller, Bart., W. J. Naismith (now Major), Medical Officer, Lieut. D. A. Wauchope, 6th Batn.; Major W. E. T. Bolitho, Capt. Sir E. Lees, Bart., Lieut. (now Capt.) E. J. Cory, 7th Batn.; Capt. A. W. Huntington, Lieut. J. J. Brocklebank (now 2nd Lieut. 1st Dragoon Guards), 8th Batn.; Capt. S. L. Parry, E. D. Cropper (since deceased), 9th Batn.; Major (now Lieut.-Col.) W. A. W. Lawson, Capt. A. C. Baillie (now Lieut.-Col. 15th Batn.), E. R. Murray (now Lieut.-Col.), A. V. Poynter (now Major 2nd Batn.), 10th Batn.; Lieut.-Col. R. B. Firman, Capt. Hon. E. J. Mills, Lieut. A. Palmer, 11th Batn.; Lieut.-Col. R. H. F. W. Wilson, Capt. J. B. Gilliat, C. P. Crane, Lieut. C. Wilson, 12th Batn.; Lieut.-Col. Hon. H. V. Duncombe, Capt. C. L. Marks, Sir J. R. G. Sinclair, Bart., 14th Batn.; Lieut.-Col. H. LeRoy-Lewis, Capt. H. Magniac, E. Hopkinson, Medical Officer, Lieuts. T. E. Topping (now Capt.), S. A. Slater (since deceased), Hon. W. G. Thesiger (now Capt.), 15th Batn.; Major G. S. C. Jenkinson, Capt. S. W. R. Craddock (now Major 2nd Batn.), A. C. Perry, Lieut. M. H. Milner, 16th Batn.; Capt. W. A. Peake, H. C. Carden, 17th Batn.; Lieut. C. Langford, 18th Batn.; Lieut.-Col. and Brevet-Col. H. Paget, C.B. (now half-pay), Capt. G. J. Scott, 19th Batn.; Capt. C. H. Colvin, Lieuts. J. H. Patterson (now Capt.), R. Wynne, Qrmer, 20th Batn.

Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.—Lieut.-Cols. C. E. Maberly, A. Bell-Irving, W. F. L. Lindsay, Sir G. V. Thomas, Bart.; Majors F. B. Lecky, R. G. McQ. McLeod, H. K. Jackson, C. V. Hume, C. E. Goulburn, E. M. Perceval, A. Stokes, A. E. A. Butcher, A. D'A. King, J. E. W. Headlam, L. G. F. Gordon, W. T. Furze, H. D. White-Thomson, R. A. K. Montgomery, F. B. Johnstone, A. W. Gay, R. F. Fox, A. R. Knox, G. Humphreys, St. J. L. H. Du Plat-Taylor, C. H. de Rougemont, R. G. Ouseley; Capt. F. Lyon, W. R. Eden, J. B. Aldridge, A. M. Kennard, G. A. FitzGerald, T. C. W. Molony, R. C. Coates, E. W. Grove, E. W. M. Powell, L. M. Phillpotts, S. W. Douglas, W. Evans, V. R. Hine-Haycock, K. J. Kincaid-Smith, H. J. P. Jeffcoat, J. S. Ollivant, E. H. Stevenson, E. C. W. D. Walthall; Lieuts. (now Capt.) H. de B. Miller, F. A. Wilson, T. M. Archdale, J. F. A. Higgins, E. M. Birch, H. T. Belcher; Lieuts. P. Sheppard, A. M. Fox, H. Allard, H. L. Nevill; 2nd Lieuts. (now Lieuts.) T. E. P. Wickham, G. R. Venning, A. A. Goschen.

Royal Garrison Artillery.—Majors R. M. B. F. Kelly, A. H. Powell, G. Wright; Capt. A. A. McHardy, E. A. Saunders, H. B. Dodgson, J. C. Burnett, H. L. Griffin, C. De Sausmarez, R. O. Marton, D. FitzR. Nicholl, G. T. Brierley; Lieut. E. H. E. Collen; 2nd Lieuts. (now Lieuts.) F. F. Rynd, O. R. Swayne.

Royal Engineers.—Lieut.-Cols. P. T. Buston, E. H. Bethell, A. H. Kenney, C.M.G.; Majors and Brevet-Lieut.-Cols. A. E. Sandbach, A. G. Hunter-Weston; Majors R. S. Curtis (local Lieut.-Col.), G. M. Heath, F. M. Glubb; Capt. G. M. Harper (now Major), A. L. Schreiber, R. H. H. Boys, C. O. C. Bowen, E. D. Swinton, H. B. Williams (Brevet-Major), G. M. Hutton, R. N. Harvey; Lieuts. D. S. MacInnes, R. L. McClintock, E. H. M. Leggett (now Capt.), M. G. E. Bowman-Manifold, J. P. Moir, J. R. E. Charles, E. E. B. Wilson, R. H. Grieg, J. H. Prior (now Capt.) (Plymouth Div. Submarine Miners, Militia); 2nd Lieut. (now Lieut.) H. L. Mackworth.

Grenadier Guards.—Majors A. E. W. Count Gleichen, C.V.O., C.M.G., R. G. Gordon-Gilmour, R. Scott-Kerr; Capt. N. A. L. Corry, M. Earle, G. F. Trotter.

Coldstream Guards.—Lieut.-Col. H. C. Surtees; Majors F. S. Maude, Hon. W. Lambton, H. G. D. Shute, J. M. Wingfield; Capt. R. J. Marker, G. P. T. Feilding, J. Ponsonby, H. W. Studd; Lieuts. J. V. Campbell, P. A. Macgregor, F. D. Farquhar (now Capt.).

Scots Guards.—Major F. J. Heyworth; Capt. S. H. Godman (now Major), H. C. Lowther, Hon. W. P. H. Ruthven (Master of Ruthven); Lieut. J. H. Cuthbert.

Irish Guards.—Capt. the Earl of Kerry; Lieuts. Lord Settrington (now Capt.), Lord D. Scott.

Royal Scots.—Majors W. Douglas (now Lieut.-Col.), L. W. Bodé; Capt. F. J. Duncan and E. H. Molyneux-Seel (now Major) (Mtd. Inf.); H. McMicking, G. H. Davidson (Adj. 3rd Batn.); Lieuts. L. K. Smith, C. L. Price; Capt. and Hon. Major (now Major) Lord G. G. G. Tewkesbury (now Earl of Munster) (3rd Batn.).

Royal West Surrey Regt.—Major J. G. King-King; Capt. W. D. Bird (Brevet-Major), G. E. R. Kenrick, H. C. Pilleau; Lieuts. H. W. Smith, L. D. Wedd, C. F. Watson; Major F. G. Parsons (3rd Batn.).

East Kent Regt.—Majors E. C. J. Williams (local Lieut.-Col.), W. H. Booth; Capt. R. G. A. Marriott, E. H. Finch Hatton, R. McDouall; Lieut. (now Capt.) H. H. C. Baird; Qrmer. and Hon. Lieut. (now Hon. Capt.) G. Boon; Major A. H. Tylden-Patterson (Capt. retired pay), Capt. C. Vipan (3rd Batn.).

Royal Lancaster Regt.—Majors F. B. Matthews (now Lieut.-Col.), G. L. Hibbert, C. G. Barton; Capt. and Brevet-Major (local Lieut.-Col.) A. J. King; Capt. J. M. A. Graham (Mtd. Inf.), W. J. Mangles, G. L. Palmes; Major F. E. Fitzherbert, Capt. C. J. Daniel (Loyal North Lancashire Regt.) (3rd Batn.); 2nd Lieut. F. E. Hunt (4th Batn.).

Northumberland Fusiliers.—Major and Brevet-Lieut.-Col. W. H. Sitwell; Capt. Hon. M. O'Brien (Mtd. Inf.), C. Yatman, A. Jex-Blake Percival, A. C. Girdwood; Lieuts. C. W. W. Brown (now Capt.), A. Duncombe-Shafto.

Royal Warwick Regt.—Majors L. E. Morrice, G. D. Armstrong; Major and Hon. Lieut.-Col. J. E. R. Campbell, C. H. L. Beatty (6th Batn.).

Royal Fusiliers.—Major E. J. Cooper; Capt. N. R. McMahon, T. R. Mallock, B. G. Price.

Liverpool Regt.—Lieut.-Col. O'D. C. Grattan; Capt. L. M. Jones, C. H. Harington, F. R. Ewart.

Norfolk Regt.—Major A. J. H. Luard; Capt. R. W. Hare, C. Ross, J. Marriott, E. C. Peebles; Lieuts. C. G. Wickham and J. B. Orr (Mtd. Inf.); Capt. E. R. Harbord (3rd Batn. Cheshire Regt., attached), R. L. Bagge (3rd Batn.).

Lincoln Regt.—Major E. Herapath (now retired pay); Capt. J. J. Howley.

Devon Regt.—Major (local Lieut.-Col.) M. C. Curry; Capt. E. FitzG. M. Wood, C. C. M. Maynard (local Major), P. U. W. Vigors, J. O. Travers, L. J. Bols, J. F. Radcliffe; Lieut. (now Capt.) N. Z. Emerson; Capt. R. F. Meiklejohn (Royal Warwick Regt., attached); Lieut. A. M. Tringham (Royal West Surrey Regt., attached).

Suffolk Regt.—Capt. C. A. H. Brett; Lieuts. A. S. Peebles and F. A. White (Mtd. Inf.), S. J. B. Barnardiston, A. P. Frankland.

Somerset L.I.—Capt. E. G. Elger, A. B. Whatman, M. A. Foster (Adj. 4th Batn.).

West Yorkshire Regt.—Major J. C. Yale; Capt. L. H. Spry; Lieuts. S. G. Francis, O. H. L. Nicholson, A. M. Boyall; Major Sir W. H. Mahon, Bart., Capt. and Hon. Major H. C. Bulkeley (now retired) (4th Batn.).

East Yorkshire Regt.—Capt. H. N. A. Forte (Mtd. Inf.), J. A. Unett, F. C. Maconchy, Lieut.-Col. F. S. Inglefield.

Bedford Regt.—Capt. C. R. J. Griffith, G. F. C. Saunders, H. W. U. Coates (Adj. 4th Batn.); Lieut. C. P. Strong (since killed in action) (Mtd. Inf.); Capt. M. C. Norman (4th Batn.); Capt. A. L. Green (now Major) (3rd V.B.).

Leicester Regt.—Capt. C. G. Blackader, R. N. Knatchbull.

Royal Irish Regt.—Majors H. M. Hatchell (now retired pay), A. S. Orr; Capt. H. J. Downing (now Major), E. H. E. Daniell.

Yorkshire Regt.—Capt. G. Christian; Lieuts. T. W. Stansfeld and W. G. Tarbet (Mtd. Inf.), E. V. L. Wardle; Capt. R. L. Aspinall (Capt. retired pay) (3rd Batn.).

Lancashire Fusiliers.—Majors C. M. Bruncker, E. C. Tidswell; Capt. O. C. Wolley-Dod, G. H. B. Freeth; Lieuts. L. E. O. Charlton, D. F. Campbell; Lieut. (now Capt.) A. F. Owen (Yorkshire Regt.) (Adj. 6th Batn.).

Royal Scots Fusiliers.—Capt. J. Duncan; Lieuts. I. V. Paton (now Capt.), A. H. Leggett.

Cheshire Regt.—Major W. C. Neville; Capt. E. T. Logan (3rd Batn.); 2nd Lieut. E. B. Flanagan (4th Batn., now 2nd Batn.).

Royal Welsh Fusiliers.—Majors A. P. G. Gough, P. R. Mantell; Capt. and Brevet-Major C. M. Dobell (Mtd. Inf.); Capt. W. G. Braithwaite; Lieut. Hon. C. R. Clegg-Hill (Mtd. Inf.); 2nd Lieut. H. de B. Edwards.

South Wales Borderers.—Major G. C. Palmes; Capt. H. H. Bromfield (attached 2nd Batn.), H. J. V. Phillips (3rd Batn.).

King's Own Scottish Borderers.—Major D. A. Macfarlane; Capt. A. Blair, H. G. M. Amos, H. D. N. Maclean; Lieuts. C. Leigh (now Capt.) and G. H. B. Coulson (since killed in action) (Mtd. Inf.), W. T. Wilkinson; Majors C. V. E. Laurie, J. Mackie (3rd Batn.).

Scottish Rifles.—Majors E. H. S. Twyford (now Royal Scots, since deceased), C. R. C. Ellis; Capt. H. E. Green; Major and Hon. Lieut.-Col. M. G. Johnstone (Major, retired pay) (4th Batn.).

Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.—Lieut.-Col. A. J. Murray; Major C. J. L. Davidson; Capt. A. St. Q. Ricardo; Lieut. A. C. Jeffcoat.

Gloucester Regt.—Major C. du P. Richardson-Griffiths; Capt. C. J. Venables, R. P. Jordan; Lieut. E. D'A. Le Mottée, H. C. W. Theobald.

Worcester Regt.—Majors J. S. Gibb, H. de B. Hovell; Capt. G. C. Lambton and B. O. Richards (Mtd. Inf.), C. H. Bennett, A. D. Green, H. J. Bartholomew, E. C. F. Wodehouse; Lieut. (now Capt.) E. W. Moss.

East Lancashire Regt.—Major (now Lieut.-Col.) B. G. Lewis; Capt. E. R. Collins (Mtd. Inf.), L. St. G. Le Marchant; Lieut. P. C. W. Goodwyn (Mtd. Inf.); 2nd Lieut. E. N. Buchan (now 1st Batn. Manchester Regt.) (3rd Batn.).

East Surrey Regt.—Major and Brevet-Lieut.-Col. (now Lieut.-Col.) H. W. Pearse; Majors H. W. Benson, H. L. Smith, H. P. Treeby; Capt. and Brevet-Lieut.-Col. B. R. Mitford; Capt. H. S. Sloman, A. H. S. Hart; Lieuts. J. C. May, R. V. O. Hart.

Duke of Cornwall's L.I.—Major W. L. Harvey; Lieut. (now Capt.) H. Fergus.

West Riding Regt.—Major F. A. Hayden (Adj. 3rd Batn.); Capt. P. Coode and N. B. Bainbridge (Mtd. Inf.); Lieuts. W. E. M. Tyndall (now Capt.), E. V. Jenkins.

Border Regt.—Majors W. F. Nash, J. S. Pelly; Capt. E. G. Sinclair-MacLagan; Lieut. G. H. N. Jackson.

Royal Sussex Regt.—Capt. F. W. T. Robinson, E. L. Mackenzie; Lieuts. R. Bellamy, E. F. Villiers.

Hampshire Regt.—Capt. H. J. A. Banks, B. H. Boucher, H. L. Wheeler.

South Stafford Regt.—Capt. E. Layton (now Major West Yorkshire Regt.); Lieut. (now Capt.) G. W. R. Stacpoole; Lieut. A. F. de Trafford (3rd Batn., now 2nd Lieut. 1st Batn.); Major B. T. Seckham (4th Batn.).

Dorset Regt.—Major W. J. Bonus; Capt. C. A. Rowley, H. N. R. Cowie, A. A. Chichester; Lieut. F. W. R. Hill (now Capt. Royal Fusiliers).

South Lancashire Regt.—Lieut.-Col. R. H. Hall; Capt. A. Solly-Flood; Lieuts. C. H. Marsh, A. H. Bailey; Majors M. H. Hall, A. F. Tarbet, C.M.G. (3rd Batn.).

Welsh Regt.—Major and Brevet-Lieut.-Col. W. C. Giffard; Lieuts. A. Derry (Mtd. Inf.), F. A. Jones, C. R. Berkeley; 2nd Lieut. D. L. Campbell; Major W. Forrest (3rd Batn.).

Royal Highlanders.—Major Hon. J. E. Maxwell; Capt. J. G. Rennie, J. G. H. Hamilton; Lieuts. J. D. G. Walker, A. G. Wauchope.

Oxford L.I.—Majors R. Fanshawe, R. W. Porter; Capt. G. N. Colville and K. R. Hamilton (Mtd. Inf.), H. L. Ruck-Keene, E. A. E. Lethbridge; Lieut. C. E. Forrest (Mtd. Inf.); Capt. Viscount Milton (4th Batn.).

Essex Regt.—Major H. H. W. Nason; Capt. B. D. L. G. Anley (Mtd. Inf.), G. M. H. Stirling, O. G. Godfrey-Faussett.

Derbyshire Regt.—Capt. T. H. M. Green, F. H. Weldon, R. H. Keller, R. Brittan (Adj. 4th Batn.); Lieut. H. F. Watson (Mtd. Inf.); Major and Hon. Lieut.-Col. G. A. E. Wilkinson, Capt. G. H. W. Bernal (4th Batn.).

ARMY HONOURS AND PROMOTIONS.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER—(Continued).

Loyal North Lancashire Regt.—Major H. F. Cole-ridge; Capt. J. E. Pine-Coffin (Brevet-Major) and C. E. A. Jourdain (Mtd. Inf.); R. W. Thompson; Lieuts. W. Clifford, A. J. Carter (now Capt.), F. W. Woodward.

Northampton Regt.—Capt. H. C. Godley, A. A. Lloyd; Lieut. C. W. Barton.

Royal Berkshire Regt.—Major R. N. Gamble; Capt. F. W. Foley, D. B. Maurice (Mtd. Inf.); Lieuts. C. G. Hill (attached Royal Scots Mtd. Inf.), F. F. Ready.

Royal Marine L.I.—Major F. White.

Royal West Kent Regt.—Capt. M. P. Buckle.

Yorkshire L.I.—Capt. R. C. Bond, H. C. Ferny-rough; Lieut. (now Capt.) R. F. Riley (Mtd. Inf.).

Shropshire L.I.—Major (now Lieut.-Col.) P. Bulman; Capt. C. C. P. Higginson, R. R. Gubbins; Lieuts. H. M. Smith (now Capt.) and C. W. Battye (Mtd. Inf.), E. P. Dorrien-Smith, H. G. Bryant.

Middlesex Regt.—Majors G. W. W. Savile, N. J. R. Blake (now retired pay); Capt. H. N. Blakeney (Mtd. Inf.), H. M. Eustace, F. Sapte (now Major) (Adj. 6th Batn.); Lieut. D. C. Percy-Smith (Mtd. Inf.); Capt. W. A. Gillam (6th Batn.).

King's Royal Rifle Corps.—The death of Capt. and Brevet-Major H. H. Prince Christian V. A. L. E. A. of Schleswig-Holstein, G.C.B., G.C.V.O., occurred before the Commander-in-Chief in South Africa had forwarded the recommendation for the D.S.O. which, had he survived, would have been awarded to him. Capt. Hon. St. L. H. Jervis, C. L. E. Eustace (local Major), Lord Robert Manners, V. H. S. Scratchley, H. C. Warre, Hon. A. R. Montagu-Stuart-Wortley, C. W. Wilson, A. J. Lainson, R. Byron (Adj. 9th Batn.); Lieuts. J. H. Davidson, H. Wake, L. A. E. Price-Davies, R. E. Reade (since killed in action), C. E. Balfour (now Capt.), G. A. P. Rennie (now Capt.), H. C. Johnson, R. F. M. Sims; Capt. A. W. Clerke (9th Batn.).

Wiltshire Regt.—Major C. H. M. Kirkwood; Capt. W. E. Matcham, E. Evans.

Manchester Regt.—Capt. R. J. Bridgford, C. Too-good, G. C. Cooper-King, W. P. E. Newbigging, J. H. M. Jebb; Lieuts. R. N. Hardcastle (now Capt.), H. Fisher.

North Stafford Regt.—Capt. S. C. G. F. Astell, W. A. Barnett, V. W. de Falbe; Capt. (now Major) C. G. Amphlett (Mtd. Inf.); Major and Hon. Lieut.-Col. F. R. Twemlow (4th Batn.).

York and Lancaster Regt.—Capt. T. T. Gresson; Lieut. A. H. C. Kearsey.

Durham L.I.—Major G. C. Mansel; Capt. L. E. C. Elwes, W. C. Lascelles; Lieuts. L. F. Ashburner (Mtd. Inf.) (now Capt. Royal Fusiliers), W. J. Ainsworth, W. Northey, A. S. Way (since killed in action); Capt. and Hon. Major H. J. Sowerby (3rd Batn.).

Highland L.I.—Major E. A. C. Garland; Capt. and Brevet-Major G. E. Begbie; Capt. (now Major) J. Richardson.

Seaforth Highlanders.—Capt. Hon. D. Forbes-Sempill, A. B. A. Stewart.

Gordon Highlanders.—Majors H. Wright, Hon. F. Gordon; Capt. and Brevet-Major W. Campbell; Capt. E. Streatfeild, K. Dingwall, G. S. G. Craufurd; Lieuts. J. R. White, J. R. E. Stansfeld, J. K. Dick-Cuningham, A. Cameron (since killed in action), H. Forbes (attached from 4th V.B.).

Cameron Highlanders.—Major H. H. L. Malcolm; Capt. A. F. Egerton, J. Campbell (Brevet-Major); Major S. J. Lord Lovat (attached from 1st V.B.).

Royal Irish Rifles.—Major F. J. Tobin; Lieuts. E. H. Saunders (Mtd. Inf.), R. A. C. Daunt, C. R. Spedding.

Royal Irish Fusiliers.—Major F. F. Hill; Capt. H. A. Coddington, G. K. Swettenham.

Connaught Rangers.—Capt. C. H. D. Cass; Lieuts. (now Capt.) R. P. L. Vigors (Mtd. Inf.), J. L. J. Conry; Lieut. H. M. Hutchinson.

Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.—Capt. H. D'E. Vallancey, A. Aytoun, F. J. Richardson; Lieut. W. G. Neilson; Major and Hon. Lieut.-Col. M. D. Campbell (4th Batn.).

Leinster Regt.—Capt. S. R. L. White (now Major), J. Craske; Major F. Luttmann-Johnson (Lieut.-Col. re-

tired pay) (3rd Batn.); Major Sir A. (4th Batn.).

Royal Munster Fusiliers.—Majors B. Stewart, Chute; Capt. G. C. Bowen and Lieut. C. J. Ryan (Mtd. Inf.); 2nd Lieut. (now Lieut.) J. C. M. Canny; Capt. T. Longridge (Bedford Regt.) (Adj. 3rd Batn.).

Royal Dublin Fusiliers.—Majors W. H. S. O'Neill, S. G. Bird; Capt. A. F. Pilon (Brevet-Major), W. J. Venour, H. M. Shewan, G. N. Cory; Lieuts. C. Garvice (Mtd. Inf.), P. B. Lefroy, E. A. A. de Salis; Major Sir F. W. Shaw, Bart. (5th Batn.).

Rifle Brigade.—Major and Brevet-Lieut.-Col. C. G. Fortescue, C.M.G.; Capt. Hon. H. Yarde-Buller, H. H. Wilson, C. E. Radclyffe, J. D. Heriot-Maitland, F. G. Talbot; Lieuts. J. T. Burnett-Stuart, J. A. Innes, Hon. H. Dawnay (now Capt.), Sir T. A. A. M. Cunningham, Bart., A. A. Dorrien-Smith, R. F. S. Grant.

Army Service Corps.—Majors A. E. Longden, A. Long, W. G. B. Boyce, C. M. Ryan; Capt. R. Ford, H. V. Gorle, K. Macdonald, J. Puckle, C. F. Moores; Lieut. (now Capt.) N. G. Anderson.

Royal Army Medical Corps.—Majors R. W. Ford, T. J. O'Donnell (now Lieut.-Col.), R. J. L. Fayle, W. W. Pike, R. J. Geddes, M.B., A. A. Sutton; Capt. E. C. Anderson, J. H. Campbell, P. J. Probyn, A. W. Hooper, F. Smith, H. J. Parry, M.B., F. J. W. Porter, H. J. M. Buist, M.B., E. M. Pilcher, M.B.; Lieuts. J. J. W. Prescott, H. E. M. Douglas, V.C., C. J. O'Gorman (now Capt.), R. S. H. Fuhr (now Capt.), G. G. Delap, H. Ensor, M.B., L. N. Lloyd.

Indian Staff Corps.—Capt. C. F. Minchin, H. J. M. Macandrew, E. M. J. Molyneux, O. B. S. F. Shore (Brevet-Major), H. H. Cobbe; Lieut. H. T. Fulton.

Army Chaplains' Dept.—Rev. R. F. Collins, Chaplain to the Forces, 1st Class; Rev. T. F. Falkner, M.A., Chaplain to the Forces, 2nd Class (now 1st Class); Rev. J. Robertson, Chaplain to the Forces, 3rd Class (now 2nd Class).

Army Ordnance Dept.—Major W. C. Savile, R.A., Ordnance Officer, 3rd Class; Hon. Major R. L. Clark, Insp. of Ordnance Machinery 1st Class.

Miscellaneous.—Major and Brevet-Lieut.-Col. J. R. M. Dalrymple-Hay, West India Regt.; Lieut.-Col. Lord E. B. Talbot, half-pay; Major (local) F. R. Burnham; Count R. dal Verme, attached 2nd Batn. Yorkshire L.I. (hon. D.S.O.).

City of London Imp. Vols.—Major Hon. J. H. R. Bailey, Capt. E. H. Trotter, Grenadier Guards; Capt. A. Reid, 1st V.B. Middlesex Regt.; J. F. Waterlow, 2nd V.B. Royal West Surrey Regt.; Lieuts. C. H. W. Wilson (Major, 2nd V.B. East Yorkshire Regt.), E. G. Concannon (Capt. 16th Middlesex V.R.C.); A. C. Lowe, Hon. Artillery Co.

Slawick Battery (1st Northumberland Vol. Arty.).—Major H. Scott; Lieut. H. S. Bell.

New South Wales Contingent.—Major G. L. Lee, Lancers; Major W. E. O'Brien, Capt. A. B. Baker, K. Wray, H. H. Browne, Lieuts. H. B. Christie, R. D. Doyle, T. M. Moore, C. S. Cape, Imp. Bushmen; Capt. A. A. McLean, A. J. Bennett, W. Holmes, M. A. Hilliard, Lieuts. F. A. Dove, F. C. Learmonth, Mtd. Inf.; Capt. R. E. Roth, T. A. Greene, A. F. Perkins, Bearer Co.; Major T. H. Fiaschi, Capt. A. H. Horsfall, Army Medical Corps.

New Zealand Contingent.—Capt. T. C. Major, D. Polson, Lieuts. J. C. Hughes, T. J. M. Todd, Mtd. Rifles; Capt. G. H. Walker, 4th Roughriders.

Queensland Mtd. Inf.—Capt. A. T. Duka, D. E. Reid, R. Gordon, T. W. Glasgow.

Imp. Bushmen.—Lieut. H. A. Reid.

South Australian Contingent.—Capt. (local Major) J. S. M. Shea (15th Bengal Lancers), commanding Mtd. Inf.; Capt. A. E. Collins, Lieuts. E. J. F. Langley, J. H. Stapleton, J. F. Humphries, C. M. Ives, Mtd. Inf.; Capt. A. E. M. Norton.

Tasmanian Imp. Bushmen.—Capt. R. C. Lewis, A. H. Riggall; Lieut. R. Perkins.

Victorian Contingent.—Lieuts. S. T. Staughton, J. L. Lilley, M. T. Kirby, Mtd. Rifles; Major L. F. Clarke, Bushmen.

Irish Guards.—SERVICE ORDER—(Continued).

Settrington (now C. Royal Scots)—Lt. Col. F. M. Parker; Lt. Col. J. F. Darling, J. C. de Castilla, R. R. C. Vernon, S. A. Oliver.

Canadian Contingent.—Lieut. R. E. W. Turner, Royal Canadian Dragoons; Capt. H. A. Panet, Lieut. L. E. W. Irving, Royal Canadian Arty.; Lieut. J. H. J. Ogilvie, Royal Canadian Regt.; Capt. (now Major) A. C. Macdonnell, Canadian Mtd. Rifles; Capt. G. W. Cameron, F. L. Cartwright, E. F. Mackie, Lieuts. A. E. Christie, J. E. Leckie, Surg.-Lieut. (temp. Capt.) C. B. Keenan, Lord Strathcona's Corps; Majors A. L. Howard (since killed in action), G. E. Sanders; Capt. H. B. Stairs, A. H. Macdonnell; Lieuts. E. W. B. Morrison, J. C. Mason.

Bethune's Mtd. Inf.—Capt. A. E. Capell, C. J. Collopy, F. C. M. Ford; Lieut. M. Prior.

Brabant's Horse.—Capt. H. R. Cholmondeley, J. S. J. Douglas, Hon. L. Ogilvie; Surg.-Capt. R. C. Perkins; Lieuts. E. S. Stevenson (now 2nd Lieut. Gloucester Regt.), A. F. C. Williams (I.S.C.), Adjt.

British S. Africa Police.—Col. J. A. H. Walford; Lieut.-Col. H. White; Capt. A. P. W. Williams (now 21st Lancers), H. Greener, F. L. Bowden, H. Llewellyn; Surg.-Major F. A. Holmden.

Cape Mounted Rifles.—Capt. J. F. Purcell; Capt. and Adjt. R. C. Grant, H. T. Lukin (Artillery Troop); Lieut. J. E. G. Roy.

Cape Pioneer Railway Regt.—Major N. Wilson; Capt. W. E. O. Mitchell.

Cape Police.—Major J. N. Neylan; Capt. G. Pope Hennessey.

Cape Town Highlanders.—Capt. J. H. H. Watermeyer.

Cape Medical Bearer Corps.—Capt. J. J. Brownlee.

Diamond Fields Horse.—Major T. H. Rodger.

De Montmorency's Scouts.—Capt. H. G. Turner.

Driscoll's Scouts.—Capt. D. P. Driscoll.

Frontier Mounted Rifles.—Lieut. A. Milford.

Imperial Light Horse.—Surg.-Major W. T. F. Davies; Capt. C. H. Fowler; Lieut. P. H. Normand.

Kaffrarian Rifles.—Capt. G. Farrar, J. P. Farrar.

Kimberley Light Horse.—Major R. G. Scott, V.C.; Capt. H. J. ap-O. Bowen, W. E. Rickman, G. A. Heberden (Medical Officer).

Kimberley Town Guard.—Capt. W. Pickering, T. L. Angel, B. E. A. O'Meara, S. Richards; Lieut. E. F. Raynham.

Kimberley Regt.—Surg.-Major J. A. J. Smith.

Kitchener's Horse.—Capt. G. H. M. Richey; Lieut. J. E. Jackson.

Loch's Horse.—Lieut. S. E. Craig.

Lumsden's Horse.—Capt. J. B. Rutherford; Lieut. H. O. Pugh.

Nesbitt's Horse.—Capt. C. W. Nesbitt.

Protectorate Regt.—Capt. E. C. S. Holden, Derbyshire Yeomanry; Lieuts. G. Bridges, J. A. P. Feltham.

Rhodesian Regt.—Capt. G. C. Glyn, F. Smitheman; Lieut. Duly, commanding Cyclists.

South Rhodesian Vols.—Capt. G. Hook.

Rimington's Guides.—Major J. H. Damant; Capt. C. H. Rankin, 7th Hussars; Lieut. W. F. Murray.

Roberts's Horse.—Capt. E. R. King; Lieut. C. Ross.

S. African Light Horse.—Capt. S. Chapin, S. N. Tucker; Lieuts. W. F. Barker, R. Turner, G. Marsden, T. S. Wickham.

Thorneycroft's Mounted Inf.—Capt. M. G. Farquhar, C. Hamilton; Lieuts. G. S. D. Forbes, T. W. Howard, T. Thompson, W. R. Ponsonby.

Natal Vols.—Major J. Hyslop, P.M.O.

Warwick's Scouts.—Capt. J. A. Warwick; Lieut. H. MacAndrew.

MEDAL FOR DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT IN THE FIELD.

1st Life Guards.—Sq.-Cpl.-Major C. Yeatman; Shoeing-Smith J. Mason.

2nd Life Guards.—Sq.-Cpl.-Major W. Silwood; Cpl. of Horse J. Male.

Royal Horse Guards.—Qrmer.-Cpl.-Major C. E. Harford; Sq.-Cpl.-Major T. H. Taylor.

5th Dragoon Guards.—Sgt.-Majors Hirst, W. Manning; Cpl. R. W. Feast; Lance-Cpl. L. J. Burgess; Pte. W. Sibthorp.

6th Dragoon Guards.—Sgts. A. Crawshaw, F. Lowe; Cpl. J. Barry; Pte. G. H. Day.

7th Dragoon Guards.—Sq.-Sgt.-Major E. Mander; Sgt. P. Tigue; Pte. M. McKibbin; Trmpt. E. T. Evans.

1st Dragoons.—Lance-Sgt. J. Elliott; Lance-Cpl. A. B. Holdsworth; Ptes. Lloyd, W. A. Stacey (6th Dragoons), attached.

2nd Dragoons.—Sq.-Sgt.-Major F. Casswell; Sgt. A. J. Pott; Lance-Cpl. J. Killelea; Pte. G. Banks.

5th Lancers.—Sgt. Hyde; Lance-Sgt. E. E. Hill; Cpl. H. N. Forbes; Lance-Cpl. P. J. Smith.

6th Dragoons.—Sgt.-Major T. Wood; Sq.-Sgt.-Major H. C. Harewood (since deceased); Sgt. J. Metcalfe; Cpl. E. King (10th Hussars), attached; Pte. D. McKinnon.

8th Hussars.—Sgt.-Major W. Mountford; Sq.-Sgt.-Major J. Burns; Sgt. E. Parry.

9th Lancers.—Sgt.-Major W. Grant (now Qrmer. and Hon. Lieut.); Sq.-Sgt.-Major R. Gidden; Sgts. F. L. Andrews, F. G. Beckett, H. C. Cook, R. J. Mason, J. Mercer; Pte. S. J. Albert.

10th Hussars.—Lance-Sgt. W. Druce; Ptes. M. Johnson, J. McMillan, F. C. Tharratt.

12th Lancers.—Sq.-Sgt.-Major G. Keats; Sgt. A. Earwaker; Cpl. A. Preston; Pte. W. Beeton.

13th Hussars.—Sgt. W. Mahon (since deceased); Ptes. S. Herbert, E. Servey.

14th Hussars.—Sgt.-Major A. F. Pridgeon (now Qrmer. and Hon. Lieut.); Sgt. W. Griffin; Pte. H. Shenton (Reservist, 3rd Hussars).

16th Lancers.—Sq.-Sgt.-Major W. M. Wixon; Sgt. G. Hudgell; Cpl. R. W. Dawes; Lance-Cpl. F. Mosley; Pte. A. Lipscombe.

17th Lancers.—Sgt.-Major F. Taylor; Lance-Cpl. F. Redman.

18th Hussars.—Sgts. H. Baker, G. Stevenson, H. Swabey, E. Baldry; Lance-Sgt. Collier; Lance-Cpl. T. Sheehan; Ptes. W. Stewart, Bracey, T. Morgan.

19th Hussars.—Sq.-Sgt.-Major J. Jones; Sgts. J. Carroll, C. Ward; Cpl. B. Forster; Lance-Cpl. B. Smith; Pte. T. Aldridge.

20th Hussars.—Pte. J. W. Ewart (attached 5th Dragoons).

Imperial Yeomanry.—Sgt.-Major A. C. Sandford; Sgt. I. F. Nicoll, 49th Co.; Cpls. F. J. Harris, A. D. Passmore; Trmpt. F. Downing; Trprs. S. A. Atkinson, C. Ferguson, C. Harvey, 1st Batn.—Sq.-Sgt.-Majors W. Gregory, A. J. Lyford (1st Life Guards), F. W. Smith; Lance-Cpl. G. Stratton; Pte. T. Farris, 2nd Batn.—Sgt. J. A. Moncrieff; Lance-Cpls. F. W. Palfrey, G. W. Walker, 3rd Batn.—Sgt. J. Fox; Cpl. J. R. Whittaker; Trprs. T. Francis, T. W. Lilley, W. D. Stephenson, P. G. Wilkinson, 4th Batn.—Sq.-Sgt.-Majors C. Ewart (12th Lancers), D. McLaren (2nd Life Guards, since deceased); Cpl. W. H. Longfield, 5th Batn.—Sgt.-Majors W. Harris (15th Hussars), H. Huggins; Sgts. J. P. Beaumont, E. J. Lee; Lance-Sgt. A. Scott; Lance-Cpl. J. Dodd; Trprs. C. M. Atkinson, G. H. Collins, F. J. Downey, O. J. Panniers, 6th Batn.—Sgt.-Major G. Rush (15th Hussars); Sq.-Sgt.-Major P. Robertson (17th Lancers); Cpl. W. Loring; Lance-Cpl. R. E. Forrester (now Second Lieut. Royal Highlanders), 7th Batn.—Sgt.-Major T. J. Bright;

DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL—(Continued)

Briggs, J. A. Marshall; Trpr. W. G. W. Young; Trmptr. Hayes.
Lovat's Scouts.—Trpr. J. Macpherson.
Montgomery's Scouts.—Cpl. C. Roberts; Scout J. Murray.
Natal Carbineers.—Trpr. F. C. Farmer.
Natal Guides.—Guides Albert B. Allison, Martinus Allison, G. G. Godson, Samuel Loxton, Thomas Loxton, E. P. Robinson, A. Russell, C. S. Whipp, Robert T. Whipp.
Natal Mounted Rifles.—Trprs. A. W. Evans, Redpath.
Natal Police.—Sgt. A. J. Smith.
District Police.—Sgt. J. H. Evans.
Nesbitt's Horse.—Trpr. Hiscock.
Protectorate Regiment.—Sgt. J. W. S. Lowe; Cpl. H. Metcalfe; Trprs. Johnson, J. Mulholland, Stevens.
Queenstown Vols.—Sgts. J. A. Temlett, Arnott; Cpl. F. Hayes; Ptes. P. Barton, G. Bouchier, C. Currie, T. H. Niland, W. H. Sladdin, P. P. Stilwell, H. N. B. Helms.

Royal Garrison Artillery.—Co. Sgt. Major E. G. Nixon (now 3rd Class Master Sergeant); J. H. Jackson.
Rimington's Horse.—Sgt. J. C. Collins; Cpl. R. Thurston; Trprs. G. Cullen, J. McKinry Chadwick, T. Murphy, V. D. Todd; Trmptr. J. C. O'Hara.
South African Light Horse.—Sgt. Majors J. Hopper, C. T. Mudford (East Kent Yeomanry); Sgts. F. L. Battershill, J. Dudgeon; Cpls. F. H. Vallecalle, Colt Gun Detachment, T. Tobin, F. P. Erdner; Lance-Cpls. A. J. Miller, F. J. Murray; Ptes. D. Cochrane, T. Dow.
Thorneycroft's Mtd. Inf..—Col. Sgt. H. Macfeeler; Sgts. J. H. Jeffries, J. Mason, J. Mayne, H. Sperling, W. M. Strong; Ptes. G. E. Ackland, J. B. Fischer, A. Neilson, F. Glover, W. Lions, J. Mackenchine; Saddler W. Fox.
Railway Division, Mafeking.—Sgt. Major Park Moffatt, Signalling Sgt. (late 3rd Dragoon Guards).

SPECIAL PROMOTIONS.

The following special promotions are dated Nov. 29, 1900, unless otherwise stated:—

Promotion to Lieut.-Gen. of Major-Gen. Lord Kitchener of Khartoum, G.C.B., K.C.M.G., R.E., antedated to Dec. 23, 1899, date on which he proceeded to South Africa.

To be Lieut.-Gens., from dates as below, being dates on which they were granted local rank of Lieut.-Gen.:—Major-Gens. (local Lieut.-Gens.) T. Kelly-Kenny, C.B. (Dec. 4, 1899), Sir A. Hunter, K.C.B., D.S.O. (March 6, 1900), Hon. N. G. Lyttelton, C.B. (March 22, 1900).

To be Major-Gens. (Supp.):—Col. (local Lieut.-Gen.) Sir W. Penn Symons, K.C.B., Lieut.-Gen. on Staff in Natal (Oct. 20, 1899); Col. (local Lieut.-Gen.) J. D. P. French, commanding Cavalry Division (Feb. 20, 1900); Lieut.-Col. and Brevet-Col. R. S. S. Baden Powell, D.S.O., employed on special service (May 23, 1900).

Promotion to Major-Gen. of Col. (local Lieut.-Gen.) J. D. P. French, antedated to Sept. 23, 1899, date on which he was originally granted local rank of Major-Gen.

Promotion to Major-Gen. of Col. (local Major-Gen.) R. Pole-Carew, C.B., antedated to Nov. 27, 1899, date on which he was originally granted local rank of Major-Gen.

To be Major-Gens., from dates as below, being dates on which they were granted local rank of Major-Gen.:—Col. I. S. M. Hamilton, C.B., D.S.O. (local Lieut.-Gen.) (Oct. 12, 1899); Cols. (local Major-Gens.) C. E. Knox (Dec. 14, 1899); Sir W. G. Nicholson, K.C.B., R.E. (Dec. 23, 1899); A. S. Wynne, C.B. (Jan. 25, 1900); C. W. H. Douglas, A.D.C. to the King (Feb. 10, 1900); Lieut.-Cols. and Brevet Cols. (local Major-Gens.) H. L. Smith-Dorrien, D.S.O. (Feb. 11, 1900); F. W. Kitchener, West Yorkshire Regt. (Feb. 23, 1900); Col. (local Major-Gen.) Earl of Dundonald, C.B., M.V.O. (March 7, 1900); Lieut.-Col. and Col. (local Major-Gen.) A. H. Paget, Scots Guards (April 1, 1900); Major and Brevet Col. (local Major-Gen.) B. M. Hamilton, East Yorkshire Regt. (April 19, 1900).

To be (extra) A.D.C.'s to the King:—Col. G. E. Harley, C.B.; Major and Brevet Col. (local Brig. Gen.) R. C. Broadwood, 12th Lancers.

To be (extra) A.D.C.'s to the King, with brevet rank of Col.:—Lieut.-Col. (local Brig.-Gen.) H. C. O. Plumer; Major and Brevet Lieut.-Col. (local Brig.-Gen.) E. A. H. Alderson, Royal West Kent Regt.; Lieut.-Col. Spens, Shropshire L.L.; Major and Brevet Lieut.-Col. (local Col.) H. M. Lawson, R.E.; Lieut.-Cols. T. D. Pilcher, Bedford Regt.; C. W. Park, Devon Regt.; H. V. Cowan, R.A.; W. C. Campbell, King's Royal Rifle Corps.

To be Brevet Major:—Capt. (local Lieut.-Col.) R. Grey, C.M.G., special service (March 24, 1901).

1st Life Guards.—To be Brevet Col.:—Major and Brevet Lieut.-Col. T. C. P. Calley, M.V.O. To be Brevet Lieut.-Cols.:—Majors G. Carter, Hon. C. E. Bingham, Capt. and Brevet Major (local Lieut.-Col.) H. M. Grenfell. To be Brevet Major:—Capt. H.S.H. Adolphus Duke of Teck.

2nd Life Guards.—To be Brevet Major:—Capt. A. F. H. Ferguson.

Royal Horse Guards.—To be Brevet Majors:—Capt. A. J. C., Viscount Sudley (now Earl of Arran); J. G., Marquis of Tullibardine, D.S.O.

1st Dragoon Guards.—To be Brevet Lieut.-Col.:—Major W. H. Birkbeck (local Lieut.-Col.). To be Brevet Majors:—Capt. (local Majors) C. J. Briggs, J. A. Bell-Smyth, Capt. F. C. Quicke (Aug. 2, 1901).

2nd Dragoon Guards.—To be Brevet Lieut.-Col.:—Major H. D. Fanshawe (now temp. Lieut.-Col.).

3rd Dragoon Guards.—To be Brevet Lieut.-Col.:—Major W. R. Robertson, D.S.O.

5th Dragoon Guards.—To be Brevet Lieut.-Col.:—Major A. H. M. Edwards (since promoted Lieut.-Col., half-pay). To be Brevet Major:—Capt. C. H. Stuart.

7th Dragoon Guards.—To be Brevet Col.:—Lieut.-Col. W. H. M. Lowe. To be Brevet Majors:—Capt. J. E. F. Dyer, J. S. Cayzer. To be Hon. Capt.:—Qrmer. and Hon. Lieut. F. C. Butcher.

1st Dragoons.—To be Brevet Lieut.-Col.:—Major G. L. Lord Basing. To be Brevet Majors:—Capt. H.S.H. Price Francis of Teck, K.C.V.O., D.S.O., G. F. Steele. To be Hon. Capt.:—Qrmer. and Hon. Lieut. F. Burch.

2nd Dragoons.—To be Brevet Lieut.-Cols.:—Majors W. C. Middleton, H. J. Scobel (now local Lieut.-Col.). To be Brevet Major:—Capt. E. A. Maude.

6th Dragoons.—To be Brevet Lieut.-Col.:—Major E. H. H. Allenby (now local Lieut.-Col.). To be Brevet Major:—Capt. J. Stevenson-Hamilton.

7th Hussars.—To be Brevet Lieut.-Cols.:—Majors D. Haig (local Col.), J. S. Nicholson, D.S.O., G. L. Holdsworth. To be Brevet Majors:—Capt. R. G. Brooke, D.S.O., J. Vaughan. Noted for extra-regimental promotion to Major as opportunity offers:—Capt. R. G. Brooke, D.S.O.

8th Hussars.—To be Lieut.-Col., half-pay:—Major D. E. Wood. To be Brevet Lieut.-Col.:—Major C. E. Duff.

9th Lancers.—To be Brevet Col.:—Lieut.-Col. M. O. Little (local Brig.-Gen.). To be Brevet Lieut.-Col.:—Major F. F. Colvin. To be Brevet Majors:—Capt. Lord D. J. C. Compton (Sept. 5, 1901), Lord C. C. Bentinck, F. T. Lund.

Irish Guards.—**SERVICE ORDER.**—(Continued).

Settrington (now Capt. F. M. Parker;
Lieut. Col. F. Darling, J. C. de Castilla, Feb. 15, 1902). To
be Brevet Lieut. Col.:—Majors Hon. J. H. G. Byng

(local Lieut. Col.), C. T. McM. Kavanagh. To be
Brevet Major:—Capt. Hon. T. W. Brand.

12th Lancers.—To be Brevet Majors:—Capt. H. C.
Brown, E. Crawley, F. Wormald.

13th Hussars.—To be Brevet Major:—Capt. E. A.
Wiggin.

14th Hussars.—To be Brevet Col.:—Lieut. Col.
G. H. C. Hamilton (local Brig.-Gen.). To be Brevet
Lieut. Col.:—Major E. D. J. O'Brien. To be Brevet
Major:—Capt. F. R. Lawrence, D.S.O.

15th Hussars.—To be Brevet Lieut. Col.:—Major
W. E. Peyton, D.S.O.

16th Lancers.—To be Brevet Col.:—Lieut. Col. E.
C. Bethune. To be Brevet Lieut. Col.:—Major G. P.
Wyndham. To be Brevet Majors:—Capt. M. L. Mac-
Ewen, C. M. Dixon. Noted for Brevet rank of Lieut.-
Col. on promotion to Major:—Capt. H. de la P. Gough
(local Major).

17th Lancers.—To be Brevet Lieut. Col.:—Major
Hon. H. A. Lawrence. To be Brevet Major:—Capt.
V. S. Sandeman.

18th Hussars.—To be Brevet Lieut. Col.:—Lieut.-
Col. E. C. Knox (local Col.). To be Brevet Majors:
Capt. C. K. Burnett, E. C. Haag.

19th Hussars.—To be Brevet Major:—Capt. A. Jen-
nings-Bramly. Noted for Brevet rank of Lieut. Col. on
promotion to Major:—Capt. H. G. de Pledge.

20th Hussars.—To be Brevet Lieut. Col.:—Major
N. Legge, D.S.O. (local Lieut. Col.) (since killed in
action).

21st Lancers.—To be Brevet Majors:—Capt. R. N.
Smyth (attached 15th Hussars), P. A. Kenna, V.C.

Imperial Yeomanry.—To be Col. in Reserve of
Officers:—Lieut. Col. R. E. Golightly, D.S.O., 1st
Batn.; M. A. Burke, 2nd Batn.; A. P. Crawley, 8th
Batn.; H. M. Ridley (Major and Brevet Lieut. Col.
Res. of Officers), 16th Batn. To be Lieut. Col. in Reserve
of Officers:—Capt. L. E. Starkey (Major, Res. of Officers)
3rd Batn.; Major C. Barton, Capt. C. W. Warden
(Major, Res. of Officers), 18th Batn. To be Majors in
Reserve of Officers:—Capt. C. A. A. Nelson, 15th
Batn.; F. A. Deare, 19th Batn. (now Lieut. Col., 8th
Batn.). To be Capt. in Reserve of Officers:—Lieut.
J. G. B. Lethbridge, 19th Batn. To be Brevet Major:—
Capt. L. Sandwith, 8th Hussars, formerly Lieut. Col.
Commandant 15th Batn.

Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.—To be Brevet
Col.:—Lieut. Col. E. M. Flint, H. B. Jeffreys, H. C.
Slater (local Col.), R. Bannatine-Allason. To be Brevet
Lieut. Col.:—Majors H. J. du Cane, A. J. Abdy, Sir
J. H. Jervis-White-Jervis, Bart., W. H. Connolly, E. J.
Phipps-Hornby, V.C., G. E. Benson (now local Lieut.-
Col.), E. J. Granet, N. D. Findlay, W. L. H. Paget, A.
Hamilton Gordon, F. D. V. Wing, J. W. G. Dawkins,
C. de C. Hamilton, D. C. Carter (now Lieut. Col.), G. G.
Simpson, C. T. Blewitt, P. B. Taylor, E. H. Armitage,
A. S. Wedderburn, R. Guinness, S. W. Lane, P. J. R.
Crampton, H. S. Horne, A. B. Scott, C. G. Henshaw,
H. M. Campbell, C. E. Coghill, G. W. Biddulph, H. G.
Smith, A. W. Money. To be Brevet-Majors:—Capt.
H. J. W. Farrell, J. A. Tyler, A. D. Kirby,
W. R. N. Madocks, W. H. Olivier (now Major),
J. H. W. Tapp, J. G. Rotton, W. P. Saunders,
G. H. W. Nicholson, R. W. Boger, G. F. MacMunn,
D.S.O., H. M. Thomas, C. Stirling, P. Wheatley,
H. N. St. J. Maule, M. R. F. Courage, J. W. F.
Iamont, F. H. G. Stanton. Noted for consideration for
brevet rank of Major, on promotion to Capt.:—Lieut.
C. N. Buchanan-Dunlop.

Royal Garrison Artillery.—To be Brevet Lieut. Col.:—
Majors R. C. Foster, F. A. Curteis, W. L. White (local
Lieut. Col.), J. T. Johnston, A. B. Shute, C. E. Call-
well. To be Brevet Majors:—Capt. F. Prendergast,
C. E. Hill, F. R. Patch, T. R. C. Hudson, R. H.
Massie, R. S. de Winton, R. B. Riddell.

Diamond Fields Horse.—Major T. H. Rodger.

De Montmorency's Scouts.—Capt. H. G. Turner.

Royal Engineers.—To be Brevet Lieut. Col.:—Lieut.-
Col. C. K. Wood, H. E. Rawson; Major and Brevet
Lieut. Col. W. F. H. S. Kincaid. To be Brevet Lieut.-
Col.:—Majors F. C. Heath, C. Maxwell (local Lieut.-
Col.), A. G. Hunter-Weston, J. L. Irvine, H. Mullaly,
J. E. Capper (local Lieut. Col.), A. G. Thomson, C. D.
Learoyd, C. H. Cowie, A. W. Roper, W. R. Stewart,
G. S. McD. Elliot. To be Brevet Majors:—Capt. G. H.
Fowke, H. B. Williams, G. M. Kirkpatrick, F. R. F.
Boileau, W. C. Hedley, H. R. Gale, H. C. Nanton, J. H.
Twiss, V. Murray, T. Fraser, W. S. Nathan, W. D.
Waghorn, E. G. Godfrey-Faussett, H. G. Joly de Lot-
binière, C. G. Falcon. To be Hon. Capt.:—Qrmer. and
Hon. Lieut. G. Taylor, Adj. Railway Pioneer Regt., A.
Tucker. Notified for consideration for Brevet rank of
Major, on promotion to Capt.:—Lieuts. H. A. Micklem,
D.S.O., C. B. Thomson.

Grenadier Guards.—To be Brevet Lieut. Col.:—
Major (local Lieut. Col.) F. J. Davies, Capt. and Brevet-
Major Lord E. Cecil, D.S.O. To be Brevet Majors:—
Capt. H. G. Ruggles-Brise, Lord Loch, D.S.O., L. R.
Fisher-Rowe, Hon. A. V. F. Russell. To be Hon.
Capt.:—Qrmer. and Hon. Lieuts. J. May (since deceased),
W. G. A. Garton. Noted for consideration for Brevet
rank of Major, on promotion to Capt.:—Lieut. J. A. C.
Quilter.

Coldstream Guards.—To be Brevet Col.:—Lieut.
Col. A. E. Codrington. To be Brevet Lieut. Col.:—
Majors G. R. F. Smith, J. A. G. Drummond-Hay, J. T.
Sterling. To be Brevet Majors:—Capt. H. C. Sutton,
J. McC. Steele. To be Hon. Capt.:—Qrmer. and Hon.
Lieut. R. Grindel.

Scots Guards.—To be Brevet Col.:—Lieut. Col.
Hon. N. de C. Dalrymple Hamilton; Major and Brevet
Lieut. Col. W. P. Pulteney, D.S.O. To be Brevet
Lieut. Col.:—Majors G. J. Cuthbert, W. C. G.
McGrigor. To be Brevet-Major:—Lieut. (now Capt.) J.
C. Heriot-Maitland (Jan 1, 1901). To be Hon. Capt.:—
Qrmers. and Hon. Lieuts. W. Jamieson, G. Payne.

Irish Guards.—To be Brevet Lieut. Col.:—Capt. and
Brevet-Major A. J. Godley; Major C. F. S. Vandeleur,
D.S.O. To be Brevet Major:—Capt. C. FitzClarence, V.C.

Royal Scots.—To be Brevet Majors:—Capt. G. H. F.
Wingate, A. J. G. Moir.

Royal West Surrey Regt.—To be Brevet Col.:—
Lieut. Col. E. O. F. Hamilton (local Brig.-Gen.). To be
Brevet Lieut. Col.:—Majors W. S. Burrell, C. C. Monro
(temp. Lieut. Col.). To be Brevet Majors:—Capt.
G. G. Whiffin, A. F. Sillem.

East Kent Regt.—To be Brevet Lieut. Col.:—Major
C. B. Vyvyan; Capt. and Brevet Major E. G. T. Bain-
bridge. To be Brevet Major:—Capt. F. W. B. Dyne.

Royal Lancaster Regt.—To be Brevet Lieut. Col.:—
Major F. B. Matthews (since promoted substantive
Lieut. Col.). To be Brevet Majors:—Capt. F. M.
Carleton, D.S.O., A. R. S. Martin.

Northumberland Fusiliers.—To be Brevet Col.:—
Lieut. Col. C. G. C. Money, C.B., Hon. C. Lambton,
D.S.O. To be Brevet Lieut. Col.:—Majors D. S.
Stewart, E. W. Dashwood. To be Brevet Majors:—
Capt. H. T. Crispin, and B. T. Buckley (Mtd. Inf.) (Feb.
20, 1901), T. H. Shoobridge, D.S.O., F. C. Turner, W.
Somervell, C. E. Fishbourne. To be Hon. Major:—
Qrmer. and Hon. Capt. J. Thomson. To be Hon. Capt.:—
Qrmer. and Hon. Lieut. J. Bett. Noted for extra regi-
mental promotion to Major as opportunity offers:—
Capt. C. L. Macnab.

Royal Warwick Regt.—To be Brevet Lieut. Col.:—
Majors K. E. Lean (Mtd. Inf.), L. E. Kiggell, G. F.
Ellison, H. J. S. Landon. To be Hon. Capt.:—Qrmer.
and Hon. Lieut. W. Wood.

Royal Fusiliers.—To be Brevet Lieut. Col.:—Majors
W. B. Hickie (Mtd. Inf.), C. F. Heyworth-Savage.
To be Brevet Major:—Capt. C. C. Carr.

Liverpool Regt.—To be Brevet-Major:—Capt. G. A.
Wilkinson (March 25, 1902). To be Hon. Capt.:—Qrmer.
and Hon. Lieut. B. J. Finch.

Norfolk Regt.—To be Brevet Majors:—Capt. A. E.
Lascelles, E. W. Margesson, C. R. Ballard.

DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL—(Continued)

Lincoln Regt.—To be Brevet Major:—**Sgt. J. A. Marshall.** Trnr. W. G. W. Lloyd (Mtd. Inf.). **G. B. McAndrew.** To be Hon. Capt.:—Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut. W. J. Conway.

Devon Regt.—To be Brevet Cols.:—Lieut.-Col. G. M. Bullock (now Brevet Col.). To be Brevet Lieut.-Cols.:—Majors H. Batson, T. A. H. Davis, D.S.O., F. C. Briggs. To be Brevet Majors:—Capt. E. M. Morris, J. E. I. Masterson, H. S. L. Ravenshaw. Noted for Brevet rank of Lieut.-Col. on promotion to Major:—Capt. M. G. Jacson.

Suffolk Regt.—To be Brevet Major:—Capt. E. P. Prest.

Somerset LI.—To be Brevet Lieut.-Col.:—Major R. B. Williams. To be Brevet Major:—Capt. H. J. Everett (Mtd. Inf.), J. M. Vallentin, W. P. Braithwaite, E. H. Swayne.

West Yorkshire Regt.—To be Brevet Lieut.-Cols.:—Majors W. Fry, H. Watts. To be Brevet Major:—Capt. W. Carey. Noted for extra regimental promotion to Capt. as opportunity offers:—Lieut. O. H. L. Nicholson.

East Yorkshire Regt.—To be Brevet Lieut.-Cols.:—Majors E. A. Ogle, J. R. F. Sladen (July 3, 1901). To be Brevet Majors:—Capt. J. L. J. Clarke, M. J. Sweetman. To be Hon. Capt.:—Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut. F. G. Cunningham.

Bedford Regt.—To be Brevet Lieut.-Col.:—Major T. Hammond.

Young; Trmpt. Ayles.

Royal Garrison Artillery.—Co.-Sgt.-Major:—Major B. J. C. E. G. Nixon (now 3rd Class Master Chichester, A. N. Lysaght. To be Brevet Major:—Capt. R. A. Smyth (Mtd. Inf.). To be Hon. Major:—Qrmr. and Hon. Capt. F. P. Reger.

Yorkshire Regt.—To be Brevet Lieut.-Col.:—Major J. A. Fearon. To be Brevet Majors:—Capt. E. S. Bulfin, M. L. Ferrar. To be Hon. Major:—Qrmr. and Hon. Capt. C. Organ.

Lancashire Fusiliers.—To be Brevet Cols.:—Lieut.-Col. C. J. Blomfield, D.S.O. (local Col.). To be Brevet Major:—Capt. R. B. Blunt. Noted for consideration for Brevet rank of Major on completing six years' service:—Capt. A. J. Allardyce. To be Brevet-Major:—Capt. A. J. Allardyce (March 25, 1902).

Royal Scots Fusiliers.—To be Brevet Lieut.-Cols.:—Majors A. W. Thorneycroft (local Lieut.-Col.), W. A. Young. To be Brevet Majors:—Capt. H. E. Gogarty, C. P. A. Hull.

Cheshire Regt.—To be Brevet Majors:—Capt. A. B. Gosset (Mtd. Inf.), W. V. Moul. To be Hon. Capt.:—Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut. A. Gregory.

Royal Welsh Fusiliers.—To be Brevet Lieut.-Col.:—Major H. T. Lyle, D.S.O.

South Wales Borderers.—To be Brevet Major:—Capt. E. C. Purchas. To be Hon. Capt. Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut. W. Burrows.

AND

ARMY



NAVY

THE
LEADING

GAZETTE.

SERVICE
JOURNAL.

Published every Saturday.

Price Sixpence.

The following Synopsis of the Contents shows that the ARMY AND NAVY GAZETTE contains everything of interest to both Services:—

ARMY.

Leading Articles.

Army Notes: Editorial Notes on Current Topics.

Army Personal Notes.

Army Foreign Notes: relating to Foreign Armies.

Regimental Intelligence: the doings of Regiments at home and abroad.

Army Stations (once a month).

Army Gazettes.

Articles of General Interest to both Army and Navy, Correspondence, Reviews, Obituary, Military, Yeomanry, and Volunteer News, etc.

For List of Coloured Military Types Issued with this Journal see next page.

Offices: 3, YORK STREET, COVENT GARDEN, LONDON, W.C.

NAVY.

Leading Articles.

Navy Notes: Editorial Notes on Current Topics.

Navy Personal Notes.

Navy Foreign Notes: relating to Foreign Navies.

The Fleet: giving the Movements, &c. of all Vessels.

Navy Stations (once a month).

Navy Gazettes, Appointments, &c.

Irish Guards.—**SERVICE ORDER.** (Continued).
 Settrington (now **Royal Scots**) Mtd. Inf.—Capt. F. Ma Barker:
 Lieut. Col. F. Darling, J. C. de Castille have been issued as Supplements to the

Diamond Fields Horse.—Major T. H. Rodger.
De Montmorency Scouts.—Capt. H. Dris

ARMY AND NAVY GAZETTE.

1st Life Guards. (Out of print).
 2nd Life Guards. A few copies at £1 1s. each.
 Royal Horse Guards. 1s. Boards 2s. 6d.
 1st (King's) Dragoon Guards. 1s. Boards 2s. 6d.
 2nd Dragoon Guards (Queen's Bays). 1s. Boards 2s. 6d.
 3rd (Prince of Wales's) Dragoon Guards. 1s. Boards 2s. 6d.
 4th (Royal Irish) Dragoon Guards. 1s. Boards 2s. 6d.
 5th (Princess Charlotte of Wales's) Dragoon Guards. 1s. Boards 2s. 6d.
 6th Dragoon Guards (Carabiniers). 1s. Boards 2s. 6d.
 7th (Princess Royal's) Dragoon Guards. 1s. Boards 2s. 6d.
 1st (Royal) Dragoons.
 2nd Dragoons (Royal Scots Greys). 2s. 6d. Boards 3s. 6d.
 3rd (King's Own) Hussars.
 4th (Queen's Own) Hussars.
 5th (Royal Irish) Lancers.
 6th (Imiskilling) Dragoons.
 7th (Queen's Own) Hussars.
 8th (King's Royal Irish) Hussars.
 9th (Queen's Royal) Lancers.
 10th (Prince of Wales's Own Royal) Hussars.
 11th (Prince Albert's Own) Hussars.
 12th (Prince of Wales's Royal) Lancers.
 20th Hussars.
 14th (King's) Hussars.
 15th (King's) Hussars.
 16th (Queen's) Lancers.
 17th (Duke of Cambridge's Own) Lancers.
 18th Hussars.
 19th (Princess of Wales's Own) Hussars.
 20th Hussars.
 21st Hussars.
 21st Lancers (Khaki & Home uniforms).
 Royal Horse Artillery. Boards only, 10s. 6d.
 Royal Artillery.
 Royal Field Artillery, with Ehrhardt 14-pr. Q.F. Gun.
 Royal Engineers.
 Grenadier Guards.
 Coldstream Guards.
 Scots Guards.
 Irish Guards, Review and Undress.
 Royal Scots (Lothian Regt.) (1st Foot).
 Queen's (Roy. W. Surrey Regt.) (2nd Foot).
 Buffs (East Kent Regt.) (3rd Foot).
 Northumberland Fusiliers (5th Foot).
 Royal Fusiliers (7th Foot).
 Somerset L.I. (13th Foot).
 Lancashire Fusiliers (20th Foot).
 Royal Scots Fusiliers (21st Foot).
 King's Own (Roy. Lancs. Regt.) (4th Foot).
 Royal Warwick Regt. (5th Foot).
 King's Liverpool Regt. (5th Foot).
 Norfolk Regt. (9th Foot).
 Lincoln Regt. (10th Foot).
 Devon Regt. (11th Foot).
 Suffolk Regt. (12th Foot).
 Prince of Wales's Own (West Yorkshire Regt.) (14th Foot).
 East Yorkshire Regt. (15th Foot).
 Bedfordshire Regt. (16th Foot).
 Leicestershire Regt. (17th Foot).
 Royal Irish Regt. (18th Foot).
 Princess of Wales's Own (Yorkshire Regt.) (19th Foot).
 Cheshire Regt. (22nd Foot).
 Royal Welsh Fusiliers (23rd Foot).
 South Wales Borderers (24th Foot).
 King's Own Scottish Borderers (25th Foot).
 Cameronians (Scottish Rifles) (26th & 90th Foot).
 Royal Inniskilling Fus. (27th & 108th Foot).
 Gloucester Regt. (28th & 61st Foot).
 Worcester Regt. (29th & 98th Foot).
 East Lancashire Regt. (30th & 59th Foot).
 East Surrey Regt. (31st & 70th Foot).
 Duke of Cornwall's L.I. (32nd & 46th Foot).
 Duke of Wellington's (West Riding Regt.) (33rd & 76th Foot).
 Border Regt. (34th & 55th Foot).
 Royal Sussex Regt. (35th & 107th Foot).

Hampshire Regt. (37th & 67th Foot).
 South Stafford Regt. (38th & 80th Foot).
 Dorset Regt. (39th & 54th Foot).
 South Lancashire Regt. (40th & 82nd Foot).
 Welsh Regt. (41st & 69th Foot).
 Black Watch (Royal Highlanders) (42nd & 73rd Foot).
 Oxford L.I. (43rd & 52nd Foot).
 Essex Regt. (44th & 56th Foot).
 Sherwood Foresters (Derbyshire Regt.) (45th & 95th Foot).
 Loyal North Lancashire Regt. (47th & 84th Foot).
 Northampton Regt. (48th & 53th Foot).
 Royal Berkshire Regt. (49th & 66th Foot).
 Royal Marine L.I.
 Queen's Own (Royal West Kent Regt.) (50th & 97th Foot).
 King's Own (Yorkshire L.I.) (51st & 105th Foot).
 King's (Shropshire L.I.) (53rd & 85th Foot).
 Duke of Cambridge's Own (Middlesex Regt.) (57th & 77th Foot).
 King's Royal Rifles (60th Foot).
 Wiltshire Regt. (62nd & 99th Foot).
 Manchester Regt. (63rd & 96th Foot).
 North Stafford Regt. (64th & 98th Foot).
 York & Lancaster Regt. (65th & 84th Foot).
 Durham L.I. (68th & 106th Foot).
 Highland L.I. (71st & 74th Foot).
 Seaforth Highlanders (72nd & 78th Foot).
 Gordon Highlanders (73rd & 92nd Foot).
 Cameron Highlanders (79th Foot).
 Royal Irish Rifles (83rd & 86th Foot).
 Royal Irish Fusiliers (87th & 89th Foot).
 Connaught Rangers (88th & 94th Foot).
 Argyll & Sutherland Highlanders (91st & 93rd Foot).
 Prince of Wales's Leinster Regt. (Royal Canadians) (100th & 109th Foot).
 Royal Munster Fus. (101st & 104th Foot).
 Royal Dublin Fus. (102nd & 103rd Foot).
 Rifle Brigade.
 West India Regt.
 Army Service Corps.
 Army Ordnance, Pay, & Veterinary Depts.
 Army Chaplains, Medical Staff, Hospital Corps, and Nurses.
 Royal Marine Artillery.
 Middlesex Yeomanry.
 Lothians and Berwick Yeomanry.
 Princess of Wales's Own Yorkshire Hussars.
 Hampshire Carabiniers.
 Hertfordshire Yeomanry.
 Dorset Yeomanry (Queen's Own).
 Royal Gloucester Hussars.
 Royal Buckinghamshire Hussars.
 Berkshire Yeomanry.
 Derbyshire Yeomanry.
 Leicester Yeomanry (Prince Albert's Own).
 Duke of York's Own Loyal Suffolk Hussars.
 Royal Wiltshire Yeomanry.
 Staffordshire Yeomanry.
 Yorkshire Dragoons (Queen's Own).
 Warwickshire Yeomanry.
 Duke of Lancaster's Own Yeomanry.
 Westmoreland & Cumberland Hussars.
 Queen's Own Oxfordshire Hussars.
 Northumberland Hussars.
 Ayrshire Yeomanry.
 Lanarkshire Yeomanry.
 Royal Glasgow (Queen's Own) Yeomanry.
 Royal North Devon Hussars.
 Royal East Kent Mounted Rifles.
 Queen's Own (West Kent) Yeomanry.
 Royal 1st Devon Yeomanry.
 4th Yeo. Brig. (North and West Somerset).
 5th Yeo. Brig. (Shropshire and Worcester).
 9th Yeo. Brig. (Cheshire and Lancashire Hussars).
 15th Yeo. Brig. (Denbigh and Montgomery).
 17th Yeo. Brig. (Sherwood Rangers and Southern Nottinghamshire).
 Hon. Artillery Company of London.
 Egyptian Army (British and Native).
 Natal Colonial Forces (Imp. Light Horse, Natal Carabiniers, Durban L.I., Natal Police).

Imp. Yeomanry and City Imp. Vols.
 New South Wales Forces (Lancers, Mounted Rifles, Field Artillery).
 S. Australian and Queensland Forces (S.A. Lancers, Mounted Rifles, Queensland Inf. and Permanent Artillery).
 Victorian Forces (Rangers, Infantry, Mtd. Rifles).
 Cape Colony and Rhodesian Forces (Rhodesian Horse, Cape Mtd. Rifles, Duke of Edinburgh's Own Rifles).
 Tasmanian and New Zealand Forces (Tas. Inf., Hawera Mtd. Rifles, Canterbury Mtd. Rifles, Victoria Rifles, Christchurch City Guards).
 Canadian Forces (Roy. Can. Regt., N. W. Mtd. Police, Roy. Can. Dgns., Gov. Gen.'s Body Gd., 2nd Queen's Own Rifles, 5th Roy. Scots, 3rd Batt. Roy. Can. Arty. in Summer and Winter Kits, 10th Grenadiers).
 Forces of Smaller Colonies (N. Borneo Dyak Police, Malay States Guides, Mauritius Garrison Arty., Hong Kong Sikh Police, Hong Kong Chinese Police).

THE INDIAN ARMY.

Bengal I.—10th, 15th & 18th Lancers, 2nd & 5th Goorkhas, 20th & 26th Inf.
 Bengal II.—1st, 2nd & 11th Lancers, 7th, 14th, 15th and 32nd Inf.
 Punjab Frontier Force.—1st & 3rd Cav., Guides, 1st & 3rd Inf., Kohat Mountain Bat.
 Madras.—Governor's Bodyguard, 1st & 2nd Lancers, 1st and 31st Inf., 14th Inf., Sappers and Miners.
 Bombay.—2nd Lancers, 4th Cav., No. 1 Mountain Batt., 1st Grenadiers, 5th & 29th Inf.
 Corps under orders of Government of India.—2nd & 3rd Lancers, 4th Inf. (Hyderabad), Central India Horse, Deoli Irregulars, Malwa Bhils, Merwara Bata.
 British Officers of Native Indian Cav. Regts.—3rd Bombay Light Cav., 5th Punjab Cav. Bengal.—18th Lancers, 6th Cav., 13th Lancers. Central Indian Horse; 2nd Madras Lancers.
 Other Forces.—Johdpur Lancers, R.G.A. Elephant Batt., Bombay Governor's Bodyguard, Bengal Governor-Gen.'s Bodyguard.
 Bikanir Camel Corps; Patiala, Gwalior, & Hyderabad Lancers.
 Kashmir Rifles and Lancers; Jind, Mysore, & Balnagar Lancers.
 Rampur, Bhopal, Kapurthala, & Nabha Lancers.
 Army of Indore; Indore Lancers (Imp. Service Corps); Troops of Maharajah Holkar; Arty. Officer & Gun; Infantry.
 The above 12 plates can be sent to any part of the world for 6s. post free.
 General Staff of the Army.—Field-Marshal, Lieut. Gen., Col. on Staff, Principal R.A., Principal R.E., Principal Ordnance Officer, Director-Gen. Army Vet. Dept., P.M.O., A.D.C.
 Provisional Cavalry Regts.—Dragoons: 1st & 6th Dragoon Guards. Lancers: 12th & 17th. Hussars: 8th & 14th.
 The New Service Uniform.
 Volunteer R.A.—Mounted and Dismounted Officers, Review and Undress; Field Gun and Detachment.
 Volunteer R.E.—Mounted and Dismounted Officers, Sapper, Bridging and Trenching Parties. Ready June 7, 1902.
 Army Medical Staff and R.A.M.C.—Surg. Gen., Officers, Private and Ambulance. Ready July 5, 1902.
 Canada.—Gov. Gen.'s Bodyguard and Foot Guards, Dragoons, Hussars, Arty., Strathcona's Horse. Ready Aug 2, 1902.
 East Africa Rifles. Ready Sept. 6, 1902.
 Orders for Types not yet published can be received in advance.

A few pairs of the Types of the Uniforms of the British Army and Navy, 1837-1897, are still on sale. Price 7d. per pair, post free.
 These Types (unless otherwise mentioned) are 6d. each, or, mounted on thick boards, 1s. 6d. each, post free.
 May be Ordered of all Newsagents and Railway Bookstalls.

Offices: 3, York Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.

DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL—(Continued)

Sgts. O. C. Braggo, J. A. Marshall; Trpr. W. G. W. Cole. 8th Batn.—Troop-Sgt.-Major W. H. Griffiths (now Capt.); Sgts. R. Fairclough, R. Fawkes; Trprs. D. Elce, J. Hurst, W. Looker. 9th Batn.—Sq.-Sgt.-Majors E. Bruton (3rd Dragoon Guards), W. H. Grice (12th Lancers); Sgt. S. H. P. Vereker. 10th Batn.—Qrmmr.-Sgt. J. E. Holland; Sq.-Sgt.-Majors W. J. Gough, F. C. Wilkins; Sgt. Lignall; Lance-Sgt. H. J. Brown (Life Guards). 11th Batn.—Sgt.-Major G. Roller (now Lieut.); Lance-Sgt. H. M. Agnew (now Lieut.); Trpr. P. C. Edwards (now Lieut.). 12th Batn.—Sgt.-Major J. H. Welsh; Qrmmr.-Sgt. G. E. Thomas (now Qrmmr. and Temp. Lieut.); Sq.-Sgt.-Major W. J. Coles (15th Hussars). 14th Batn.—Sgts. F. J. Jakob, T. Seymour; Cpls. A. Mossop, P. T. Ross; Trprs. A. S. Byng; A. E. Trembath (2nd Batn. Middlesex), attached. 15th Batn.—Sgts. J. T. Bibby (Machine Gun Section), F. Bonsor; Trprs. W. Chappell, J. M. Freemantle, A. H. Hogarth; Trmptr. H. T. Cawdle. 16th Batn.—Sgts. R. Cronin, W. Farrer; Cpl. E. Taylor; Trprs. A. S. Taylor, J. Wall. 17th Batn.—Sgt.-Major R. Manning; Sq.-Sgt.-Majors T. H. Crofts, G. Hobden (10th Hussars), W. Kirk. 18th Batn.—Sq.-Sgt.-Majors A. Giles, T. Jackson. 19th Batn.—Sgt.-Major D. Parker; Lance-Cpl. W. M. Browell; Trprs. T. Dann, M. H. Mather. 20th Batn.—Sq.-Sgt.-Major R. V. Davidson; Shoeing-Smith J. Shreeve. 21st Batn.—Sgt.-Major S. Bothwell.

Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.—Sgt.-Majors M. Beverley, E. J. Ellard, J. H. Gordon, W. Marsden, F. Shepherd, T. Stoyly; Batt.-Sgt.-Majors F. Pavay, W. Ayling, F. W. Barkham, W. J. Bell, J. H. Cheetham, A. J. Choune, W. Cook, G. Cocks, W. Darlow, T. Dolan, W. H. M. Dow, B. H. Foreman, J. T. Fowler, W. Glasgow, G. E. Glastonbury, H. Goleworthy, W. Hammond, T. Heal, W. Hull, W. G. Jefferies, W. H. Jury, E. Lillycrop, F. W. B. Little, D. Nash, J. Perks, W. G. Phillips, H. J. Sandom, J. T. Smith, H. Wilkins, G. Woodward, G. A. Wooldridge; Batt.-Qrmmr.-Sgts. H. Braden, J. C. Dixon, T. Gardner, R. Hoare, A. Lee, G. J. Lindfield, A. W. Read, G. R. Reeve, F. Shepherd, A. E. Springate, F. C. Stannard, E. Veness, W. H. Weston, W. Yates; Staff-Sgt.-Farriers C. McPhail, J. Nunn, A. Pye, T. W. Small, F. G. Titmuss; Sgts. J. Halfpenny, J. Ashford, W. H. Harding, J. Lyons, J. Roxburgh, E. Wilson, H. Wilson, J. P. Adams, S. Asher, F. R. Battey, H. Beaumont, T. Birch, J. Boseley, R. Bowers, H. B. Brown, A. Carter (R.M.A., attached), W. Catherwood, W. G. Catlin, S. D. Charlesworth, T. Clements, W. J. Cornell, A. T. Cowell, J. Creasy, A. J. Durrell, F. D. Gaston, J. Gent, H. Gill, C. Grant, R. O. H. Griffiths, C. Harris, W. Haynes, G. Hearn, D. Heriot, A. Imlach, J. Lewis, W. Lodge, F. Lovell, A. J. Lynch, T. Martin, G. D. Moore, J. E. J. Moroney, H. J. Morris, H. C. Mortimore, F. Sharp, W. Sheaff, A. F. Watts, J. J. Young; Collarmaker-Sgts. F. J. Rogers, I. Whitten; Farrier-Sgt. M. Morrison; Wheeler-Sgt. W. Edden; Cpls. A. Clark, R. J. Money, E. Early, W. Addison (now Sgt.), G. W. Beresford, C. W. Calnan, A. Cook, M. J. Fundell, E. G. Godwin, G. F. Hyland, T. Mahon, J. Price, D. Quinn, C. Reilly (now Sgt.), H. B. Stephens (now Sgt.), J. Whitehead; Wheeler-Cpl. A. S. Royer; Bombrs. N. Baker, Knight, C. Bristow (now Cpl.), F. Costello, W. C. Count, N. McLeod, F. Page (now Cpl.); Acting Bombrs. J. H. Reeve, G. Dew, R. C. Hooper, W. Marriott, C. Nash; Gunners Billingham, C. Colton, J. Gudgeon, B. Greenwood, Gilberry, E. Holtham, A. W. Moss, P. Nolan, C. Puttock, W. Shields, T. Woods, A. Bentley, O. Callow, H. Crouch, G. Day, R. Ely, J. Fennell, J. W. Finbow, C. Fox, W. Frost, E. Green, J. Horrell, D. Hutchinson, D. Kerry, C. Miller, H. Offord, W. Osborne, J. Tranter, W. H. Rabb, A. Boddy, W. G. Ball; Drvrs. H. Taylor, H. G. Young, J. E. Petts, G. Rockall, E. W. Lucas, F. Williams, C. J. Woodward, W. Robertson, W. Wright, A. C. Hawkins, J. P. Lennox, A. Nugent (killed in action), J. Warden, A. Felton, T. Musgrove, E. N. Lancashire, Bodill, W. Cove, R. Foulkes, N. Harding, Parmenter, G. Brereton, R. Driver, O. Handford, H. Heater, H. Pearson, J. Robertson, W. Sale

Young; Trmptr. J. Ayles.

Royal Garrison Artillery.—Co.-Sgt.-Majors Baker, W. Careless, E. G. Nixon (now 3rd Class Master Gunner), J. G. I. Taylor; Co.-Qrmmr.-Sgts. J. G. Greig, P. Healey, G. Sainsbury, H. Trodd; Sgts. J. Cleary, Hale, J. G. Bates, G. E. Bowhay, A. C. Dunning, E. Gilbert, J. Grant, F. E. Greene, A. E. James, J. Tatton, J. N. Waugh, H. F. Wedgbury; Cpls. J. Mahoney, W. G. Morris, T. H. Workman (since deceased); Bombrs. E. Dolby (now Sgt.), F. T. Rees, E. Sillwood; Acting Bombrs. H. C. E. Austin, J. R. Trot; Gunners H. J. Fuller, H. Jones, J. McGlade, F. Matthews; Co.-Sgt.-Major C. S. McCabe, Antrim Arty. (Mil.); Acting-Sgt.-Major O. W. Holt, Donegal Arty. (Mil.); Sgt. A. W. Vyce, Londonderry Arty. (Mil.); Batt.-Sgt.-Major W. Smith, Sgt. T. Howarth, Elswick Battery (1st Northumberland V.A.).

Royal Engineers.—Troop-Sgt.-Major W. Shaw; Co.-Sgt.-Major J. H. Smith; Co.-Qrmmr.-Sgt. W. Gill; Troop-Qrmmr.-Sgt. J. Newnham; Sgts. S. Grist, J. J. H. Brown, G. Smith, A. T. Walstow, W. S. Entwistle (Electrical Engrs. Vols.); Cpls. C. Hyde, F. Kirby, J. Wilson, W. H. Berry, A. C. Beckett; 2nd Cpls. H. Bleach (now Sgt.), R. A. Nicholl (now Cpl.), E. Adams, J. Morris (since deceased); Lance-Cpls. W. Edwards, H. Matty, T. Oldcorn; Sappers G. Redding, A. Webb, J. Austin, C. Collins, T. Costin, J. Crisp, B. Fearnley, T. Pearce, Trask, W. Boots, F. C. R. Bridgman, G. Davies, J. F. Eltham, J. Jones, J. Parsons, W. C. Phillips, W. Pugh, R. W. Holliday (Electrical Engrs. Vols.), J. Rook (now Second Cpl.) (Electrical Engrs. Vols.).

Grenadier Guards.—Sgt.-Majors W. J. Cook (now Qrmmr. and Hon. Lieut.), J. Rolinson, A. Thomas; Drill-Sgts. A. Hazelgrove, F. Jones; Col.-Sgt. T. Morgan; Ptes. W. Brindley, M. Burke, W. Delooze, W. J. Greenslade, T. Hawkes, E. Mahoney, C. O'Connor.

Coldstream Guards.—Sgt.-Major A. Best; Drill-Sgts. G. Price, F. Seager (died of wounds); Col.-Sgt. J. Gardham (now Sgt.-Major 2nd Batn. Shropshire L.I.), R. Lavender; Sgts. J. Macmenamin, W. E. Welchman, R. Wilkinson; Pioneer-Sgt. T. W. Ward; Lance-Sgts. J. Townsend, A. Webb; Cpl. G. Wilcox; Ptes. R. Eldridge, T. Flockett, G. Latham, J. Lazenby (since deceased).

Scots Guards.—Sgt.-Majors T. Ross, J. W. Sibary; Qrmmr.-Sgt. W. Plumer; Drill-Sgt. J. Mitchell; Col.-Sgts. A. E. Broadley, R. Elder, J. McGregor, G. Orchard; Sgt. E. McDermott; Lance-Sgts. C. Mallen, W. J. Martin; Lance-Cpl. E. F. Orford; Ptes. A. Anderson, P. Dusey, W. Morrison.

Royal Scots.—Sgt.-Major W. Johnson (3rd Batn.); Col.-Sgts. H. Bradford (3rd Batn.), J. McGregor and A. Smith (Mtd. Inf.); Sgts. W. McBean and W. Sharp (Mtd. Inf.); Cpl. T. H. Greig, Vol. Co. (now Scottish Horse); Ptes. J. Allen and D. Thom (Mtd. Inf.), S. Cownie, M. Ferris, H. Holland, C. Howard, J. McVey, J. Miller; Drummer O. Davis.

Royal West Surrey Regt.—Sgt.-Majors R. Dormand, J. Woulds (3rd Batn.); Col.-Sgts. W. Ewer, A. Norriss (3rd Batn.), T. Robinson; Lance-Sgts. J. Knight, J. Clifford; Cpls. E. Smith, H. Alderslade; Lance-Cpls. M. Regan (since deceased), J. H. Smith; Ptes. G. Cawson, T. Hatherall, J. Carney, H. F. Madox, H. H. Punter.

East Kent Regt.—Sgt.-Major T. Cheal (3rd Batn.); Qrmmr.-Sgts. G. Johnson (3rd Batn.), W. R. Stainforth; Col.-Sgts. W. H. Cook, C. Davison; Sgts. H. T. Brady, A. E. Coveney (Mtd. Inf.); Cpl. G. A. M. Praed (now 2nd Lieut. South Wales Borderers); Ptes. J. Lever, H. Nelthorpe, C. Poile, F. Finn, H. C. Bryant, M. Clements (Mtd. Inf.), T. Fagg.

Royal Lancaster Regt.—Sgt.-Majors H. C. Bacon (4th Batn.), R. Disley (3rd Batn.); Qrmmr.-Sgt. D. Hardman (3rd Batn.); Col.-Sgts. T. Tite (4th Batn.), D. Tyson; Sgts. J. Lowe (4th Batn.), E. G. Roebuck, H. E. Smith; Lance-Sgts. G. McLeod, J. E. Donald; Ptes. McGovan (killed in action), R. Hamilton, T. Roberts.

Irish Guards.—**SERVICE ORDER** (Continued).
Settrington (now C.)

Royal Scots and Fusiliers.—Capt. Sgt. M. White; Co.-Sgt.-Major F. Poulter (Mtd. Inf.); Col.-Sgts. C. W. Honnor, A. Landen (now Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut.), G. J. Taylor (Mtd. Inf.), deceased; Sgts. W. Smith, J. Hutton, J. Railton; Band-Sgt. J. Stone; Lance-Sgt. G. P. Wymer (now Lieut. Manchester Regt.) (Mtd. Inf.); Cpls. W. G. Down, F. Lincoln (Mtd. Inf.); Lance-Cpls. W. Brown, J. Davis, R. M. Delaney, W. W. Raynham (Mtd. Inf.); Ptes. H. Seager, W. Cooper, H. Earle, J. East, A. Harris, G. Metcalfe (Mtd. Inf.), T. O'Donnell, T. Rea, T. Slater, J. Smalley, T. Snowdon, J. Tracey.

Royal Warwick Regt.—Sgt.-Majors T. H. Harwood, W. Parker (6th Batn.); Qrmr.-Sgts. Coster (Mtd. Inf.), T. Powell (6th Batn.); Col.-Sgts. A. Baker, H. W. Sheppard (Mtd. Inf.); Sgts. B. Bayliss (Mtd. Inf.), W. F. Tobin; Cpls. S. Brumhill, A. Scattergood; Lance-Cpls. D. Collins, C. Underwood; Ptes. J. W. Eborall (Mtd. Inf.), J. Harper.

Royal Fusiliers.—Col.-Sgts. C. Goring, W. W. Hadley, G. J. Tandy; Sgt. F. E. Sanders; Lance-Sgt. A. E. Smith; Cpl. C. Smith; Lance-Cpls. W. Bell, J. Wardrop; Ptes. A. Benton, W. O'Keefe, A. Damms.

Liverpool Regt.—Col.-Sgts. Lees, W. Johnson; Cpl. R. Hargreaves; Ptes. J. Hogan, J. McNamara and J. Trainor (Mtd. Inf.), J. Turner, Roberts, M. Carney, G. Palmer.

Norfolk Regt.—Sgt.-Majors A. L. Pepper (Mtd. Inf.), A. Turnell (3rd Batn.); Qrmr.-Sgt. J. Quantrell (3rd Batn.); Sgt. A. J. Clarke (Mtd. Inf.); Cpl. R. Chilvers; Lance-Cpl. C. H. Fletcher; Ptes. W. J. Callaby (since deceased), T. Green and A. Nickols (Mtd. Inf.), R. Race, J. Adams, C. Crampion, C. Howes; Musician W. J. Jones.

Lincoln Regt.—Col.-Sgts. C. Breathwick, J. Wade; Sgts. A. C. Croydon (Mtd. Inf.), G. E. Jackson, T. Rawdin; Lance-Sgt. H. Withington; Cpl. J. Shaw; Lance-Cpl. P. Hedworth (Mtd. Inf.); Ptes. J. Cole (Vol. Service Co.), A. Cooper and T. Doughty (Mtd. Inf.); Drummer W. Blythe.

Devon Regt.—Sgt.-Major H. Connett; Col.-Sgts. J. Horswell, J. Burnell, A. Grubb, J. Hortop, G. Palmer, J. Payne, M. Smerdon (Mtd. Inf.), G. Trivett, W. Webb; Sgts. F. J. Aplin, W. Pitt, G. Boyd, S. Downing, W. Holland, W. G. Hudson, T. W. Perkins, C. Smith, W. J. Wade; Lance-Sgts. A. Williams, F. J. Rowe, A. E. Young; Cpls. W. Poulter, E. O. Paltridge (Mtd. Inf.); Lance-Cpls. McDonald (killed in action), G. Robbins, E. A. Stebbing; Ptes. G. Davey, R. G. Hansford.

Suffolk Regt.—Sgt. G. Claridge; Cpl. A. Fuller (Mtd. Inf.); Ptes. C. Childs, J. H. Darley, W. Hall, A. Oliver (Mtd. Inf.), G. Risby.

Somerset L.I.—Sgt.-Major T. Tobias (4th Batn.); Qrmr.-Sgt. G. Kemp (4th Batn.); Col.-Sgt. H. French; Sgts. S. Hannam, S. Hewlett, J. Oates; Cpl. J. Galbraith; Ptes. H. Hutchins, J. Cutland, F. Marsh, C. R. Woods.

West Yorkshire Regt.—Sgt.-Major J. Henry (4th Batn.); Col.-Sgts. Kingsley, C. Busher, W. Chapman (4th Batn.); Sgts. E. Ford, F. H. Poplar (killed in action), A. Walmsley; Cpl. W. T. Lintott; Lance-Cpls. J. Rawneley, F. Scott; Ptes. H. Goodyear, J. Moran, J. Banks, A. P. Powell, P. Woodhead.

East Yorkshire Regt.—Sgt.-Major J. W. Springhall; Qrmr.-Sgt. A. Line; Col.-Sgt. J. Kilpatrick; Sgt. D. Johnston; Cpl. C. Teesdale; Ptes. J. T. Benson and J. P. Donnelly (Mtd. Inf.); Drummer T. P. Carney.

Bedford Regt.—Sgt.-Majors W. Bond (4th Batn.), H. Cressingham; Qrmr.-Sgt. J. J. Cummins; Sgt.-Instr. D. Clark (4th Batn.); Sgt. F. Merritt; Cpl. G. Finch; Lance-Cpls. G. Horner, H. Smith; Ptes. G. Dimery, C. King.

Leicester Regt.—Col.-Sgt. A. Wood; Cpls. M. P. Gillespie, C. Harris, J. Withers; Lance-Cpl. J. Bradshaw; Ptes. R. Allen, F. T. Green (Mtd. Inf.).

Royal Irish Regt.—Sgt.-Major J. Bergin; Sgts. T. Connelly (Mtd. Inf.), H. Loney; Cpl. P. Doyle; Lance-Cpls. J. Dumphy, W. Tytherleigh; Ptes. M. Maher,

Diamony and J. Radigan (Mtd. Inf.), W. Sweeney, T. Baker.

Yorkshire Regt.—Sgt.-Major G. J. Smith (3rd Batn.); Col.-Sgts. E. Pickard, B. Williams; Sgts. H. Parkinson, A. Couldrey and H. Wilson (Mtd. Inf.), J. Conroy (3rd Batn.); Cpl. G. F. Collins; Lance-Cpls. G. T. Atkinson, H. Beecroft and J. M. Hyland (Mtd. Inf.); Lance-Cpl. W. Philpot; Ptes. H. Edmonds (Mtd. Inf.), F. Eyre, I. Hayes, W. Pearson, W. Usher.

Lancashire Fusiliers.—Sgt.-Majors A. McGarry (6th Batn.), W. Moss; Col.-Sgts. R. G. Potter (killed in action), R. V. Couchman, F. Crowcroft (6th Batn.), W. Watson (Vol. Co.); Sgts. T. J. Farrell, J. B. Quinton; Lance-Sgt. A. Holmes; Lance-Cpl. J. Sefton; Ptes. F. Lomax, J. Royle, J. Turner, T. Bamford, M. Lowe, M. Lyons (Mtd. Inf.), A. Moseley (Mtd. Inf., since died of wounds), F. Power, J. Thomas.

Royal Scots Fusiliers.—Sgt.-Major J. Steel; Col.-Sgts. A. Ferguson, W. G. Kimberley; Sgts. Taylor, F. G. Roberts; Lance-Cpl. Shields; Ptes. Farr, R. McAllister.

Cheshire Regt.—Sgt.-Majors M. Foley, J. G. Willis (4th Batn.); Sgt.-Instr. E. Davies (4th Batn.); Col.-Sgts. H. G. Cowan, H. Grayston; Sgts. A. H. Hope, J. Latimer; Cpl. W. Roberts; Lance-Cpls. T. James, Townsend; Ptes. T. Mason and E. Oultram (Mtd. Inf.).

Royal Welsh Fusiliers.—Sgt.-Major E. A. Parker; Col.-Sgts. W. G. King, C. Whynates; Sgts. Durragh, S. Hotchkiss, C. W. Taylor; Lance-Sgt. W. Hill (Mtd. Inf.); Ptes. W. Crew, J. Doodson, T. Evans (Mtd. Inf.), J. Jackson, J. Marshall, J. Price, J. Smith.

South Wales Borderers.—Sgt.-Major E. G. Busby (3rd Batn.); Sgt.-Instr. J. R. Phelps (3rd Batn.); Col.-Sgts. W. H. Keppy, H. Standen, C. West (Permanent Staff, Vol. Co., attached); Sgts. E. Fathers, G. Francis, J. L. Jones, R. J. Soper; Cpl. H. Rand (Mtd. Inf.); Lance-Cpl. H. Blair; Pte. A. Howells.

King's Own Scottish Borderers.—Sgt.-Major W. Smith (3rd Batn.); Col.-Sgts. G. Alexander, J. Anderson (3rd Batn.), A. H. Kennington, J. P. Larkin, R. Newton, A. Green; Sgts. J. Jack (Mtd. Inf.), A. MacWhinnie; Lance-Cpls. J. Murdison, J. Murray; Ptes. T. Duncanson, W. T. Fessey, H. Fraser (Mtd. Inf.).

Scottish Rifles.—Col.-Sgts. J. Campbell (4th Batn.), C. Waters; Sgts. W. Langrish, G. Elliott, A. MacDonald, T. Morris (4th Batn.); Cpls. W. Poole, G. Godfrey (since died of wounds); Ptes. A. Howe, E. Brown, I. Lewis, A. McKay, J. Welding.

Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.—Sgt.-Major Martin; Col.-Sgts. A. R. Lee, M. McMurran; Sgt. W. Craig; Lance-Sgt. J. Kelly; Lance-Cpl. Cleland; Qrmr. Fitzgerald; Ptes. Thompson, P. Howard, A. Mills.

Gloucester Regt.—Lance-Sgt. A. J. Clark (Mtd. Inf.); Cpls. J. Gleeson, J. Scaife, C. Wakefield; Ptes. F. Carpenter, E. James (Mtd. Inf.), R. E. Rees, C. W. Smith, G. Young.

Worcester Regt.—Col.-Sgts. W. Durham, R. Pavett; Sgts. J. Batchelor, S. Everett, C. Hodgkinson, F. Lidstone, H. C. Reynolds; Cpls. J. E. Green, W. Kirkham; Lance-Cpls. C. E. Bennett, F. Darby, J. Tordoff; Ptes. W. Hill, S. Banks (6th Batn.), W. Box, Jackson, T. Patton.

East Lancashire Regt.—Sgt.-Major J. T. Mathewson (since deceased); Qrmr.-Sgt. S. H. Williamson; Col.-Sgts. C. Connor (Mtd. Inf.), W. Oxford; Sgts. J. Dawber (Mtd. Inf.), J. McLoughlin (3rd Batn.), H. Miller (3rd Batn.); Cpl. H. Bamber; Lance-Cpl. J. Finch; Pte. H. Clowes.

East Surrey Regt.—Sgt.-Major J. Anderton; Col.-Sgts. H. J. Percy, F. W. Hilliard, W. Lyne; Sgt. F. Leavens; Lance-Cpls. G. Fisher, R. Parris; Ptes. T. W. Morton, E. Brady, W. Boxer, W. Lovegrove (since deceased).

Duke of Cornwall's L.I.—Col.-Sgts. F. J. Clemo, J. E. James (Mtd. Inf.), D. Owen, H. J. Smith; Sgt. J. F. Symons; Cpls. A. W. Bedford, H. Cooper, J. Edgar; Pte. J. J. Thompson.

West Riding Regt.—Sgt.-Majors L. Bellew (3rd Batn.), G. Kerns; Col.-Sgts. J. Churchman (3rd Batn.), W. H. Throupe; Sgts. F. H. Barron and H. Walker (Mtd. Inf.); Ptes. W. Parry, D. Donaghue (Mtd. Inf.),

Connaught Rangers.—Sgt.-Major R. Hart; Col. Sgts. M. Murphy, T. Shearer; Sgt. J. Smith; Lance

Irish Guards.—**SERVICE ORDER** (Continued)

Settrington (now **Royal Scots and Fusiliers**).—Capt. Lehn.

Large Mtd. Inf. and Highlanders.—Col. Sgts. J. Mackie (4th Batn.), T. Potter, J. Robertson; Sgts. J. Ferrier, W. McClurg, J. W. McDine, J. Mitchell (4th Batn.); Cpl. J. Stewart; Ptes. B. Baxter, D. Keir, W. Young.

Leinster Regt.—Sgt.-Majors W. Casey, R. Haddick (3rd Batn.); Qrmr.-Sgt. E. Doolan; Col.-Sgt. E. Vaughan; Sgts. B. Boyle (3rd Batn.), S. J. Freeman; Lance-Cpl. O. S. Breeze.

Royal Munster Fusiliers.—Sgt.-Major G. Harrison (3rd Batn.); Qrmr.-Sgt. J. W. Dixon (3rd Batn.); Sgt. P. Mulvihill; Cpls. M. O'Brien, D. Sheehan (Mtd. Inf.), P. Walsh; Ptes. J. Bolger (Mtd. Inf.), P. Burke, W. Malone, G. Strange, M. Symons, W. Sullivan; Signaller S. Hayes.

Royal Dublin Fusiliers.—Sgt.-Major F. A. Whalen (5th Batn.); Qrmr.-Sgt. B. T. Bruen (5th Batn.); Col.-Sgt. J. E. F. Gage; Armr.-Sgt. T. H. Ford (Army Ordnance Corps), attached; Sgts. Connor, Hunt, Sheridan, W. Brown, J. Ryan; Lance-Sgt. Church; Cpl. G. F. Frost; Lance-Cpls. Kelly, P. Melia; Ptes. Holmes, Kelly, Reid, W. Connell, W. Cullen, A. Dowling, M. Farrelly, M. Kavanagh, J. McCormack, C. N. Wallace.

Rifle Brigade.—Sgt.-Major W. Morrish; Acting-Sgt.-Major H. E. Worthing (Mtd. Inf.); Col.-Sgts. J. Archer, J. Eastwood, A. W. Beer, W. C. Fry (Mtd. Inf.), J. Finney, G. Hodder, E. Kemp, H. Lacey, H. E. Worthing (bar also to latter); Sgts. J. Brooke, W. Dyer, S. Chilvers, W. Dickinson, E. Poole (Mtd. Inf.), P. Shaw, A. H. Smyth, F. A. Williams, J. W. Wingate; Cpls. L. Corne, J. Macauley, W. J. Cakebread, T. Mansell; Ptes. T. Adams, J. Brown, A. Budworth, H. Jackson (Composite Regt. of Mtd. Inf.), G. Ellis, C. Sands.

Army Service Corps.—Staff-Sgt.-Major J. Wyke (Mtd. Inf.); Lance-Sgt. W. Apperley; Cpl. T. Heathman.

Royal Army Medical Corps.—Sgt.-Major F. Crookes to be granted a Bar to the Distinguished Conduct Medal already conferred upon him; 1st Class Staff-Sgt.-Major J. de S. Stewart; Sgt.-Majors F. B. Bowyer, D. Roberts, A. R. Titchener, R. Watson; 1st Class Staff-Sgts. F. H. Dolman, J. R. Gibbons, C. W. Measures; 2nd Class Staff-Sgts. R. Burrows, N. Cornell, J. Hampton, T. Johnstone, H. Lattemore, F. S. Marsland; Staff-Sgt. C. H. Cooper; Sgts. J. Bright, E. I. Cadogan, T. H. V. Coad, J. Leonard; Lance-Sgts. F. G. Bright, T. Davey; Cpls. A. C. Ralfe, W. L. Glasgow, W. H. Servey; Ptes. F. A. Farrell, H. Burford, J. Harvey, R. N. Macgregor, A. Nunns, M. T. Sparkes, D. Stuart (Hospital Orderly) attached, F. W. Woodier (Hospital Orderly) attached.

Langman's Hospital.—Pte. E. H. G. Winyard, St. John Ambulance Brigade.

Army Ordnance Dept.—Conductor W. Dickson; Staff-Qrmr.-Sgt. E. H. Sidney; Armr.-Qrmr.-Sgt. H. W. Parsons; Staff-Sgt. G. F. Hudson; 1st Class Armr.-Sgt. G. F. Woodhall; Ptes. J. Armstrong, E. H. Stuppel.

Military Police.—Cpls. F. Jones, A. H. Northeast.

City of London Imp. Vols.—Sgt.-Majors A. Rouse (Royal Berkshire Regt.), T. Smith; Qrmr.-Sgt. H. F. Hall; Sgts. S. G. L. Bradley, W. Dixon, P. Garrard, W. J. Park, F. C. Stevens (Royal Artillery), P. Taylor, T. W. Vine, A. E. Wood (now Lieut. 21st Batn. Imp. Yeomanry); Armr.-Sgt. E. A. H. Gordon; Signalling-Sgt. J. T. Hutchison; Cpl. B. C. Townshend; Lance-Cpl. G. M. Lewis; Ptes. A. W. Lloyd, A. J. McCulloch (now 2nd Lieut., Highland L.I.).

Imperial Bushmen (6th).—Cpl. Moy.

Lumsden's Horse.—Co.-Sgt.-Major C. M. C. Marsham; Cpl. P. Jones; Trprs. H. N. Betts, W. B. Dexter, P. C. Preston.

Australian Bushmen (1st).—Sgt. Davenport.

New South Wales Contingent.—Sgt.-Majors H. Arnold (1st Australian Horse), R. C. Holman and J. Wasson (Mtd. Inf.); Sq.-Sgt.-Major G. E. Morris (N.S.W. Lancers); Sgts. T. Render (Bearer Co.), E. A. Houston (N.S.W. Lancers); Cpl. C. Linfield (Bearer

Diamond and Mtd. Inf. Co. (Simes & Co.).

New Zealand Contingent.—Sgt.-Majors W. J. Burn, W. H. Fletcher, E. B. Lockett; Sgts. W. Cassidy, W. Kent; Ptes. H. B. Wade, I. Baigent (Mtd. Inf.).

New Zealand Rough Riders.—Pte. Langham (4th); Farrier-Sgt. G. Rouse, Pte. A. H. Free (6th).

Queensland Contingent.—Sgt.-Major Cooney; Qrmr.-Sgt. W. Wright; Co.-Sgt.-Major J. J. Walker (Mtd. Inf.); Cpls. N. A. Davidson, Harris; Lance-Cpl. Trickett; Trmpt. Forbes; Trpr. Keogh.

Queensland Imperial Bushmen (5th).—Pte. E. Sweeney.

South Australian Contingent.—Sgts. Knapman, Spencer; Cpls. Allnut, T. Kermode (Mtd. Inf.), Newland; Lance-Cpl. Balfour O'Gilvie; Pte. H. W. Brown; Trpr. Thorne.

Tasmanian Contingent.—Sgt.-Major Costello; Trprs. P. Clark, F. A. Groom.

Victorian Contingent.—Qrmr.-Sgt. Johnstone; Ptes. H. J. Cooke, R. G. Gardiner, E. Starkey.

West Australian Bushmen.—Sgt. W. George; Pte. I. Angel.

West Australian Mtd. Inf.—Sgts. J. Barry, P. M. Edwards; Lance-Cpl. J. Burley; Ptes. H. Force, R. Corkrill.

Canadian Contingent.—Ptes. W. A. Knisley, L. W. Molloy, Royal Canadian Dragoons; Sgt.-Major W. Grimlett, Gunner Laidlaw, Royal Canadian Arty; Sgt. T. R. Miles, Cpl. T. Gallagher, Trpr. A. V. Crawley, Canadian Mtd. Rifles; Sgt.-Majors T. Hymes, Sq.-Sgt.-Major J. Richards, Sgt. W. H. Nelles, Lord Strathcona's Corps; Trpr. Waite, Canadian Mtd. Inf.

Bochuanaland Rifles.—Sgts. R. Roland, L. Cook.

Bethune's Mtd. Inf.—Sq.-Sgt.-Majors Murrow, J. H. McBeth; Pte. A. S. Partridge.

Border Horse.—Regtl. Sgt.-Major E. Burges; Pte. G. Doyle.

Brabant's Horse.—Cpl. Dulton; Trpr. P. E. J. Kornell.

British S. Africa Police.—Sgt. R. E. Murray; 3rd Class Sgt. J. French; Cpls. P. Donnelly, H. Geary.

Cape Medical Staff Corps.—Ptes. H. Cheese, S. Nathan.

Cape Garrison Arty.—Driver Rodger.

Cape Mounted Rifles.—Sgt.-Majors G. P. Roberts (Arty. Troop), G. P. Roberts, Robson; Cpl. W. Bettington; Gunner Anderson (Arty. Troop); Pte. J. M. Haines; Trmpt. R. Washington.

Cape Police.—Sgts. H. M. B. Currie, S. Abrams; Trpr. A. H. Blake.

Cape Railway Pioneer Regt.—Co.-Sgt.-Major S. Beaton; Sgt. (now Capt.) C. E. Marchant; Cpls. T. McMeekan, J. R. Shipley, G. M. Smythe, W. J. Thomas; Ptes. G. Kramert, S. Stafford, W. Ure.

Cape Town Highlanders.—Pte. J. Moore (since killed).

Corps of Guides.—Trpr. Newton.

Diamond Fields Horse.—Cpl. J. J. Evans.

French's Scouts.—Sgt. A. K. Green (now promoted Lieut.); Pte. W. S. Penny.

Imperial Light Horse.—Sgt. G. Osborne; Cpls. C. H. Russell, H. Savory, E. W. Warby, W. A. Weir; Lance-Cpls. A. B. Duers, W. H. Norton; Trprs. W. Frances, James, Latham, S. F. London, F. H. Metcalfe.

Imperial L.I.—Cpl. P. M. Weldon (killed in action); Ptes. T. Hughes, R. Hunter, G. Reed.

Imperial Yeomanry Scouts.—Trprs. W. G. Froude, Irving.

Imperial Military Railways.—Civilian Engine Driver Pickerill.

Kaffrarian Rifles.—Signalling-Sgt. C. W. Jones.

Kimberley Light Horse.—Sgt.-Major W. H. Oatley.

Kimberley Regiment.—Sgt. S. H. MacCullum.

Kimberley Town Guard.—Sgt.-Major J. P. Russell.

Kitchener's Horse.—Sq.-Qrmr.-Sgt. D. P. Bree; Sgts. S. R. Brunette-Coopers, G. Dawes; Cpl. G. Hill; Trprs. O. S. Purchase, W. W. O'Shaughnessy.

Loch's Horse.—Cpl. S. E. Craig; Trpr. J. Blades.

SHUREY'S

Submarine Torpedo Boats at Work.

See Pages 8 and 9.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—With next week's issue of "Shurey's Illustrated" will be presented gratis a handsome plate portrait of H.R.H. the Duke of Cornwall and York, whose forthcoming visit to Australia will also be pictorially dealt with.



HOW AN R.A.M.C. LIEUTENANT WON THE V.C.

The daring young officer whose deed of daring on the field of battle, for which he was awarded the V.C., forms the subject of the above illustration, is Lieut. E. T. Inkson, of the Royal Army Medical Corps. Lieut. Inkson carried Second-Lieut. Devenish (who was severely wounded and unable to walk) for three or four hundred yards under a very heavy fire to a place of safety. The ground over which he had to move was very much exposed, there being no cover available. Earlier in the war, it will be remembered, another member of the R.A.M.C., Major Babbie, won the Victoria Cross.

No. 74. Price One Penny.

EDITORIAL NOTICE.

We are at all times glad to have submitted for consideration, with the object of publication in "SHUREY'S ILLUSTRATED," photographs of events of interest. Every case will be taken of all photos sent in to us, and all used will be paid for at the usual rates. Those not considered suitable will be duly returned if a stamped envelope is enclosed for the purpose.

NEWS OF THE WEEK.

A Real Murderer.

Scarcely would the most convinced opponent of capital punishment venture to argue that such a crime as that of the man Bennett has not merited the retributive justice of the extreme penalty of the law. There is, indeed, a terrible indictment against human nature as the product of modern civilization in the fact that this man—youth—is only twenty-two—deliberately planned and ruthlessly executed the murder of the woman who was his wife and the mother of his infant daughter. In such a man as Bennett we meet that fortunately rare type of human being which sticks at nothing—who will "remove" one who is nearest, and should be dearest, to him with as little compunction as the average man will crush an obtrusive insect. Such a man can only be described as belonging to the essentially murderous type of mankind. Many a man has gone to the gallows for a crime infinitely less diabolical, because infinitely less premeditated, than that of Bennett. Such criminals are, in many cases, to a large extent the victims of circumstances; Bennett was not. He deliberately planned and executed the murder of his own wife in order to be free to marry another woman. Fortunately for society his audacity was equalled by his stupidity. His guilt has been proved to the satisfaction of a jury, and his righteous doom is sealed.

General Louis Botha.

Louis Botha is one of the youngest Boer generals, who succeeded to the command of the Boer forces according to the dying wish of General Joubert. He has not always been a soldier. He began as a legislator, and in the First Volksraad he was ranked among the reformers. He was of Joubert's school in politics as well as in war, and had he had his way there would have been no blood shed during these eighteen months. He is a wealthy farmer, who married an Irish lady, a grand-daughter of Robert Emmet, the Irish Revolutionist who was executed for high treason at the beginning of the last century. Louis Botha speaks and writes perfect English. His wife met Lord Roberts at Pretoria, and thought him most charming—"all heart," she said. It was in the campaign on behalf of Dinuzulu that Louis Botha made himself a master in war. He was one of the little band of Boers who fought the savages who attacked the Zulu chief, and with his friend, Lucas Meyer, he set up the New Republic on the tract of land which was their reward for the assistance they rendered Dinuzulu. The Republic was recognised by the European Governments, but it only lived about a year before it was swallowed up in the Transvaal. After that Botha interested himself in the peaceful development of the Transvaal, and he tried hard to prevent the sending of the ultimatum. When the war began, however, he threw in his lot with his countrymen, and it was his brain that organised the desperate resistance to General Buller which for so long held the British troops in check.

Soldiers' Desperate Flight.

A Colchester correspondent reports an extraordinary adventure on the part of two privates of the Norfolk Regiment, who deserted early on Sunday morning from Soberton Barracks, taking with them a loaded rifle and nearly fifty rounds of ammunition. At Alford Creek, on the River Colne, they seized the smack "Gracie" and put out to sea. They had cleared Brightlingsea and were leaving the estuary, when the smack was noticed to be in difficulties, the wind blowing hard from the west and the sea being rough. Inspector Poole, of the Colne River Police, went out in a steam pinnace, and on boarding the vessel found one of the soldiers lying senseless, and the other—quite a boy—trying to steer. The men, who said they intended making for London, were attired in smocks and caps in addition to their regimental uniforms. They surrendered quietly, although the magazine of the rifle was filled and the bayonet fixed—and will be brought before the Colchester Bench to-day.

Mr. Brodick at Aldershot.

The Secretary of State for War went down to Aldershot on Saturday to see the work going on in connection with the organisation of the Imperial Yeomanry. General Sir Redvers Buller and his staff received Mr. Brodick, and visits were paid to the Riding School, where men were being exercised in horsemanship, to the Equipment Room where the work of fitting out was going on, the Barrack Rooms where the men are temporarily quartered, to the Gymnasium where meals are provided for the new recruits, and to various stores and offices, the whole of which were found to be in efficient working condition. The Yeomanry, of whom there were nearly 6,500 at Aldershot, were paraded in three separate bodies in various stages of

equipment, and some without equipment at all. The great bulk of the Yeomen were of fine physique. Mr. Brodick got through his round of inspection in a little over two hours, and was again on his way to London shortly after two o'clock.

Tommy and the Baby-boy.

At a time when reckless allegations are being made, without an iota of proof, of cruelty on the part of soldiers in South Africa, a story from India may be related as an illustration of many which anyone acquainted with the Army could tell. It was difficult for the people to keep body and spirit together. One day a private found by the side of the road a baby-boy, who had evidently been abandoned in the last resort by his parents, who would not stand by and see the little life ebb away. Tommy picked the child up, and in spite of regulations smuggled him into the barracks. With the cognisance of a few "chums," he was able to get the youngster some food, and then put him under his bed out of sight to sleep off the exhaustion resulting from starvation. A few hours later, when he went to bed, the little fellow was taken from his hiding-place, and Tommy took him into his bed, and did his best to warm him. In the following days the private and his friends kept their secret, and the baby was nursed in a red coat, after the discarded military garment had undergone the necessary alterations—a funny figure he cut in the British uniform, it is said. Eventually Tommy took the little fellow to one of the Baptist missionaries, and arranged that he should be admitted into the home provided for famine children. The soldier explained that he should regard the boy as his own, and that his keep would not be a burden on the mission. Subsequently Tommy paid for the youngster out of his slender pay, and even remittances continued to arrive for the little cartaway in the quaint red coat, who was a familiar figure in the home. The story shows once more that there are tender hearts hidden beneath the uniform of the humblest British soldiers.

A Significant Tendency.

Side by side with the great progress of the world in science and the arts of life there has been a wonderful change in our methods of punishment for crime. The rack, the pillory, the drawing like a goose, and quattering like a carcass in a butcher's shop, are gone never to return. We still stick to hanging, but we adjust the knot and the length of the drop by way of modern improvement out of consideration for our feelings, and we hang very few of our capital offenders, and then hide the gruesome ceremony from the gaze of the public. As if this were not going far enough, several of the American States have exchanged the hangman's rope for the electrician's needle, and now the Indiana Legislature is considering a motion to substitute death by poison. Last but not least ominous comes the demand of the Christian Allied Powers in China that certain high-placed Chinese delinquents shall take the law into their own hands, and effect the happy despatch. The report of a trial in the future may perhaps end with the words "Sentenced to be hanged, with the option of suicide."

Fatal Accident to a Jockey.

Through the fall of Boia in the Hook Sweepchase at Sandown Park on Saturday last, D. Clark, who was riding, sustained terrible internal injuries, from the effects of which he died shortly after his removal to the accident-room in the paddock. From the first it was evident that the case was hopeless, and, despite everything that medical skill could do, the ill-fated jockey succumbed to his injuries at half-past five o'clock.

Curate goes to the Workhouse.

The Rev. Charles J. Hinchcock, curate in charge of Newton Brombold, Northamptonshire, who was recently recommended as Rushden for alleged drunkenness, has since obtained an order for admission into the neighbouring workhouse. In making the application he said he was quite destitute, and that the bishop had inhibited him. Mr. Hinchcock formerly held several curacies in Ireland.

A Child Killed.

As a lady was wheeling a bassinet with two young children inside along West-side, Wandsworth Common, the bassinet suddenly slipped off the uneven path, and one of

the children, a little boy of about three years of age, was thrown out under the wheels of a passing van. The child was taken immediately to Dr. Howe, who pronounced life extinct.

Worthing's Queer Visitor.

Excitement was caused at Worthing the other morning by the news that a large steamer was ashore a little over half a mile to the south-west of the pier head. The lifeboat was launched and got close to the stranded vessel. Immense quantities of oranges and lemons were washed up, both in boxes and loose, and hundreds of men, women, and children struggled for the possession of the fruit, taking it away in bags, handkerchiefs, sacks, and baskets, and even on barrows. The vessel was the "Indiana," of Hull, 2,265 tons. She was first observed off the shore early in the morning, but it was then thought she was riding at anchor, waiting to enter Shoreham Harbour. No one was found on board, and the vessel was a total wreck. It is believed she was abandoned in a sinking condition by her crew after a collision. A boat was seen off the town, and it was thought a man was in her. The lifeboat again put off, but meantime the boat had drifted in shore. It was found to be the "Indiana's" lifeboat, but there was no one in her.

Under Tons of Iron Ore.

A labourer named Weldon was at work in a Seaton Casew ironworks on Saturday when the wall of an adjoining full depot gave way. Hundreds of tons of iron ore and masonry crashed down on the unfortunate labourer. Rescuees were fourteen hours in making a way to the entombed man, who was found unhurt. By a wonderful chance, portions of the falling mass had jammed in a kind of arch just over Weldon's head, thus preserving his life.

Lady's Fall Over a Cliff.

The dead body of Miss Stewart, a lady about twenty-five years of age, belonging to Campbelltown, Argyllshire, was found early on Sunday morning at the foot of Higher Cliffs, Seatonmouth. Miss Stewart had been staying at Sidmouth since last November. She left her lodgings on Saturday afternoon, and, as she did not return, a search was made with the result already stated. The deceased lady had evidently fallen over the cliff, which is about 300 ft. high. A dog which accompanied her remained on the cliff all night.

£225 for Milton's Bible.

Milton's Bible was sold at Sotheby's for £225 on Saturday. It was of great value apart from its ownership, for it was the Old Testament was inscribed on the boards were old oak, covered with stamped leather, and, above all, it bore the signature "John Milton, Feb. 24: 1654," on a piece of rough paper pasted inside the front cover. Among the signatures of relatives in the Bible was that of Elizabeth, Milton's third wife. According to Professor Masson, there are only eight signatures of Milton in existence. This makes the ninth.

The Bagpipes in Morocco.

The story that Kaid Maclean, the chief Minister of the Sultan of Morocco, has introduced the bagpipes to his Majesty is highly probable. Maclean is a Scotchman who is a convert or convert to Mohammedanism, but no doubt he still cherishes a fondness for some of the products of his native land. Whether he has persuaded the Sultan to imitate Scotch whisky we cannot tell. As the Sultan is a strict Mohammedan probably he has not, but Maclean still himself preserves some taste for the national beverage. Some years ago a Scotch traveller obtained with great difficulty the privilege of visiting Fez. He was lodged at the Sultan's Palace, and on the night of his arrival, after he had retired to his own room and all the other domestics of the Sultan had gone to rest, Kaid Maclean appeared in the traveller's apartment with a bottle of whisky. Maclean was glad to foregather with a brother Scot, and they spent a happy evening together.

Tobacco Growing in Ireland.

The result of the experiments in tobacco-culture during the past year has been to show that tobacco can be grown well in Ireland, but it is too early to say whether the quality can also be made satisfactory. Further experiments on a larger scale are projected for the present year with the co-operation of voluntary providers of local

centres, to which the leaves may be sent for treatment. The varieties already tried are poor in leaves of the first class. Five of the more promising varieties will now be experimented with, and should the result of the experiments of 1901 strengthen the favourable opinion based on those of 1899 and 1900, the year 1902 should see a large extension of tobacco-growing in Ireland.

Child Wage-Earners.

A Government Committee has been collecting information through the Leeds School Board as to wage-earning school children in Leeds. The object is to report on the desirability, or not, of modifying the laws as to child labour and school attendance. The returns show that one school lad earns as weekly by selling watercress on Sundays, a lad of eleven receives 1s. 6d. weekly for leading a blind man, and a lad of thirteen earns as weekly by hawking bootlaces for twenty-three hours.

Sir Thomas Lipton and the America Cup.

Sir Thomas Lipton at once accepted the decision of the New York Yacht Club on the question of a flying start. Mr. Watson, the Shamrock's designer, has, it is stated, made important discoveries in preliminary experiments with models, with the result that Sir Thomas and Mr. Watson are very confident of victory. The "Shamrock" will differ materially in design from any yacht in America or Great Britain.

SOCIAL PARS.

The Royal Visit to Australia.

The opposition which is threatened to the public payment of the expenses of the Royal visit to Australia recalls the opposition to the expenses of the present King's visit to India many years ago. The visit involved the spending of £140,000, and the whole of the money was provided out of the public purse. It was protested that the sum was too large—a, indeed, it proved—and the opposition concentrated on two points: that the expenses should not be publicly paid at all, and that in any case the proposal to call upon India to pay a part of them ought to be abandoned for the sake of justice and dignity. The opposition failed, however, in both respects, and events have proved that the visit was abundantly justified, however mean it may have been to make India pay part of its cost. The fact is that a Royal visit is an excellent investment from the Imperial point of view. When the Prince of Wales, as King Edward then was, travelled through all the provinces of the Indian Empire, and visited mosque and temple, and seen, his visit did more to bring home the power of England to the princes and people of India than any law could ever do, and the Prince came home with presents valued at half a million sterling. One of the native princes, presenting him with a sword, said, "If it be the Prince's will to try it, here is my neck." Chiefs, who had never bowed the knee to any man, fell before Albert Edward, and the thousand pounds a day which the visit to India cost, proved to be one of the wisest investments an English Government could have made.

Relating to Royalty.

Rumour has it that the King will make great use of his motor-carriage in driving about town, and will most probably use it in the Park, where he will drive daily in the season. That will mean a great "boom" in motor-cars. It is said that the Duchess of York is by no means happy about her Australian tour. In the first place, she is a very bad sailor, and it is a great trial for her to leave her children for so long at a time. The Duke of Cornwall, although he occasionally enjoys a good ride, is no great horseman. He is, however, a remarkably good shot, and continues to improve in this respect. When he took his first lesson in shooting eleven birds fell to his gun. Queen Alexandra rarely rides now, but when at Sandringham she usually uses her tricycle.

Gloves for the King.

One of the functions of the Duke of Norfolk at the coronation of the King will be to hand to his Majesty, after he has seated himself in St. Edward's chair, a pair of gloves embroidered with the royal arms. The explanation of this quaint custom is that one of the manors attaching to the Earl-Marshall's inheritance is held by the service of presenting the Monarch with a right-hand glove on the day of the Coronation.

Paderowski and Queen Victoria.

One of Queen Victoria's sincerest mourners is M. Paderewski. The famous pianist played to her Majesty only last June, and he says he shall never forget the impression made upon him by her intelligence and goodness and knowledge of music. M. Paderewski was surprised, too, to find that the Queen remembered the names of pieces which he had performed on a visit to Windsor Castle eight years previously.



MISS EDITH LATIMER,

A young and talented member of Mr. Wilson Barrett's Company, appearing this week at the Borough Theatre, Stratford.
Photo by W. & D. Downey.



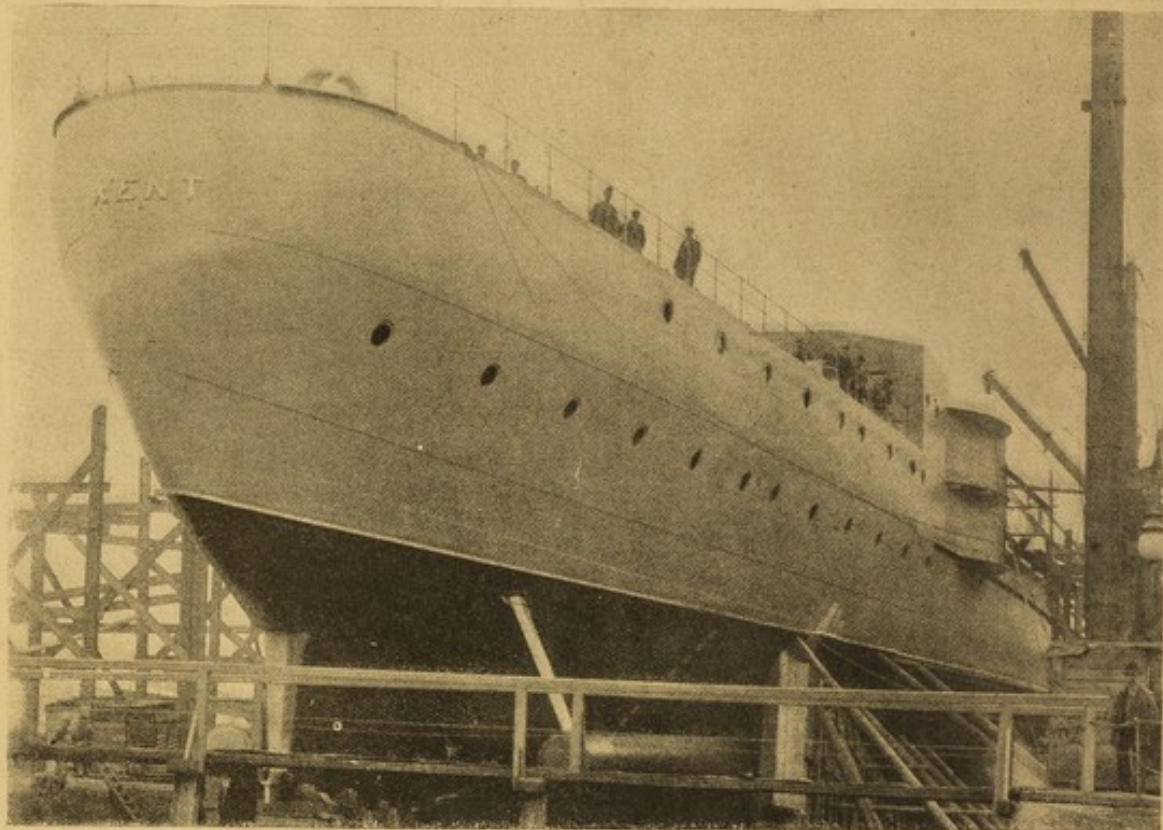
GENERAL FRENCH SWEEPING THE BOERS OUT OF THE EASTERN TRANSVAAL.

That most brilliant of cavalry leaders, General French, is adding fresh laurels to his splendid reputation by the manner in which he is hounding and harassing the Boers in the Eastern Transvaal. The panic-stricken enemy, with Botha at their head, retreat in scattered, disorganised bodies before his advancing columns, and up to the 26th ult. 252 Boers were known to have been killed and wounded in action, 56 were made prisoners of war, whilst 183 more voluntarily surrendered. In addition, General French captured from the enemy: 15-pounder gun, 468 rifles, 160,000 rounds small arm ammunition, 3,500 horses, 74 mules, 3,530 trek oxen, 18,700 cattle, 155,400 sheep, 1,079 waggons and carts. Such wholesale hauls of supplies must alone tend to bring the end of the conflict appreciably nearer.



YARMOUTH MURDER TRIAL: SCENE AT THE OLD BAILEY.

One of the most sensational trials in the memory of the present generation came to an end on Saturday night with the passing of the death sentence on Herbert John Bennett for the murder of his wife on Yarmouth Beach. No man in his position ever had a fairer trial. He lacked for nothing. But neither eloquence nor plausibility could avail against the overwhelming testimony which proved his guilt, and so he passes to his doom.



TO UPHOLD ENGLAND'S NAVAL SUPREMACY.

That England means to uphold her naval supremacy is conclusively proved by the number of new ironclads she is adding to her battle squadrons. No less than four were launched this week from the royal dockyards. The one shown in the photograph above is H.M.S. Kent, important as being the first of her kind, which will in future be known as "The Coast Class." She is a twin screw armoured cruiser, with a displacement of 9,800 tons, engines of 22,000 horse power, and will carry 14 guns. The above photo shows the Kent on the slips at Portsmouth.

Photo by S. Crabb, Southsea.

THE DOUBLE HAND.

By R. J. BAXTER-STURGESS.

Author of "The Realm of Death," "Regimental Yarns," etc., etc.

SYNOPSIS OF PREVIOUS CHAPTERS.

In the first chapter the reader is introduced to a certain individual known by the name of William Burton, lieutenant of the "King's Highway," an old-fashioned bodyguard on the coaching road between London and Barking. One day Major Anderson, of the Black Hussars, unexpectedly calls at the house and two guests who had been on the highway of the same road. The major engages a bed at the house and shortly after midnight is found lying in the stable at the back of the house with his head half buried in and heavily dead. Burton is kneeling by his side, holding the stick with which the major had been infected, and he is arrested on a charge of attempted murder. Major Anderson's injuries do not prove fatal, but he is left blind of his right eye, and is unable to give evidence at the police-court proceedings that immediately ensue, at which it is proved that Burton had been a deadly grudge for the part he took in a regimental inquiry respecting the fabrication of certain false accounts of a crime he was proved guilty. He was dismissed the service though claiming to be innocent of the charge against him, and returned to civil life as William Burton. The story of his regimental disgrace is related at the police-court by Ordinary Sergeant Lees, also of the Black Hussars, who makes out Burton to be a man of very vindictive, revengeful temperaments, and he is eventually sentenced to twelve months' imprisonment with hard labour for the assault upon his former captain. Burton, who is a corporal in the Black Hussars, is in love with a young lady supposed to be the daughter of Ordinary Sergeant Lees. Mrs. Lees does very much to help Burton, and after the latter's conviction, and on her death-bed reveals the fact that the girl, whose Christian name is Jessie, is an adopted child. She passed years, however, before disclosing her real identity, and Ordinary Sergeant Lees maintains that the utterances were those of a mad woman. Jessie disbelieves him, and she decides to leave his roof for ever. Harry asks her to go and stay with his mother. Sergeant Lees surprises them as they are talking and attempts to drag Jessie away, at the same time denouncing Harry as the son of a scoundrel. Jessie denies a right to exercise further control over her actions, and a heated scene ensues, in which Harry participates. After the removal of Mrs. Lees Jessie takes up her residence with Mrs. Ferguson. A week later Sergeant Lees and Harry are on the shooting range, and he asks that they should be questioned as to whether he fired. Harry declines to press for an inquiry into the matter, but Sergeant Lees announces his intention of sending out the following morning his men Harry in the barrack yard and coldly refuse any such intention on his part. As a matter of fact, his application for an inquiry had been peremptorily refused the night before by the colonel, a piece of news Harry heard in the regimental mess room. The sergeant invites him to pay a visit to his quarters under the impression that he means to tell him the truth about Jessie's parentage, but he is surprised to find his adversary standing over him with a sword at his breast. The timely arrival of a third named Collier prevents further action, and the two men are separated. Collier is compelled to shoot at him and the mortal wounds him. Knowing that he is about to die, the sergeant confesses that he has misrepresented the regimental accounts for which Harry's father suffered, and that he followed Major Anderson to Barking.

CHAPTER VIII.

"I waited fully an hour," continued the dying sergeant; "twelve o'clock came, then another half-hour went by, and still I waited for the major to keep his appointment; but he did not make his appearance. About one o'clock I saw the pair of them separate; the light in the room went out, and I concluded they had retired. Still I waited in vain for the major to turn up, and I began to think he meant to play me false."

"Whilst I was standing there waiting, I remember very well recalling certain strange events in my life, and perhaps it would be as well if I digressed for a moment at this point to tell you of some of the things that ran through my mind. There was a time, Corporal Ingram, when your father and I were on the very best of terms with one another. Yes, we were real good friends once, but it's many years ago now. My feelings towards him suddenly underwent a change and I grew to hate him with a vindictiveness that consumed my very soul."

"You see, we both fell in love with the same girl, and as that selfsame sweet-faced creature eventually became my mother—"

"My mother!" ejaculated Harry in amazement.

"Yes, your mother," Sergeant Lees proceeded. "I need hardly say, therefore, that your father won. I ought to have accepted my defeat like a man, seeing that I was really never in the running, although, fool that I was, I tried to convince myself to the contrary; but I didn't. It was gall and worm-wood to me, and from the very day the marriage took place I began to plot and scheme for his downfall in the regiment."

"However, in course of time, I, too, got married, and in the interests of household matters my thoughts of revenge against him temporarily cooled off, and it is now that Major Anderson comes into the story."

"In his younger days the major had contracted a secret marriage with a barmaid, an affair which he kept a profound secret from his fellow-officers. In fact, I was the only person in the regiment who knew of it, and how I got to know was because she was sister to my wife. She lived away from barracks, and as no one ever saw them together, it was generally believed that the captain was a single man."

"For a long time I never let him know I was familiar with this detail of his private affairs, but one day when he undertook to report me for some neglect of duty I sprang the thing upon him and so intimidated him that from henceforth I had him completely under my thumb. He promised to do anything for me at any time if I would only keep the secret to myself—his publicity now meant utter social ruin to him, he said."

"Well, of course, I consented, and a little time later, strangely enough, his wife died, leaving behind her a baby girl. Now, I knew that the major, her father, was a man of very considerable wealth, and I saw a certain prospect of making money out of him if I took over charge of the child and brought it up as my own."

"To this arrangement Major Anderson readily assented, little thinking of the motive that was prompting me to induce him to give the baby over to my wife's care."

"Well, the years passed by, and you and she were brought very much together, for this little girl I'm talking about is none other than the Jessie you know so well. Everybody thought she was my daughter right enough, and, of course, neither my wife nor I ever divulged the secret. Major Anderson paid us handsomely enough for her, and I must say he took a very profound interest in her welfare, although he never made any show in public of it."

"He once confided to me the fact that he had bequeathed every penny of his money to Jessie, and when I got hard pressed for cash the second time I deliberately followed him to Barking with the object of secretly killing him if a favourable opportunity presented itself."

Harry gave a perceptible shudder on hearing the words, and a cry of disgust escaped him. The sergeant merely smiled—a wan, sickly smile, too, it was.

"It's a devilishly incarnate sort of thing to have to confess, I know," he said, "but wait till you have heard me through, and then, if you don't think me a contemptible villainous creature—well, my name isn't Lees, that's all. Yes, my first intention was to get the major out of the way. If he were dead, I reasoned to myself, every cent of his money would come to his daughter, and as she was still under age, I, as her supposed parent, would have complete control of it. I badly needed money, and I saw myself getting a big haul if only the major were not alive. And so it came about that I stood waiting for him outside the 'King's Highway.'"

"At length a light appeared in an upper bedroom window, and then I saw the major inside drawing down the blind. Stealing stealthily out of my hiding place, I made my way just beneath the window, and threw a handful of gravel at the glass. The noise immediately attracted the attention of the major, who opened the window and peered out into the darkness."

"I'm waiting for you in the stable," I whispered. "Have you forgotten our appointment with me, or are you trying to evade it?"

"I thought I heard him say something to the effect that he'd hoped he'd tired me out of waiting long ago, whereupon I called up that I didn't mean to go away until I'd seen him. He shut the window without another word, and I stole back to the stable, where I was joined by the major in the course of a very few minutes. He had managed to leave the house without making a sound or disturbing anyone."

"Well, have you got that money?" I asked him, as he came up with me.

"N.Y.," he answered.

"And why haven't you?"

"Because I've decided to let you do your worst—go on with your exposure—I'll take the consequences, whatever they may be."

"He was standing with his back to the doorway, through which a dim moonlight was streaming. The night was perfectly still, and not a soul was near to see what I did. Murder—black murder was in my soul. If this man were out of my way for good I should have all the money I wanted. He had made me his daughter's executor, and if I had the handling of her money my own way I made up my mind that my pocket would never be empty."

"Close at hand was a thick stick, which I had previously observed. Bending down, I seized hold of it, and, rushing forward, aimed a deadly, vicious blow at his head. Had it got fairly home it would have ended his days there and then, but he saw me coming, and put up his right arm, and this had the effect of considerably minimising the strength of the blow."

"With a cry for help, he fell to the ground, and I smashed at him again. This time I hit him on the right side of the head, and feeling convinced that I must have killed him, I dropped the stick and bolted away in the darkness, just as I saw your father opening the back door of the inn, preparatory to rushing out into the yard. He had heard the cry for help, and was coming to ascertain the cause."

"I didn't stop to see what subsequently transpired, but struck off across the fields, and, after an hour's quick tramping, came up with the railway, which I followed until I found myself within hail of an important provincial station. Removing my disguise, I ventured on to the station, and, on inquiry, learnt that in an hour or so I could get a train back to the town in which our barracks were situated. None of the station officials took any notice of me, and I was back again in barracks before my leave was up the following day."

"Not a soul knew where I'd been, or what game I'd been up to, and of course I didn't breathe a word to anyone."

"That day I read the story in the newspapers of the murderous assault upon Major Anderson, and, to my utter amazement, I saw that your father had been arrested as the person responsible for it. I little dreamt that things would turn out like this, and

YOUR OWN PHOTOGRAPH

AT
EXTRAORDINARY PRICES.

Owing to the wonderful facilities which Ogdens, Limited, possess for the reproduction of real photographs, they are enabled to make the following offer to the public.

On receipt of six fronts torn off either their Guinea Gold or Krystal Gold Flake packets of cigarettes, together with a Postal Order for 2/6, and the Photograph which sender may wish to have reproduced, they are prepared to send, post free, one dozen real Permanent Photographs, beautifully finished and mounted, measuring 4½ ins. x 6½ ins. (including mounts). The Photographs will be quite free from any advertising matter. Original Photographs will be returned to sender in all cases.

Photograph sent for reproduction must not be smaller than Carte-de-Visite size, but can represent single figures or groups.

This offer is subject to conditions contained in Form of Directions being complied with.

Specimens can be seen at all tobacconists, or a specimen showing the exact style of photograph will be sent, post free, on receipt of three penny stamps. Applications for specimen to be marked "Photographs" and to be sent to Ogdens, Limited, 16 to 20, Farringdon Avenue, London.

When writing for specimen please say whether such specimen is to represent a lady, gentleman, boy or girl.

DIRECTIONS.

1. Fill in accurately the form below and send it to OGDENS, Ltd., 16 to 20, Farringdon Avenue, London, E.C., together with the Photograph you wish reproduced, 6 fronts torn off Ogdens' Guinea Gold or Krystal Gold Flake Cigarette Boxes, and a Postal Order for 2/6, marking your envelope in left-hand corner "Photograph."
2. All orders will be despatched post free, and delivered within 21 days from receipt.
3. To prevent difficulties arising from questions of copyright OGDENS, Ltd., reserve the right to decline to execute copies on returning the Photo and Postal Order for 2/6.
4. For each dozen photographs required 6 fronts of OGDENS' Guinea Gold or Krystal Gold Flake Cigarette Boxes and a Postal Order for 2/6 must be sent.
5. No order for less than One Dozen Photographs of one position can be executed.

Form to be filled up.

To OGDENS, Ltd., 16-20, Farringdon Avenue, London, E.C.

Please supply Post Free dozen Photographs from the enclosed, for which I enclose fronts of Cigarettes and Postal Order for

I hereby declare the enclosed Photo was

- a. Taken by a Photographer for me at my sole expense.
- b. Taken by a Photographer for and at the sole expense of a person whose consent I have to send it to you for copying.
- c. Taken by me.
- d. Taken by a person whose consent I have to send it to you for copying.

Applicant's Name

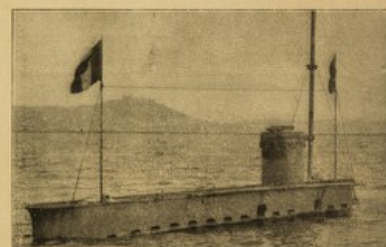
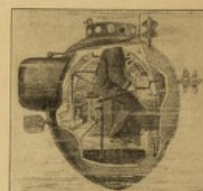
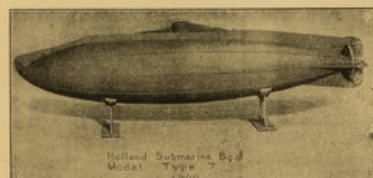
Address

Occupation

Date

N.B.—Strike out (a) (b) (c) or (d), leaving line which applies to your case.

OGDENS, Ltd., desire to point out the importance of filling up this form accurately, as copies of a photo can only be made when the photo sent was taken in one of the ways mentioned (a) (b) (c) or (d).



FEARFUL ENGINES OF WAR: SUBMARINE TORPEDO BOATS AT WORK.

1. "Gorran Zulu" (French) raising out of surface to discharge a torpedo under water. 2. "Holland" (American) attempting to fire. 3. "Gorran Zulu" crew resting on board. 4. "Holland" resting above the surface. 5. "Holland" firing. 6. Model of a Holland submarine boat. 7. A sectional view of "Gorran Zulu" going full speed on surface. 8. Another view of a "Holland" firing. 9. "Holland" coming to the surface. 10. Another sectional view of submerged torpedo. 11. "Gorran" (present French type) running beneath. 12. "Holland" raising submerged. 13. "Gorran" with crew all aboard, preparing to descend.

DRAMATIC AND MUSICAL GOSSIP.

"WITHOUT FEAR OR FAVOUR."

Irresponsible Paragraphists.

It is amusing to read the number of theatrical paragraphs which appear in the Press one week to be promptly contradicted the next. Numerous have been the announcements concerning the future of the re-built Adelphi; but concerning this house, at all events, the following letter from Mr. Tom Davis settles once and for all the managerial policy.

Mr. Davis Writes:

"There has been no expectation of Miss Ada Keve returning to the Lyric Theatre, and Mr. Owen Hall has no authority to enter into negotiations with her for that purpose. Nor is it likely that Miss Irene Perry will probably play the leading part in the next piece, although she will be included in the cast. As regards Miss Kate Cadier, I have not yet had any negotiations with her in respect of the coming production, nor does her state of health admit of her even considering any offer of an engagement. So far as the Adelphi is concerned, there is no justification for the assertion that the additional alterations will prevent the theatre reopening until September. It is almost certain that that event will take place in June. The new house will be known as 'The Century,' and not by its old title. I do not produce 'The Whirl of the Town,' but have entered into a contract with Mr. G. B. McLellan, of New York, whereby he undertakes to prevent that piece with Miss Madge Leving, who is under engagement to me, as a member of the company."

Miss Mary Moore.

People beholding the portraits of the beautiful Miss Moore, or admiring her delightful performances on the stage, would never imagine she is the mother of a son who is old enough to be at "the front." Such, however, is not alone the case, but unfortunately the gallant lad is the victim of enteric. Miss Moore, with true maternal devotion, has relinquished her lucrative engagement at Wyndham's Theatre, and is now on her way to South Africa to nurse her eldest boy. Miss Moore is the widow of the author of "The Two Roses," and other successful plays.

From Actress to Peeress.

Pretty Miss Rosie Boote, the representative of Isabel Rhyth in "The Messenger Boy" at the Gaiety, will shortly join the ranks of the upper ten. Her future husband, the Marquis of Headfort, was born in 1878, and succeeded to the peerage in 1900. His seat is Headfort House, Kells, County Meath, and The Lodge, Virginia, County Cavan. He sits in the House of Lords as Baron Kenil. Miss Boote will be the second actress of recent date to become an Irish peeress, the other being the Countess Clanricthy (Miss Belle Bullock). If matters continue in this way the aristocracy of the future will be largely recruited from the descendants of pretty actresses and American heiresses.

"Apollo" Mishaps.

Superstitious people who pin their faith to omens might arrive at the belief that the Apollo Theatre was not destined to be very prosperous. During one of the rehearsals the proprietor, Mr. Lowenfeld, stepping

backwards, fell down a trap and suffered slight injuries. A few evenings ago, the curtain descending too soon scattered the principals, Mr. Don, the comedian, unfortunately being struck upon the head by the heavy cylinder. The actor was stunned, but with commendable pluck sustained his part in the next act.

The Doomed Poster.

At Kidderminster Town Council meeting one day last week a deputation, consisting of two Congregational ministers and five laymen engaged in Sunday-school work, was received as to the character of theatrical posters displayed in the town. Mr. Thomas Naylor, deacon of Baxter Church and son of

posters are of the most service and are more effective in drawing a large audience than any amount of unillustrated advertisements. If provincial managers do not put on a bold front these puritan-minded busybodies will seriously injure their business.

A Thoughtful Manager.

Mr. James Macready Chute, of the Prince's Theatre, Bristol, has very kindly, during the run of his pantomime, "Dick Whittington," permitted the children of the various charity schools to be present at afternoon performances. Those who have already seen it include the workhouse children, the Park-Place Schools, the St. Mary's-on-the-Quay Schools, the orphans from the West-

gipsy fortune-teller named Musette, who resembles Irma so closely as to deceive the count. In the second act preparations are made for the wedding at the count's ruined chateau, to which Irma returns, being curious to see her substitute. Musette takes flight, and the ballet master in despair persuades Irma to stay. She, however, being in her brother's uniform, is arrested as a deserter, and marched off to camp, where complications arise owing to the continued absence of Fedor, who, however, eventually returns in command of a cavalry regiment, with which he has made a secret expedition resulting in an important victory. His breach of discipline is forgiven, and all ends happily.

"Twelfth Night" Souvenir.

Mr. Beerbohm Tree, on the evening of Wednesday, March 20th, will present to each member of the audience at Her Majesty's a beautiful souvenir of "Twelfth Night," consisting of an album containing reproductions of sketches in oil, by Mr. A. Buchel, of the principal characters and the three scenes in the piece.

An Appropriate Date.

A new piece called "Mostly Fools," written by Mr. Barton White, is to be produced at the Grand Theatre, Fulham, on April 1st. Mr. F. H. Macklin will enact a stupid husband, and Miss Blanche Henri (Mrs. Macklin) his troublesome spouse.

"The Despatch Bearer."

One evening last week I paid a visit to the beautiful theatre and opera house Richmond, so admirably managed by Mr. A. D. Corry, to witness the performance of a new five-act play entitled "The Despatch Bearer." The name suggested hairbreadth escapes and thrilling adventures, and I quite expected to be thrilled, and to be held in a state of suppressed excitement until the fall of the curtain. I certainly was not prepared for the performance that I witnessed. Mr. Frank Stayton, the author—who also, by the way, played very admirably the most interesting character in the piece, that of a young noodle who has been appointed consul at a treaty port on the coast of China—while aiming at furnishing the stage with a play of strong dramatic interest, has supplied the germs of two totally different plays, which he has blended together with hardly satisfactory results. The first act has a decidedly "society" flavour, the scene being laid at the Foreign Office, Downing Street, while in the last act the curtain descends upon a situation which is worthy the best traditions of Surrey melodrama. There is plenty of good material in the piece; but the opposing elements could never assimilate.

The Story.

The scene of the first act opens in the private room of Sir Granville Storey at the Foreign Office, when the principal characters are introduced. Marion, Sir Granville's daughter, engaged to Captain Emmond, the despatch bearer, who, after arrangement not being to the taste of one Mr. Trefles, he arranges with Felice, a Frenchwoman, to dishonour Emmond in the eyes of his fiancée by declaring herself to be his discarded mistress. Marion is naturally shocked at this unexpected revelation, and when at this critical moment her lover enters and indignantly denies the accusation, Marion prefers to accept the word of the woman to the oath of her lover. The agonising interview is ended by Sir Granville reminding Emmond that he must imme-



MISS MARIE DAINTON,

The charming representative of Paqueta in "The Belle of Bohemia" (Apollo Theatre).

Photo by W. & D. Downey.

a former Mayor of Kidderminster, acted as spokesman. He declared that certain posters, representing murders and women in an almost nude condition must be demoralising to the young people of both sexes. The Rev. Edward Brambridge, Congregational minister, formerly of London, asked for combined action to put a stop to suggestive posters. The Rev. William Benton, Baptist, characterised the pictures as a standing disgrace to the town, and the Mayor of Kidderminster, himself a deacon of a Congregational church, assured the deputation of the sympathy of the Council, and promised that attention should be given to the matter. The Council decided to refer the question to the Watch Committee. Unfortunately for theatrical enterprise, it is at such towns as Kidderminster that

bury Convent, the deaf and dumb children, and the Clifton Industrial School.

"The Fortune Teller."

At the Shaftesbury Theatre will shortly be produced a new three act musical comedy by Harry B. Smith, with music by Victor Herbert, of which the following is the story: A Polish count discovers that a pupil in the ballet class at the Opera House is the heiress to great estates, and arranges with the ballet master that if he can marry the girl her money shall be divided between the ballet master and himself. Irma, the heiress, is in love with somebody else, and hearing that her twin brother, Fedor, has deserted from his regiment, runs away to take his place. In her absence the ballet master discovers a



MISS LILY GRUNDY,

The clever young actress, and daughter of the eminent dramatist, now appearing in "Peril" at the Garrick Theatre.

Photo by Alfred Ellis and Watney.

diately depart with the despatch. Giving a last fond look at Marion, he leaves the room just as she is about to relent. She calls him back, but he does not hear her, when, overcome by emotion, she falls fainting upon the floor, forming a very effective tableau.

and at the same time illustrating to the public that more things happen in Downing Street than they are aware of.

The Second Act.

The office of the British Consulate at



MR. FREDERICK KERR,

The popular actor whose brilliant performance contributes in a large degree to the success of the revival of "Peril" (Garrick Theatre).

Photo by Alfred Ellis & Watney.

San Wai gives Mr. Frank Stayton a capital opportunity for exhibiting his powers of quiet comedy in the rôle of the Hon. George Collinson, the Consul. Later he is visited by Cynthia F. Van Lennop, a typical level-headed American girl, with whom he is in love, and the smart dialogue and business between this couple are the best things in the play. Presently Esmond appears, with his arm in a sling. He has been wounded by some unknown assailant, which delays his journey to Pekin, his discomfiture being increased on hearing that Marion has married Trefusis. The arrival of Trefusis, Marion, her father, and Felice brings matters to a climax. Esmond is drugged by Felice, and George Collinson, on returning, believes his friend to have fallen asleep, and, to have a lark with him, extracts the despatch from his pocket, placing a similar-looking document in its stead. While the household sleeps, Trefusis and Felice enter to steal the despatch, and take the document Collinson had placed there. The robbery is observed by a faithful servant, Fan Choy, who arouses Esmond. On discovering his loss Esmond is overwhelmed. His cries for help arouse the household, and he informs all present that he has been robbed of the official document. Trefusis and Felice, as well as the others, express surprise, and, just as Esmond is plunged into despair, Collinson enters, quite coolly remarking, "It's all right, old fellow: here is the despatch." The joy of Esmond and the discomfiture of the villain, so calmly and unexpectedly effected, proves the best situation in the play.

"The Brotherhood of Seven."

After an unimportant scene we are shown a room in the house of San Wei, the chief of the secret society. William Brown, the would-be assassin of Esmond, and Sir Granville Storey, who some thirty years previously had joined the brotherhood, are summoned before the council. Brown, for having failed to kill Esmond, is permitted to commit suicide by drinking poison, which he very reluctantly does, and falls dead upon the stage. Then Sir Granville is accused of being a traitor for not having corresponded with the society for thirty years, and is condemned to death, with the alternative of disclosing the contents of the despatch. This diplomat, who is a craven coward of the first order, is about to save his life at the expense of his honour, when Esmond, who has obtained entrance by some extraordinary means, springs forward, covers the council with his revolver, and threatens to shoot unless the old man is released. The brotherhood, which is very reckless in disposing of the lives of others, has a remarkable regard for its own personal safety, allows Sir Granville to depart, but holding Esmond as a hostage. In the fourth act we are afforded another example of the gentle rule of "The Brotherhood of Seven." It is at the house of San Wei, where Esmond is discovered tied to one of the posts that support the gallows from which it is intended he shall shortly dangle. Trefusis enters, and in the most cold-blooded manner dilates upon the beauties and novel construction of the gallows, which compels its victim to practically commit suicide. Esmond will not disclose the contents of the despatch, so two of the brotherhood enter and place him suspended from two rings on the top beam, and a noose is fixed around his neck, the platform is removed from under his feet, so that when no longer able to retain his hold he would be immediately strangled. He is just about to drop when the consul and his sweetheart, Cynthia, enter, release him from his position of peril, and hold his persecutors at bay with a couple of revolvers.

Outside a Hotel at Pekin

is the opening scene of the last act. Everything appears to go well. The Consul and Cynthia decide upon getting married. Marion has a meeting with Esmond, who has succeeded in delivering the despatch, and there is a little love between them, and the usual regrets for what might have been. Marion is miserable, but her troubles are not yet ended. Lured to the house of Chong Tin, where her husband is supposed to be dying, she has a very harrowing experience. Mr. Trefusis is very much alive, and his wife becomes his prisoner. But even he has a little unexpected trouble awaiting him, for a member of the Brotherhood is deputed to take his life for failing to secure the despatch. There is a terrible struggle between the two men, the lights are extinguished, and through the darkness is heard the screams of Marion and the report of pistol shots. When the lights are turned on the two combatants are stretched out dead, while Marion is clasped in the arms of her lover, Captain Esmond. There is, as I have stated, a lot of good material, but some of the most sensational incidents hang fire.

Of the Acting.

Mr. Frank Stayton, as the consul, and Miss Helen Leyton, as Cynthia, were excellent. Felice, the Frenchwoman, was played with much subtlety and realism by Miss May Stayton. Mr. Yorks Stephens made a manly hero, and Miss Mabel Terry Lewis was very natural as the heroine. Fan Choy, the faithful Chinese servant, was a capital bit of character acting as represented by Miss Ada Marius, and Mr. W. H. Kotherham played to the life the thankless part of Sir Granville Storey.

Richmond Audiences.

This week Miss Fanny Brough and her company have given excellent performances of "Peg Woffington" and "The Prude's Progress." To the merits of Miss Brough's interpretation of the part of Peg Woffington I referred in a previous number, and her clever realisation of the character has been fully appreciated during the present week by large audiences. Richmond playgoers are a peculiar lot for any manager to cater for. They are so near to the West-end and are so eminently select that nothing but what is of the very best can attract their critical attention. If Mr. Cory can secure the best touring companies, he should enjoy a full share of local patronage. The theatre is a credit to the borough, and if it does not receive the warmest support, it should—
that's all.

FIRST NIGHT.

"SKETCHY BITS" Special Memorial Number.

A SPECIAL MEMORIAL NUMBER is being issued in connection with SKETCHY BITS. With each copy is presented gratis
A SPLENDID PLATE PORTRAIT
OF THE LATE QUEEN VICTORIA.
20 ins. by 30 ins.

Price, with Plate, 2d.

50/-

J.G. Graves

£2.10.0

PURE
BRITISH
MANUFACTURE



English
→ Lever

EXPRESS
(REGISTERED)

It is fitted with all the latest improvements, warranted for 7 years, and encased in massive sterling silver cases.

THE TEST—You only send £5/- to start with, J. G. Graves will then forward the watch, and if you are satisfied, you complete the purchase in nine more monthly payments of the same amount. If you are not satisfied, return the watch, and your deposit will be instantly refunded.

THE LARGEST
WATCH SALES FIRM IN THE WORLD

Send for Illustrated Catalogue of Watches, Jewellery, Clocks, Cutlery, Plate, &c., &c.

A few smart men wanted, to show our goods to their friends in spare time. Write for terms and particulars.

J. G. GRAVES, 18, DIVISION ST. SHEFFIELD.

OUR FOOTBALL ILLUSTRATIONS.

H. B. LIPSHAM (Sheffield United).

One of the coming players in the football world is H. B. Lipsham, the young man who appears in the outside-left position for the Sheffield United team.

Coming from a good football stock, young Lipsham commenced a promising career at the age of ten years, and soon gained a position in the King School eleven at Chester. This he occupied until leaving, when he joined the local St. Oswald's Athletic, for whom he played in the final tie of the Chester and District Shield Competition. After leaving the "Saints," Lipsham joined the P.S.A. Club, one of the best junior organisations in the county. Then the Chester Town team required him, for three members of the family had previously played with the Town, and it was expected that "Bert" would be the fourth adherent.

However, Crewe Alexandra officials appeared on the scene, and the young player was persuaded to join the club as a professional. He, along with his school-mate, Hales, formed the left wing, and while acting in this capacity many offers were made for his services by League clubs. In the end the Bramall Lane officials succeeded in inducing Lipsham to join the United team, and, as Crewe Alexandra benefited, all parties were satisfied at the exchange.

Since joining Sheffield United and playing in better class football certainly the young Cestrian has not stood out extraordinarily prominent, but the quality of his displays has been good enough to cast a sterling performer like Priest from the outside-left position.

Standing 5 ft. 10½ in. and weighing 15 st. 1 lb., Lipsham is a typical athlete, and as he has stepped to the front rank during early years—he being only 22 years of age—the country should not want for a man to take up a position in the International eleven in the future.

Lipsham has had the advantage of a good education, having served his time in the office of the Official Receiver at Chester. Our subject mentions with some pride his school career and his allegiance to junior clubs. During the season previous to joining Crewe he scored 48 goals from the outside-left position for the P.S.A., and was looked upon as the best forward in the county.

QUEEN'S PARK RANGERS.

A STURDY OFFSHOOT OF THE LONDON FOOTBALL ASSOCIATION.

The startling news that Queen's Park Rangers had defeated Millwall Athletic at East Ferry Road the other day certainly ranks

FAMOUS FOOTBALLERS.—No. 21.



H. B. LIPSHAM (Sheffield United).

A coming International. Very prolific and a welcome addition to the Bramall Lane "cracks." Has helped to represent his native Chester team against Middlesex on two occasions.

Photo by Joseph Rodgers, Sheffield.

high among the annals of Southern League doings. The East-Enders have a strong reputation at home to most teams, but the West-Enders' victory did not really come as a general surprise, for it was only a repetition of a season ago.

When we come to run through the lengthy career of the Rangers, scarcely a season has passed without some especially brilliant deed being done, and even in amateur days many little surprises have popped up to help to make a history traced back to close upon a score years. Undoubtedly the pioneers of the present occupants of Kensal Rise Athletic Ground were Messrs. Crieber and Spurr, both of whom were actively connected with the team until a few years ago. The earliest home of the team was at Kensal Rise, which at that time differed materially from the present-day aspect. The farms and fields have disappeared, and gradually the house-erector has succeeded in changing the entire surroundings, while the historic grounds themselves are in danger of annexation. The birthplace, however, has become the habitation in days of affluence, and the neighbourhood is proud of its representatives in the Southern world of football.

The club in its infancy had several venues, and from Welbeck's Farm a move had to be made to Brondesbury, thence to the Gun Club grounds at Wormwood Scrubbs. Ultimately a lengthy stay was made at Harvist Road, and it was while at this venue that the struggles for higher honours were fought out. The League career of the Rangers dates as far back as 1892, when they joined the West London organisation, donning for the first time the present club colours—green and white. As the result of the venture a fairly creditable show was made, the team finishing sixth in the table. But if League experiences were hardly up to expectations, the season was a notable one, for the West London Cup was won, and it may be mentioned that this is the only trophy which has ever been credited to the Queen's Park Rangers.

The honour was all the greater by reason of a victory gained over Fulham, who had finished at the head of the West London League table, and were looked up to as likely holders. However, the Rangers defeated their rivals, and in the following season they also managed to ward off all opposition.

These successes induced the club to fly still higher, and in 1894-95 an entry was made into the Football Association Competition. The Rangers were drawn against the Old St. Stephen's team—now Shepherd's Bush—and a record attendance of 3,000 was the one reward, while in the London Cup a growing reputation was added to by the defeat of the once prominent City Ramblers, which com-



Photo by]

QUEEN'S PARK RANGERS, 1900—1901.

[Noblett & Co., High Road, Kilburn.

J. CAMPBELL.

D. CHRISTIE.

J. BELLINGHAM.

H. CLUTTERBUCK.

A. McCONNELL.

W. GOLDIE.

T. GRAY.

W. KEECH.

A. HITCH.

P. HUMPHREYS.

A. FOXALL.

T. DOWNING.

P. TURNBULL.

hination then possessed such players as Charley McGahy, Gerald Ritchie, J. Meggs, W. B. Mordun, etc. So improved was the Rangers' position, that the following season the Casuals could only account for them in the Amateur Cup by 4 goals to 3, and as the "occasional ones" were then the tip for the trophy, it will be seen how rapid had been the strides.

In 1896-97 victories were achieved over Hammersmith Athletic and 1st Scots Guards in the Amateur Cup, and the team also qualified for a position in the First Division of the London League.

The selection of the Queen's Park team to take part in the London Charity Cup Competition was a great honour in the following season, and many budding Metropolitan organisations at the present time would relish the invitation. That the Rangers were worthy foemen may be seen by the two performances. After defeating Clapton, the team were drawn to appear at Queen's Club, West Kensington. The opponents were the Casuals, but once more the Rangers had to bow to them, the result being 1 goal to nil against them. These successes gathered a strong following round the team, and as the Harvist Road enclosure was required for building purposes, a move was made to the present position at Kensal Rise.

Matters were gradually turning towards a change of front, and as the result of a London Cup-tie against Richmond, and in which objection was made to a certain player, the Rangers were suspended. Steps were taken and a meeting held, and after some discussion, professionalism was decided upon under limited liability auspices. Efforts were put forth to introduce a team worthy of support in West London, and a raid was made on the Woolwich Arsenal preserves. Adam Haywood and Alec McConnell were engaged from the "Gunners," as also was Gavin Crawford, another old Red. Others who were found with the "green and whites" were Turnbull, Clatterback, Knowles, and Smith, while the remainder of the eleven was at first made up of old players.

Application was made to enter the Southern League, and after some difficulty, the request was acceded to. The team also figured in the ill-fated Southern District Combination, but only managed to gain nine points out of the sixteen fixtures. The initial season in the Southern League may be considered a very successful one for a commencement. Some splendid performances were accomplished, and the team held its own among its Metropolitan rivals. Although Tottenham Hotspur gained three points out of the two games, so even was the play that only one goal was scored through-

out. Four points were taken from Millwall Athletic, thus proving that the Rangers are partial to the East Ferry Road air, while Southampton also shared points with the West-Enders.

It was, however, in the Association Cup competition that the eyes of the football public were opened, for after wading through the preliminary rounds, the Rangers were drawn at home against those redoubtable cup-fighters, Wolverhampton Wanderers. It is recent history how, after a drawn game at Kensal Rise, the Londoners went to Molineux and defeated the ferocious ones on their own middle. Then the Millwall lion appeared on the scene, and though League results had gone so much in favour of the Rangers, the Athletic men conquered by a goal to nil.

So far this season the team has played up to its early reputation. An exit has been made out of the Cup competition by way of Luton, but the Rangers are proud over Southern League performances. A young and likely lot of players are engaged, and should improve with age and experience. A well-tried custodian is in charge in Clatterback, late of Small Heath, etc., and the team possesses a young giant at full-back in the person of Bellingham. Hitch, late of Walsall, is the shining light at half-back, while little Foxall, who is a product of Gainsborough Trinity, is one of the coming wingers of the South. The forwards are on the small size generally, but what they lack in avoirdupois, makeweight has been allotted them in cleverness, and they are a very fast lot withal.

An old favourite in Jock Campbell has charge of the men, and his knowledge of the attributes to the game is too well known to eulogise upon here. The ground is the one drawback, for the once picturesque Kensal Rise now abounds in desolation, but a coat of paint would materially brighten the landscape. The only stand at present is the old structure of athletic days, but the banking-up of the cycle track affords a convenient vantage-ground for spectators. Could these matters be improved upon we are certain that more satisfaction would be given to the patrons and a needful improvement made in the monetary funds of the club. IVANMOOR.

FAMOUS FOOTBALLERS AND TEAMS.

This Popular Series commenced in No. 50 of SHUREY'S ILLUSTRATED.

- No. 1. G. O. Smith, Corinthians.
- No. 2. Caesar Jenkins, Walsall.
- No. 3. F. J. Wall, Secretary of the Football Association.
- No. 4. W. Williams, West Bromwich Albion.
- No. 5. Alfred Spouncer, Notts Forest (Portrait of Woolwich Arsenal).

- No. 6. Stanley Briggs, Clapton (Portrait of Sheffield United).
- No. 7. Ernest Needham, Sheffield United (Portrait of Notts County).
- No. 8. J. McNaught, Tottenham Hotspur (Portrait of Everton).
- No. 9. F. Fenton, West Ham United. (Portrait of Sheffield Wednesday).
- No. 10. W. J. Bancroft. (Portrait of Southampton).
- No. 11. F. Wheldon, West Bromwich Albion. (Portrait of Tottenham Hotspur).
- No. 12. J. H. Gettins, Millwall Athletic. (Portrait of Bury).
- No. 13. W. Beale, Wolverhampton Wanderers (Portrait of Bristol City).
- No. 14. John Cameron, Tottenham Hotspur (Portrait of Derby County).
- No. 15. Archie Goodall, Derby County. (Portrait of Millwall Athletic).
- No. 16. Frank Forman, Notts Forest. (Portrait of Newcastle United).
- No. 17. James Settle, Everton. (Portrait of Sunderland).
- No. 18. Howard Spencer, Aston Villa. (Portrait of Nottingham Forest).
- No. 19. G. T. Livingstone, Sunderland. (Portrait of Burnley).
- No. 20. Ralph Gaudie, Woolwich Arsenal. (Portrait of Blackburn Rovers).
- No. 21. H. B. Liphams, Sheffield United. (Portrait of Queen's Park Rangers).

All lovers of football who have not the above set should buy the back numbers, and so obtain a gallery of Football Celebrities.

A BOY'S FATAL WRESTLING MATCH.

On Sunday afternoon two boys named Hughes and Gleig were larking in the public park, Birkenhead, after Sunday school. Hughes was thrown twice in wrestling, and got up to walk away, but suddenly fell and said he had lost the use of his legs. He was taken to the hospital, and died the same night, from injury to the spine.

LIEUTENANT WARK RELEASED.

Lieutenant Wark, who was sentenced to death at Liverpool Assizes in 1898 for the murder of Miss Yates, but whose sentence was afterwards commuted to three years' penal servitude, has been released from Parkhurst Prison. Lieutenant Wark was formerly in the Royal Artillery, and had a distinguished record. It will be remembered that Miss Yates, by her will, left the lieutenant a considerable sum of money.

BO-O-O-O.

An amusing incident is related by the commander of one of the finest liners running to the Cape. He was once steaming down the Channel, when a thick fog came on. At such times he never leaves the bridge, and keeps on sounding the foghorn himself. On this occasion, after sounding the signal, he heard a foghorn in reply right ahead. He turned the ship's head a point to avoid collision, and then sounded again. Again the reply came, "bo-o-o-o," right ahead as before. The vessel's head was put back to the same position as at first, and once more the foghorn was sounded. Still the reply came as before, right ahead, "Bo-o-o-o." "It was very strange; I could not make it out," said the captain, telling the yarn. "I tried again; still the same, 'bo-o-o-o,' right ahead. A feeling of superstition began to creep over me, and I was giving myself a mental shake to pull myself together, when the look-out man forward called out, 'It's the old coo, sir!' And so in truth it was—the milk cow kept on the forecastle for the use of the ship. She, no doubt, took the 'bo-o-o-o-ing' of the signal for the cry of a companion in distress, and gave a sympathetic response. I could not help laughing," added the captain, "but it was really no laughing matter."

LOST HER LIFE IN SAVING HER SISTER.

Miss Monica Turnbull, eldest daughter of Mr. Peever Turnbull, J.P., of Sandy Brook Hall, Ashbourne, died on Monday morning from injuries sustained whilst attempting to extinguish the flames in which her youngest sister had become enveloped through the upsetting of an oil lamp on February 9th.

ALLEGED PLOT TO ASSASSINATE THE CZAR.

The Czar narrowly escaped assassination at the recent Russian naval festival, says the "Libre Parole" (Paris). His Majesty had promised to be present at the ball given by the Naval College, but at the last moment he sent word stating that he could not come. As a matter of fact, however, he had duly started when the secret police learned that a plot was on foot to stab him during the evening. They immediately prevented the Czar from attending the ball, and were able to arrest the two nihilists who were to have killed him. These were a young naval student and a cadet from the School of Forestry, who, on being placed in the cells, committed suicide during the night, after leaving full written confessions.



THE PLUCK OF THE BRITISH SOLDIER.

The incident represents a scene where the pluck of the British soldier was tested and proved beyond all question. A party of our scouts, who had taken possession of a farm outside Barkly West, found themselves surrounded by a large force of Boers, whom they kept at bay for fully three hours. At the expiration of this time surrender seemed absolutely imminent, as the ammunition was quite exhausted, but luckily the gallant defenders were saved from this alternative by the timely arrival of help.

MOUSTACHIOS IN A MONTH
on the smoothest face are produced by using the
MIRISTINE FORMULA for forcing hair—increasing
growth—hair falls out. The only safe and effective
for baldness. Sent free from observation on receipt of
10c. to Dr. DUMAR, at the Laboratory 217, Graham Road
London, N.E. Large Batches of **ARISTINE**, 3.5 and 6.

PILES, YES, PILES.
PILES, SUFFERERS, PILES.

I will forward you full particulars how I
cured myself without expense or inconvenience
so that you may do the same, on receipt of 2/6
H. RUSSELL, Harrowden, Wellingboro'.

PILES Gentle-
man/cr
ed him-
self will
send free
particulars of inexpensive self-cura-
tive treatment. Stamped address.—(Box 55,
Castle Street, Carlisle.

5,000 SOLID SILVER WATCHES FREE
FOR BRICK AND BRAIN PEOPLE.

12	13	14	4	15	16
7	11	5	10	7	15
2	8	12	6	1	10

Each one of the above three lines of figures equals
the name of a great city in the United Kingdom. This
is a brand new puzzle and can be solved, with a little
guidance, as follows: There are twenty-two letters in the
alphabet, and we have used figures in spelling the name
instead of letters. Letter A is number 1, B is number
2, C is number 3, and so on through the alphabet. **REMEMBER WE DO NOT WANT A
PENNY OF YOUR MONEY** when you reply to this
advertisement. When you have thought out the names of
the three cities, write them very plainly on a sheet of
paper, and send it to us at once. With your letter send
a stamped envelope, so that we may return it to you
by return of post if your solution is correct. We shall
send our handsome **PRESENTATION SILVER** watch
and, moreover, these beautiful **Memorabilia** to the
correct solution of this puzzle, and comply with our
own conditions. **TRY AND WIN.** We hope you will
do, and show these beautiful **Memorabilia** to your
NEWMAN AND CO. (No. 8, Dept. 26, City Road,

J. G. GRAVES' FESTIVAL AT SHEFFIELD

(By Our Own Representatives).



Tableau—"The Sign of the Cross."



Sing and Chorus—"The Motor Car," by the Pierrot Troupe.



Acrobatic Performance by the Falcon Hand Balancers.

PROGRAMME.

Overture ... "Morning, Noon, and Night" ... BAND.
Song ... "Here's a Health unto His Majesty" ... Mr. J. LYCETT.
Coronet Solo ... "Les Folies" ... Mr. COLIN WILKINSON.
Song ... "A Summer's Night" ... Miss AMY SKERITT.

TABLEAU AND STATUARY.

Picture 1: The Tidal Moon. ... Scene 1: The Tangled Hair.
Picture 2: Two Springs to her Bow. ... Scene 2: The Broken Thread.
Picture 3: Pygmalion and Galatea. ... Scene 3: The Statue.
Picture 4: Football. ... Scene 4: A Good Bye.
Picture 5: Snow Maidens. ... Scene 5: A Good.
Picture 6: The Sign of the Cross. ... Scene 6: Mr. J. LYCETT.
Picture 7: Duel Scenes from Comical Book. ... Scene 7: Snowballing.
Picture 8: The Gambler's Wife. ... Scene 8: What is this Faith?
Picture 9: Town Gossip. ... Scene 9: The Sign of the Cross.
Picture 10: Over the Garden Wall. ... Scene 10: The Light Beyond.
Picture 11: Treason. ... Scene 11: Are you Ready?
Picture 12: Vainity. ... Scene 12: Engage.
Picture 13: Temptation. ... Scene 13: The Final Lunge.
Picture 14: Hanging the Picture. ... Scene 14: La Mort.

FINAL TABLEAU: ALL PERFORMERS.

Song ... "The Wind Mill" ... Mr. J. LYCETT.
Bassoon Solo (Humorous) ... "In Cellar Cool" ... Mr. J. PARK.
Song ... "The Sun Dial" ... Miss AMY SKERITT.
Acrobatic Exhibition ... Hand Balancers ... THE FALCONS.

Accompanist: Mr. G. GALLUM.

All the ladies and gentlemen taking parts in the Tableaux, Statuary, and Pierrot Performances were fresh, able members of the staff.

ON Friday, at the invitation of Mr. GRAVES, of Sheffield, several of the chief Journalists of London were invited to his Annual Festival, which was held at



Dancing in the large Albert Hall.

the Albert Hall, Sheffield. Among the company present (which included numerous personal friends) were about 1,200 of Mr. GRAVES' staff, who all looked well and

happy, Mr.

GRAVES' taking a personal

interest in their home life

and surroundings. Perhaps

to this is partly due the success

which has followed this large commercial

venture. The business is nearly all

postal; necessitating a very

numerous and exact staff.

The agencies of this firm are spread over the whole of the world, and the continuance of the custom of the patrons testifies to the quality of the goods sent out from the firm; the goods comprising watches, tools, musical instruments, cutlery, furniture, and nearly every conceivable article required by an ordinary human being.

The visitors from London were personally conducted over the large warehouses by Mr. GRAVES, and returned to town on Saturday, by the 12.1 train, having had a thoroughly enjoyable and instructive visit. Mr. Graves is always at home for business, and will send his large catalogue on receipt of a postcard. 18, DIVISION STREET, SHEFFIELD, will find him.

PROGRAMME.—Continued.

J. G. GRAVES' WESTVILLE PIERROT TROUPE

(Twenty-six in number).

Introduction and Opening ... From the ... BAND AND TROUPE.
Chorus ... "Messenger Boy" ... With Chorus.
Song (Comic) ... "Mary's a Housemaid" ... With Chorus.
Quartette ... "A. Dystrophe" ... Humorous.
Balad ... "Asleep in the Deep" ... With Chorus.
Song (Comic) ... "Motor Car" ... With Chorus.
Final Chorus ... "Soldiers' Chorus" (from Gounod's "Faust") ... TROUPE.

Mr. JASPER REDFERN'S

CINEMATOGRAPH EXHIBITION.

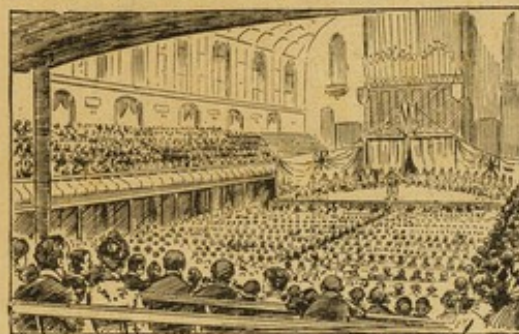
Scenes from the War, Local and Up-to-Date Events, and all the Latest Pictures secured.

Immediately at the close of the programme, light refreshments were served at the large side table in Concert Hall, also in abundance in the Small Hall downstairs.

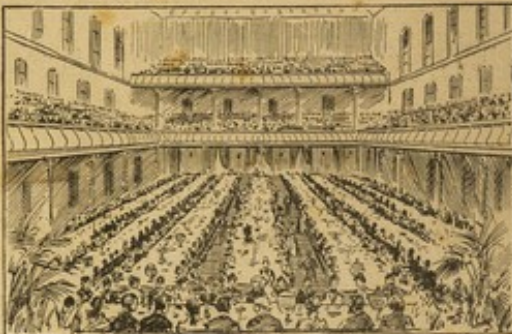
Dancing commenced in the large Concert Hall after light refreshments had been served.

Competitions were held in the Lower Hall, and prizes were awarded to winners of each event.

The programme also included Station Races, Pony Races, Run Eating, Chocolate Feeding, Coat and Hat Race (Two Teams), Bags of Clothing Race (for Young), Tag of War, Blind Hurdle Race, and Games, Quizzes, Big Game, Stereoscopic Views, Gramophone.



General View of Large Hall. Listening to Pierrot performance.



Second Party having Tea. First Party looking on from Balconies.



Tableau—"A Good Bye."



Tag of War (6 a side).

RAMC 1914
5

THE
University College
Gazette.

MARCH, 1902.

CONTENTS:

NOTES BY THE WAY	249	ADVICE	256
REMINISCENCES OF PROFESSORS:		THE HERO AS MAN OF LETTERS ..	256
GEORGE CROOM ROBERTSON ..	249	DEBATING, LITERARY AND WOMEN'S	
COMPLIMENTARY DINNER TO CAPTAIN		DEBATING SOCIETY	257
INKSON, V.C., R.A.M.C.	251	MUSICAL SOCIETY	258
PATIENCE	252	UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, LONDON, AND	
UNION NOTES	254	HOSPITAL RUGBY F.C.	258
ARTS, ENGINEERING AND SLADE NOTES	255	HOSPITAL ASSOCIATION F.C. ..	259
MEDICAL AND SCIENCE NOTES ..	256	CORRESPONDENCE	260

R. GRAHAM MARGETSON,

76, Great Portland St., Regent St., W. Civil and . .

OPPOSITE QUEEN'S HALL.

Military Tailor.

High-Class Tailoring at Moderate Cash Prices.

NEW RAGLAN WATERPROOF COATINGS.

FROCK COATS a Speciality, from £3 3s. FLANNEL SUITS from 55/-

BLUE SERGE & LOUNGE SUITS from £3 3s.

Your inspection invited & personal attention given to all customers. Good Fit & Style Guaranteed.

When wanting Instruments we request you to inspect our Stock and compare the quality and prices.

The following are a few every day wants taken from our list—

Artery Forceps, Nickle plated.

Spencer Wells ...	2/6
Grieg Smith's ...	3/6
Torsion Sliding ...	5/-

Clinical Thermometers.

Ordinary Tubes, best quality London made	2/-
" " " " " " 60sec.	2/6
" " " " " " 30 "	3/-
Magnifying " " " " " " 60 sec.	3/-
" " " " " " 30 "	3/6
In metal cases.	

Dissecting Cases.

Walnut case, 4 knives, hooks, scissors	
forceps, blowpipes ...	each, 7/6

Dressing Forceps.

Spring or for Dissecting, Nickle plated...	1/9
Bow ...	2/6

Scissors.

Dressing, blunt points ...	1/6 and 2/-
----------------------------	-------------

Hypodermic Syringes.

All metal in metal case with 2 needles ...	5/6
We have a large assortment of Hypodermic Syringes ...	from 1/- to 17/- each.

Laryngoscopes.

Turk's with head in band, removable aseptic mirror, metal handles in case ...	16/-
---	------

Tongue Depressors.

Tobold's hinged ...	3/6
" " fenestrated ...	2/6

Midwifery Forceps.

Anderson's (Barnes Simpson's) all metal	20/6
---	------

Pocket Cases.

Leather Cases, complete ...	from 14/-
" " empty ...	5/-

Metal Cases, aseptic, containing—

Double aseptic Knife, Trocar,	
Double Scoop, Dressing & Artery	
Forceps, Director, Probe and	
Scissors ...	30/-

Stethoscopes.

Binaural, light, portable ...	4/6
-------------------------------	-----

Detailed List Post Free on Application.

HOCKIN, WILSON & CO.,

Surgical Instrument Makers,

13 to 16, New Inn Yard, 186a, Tottenham Court Road, London, W.

(Entrance by side of British Tea Table Restaurant.)

F. SILLIS,

Artificial Limb. Truss & Bandage
MANUFACTURER.

2, GEORGE STREET, EUSTON SQUARE,
LONDON, N.W.



ELASTIC STOCKINGS KNEE CAPS AND
ANKLETS TO LACE OR DRAW ON.

SPINAL APPARATUS. LEG IRON

Splints. Spring Crutches. Arm Slings. Wooden Legs, &c.

BY APPOINTMENT TO THE UNIVERSITY COLLEGE HOSPITAL.
LONDON TEMPERANCE HOSPITAL, GREAT NORTHERN HOSPITAL
AND VARIOUS CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

TYPEWRITING.

*Special experience in Medical
Work, Theses for M.B. and M.D.
degrees, &c. Highest References
from Medical Men and others.*

For Terms write to

MISS NIELD,
42, FITZGEORGE AVENUE,
KENSINGTON WEST, W.

SOME OF

Taddy & Co.'s

CELEBRATED TOBACCOS.

"MYRTLE GROVE."

COOL—SWEET—FRAGRANT.

Pleasant both as a Cigarette or in a Pipe.

"At Myrtle Grove, Sir Walter Raleigh was
soothing his mind with the tobacco he
had brought from Virginia, when his Irish
servant, thinking his master was on fire,
dashed water over him."

In 1 oz. and 2 oz. Tin Foil Packets, or $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, and
1 lb. Air-Tight Tins.

"GRAPNEL" Mixture.

A delightfully cool pipe tobacco, com-
bining the sweetness and fragrance of the
better class Virginia Tobaccos with
the rich flavour of Latakia. Rather
full flavoured, but an eminently pleasant
mixture.

In 2 oz. and $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. Square Tins, with Plain White
Label.

"IMPERIAL" Tobacco.

A ripe, full flavoured pipe tobacco, fine
cut. In a good well-seasoned briar or a
well coloured meerschaum it will be found
admirable.

In 1 oz. and 2 oz. Tin Foil Packets, or $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, and
1 lb. Air-Tight Tins.

"ORBIT" Brand.

A sweetened tobacco, manufactured in
bond, of mellow flavour, medium cut.
Essentially a pipe tobacco, and a very
excellent one.

In 1 oz. and 2 oz. Tin Foil Packets, and $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, and
1 lb. Tins.

"PREMIER" Navy Cut.

A first class pipe tobacco, sold in three
strengths, Mild, Medium, and Full, thus
pleasing all classes of pipe smokers.

In 1 oz. and 2 oz. Tin Foil Packets, and 1 oz. and
2 oz. Enamelled Tins, and also in 2 oz., $\frac{1}{2}$ lb., and
 $\frac{1}{4}$ lb. Air-Tight Tins.

"RAMPART" Mixture.

Mildness combined with coolness. Does
not bite the tongue nor leave a bitter
flavour in the mouth. A very successful
blend for a smoker who desires a reason-
ably mild tobacco.

In 1 oz. and 2 oz. Tin Foil Packets, and 2 oz. and
 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. Tins.

TADDY & CO. (Established 150 Years), MINORIES, E.



Hearon, Squire & Francis, Ltd.,

Manufacturing & Analytical Chemists.

The Profession supplied with the latest remedies and all
Pharmaceutical Preparations.

METHYL SALICYLATE, GUAIACOL, CREASOTE
IN CAPSULES.

Being Manufacturers

of all kinds of

Flexible Soluble

GELATINE CAPSULES
AND PERLES ALSO
COMPRESSED TABLETS

We are
able to guarantee
the purity and
high quality of their
contents.

SYRUP HYPOPHOSPH CO. Neutral.

*A palatable neutral assimilable preparation containing all the hypophosphites
now so largely prescribed.*

38 & 40, SOUTHWARK STREET, LONDON, S.E.

THE University College Gazette.

Vol. III., No. 39.

LONDON: FRIDAY, MARCH 21st, 1902.

Price 3d.

Notes by the Way.

THE Refreshment Room has been recently honoured by the constant patronage of a group of gentlemen mainly distinguished by the obliquity of their hats, and the nasal metropolitanism of their voices. They have arrived at that subtle age when—being too old to drink milk in the afternoon and too young to drink tea—one is compelled to take refuge in lager beer. They study the sweet arts of coquetry with leviathan grace, and overawe the attendant fair sex by displays of receipted restaurant bills—occasionally running even into shillings.

But why should we grumble, the contemplation of verdant youth is always delightful.

* * * *

The Refreshment Room, by the way, has carried almost to perfection the art of keeping you waiting an indefinite time, generally for things that you do not want. With tender solicitude the authorities deliver the weary student from the worries of selection by presenting him with a tea-menu composed of three stale buns and a minute fragment of Swiss roll. Being mindful of hygienic welfare they charge twopence for the Swiss fragment in the hope of directing the energies of the impecunious towards the healthier and even staler buns.

And, of course, the student loves to pay a penny at University College for a quantity of bread that can be obtained at the Carlton for a halfpenny.

* * * *

It is unwise to smoke near the beadle's box in the presence of Assistant-Professors—Professors, of course, have ascended into discretion. Possibly tobacco is peculiarly offensive to the nose that basks daily in an atmosphere of sulphuretted hydrogen and the other perfumes of chemical Araby.

But it is annoying to find that in the eyes of the budding professorial generation those little brown notices about smoking are not, as we have hitherto fondly imagined, merely decorative.

* * * *

May we point out to intending contributors that anonymous articles will not under any circumstances be inserted in the GAZETTE. The author's name will, if he so desires, be withheld from publication, but must in all cases be sent in with the manuscript.

* * * *

We regret that owing to lack of space it has been necessary to postpone until the next number the reports of the Rifle Club, Hockey Club, Chess Club and Women's Athletic Club.

REMINISCENCES OF PROFESSORS.

GEORGE CROOM ROBERTSON.

By PROFESSOR JAMES SULLY.

NEXT perhaps to the pleasure of writing of one's teacher, which has fallen to Professor Schäfer, comes that of writing of one's colleague and collaborator; and these words pretty accurately describe my relation to my official predecessor, Croom Robertson. The pleasure is enhanced in my case by a firm persuasion that he is in every way worthy of being included in the series of reminiscences of eminent professors of our College. The tradition of his brilliant qualities as a teacher lives on, and will live on for many years yet. Less than a year ago I happened to meet, for the first time, one of his old pupils, now a well-known Professor of Physiology, and I was delighted at hearing him say how much of his success in scientific work he owed to clear ideas of method derived from the study of Psychology and Logic under Robertson. I was delighted, I may add, not only as an admirer of Croom Robertson, but as one concerned in these revolutionary days for the security of the studies which he and I were one in loving. Yet in spite of certain disastrous changes which the late Senate of the University of London made affecting the old status of these studies—and Robertson saw the beginning of these and vigorously protested—I am not in despair; for I happen to know that one at least of our science professors at University College shares the view of the Professor of Physiology just referred to, that the discipline of psychology and logic is particularly valuable for those who are to follow the path of scientific research.

I first heard of Croom Robertson when I was a student at Göttingen (during 1867 and the early part of 1868). I read with keen interest in the English papers which reached me—of the stripling, fresh from Aberdeen, who had managed to win the Chair of Philosophy at University College over the head of so distinguished a writer and teacher as Dr. Martineau. I think I chanced to mention his name, in connection with this interesting incident in the history of the College, in the hearing of the good lady, Frau. H—, with whom I and some other foreign students lived as boarders. Frau. H. was a quiet, shy, and ailing sort of person, but she had her German enthusiasms, her touch of "Schwärmerei." She had as a girl lived at Weimar during the last years of the great Minister von Goethe, and I think that she managed to bring a ray of sunshine into her dull Göttingen days by dwelling in imagination on the glories of the past. I well remember how her pale face would take on something of a radiant joy as she described her girlish experiences, which included peeps into the fascinating mysteries of the Weimar Court. Well, what was my surprise to hear the kind lady greet my allusion to Professor Croom Robertson by an

exclamation of delight. It was her own dear "Herr Robinson," it seemed, who had lived in this very pension some two or three years before I arrived. She told me much about him that was good, so that my desire to know him was increased, and I was glad when she asked me if I would on my return to London find him out and convey to him a warm greeting from her. Before I leave this worthy lady I should like to add that I learned only some months since that another professor of the College who is still with us and whose popularity is not confined to his own Medical Faculty shared in her motherly care. Perhaps some day a student of the College moved by a feeling of piety may visit Göttingen and place a tablet on the house so intimately associated with the history of his *Alma Mater*.

I called on the young Professor Robertson soon after my return in the spring of 1868. He (was beginning wisely, prudent Scot that he was, in modest lodgings in Camden Town. I feel pretty sure that my first impression was of a "mixed tone," as we psychologists are apt to put it. Something of Aberdonian roughness, something too of a youthful over-confidence in his own conclusions, was on the surface. His mind seemed to me of a decidedly "positive" cast, insistent on definiteness of view, and a little contemptuous, perhaps, of things which lay in the twilight. He had been a pupil of Professor Alexander Bain of Aberdeen, the very embodiment of the passion for a hard steel-like positiveness of statement. He was also, I believe, at the time of our first acquaintance much under the influence of Comte, to whose writings his new London surroundings, including J. S. Mill and George Grote would naturally introduce him. It is true that he had been in Germany and heard my own teacher, Lotze, than whom hardly any one, except perhaps Hy. Sidgwick of Cambridge, was more likely to check a bent towards a premature rigidity of opinion. He had further made a serious study of Kant. All the same at this time he appeared to me to have made up his mind very thoroughly on all philosophical questions. I hasten to add that later on when I knew him more intimately I found him less disposed to dogmatise. I have reason to think as the result of a larger acquaintance with other points of view, which was probably furthered by his experience as a teacher (*homines dum docent discunt*), as well as by his participation in the discussions of the Metaphysical Society, he grew more tolerant and sympathetic. Those who had the privilege of knowing Mrs. Robertson, the sister of the wife of another late professor of the College, will probably agree with me that her companionship was a potent influence which made for a sympathetic openness of mind.

My more intimate knowledge of Robertson dates from 1873 when I settled in London and began to write on philosophical subjects. I always found his talk stimulating and helpful, and learned to esteem the kind heart which was a part of the real man. In 1876 his teacher, Alexander Bain, founded the quarterly review, *Mind*, and appointed Robertson editor. I was asked to contribute to the first number. I have reason to remember that article for it brought me one of the great satisfactions of my life. I was calling on the Lewes's at the Priory one Sunday afternoon soon after the publication of the first number. Lewes had also written an article for it. Just as I was rising to go, "Mr. and Mrs. Darwin" were announced, and Lewes turned to me and said "Now you must wait and see the great man." Darwin after touching on other subjects came

to "Mind" and to my article. He had of course no idea that the stranger sitting close by him was the writer. I can recall even now the roguish twinkle in Lewes's eye and the coming of that unforgettable smile to the plain face of "George Eliot" as Darwin proceeded to express his interest in the article. Those who remember "G. H. L." will easily imagine the rest. As a frequent contributor to *Mind*, I had good opportunity of knowing Robertson as a worker. I venture to assert that no Editor could have been more pains-taking. The care he bestowed on the reading of foreign journals so as to make the Review a complete conspectus of philosophical work, the thought bestowed on the choice of subjects and of writers, this and more were matter of astonishment to me. It was the deep conscientiousness of the man that impressed me in this, for I knew that it was Bain's generosity which kept the Review going, and that Robertson was concerned to do the utmost possible with his own pen. His considerate kindness came out here also. I remember his once asking me, when I had undertaken to review a new work on "Æsthetics," to remember that the writer was in poor health and preternaturally sensitive.

I got to know Robertson in other ways also. We were both members of a Walking Club which boasted of the name, "The Sunday Tramps." That Robertson made his mark here is evident from the fact that in some delightful articles headed "Peripatetics," published some years ago in an evening paper, by our head-tramp, he was introduced under the name "The Philosopher." He was a lover of bright keen debate, and I suppose that we used to "draw" him during these country rambles. Robertson was also I believe the principal founder of the Psychological Club that had a short existence. We used to dine at the house of some hospitable member, and then proceed to a talk on some psychological theme. Robertson, I remember, was always prominent in these talks, and his keen face, his penetrating mode of attacking the subject, and even his characteristic phrasing, come back to me now when I recall those pleasant evenings.

I had no direct knowledge of Robertson as a teacher. A distinguished pupil, Mrs. Rhys Davids, has given us a vivid impression of his College lectures.¹ I can, however, from my intimate acquaintance with him, easily understand the high reputation he won. In all that he wrote, in all that he said—in more formal discussion and in conversation alike—one was able to recognize elements of teaching power. The combination of an exact memory with a clear grasp of principles was in itself no small qualification. But I take it that his genius as teacher lay in his orderly method of thinking out a subject, his clear way of developing his ideas, his avoidance of the by-paths of subtlety, and his earnestness in enforcing his point as a matter of strong, almost sacred conviction. Robertson, I am inclined to think, is one more illustration of the truth that the gift of teaching is quite as much a moral qualification,—a matter of personal 'ethos' as an intellectual endowment. Of his great concern for his students I had ample evidence. Called as I was again and again, through the interruption of his work by a long and painful illness, to take up the threads of his exposition in the lecture-room, I had ample opportunity of seeing with what a spirit of devotion he had applied his

¹ "George Croom Robertson as a Teacher," by C. A. Foley *Mind*, 1893, pp. 275-280.

powers to his teaching work. I remember that I used rather to dread the disappointed look of his class when I had to go and play the part of substitute. Nor could I be surprised at this disappointment, for, knowing their professor I knew how much it was to them to lose his instruction. Even now sometimes as I go into my class-room I catch myself regretting for the students' sake that it is not Croom Robertson.

Complimentary Dinner to Captain Inkson, V.C., R.A.M.C.

THE Dinner in honour of Captain E. T. Inkson, V.C., R.A.M.C., which was held at the Café Royal, on Friday, the 21st of February, was an unqualified success.

It was extremely gratifying to the organisers that there were present no less than 128 members of the Staff and past and present students of the College and Hospital.

Professor G. Vivian Poore was, of course, an ideal Chairman. Amongst those present may be mentioned the following:—Captain E. T. Inkson, V.C., R.A.M.C., Lieutenant-Colonel Babbie, V.C., C.M.G., R.A.M.C., Sir J. Andrew Clarke, Bart., F.R.C.S., R.A.M.C., Colonel Squire, R.A.M.C. (Vol.), Major Valentine Matthews, R.A.M.C. (Vol.), and a large number of the Staff of University College and Hospital.

During the evening a programme of music arranged by Mr. Farncombe was thoroughly enjoyed by those present.

Mr. Martin Clover sang a topical song which he had composed specially for the occasion. Dr. J. H. Scharlieb, C.M.G., told yarns, and Dr. Findlay and Messrs. Merryweather, Davy and Elwell contributed songs.

Professor Poore, in proposing the King, pointed out the numerous ways in which University College and Hospital were indebted to His Majesty.

After the toast of the Queen, the Prince and Princess of Wales had been given by the Chairman, Prof. Christopher Heath, in a short and telling speech, proposed the toast of the Services. Lieut.-Colonel Babbie, V.C., C.M.G., R.A.M.C., in responding, alluded to the interesting fact that his first commanding officer was the late Surgeon-General Inkson, the father of the guest of the evening.

The Chairman then proposed the toast of Captain Inkson, V.C. Professor Poore opened by referring to the fact that Captain Inkson was one of the first members of the Union, and that it was only natural that the members of the Union should wish to meet him on his return to England. He then read the following official account from the London Gazette of the act for which Captain Inkson received the V.C.:—"On the 24th February, 1900, Lieutenant Inkson, R.A.M.C., carried Second Lieutenant Devenish (who was severely wounded and unable to walk) for three or four hundred yards under a very heavy fire to a place of safety. The ground over which Lieutenant Inkson had to move was much exposed, there being no cover available." "These," said the Chairman, "are the plain unvarnished words of the Gazette, and I am sure no words of mine can increase the admiration of those who have listened to them."

General Buller, in his official despatches, referred to the "habitual gallantry of Lieutenant (now Captain) Inkson," and I am told that after Colenso, the Inniskilling Dragoons,

some of whom had been hard hit, turned out and cheered him. The act which gained the Victoria Cross is an act which no man can belittle as having been done in the heat of action, as an accident. There was no accident in this case, Captain Inkson took his life in his hand and for another's life shewed himself ready to sacrifice his own."

After giving a detailed description of the Victoria Cross, Professor Poore continued—"Now, gentlemen, this beautiful decoration has, I think I may say, never had a more worthy recipient than Captain Inkson. It is of the greatest importance to the nation to have men of his stamina and pluck. The value, to young soldiers, of the example of others, if only one, doing their duty, cannot be over-estimated."

The toast was received with tumultuous applause and musical honours.

Captain Inkson replied as follows:—"I scarcely know how to reply to Dr. Poore's speech and to the splendid manner in which you have responded and drunk my health."

I am no orator, and feel terribly nervous getting up in front of so many of the Staff of the College and Hospital, and past and present students, so hope, gentlemen, you will take that into consideration. The first congratulation I got from home after my name appeared in the Gazette was a cablegram from my old Hospital, and I need hardly say how pleased I was to get it, and I take this opportunity of publicly thanking the senders.

In a letter of congratulation that I received from Dr. Poore he said 'I have no doubt we shall have more to say on the subject when we see you at home'—well, gentlemen, I never expected to get such a reception as this, and I assure you I greatly appreciate the honour of being given a complimentary dinner. It is always pleasing to meet one's old friends, and to-night I see many who have come a long distance in order to be present this evening. What more could a man wish for, and how could a man be more honoured than by being given a dinner by his old Hospital.

In another congratulatory letter received from my old friend and teacher, Mr. Christopher Heath, he told me I was the first U. C. H. man to get the V.C. since Sir James Mowat in the Balaclava charge. Gentlemen, all I can say is I am proud that I am a University College Hospital man, I fear I was a terrible chronic in my student days, and was to be seen for a very long time in the front row on Mondays and Fridays. I often look back on those days and wonder at the marvellous patience Mr. Heath had. I was a member of the Volunteer Medical Staff Corps for many years, and it gives me great pleasure to see Colonel Squire and my old company officer, Major Valentine Matthews, here this evening. I well remember pointing out to the raw material, in October, the advantages of the V.M.S.C. compared with the "Artists," but I had a most successful rival in Scharlieb, who used to recruit for the "Artists"—of course the V.M.S.C. always got the best lot.

Gentlemen, as to my army career, there are members of the Staff present, but for whom I should never have passed my physical, not to mention the professional part; some years ago I had an acute attack of appendicitis and was as bad as I could be. Dr. Bradford diagnosed the condition, and after being carefully treated by him at home, it was decided that I should go into Private Ward 5. Well, Mr. Pollard operated on me, and I made an uninterrupted recovery—about nine months afterwards I had the mis-

fortune to get a ventral hernia through the old scar—Mr. Pollard again operated and did a radical cure (Trotter at the time being his H.S.). I may mention, gentlemen, that I have had no trouble with the scar since."

Captain Inkson, continuing, gave a short outline of his time in South Africa, mentioning the engagements in which he took part and his treks over a great part of the scene of war. He mentioned meeting Scharlieb at Pretoria, from whom he received the most acceptable gift of a packet of Bryant & May's matches, the market value of which would have been 2/6 a box. He also met Drew last August at the Yeomanry Hospital, and had a "most festive dinner" with him.

In conclusion, he said "Gentlemen, there are some dates than are indelibly impressed on one's memory, and the 21st February, 1902, is one I am not likely to forget.

I again thank you most heartily for the grand reception you have given me to-night."

Dr. Goodbody (the President of the Union) in a few words, proposed the health of the Chairman; Professor Poore responded very briefly. Just before the gathering dispersed, Dr. G. F. Blacker proposed the health of the Union, to which the President replied. Thus ended a most enjoyable evening.

PATIENCE,

OR

It will All come Right in the End.

[With apologies to Mr. W. S. GILBERT, and anyone else who values them.]

DRAMATIS PERSONÆ.

ALEXANDER SELKIRK	-	A Principal.
TERNAL TRUTH	-	A Professor of Science.
AGER NOTHING	-	A Professor of Classics.
REGINALD BUNTHORNE	-	A Secretary.
ARCHIBALD GROSVENOR	-	London University.

Chorus of Professors of various Faculties.

Invisible Chorus of Male Students who throughout the piece utter sounds behind the scenes, as though they were engaged in football and other abstruse experiments.

THE LADY ANGELA	-	A Science Student.
THE LADY SAPHIR	-	A Classical Student.
THE LADY JANE	-	A Student of forty years' standing.
PATIENCE	-	University College.

Chorus of Female Students.

SCENE.—A corridor with notice boards and a large door marked "OFFICE." FEMALE STUDENTS discovered studying note books.

CHORUS.

Students serious are we,
Climbing Learning's rugged hill,
Graduates in time we'll be—
Or at least we hope we will!

ANG. Learning feeds on hope, one hope have I—

ALL. A pass degree!

SAPH. My hope will live, although my knowledge die—

ALL. Ah miserie!

CHORUS.

All our love is aimed to please
One alone—and he a man;
He can give us our degrees—
Or at least he thinks he can!

ANG. There is a strange magic in this love of ours.

SAPH. Yea, Bunthorne, the very cynosure of our eyes and hearts remains icy insensible.

JANE. Fools! He loves another. He has set his heart on Patience. Only yesterday he dined in the Refreshment Room. To-day he is not well.

ANG. He loves Patience? It is impossible; no one loves Patience. He cannot be serious.

JANE. But he is serious. He is never anything else.

Enter PROFESSORS with imploring looks and gestures directed towards the STUDENTS, who glance disdainfully at them, and then become absorbed in their note books.

SONG.—PRINCIPAL.

Time was when we had power to please,
No word of ours you'd fail to seize—
You jotted down our lightest sneeze!

Aside to Professors] Sneeze, sneeze, all sneeze!

[They all sneeze.

(STUDENTS instinctively grasp their pencils as though about to take notes, but, recollecting themselves, resume their studies.)

We thought the love that you professed
Was proof against the strictest test—
You tittered if we chanced to jest!

Aside to Professors.] Jest, jest, all jest!

[They all jest.

STUDENTS with difficulty suppress mechanical smiles. Enter BUNTHORNE in the throes of composition. STUDENTS gaze at him with soulful rapture, but he takes no notice.

CHORUS OF PROFESSORS.

Now is not this disgustingly preposterous ingratitude—

A positively painfully perverted point of view?

Instead of being satisfied with academic platitude,

They all prefer this melancholy Secretary, who

Is making them hysterical

With promises chimerical,

Until we've not a notion what on earth we are to do.

Reform of universities, a curse it is, and worse it is

Than anything we've ever had to tackle hitherto!

During this, BUNTHORNE is seen in all the agonies of literary effort. At last he hits on the word he wants and writes it down. A general sense of relief.

BUN. Finished! At last! Finished!

PRIN. Are you better now?

BUN. Yes, I am better now. I was writing a notice, and my soul had gone out into it. That was all. It was nothing worth mentioning; it occurs three times a day. (Enter PATIENCE). Ah Patience! Dear Patience.

STUDENTS. Happy Girl! Loved by a Secretary!

BUN. I will read you my notice. Observe the Anglo-Saxon chastity of its language.

BICYCLES: I here forbid

That any bicycle be rid,

On pain of awful penalties,

Within the College premises—

(Exeunt PRINCIPAL and PROFESSORS hurriedly.)

Indoors or in open air,

Class-room, lecture-room or stair.

A lecture bell rings, STUDENTS start guiltily.

I further veto smoking on
My realm of jurisdiction—
Beadles' boxes, corridors,
Windows, doorways, ceilings, floors,
Refreshment Room—I've said my say,
Kindly see that you obey.

STUDENTS go reluctantly to lectures. BUNTHORNE is about to recite further notices respecting New University regulations, when he finds that only PATIENCE remains.

BUN. Ah Patience! I have long loved you. Do you know how I have worked for you—what reams of statistics I have written for you? Do you know what it is to yearn for University reform, and yet to be brought face to face with the Imperial Institute?

Oh to be wafted away,
From this blank academical sorrow,
Where the Burlington House of to-day,
Makes the howling tambours of to-morrow!

"Tambour," Patience, is a French word; it signifies a drum, a huge empty hollow thing that makes a great noise. Farewell! [Exit.]

PA. What on earth does it mean. Why should he love me, a mere College? Crowds of people see me every day, and even speak to me, but they go away without loving me. And yet he does. I'm sure it can't be right. I'm not old enough to be loved.

Enter GROSVENOR.

GROS. Why, Patience! what's the matter?

PA. Mr. Bunthorne says he loves me! that's the matter.

GROS. Well, I can quite understand it. You are a very attractive looking girl. In fact, when I come to think of it, I love you myself.

SONG.—PATIENCE.

I cannot tell what this love may be,
That the New University has for me.
If it's change of air that he's anxious for,
There are places in London for him galore;
If Burlington Gardens should fail to suit,
He can try the Imperial Institute;
And if then his system remains unfit,
He can gregory-powder and foster it!

That will cure him, but as for me,
I cannot benefit such as he,
Nor can I tell what his love may be.

For I proceed in my blissful way,
While he blows trumpets, all night, all day.
What is this person of high degree,
To poor little, literate, letterless me?

GROS. That's very pretty—exceedingly pretty; but there is a slight mistake. I want to help you. I don't want you to help me.

PA. How? I require no help.

GROS. You have nothing, I everything. You make people no return for their friendship. You merely set a good example. I dispense with the good example, and instead give people something to certify that they have followed it. Listen!

SONG.—GROSVENOR.

If you're anxious to appear as a sort of pioneer in the march of learning's van,
You must advertise the bent of your beneficent intent in every way you can,

With announcements clear and shrill set your light upon a hill
where the world can see it shine,
For they fancy education is a mild hallucination if they catch
no outward sign.

And everyone will say,
As you walk your modest way.

"If education makes a mark which all the world can see,
Why what a very admirable kind of thing this kind of thing
must be."

You must print seductive tracts setting forth enticing facts to
inform the public mind,
On the subjects they must cram for every exam. for which they
feel inclined.

You can even make conjectures as to hypothetical lectures, with
a word respecting fees,
But the teaching doesn't matter if you're qualified to scatter
lots of picturesque degrees.

And everyone will say,
As a student makes his way,

"If this young man is clever enough to obtain this nice degree,
Why what a highly educated kind of youth this kind of youth
must be."

PRINCIPAL, PROFESSORS, and STUDENTS enter during song
and listen attentively.

GROS. There, Patience, you have the secret of the whole
matter. You teach them and they have nothing to show
for it. Your friends have only their intellect to recommend
them, and that is invisible. I don't teach, but I offer
degrees. I am called Archibald the All-write because I
never do any reading. Let us be united.

STUDENTS (excitedly). Wise gentleman, pray you,
One moment delay you,
Repeat it—how say you?
You offer degrees?

GROS. That fact celebrated,
I've not overstated—
As I intimated,
I offer degrees.

STUDENTS. Then we love you!

Exit GROSVENOR followed by STUDENTS and PATIENCE.

AGER. See they follow him demurely,
Just because he gives degrees,
Men like this were followed, surely,
Rather by enclitic d—'s!

BUN. Yes, there they go like a flock of sheep.

PRIN. What on earth are we to do? If they go we're
done for. Where are our fees coming from? We're only
geniuses, and our chief attribute is an infinite capacity for
taking pay.

BUN. True. We must think of something to entice
them back. I don't want them, but I love Patience, and
they are a great help to her.

PROFESSORS. Well, think away! it's not for us to think;
we're men of action; talking's our business.

BUN. I have it! We'll call them internal students.

AGER. Sounds rather anatomical, doesn't it?

TERNAL. Quite right too. What does it mean?

BUN. They have only to matriculate and then they can
stay and get degrees here. I'll go and write a notice about
it at once. [Exit.]

PROFESSORS. Bravo, Bunthorne!

Re-enter STUDENTS. They start on seeing PROFESSORS.

STUDENTS. We intrude. We only came to fetch our note-
books.

PRIN. Stay; you don't really want to leave us, do you?
We've arranged for you to get degrees here.

ANG. Oh, then we'll certainly stay. Ugh! that Imperial Institute! (*shudders.*)

PRIN. You have only to pass the Matriculation, and then you can go to any professor you like, and study what you like, and get any degree you like. Simply Paradise!

SAPH. But we should all want to go to you.

PRIN. I expected that, but we must arrange. I, as Principal, can of course teach anything. Ternal and Ager must take what they can get.

QUINTETTE.

PRINCIPAL, TERNAL, AGER, ANGELA, SAPHIR.

PRIN. If on Arts I choose to lecture,
Saphir answers to my whim,
Ternal then, as I conjecture,
Sees that Angy goes to him.

AGER. In that case extraordinary,
It would seem that I'm tabooed—
Buffeted by fate's vagary,
I can only sit and brood!

ALL. Buffeted by fate's vagary,
He can only sit and brood!

PRIN. If for science all my craze is,
I teach Angela—that's clear,
Ternal, then, can go to blazes,
Ager lectures to Saphir.

TERNAL. In that case extraordinary,
My attainments are eschewed—
Which, although my parts don't vary,
Shows I'm minus magnitude!

ALL. Though of parts he is not chary,
He is minus magnitude!

PRIN. If of undergrads internal,
None at all I choose to teach,
Saphir, Ager, Angy, Ternal,
Fall together, each to each.
In that case extraordinary
I no longer shall intrude,
But preside, as Mother Carey,
Fostering my callow brood!

ALL. He'll preside, as Mother Carey,
Fostering his callow brood!

ANG. But there's the Matric. to think of; that's not so jolly easy to pass.

PRIN. My dear young ladies, there's nothing simpler. I must confess I've never passed it myself, and neither Ternal nor Ager has, so far as I know; but it's easy enough.

SONG.—PRINCIPAL.

If you want the receipt for that mental pantechuicon,
Known as the student who's passed the Matric.,
Ravage all learning and out of the wreck nick an
Armful of all you are able to nick.
The science of Ramsay dissecting the upper air—
Knowledge of Thane on the structure of man—
Surgery Johnson's "Proverbial Tupper" air—
Humour of Platt on the particle *av*—
Pluck of a Petrie exhuming a Ptolemy—
Art of a Smith in designing a plan—
Grace of a Henderson, slender and column-y—
Flourish of Barker about to trepan—
Sparkle of Housman, of speakers the wittiest—
Singing of Roberts, the eminent dittyist—
Power of Foster (G. Carey, not Gregory)—
Touch of the Union's respectable beggary—
Vigour of Travers, discreetly toned down—
Ker, Hill, Karl Pearson, and Frederick Brown.
Learn of these things all the good that is learnable,
Throw out the bad (if there's any discernible),
Boil it all down in a brilliant retort,
And you're bound to appear on the published report!

Enter PATIENCE, GROSVENOR and BUNTHORNE.

PA. Congratulate us, Mr. Grosvenor and I have decided to be united.

GROS. Yes, we've recollected that we used to know each other when we were young. It's quite true we were not on very good terms at that period, but considering the time we've been acquainted it seems quite natural for us to be made one.

PA. My Archibald!

GROS. My Patience! (*They embrace.*)

FINAL.

PRIN. Having pondered and reflected,
Lady Jane I'll take in hand,
So in time she'll be respected—
Wiseest maid in all the land.

JANE pairs off with PRINCIPAL; PROFESSORS with STUDENTS.

PA. & GROS. University and College
Now in unison will act—
One endows the brain with knowledge,
T'other certifies the fact.

BUN. In that case extraordinary
There is nothing left for me
But the post of Secretary,
And official privacy.

ALL. He'll remain as Secretary,
In official privacy,
Greatly pleased with this arrangement,
We to one another turn;
We'll forget our old estrangement,
And henceforward live and learn.

CURTAIN.

Union Notes.

The Inter-Hospital Cup-Ties were very well contested, the Association Team losing to St. Mary's Hospital by 1 goal to nil and the Rugby losing to the same Hospital by 8 points to nil.

* * * *

A photograph of Captain Inkson, V.C. has been placed in the Union Reading Room.

* * * *

The Committee have decided to send one or two delegates to the Students' Congress to be held at Glasgow in July.

* * * *

Mr. C. M. Row has offered a cup for competition in boxing. It is hoped that a large number of men will enter the lists.

* * * *

The last Committee Meeting of this term will be held on Thursday, March 20th.

* * * *

The Crabb-Robinson Trustees have very generously given £100 to renovate the Racquets Court. They have also given £25 for the purchase of new chairs, which have already been placed in the Reading Room.

Arts Notes.

The energy of University College is unbounded. It has recently extended its borders by forming a section for the training of young children prior to their entry into any of the great public schools. This at least appears to be the idea, for lately two little children have been observed constantly about the building and the scientific minds of the senior students have sought to find some hypothesis to explain their presence. It is true that Dr. Arnold entrusted a young boy to the keeping of the immortal Tom Brown, but nevertheless it seems a question somewhat open to doubt whether University College with its thousand students of more or less mature age is the proper place to learn to write pot-hooks or the rules of addition and subtraction. As for the moral effect upon the younger and the older members we can in this institution of course always feel covered by the words of Horace: "*Integer vitae scelerisque purus non eget Mauris iaculis.*"

But, be it fully understood, the College hath not only exalted the humble and meek, but hath also put down the mighty from their seat. For it is whispered (though of course only the favoured few know for certain) that a class in Icelandic has been formed and that this class is actually attended by members of the celestial realms. Those who attend these gatherings are, it is said, men of very varied interests: men learned in the poetry of Homer and Pindar, those who ponder on the beauties of the lowly buttercup, scholars of reputation in this native tongue of ours, administrators of vast capability and men of no reputation in any language, but with a passionate and pardonable desire to obtain "a first" at the next game of battledore at South Kensington.

"Mischievous, thou art afoot," for notice is now emphatically given that students will no longer be compelled to wander wearily about the library collecting scattered pages of Greek lexicons and count themselves blessed if after half-an-hour's work they can obtain a dozen pages. All the pleasure of this chase is to be stopped for ever, since several new copies of the useful work in question are about to be introduced into the bookcases of the library. Surely the pleasure of everything in life lies in the struggle of attainment. Alas! all our joys are disappearing in these latter days, for we are becoming Sybarites indeed. However, the books have not yet arrived, and after all it is not man that disposes.

Engineering Notes.

Questions have been asked concerning the huge marine engine which is being tested in the Laboratory. It appears to be unknown whether the article in question was designed originally with the idea of "stink-making" or for a first-class battleship. Time will show.

The composition of the brain part of the heads of some of the Engineers appears to vary considerably. As an example we may mention that as a result of great skill which was displayed by certain Medical students, a large quantity of lead was extracted from the head of an Engineering student. We also hear on good authority

that another student has an accumulation of old cabbages and cheese, as a result of studying vegetarianism.

Cast iron struts are amusing playthings, but they have a way of wandering through space at rather an alarming velocity as was shown recently in the Laboratory—nearly at the expense of Professor Cormack. Happily, the playful strut spent its energy on a tin box which, by the way, came off second best.

We hope that the person who has recently become denuded of his natural clothing does not suffer from cold. He is now upholding the tradition of the fox who suffered from the unpleasantness of possessing a minus quantity in the brush department.

Slade Notes.

We gaze around from the humble standpoint of the cat who is allowed in the august presence of the King. Our critic—the cat—is only playful, but if he sometimes scratches, we recommend good humour as the best ointment.

A LENGTHY FRIENDSHIP.

Now the biggest aren't always the best
Is a truth which was spoken in jest—
To these students so haughty and high
The one with a glowering eagle eye
And t'other who quizzes through gold pince-nez
And draws in a supercilious way
An adage I offer which meets this case
Beginning "Ill weeds," which it says "grow apace."
While Bacon (or Shakespeare) undoubtedly said
That the "tallest hath ever the emptiest head."
Now if a Providence kind is lavish in inches
Beware and take care where another's shoe pinches—
Don't unstable your "high horse" and mount for a ride
It won't add to your weight, if you do "put on side."

It is hoped the Club for past and present women students, which has been under discussion for some weeks, may open early in the coming term. Already many have signified their intention of joining. Any information respecting it may be obtained from either of the Hon. Secs.:—Miss Margaret Andrews or Miss O. G. Urie, at the Slade.

Most of the local geniuses are leaving at the end of this Session. What an opportunity there will be for those who have been deploring of late that their extraordinary talents have not been sufficiently recognised.

Why, now that the summer months are approaching, don't the students start a Slade tennis club, and a Slade cricket team? This would tend towards promoting a better feeling between the students themselves, and might even develop that *esprit-de-corps* which is so conspicuous by its absence in the Slade, yet so marked in every other institution from the 'Varsities down to the Board Schools.

"Manners make the man" quote William of Wykeham, so we must forgive the lapses of our 6-foot "Apollo," aet 18 years and 11 odd months, for William of Wykeham did not presume to dictate the conduct of gods—or boys.

Medical Notes.

The Hospital is happily possessed of a species of Malaprop, who has recently devoted two months to the mis-writing of notes for Dr. Martin. Amongst other triumphs which this gentleman has committed to posterity are "Ping Pong pupils" for "Pin point pupils," and "No stray bismuth" for "No strabismus."

Dr. Spencer must be somewhat distressed at the infinitely small number of applications for the post of outdoor O.A. Strange to say newly qualified men do not appear anxious to pay £40 or so for the privileges of patrolling the slums of Somers Town at abnormal hours, and of being described as the list-man's assistant. Perhaps the offer of lodging in addition to board might stimulate competition.

The cleaning arrangements at the Hospital are not particularly admirable. Wards XI. and XII. were some time ago closed for over a week after all occasion for so doing had ceased to exist. Anxious to retrieve their reputation, the authorities recently decided to clean Ward I. at one day's notice, with the result that the unfortunate H.S. and several H.P.'s were thrown into the most appalling confusion. It would be well to distribute this energy somewhat more rationally.

The Class of Operative Surgery appears to exist only in the memories of the past—and in the College prospectus. The "corner" is evidently a failure.

It is with the greatest regret that we have to announce the death on Wednesday, March 13th, of Sister Florence—of Wards VII., XI., and XII.

Science Notes.

Although the want of an adequate Subject-Index to Scientific Literature still hampers Research students, the new Science Library goes far to make up for the deficiency.

Formerly when hunting-up "papers" one had to pay visits to the Professors' Common Room, under the wardership of a lynx-eyed library official who stood by till the search was over; moreover, it was necessary to pay such visits in the vacation only, lest haply the presence of an obvious student in the professorial lair should throw too great a restraint upon any member of the staff who might be there at the same time. In the New Library, however, it is possible not only to search *ad libitum*, but actually to take away books. The advantages are really very great, and the elect who have been supplied with keys of the library door, and who are to be seen continually entering and re-entering, are justly proud of their new privilege.

The results of the examinations of the Institute of Chemistry have recently been published, and it is gratifying to note that all the men who went up from College for the Intermediate or Final A.I.C. have got through.

ADVICE.

If you've hair too long
Or a collar too low,
Or anything else unpleasant, you know,
You can join the throng
That plays Ping-Pong
In regions by no means apropos.

If your youth is extreme,
Your accent queer,
And you develop a passion for lager beer,
You can lounge at the bar
If its not "too deah,"
And practice the art of the gentle leer.

If you somewhat resemble
An over-gnarled tree,
Or your courage at football is scant in degree,
You can push to the head
Of a Hospital bed,
For what are the odds if your elders can't see?

The Hero as Man of Letters.

Very curious, how in this poor paper age, so of the union uniony, so thick-quilted with professoria and hearsays, the great First of this Letter Brace glared in, for ever wonderful, undubitable, unspeakable, divine-infernal, upon the Beadle Board too, and the Hero, how he harmonised his Formulas with it, how he managed at all under such circumstances—that is a thing worth seeing. A thing to be looked at with reverence, with pity, with awe.

The Shrine of the Beadle, outside which the strife of Hero and Smoke-Worshippers—old Norse Thor and the savage Jötuns, winter capped,—took place, is to me a venerable region. Consider it. One finds out a way of doing something, say of saluting his fellows, of forever annihilating their chiar-oscuro scented blue. The four nebulones ought really to consume their own smoke and cultivate a talent for silence!

This idea possessed the Hero like demons. He spoke, he queried. They were not loquacious, these Four—one word, the inevitable that always means something—and so the Hero was left to meditate on Great Subjects, desolate. Could he be silent and not trouble others, anger the Chief Men? Not so. He spoke. He wrote. It was not unintelligible that the Four should love his message. And so, the First Letter, did it not flame forth upon the Beadle Board? How much a chymist under all disorganisations can accomplish for a College! Of the talents of the Smoke-Worshippers I do not say much. They lived, they smoked, they retorted. But they are not genuinely poetical until, in one of them, inspiration was born of the First Letter impaled as I have said. And so the Second Letter made one Smoke-chafer an extremely notable personage.

The Second Letter was not like the First—a wild impetuous whirlwind of passion slumbered there—nay, some say of wit. And no Hero is witty in his own Letters.

To the Hero only inarticulate rage was possible—this might have bellowed forth the Dons of Granta—but they

said to him reprovingly, his Official Superiors—something of the discretion of him? Doubtless, for the Portentous Letter Brace lay brushed by their beards.

Liberty, politeness and Smoke-chafers we take to be a temporary phenomenon. Verily, the Hero cometh upon the Society of Men with very strange ways!

Debating Society.

On Friday, February 14th, Mr. De Zilwa moved "That the beautiful is best appreciated by persons of scientific culture."

Notwithstanding that he was suffering from a bad cold, Mr. De Zilwa's speech was in our opinion one of the best that he has ever made before the Society. Beginning with definitions of the terms of the motion, he pointed out that in his opinion all, that was true and natural was beautiful, and it was in this broad sense that he desired the House to consider the word during the course of the Debate; from that he went on to give his views on culture in general and finally to show that scientific culture alone gave the power to appreciate to the fullest extent all forms of the beautiful involved in his definition.

Mr. Brock in opposition dwelt on the stimulus to the imagination consequent on a study of the classics, but appeared to us to misrepresent the opener's view to some extent, objecting to the extremely wide range covered by Mr. De Zilwa's definition of the beautiful. Indeed, throughout the debate, with three exceptions, we were struck by the want of breadth displayed by members, many of whom were apparently, and quite unnecessarily, afraid of being branded as latitudinarians.

Speakers were Messrs. Dyason, Johnstone-Lavis, Magnus, Chapman, Shelton, C. E. Hughes, West, Langworth, Haas. On the motion of the President, the debate was adjourned.

Literary Society

On January 24th, Miss Lilley read a paper on "Madame D'Arblay," which was much appreciated. Apparently the author who was the subject of the paper was not very well known to the audience, to judge from the little criticism which followed. The account of this meeting was omitted by mistake from the article in the last GAZETTE.

On February 14th, Professor Brandin very kindly filled up an unexpected blank in the programme by reading a selection of French poetry including specimens from La Fontaine, Molière, Victor Hugo and Rostand. One of his objects in reading this poetry was to show his audience that French verse is a musical instrument capable of producing the most varied and delicate tones, a contention which was fully justified by Professor Brandin's recitation.

On February 21st, Mr. F. N. C. Brock read a paper on "Jonathan Swift, Philanthropist," and in spite of the apparent paradox contained in the title, treated his subject seriously and in measure successfully. The subject naturally provoked much criticism of a defensive as well as an

aggressive character and in the discussion following, part was taken by Messrs. Chapman, Organe, Sawyer, Seton, Miss Wace, Messrs. Chambers and Cavenagh.

On February 28th, Mr. F. A. Cavenagh, in an able and witty paper on "Shelley," gave a brief description of most of the works of that poet and discussed his place in English Literature. The motto "Art for Art's Sake" which received Mr. Cavenagh's support was attacked by Messrs. Seton and Brock.

On March 7th, Mr. Seton read a paper on "Old English Thought and Belief." In the discussion which followed, part was taken by Dr. Foster, Messrs. Sawyer, Chambers, Organe and Brock, the last of whom, as might be expected, championed the slighted Classics.

Women's Debating Society.

The Fourth Meeting was held on Monday, January 26th. Miss Orange presided and there were present 22 members and four visitors. Miss Shewell proposed that "Women are unfitted to enter the Medical profession." This motion was opposed by Miss Potter. Subsequent speakers were Misses Humfrey, Lilley, Hiffe, Quelch, Andrews, Sawday and Pool.

The voting was as follows:—

For the motion ..	5
Against ..	18

The Fifth Meeting was held on February 12th. There were present 18 members and one visitor. Miss A. Low proposed "That the modern education of women is in the main pernicious." This motion was opposed by Miss Orange. Subsequent speakers were Miss Sloper, Miss Quelch, Miss Bromley, Miss Isaacson, Miss Beck, Miss Symons and Miss Lilley.

The motion, being put to the vote, was lost by a majority of six.

The Sixth Meeting was held on February 26th. "A Sharp Practice" was held.

The motions drawn were as follows:—

(1.) "That the Fanatic is necessary to the Progress of Civilization."

Proposer	-	Miss Packard.
Opposer	-	Miss Sawday.

(2.) "That there is no valid objection to Women's Smoking."

Proposer	-	Miss Ridgway.
Opposer	-	Miss Bishop.

(3.) "That compulsory abstinence from intoxicating liquors would be advisable for the nation."

Proposer	-	Miss Simmons.
Opposer	-	Miss Partridge.

(4.) "That Life is not worth living."

Proposer	-	Miss Lilley.
Opposer	-	Miss Shewell.

A discussion followed in each case.

Musical Society.

The College Musical Society brought forward two string quartettes at the first two concerts of this term. The one was Mozart in D minor, celebrated for the beautiful trio of the minuet (with which the curious should compare the minuet of the great sextet in D), the other Haydn's in G minor, Op. 20, No. 3. Both were admirably led by Miss Baly, and received with much applause. At the first concert was also performed Schubert's "Trout" quintette, so called from the fact that one of the movements consists of variations on his song, "The Trout" (it is a pity this quintette was not reserved for performance till the appearance of the new Professor of Physics among us). Miss Jerningham contributed Bach's Fantasia and Fugue in G minor, and was deservedly encored, responding with a mazurka of Chopin's. The second concert, besides the Haydn, included a trio by Gade, a rather thin work, hardly worth reviving. But what would you have? one can't be always on the heights. Miss Baly played Henschel's Ballad for violin, a piece of great technical display and not devoid of more solid qualities. Her performance was marked by great dash and spirit.

The singers were respectively Miss Hare and Miss Stone. Both delighted their audience; the song which took most being apparently Frances Allitson's "As the hart desireth the water brooks," which showed off to advantage the remarkable contralto voice of Miss Stone.

The audience at the last concert was considerably increased; not a few of the Staff appeared on the scene, and many new members have joined during this term. An exceedingly good programme was promised for the performance on March 18th, including pianoforte quartettes by Schumann and Brahms.

University College. London.

The Annual General Meeting of the members of the College took place on Wednesday, February 26th, 1902. The Rt. Hon. Lord Reay, G.C.S.I., L.L.D., President, was in the Chair.

The Chairman announced that, as only the necessary number of Candidates to supply the vacant offices had been proposed, a ballot was not required. He accordingly declared all the Candidates duly elected.

The names of the following persons nominated by the Council for election as Fellows of the College, in accordance with the 13th Section of the College Act, were then put by the Chairman, and all the nominees were elected.

(i.) Graduates in Arts and Laws:—W. F. Masom, M.A. (Lond.), B.A. (Cantab.), Agnes S. Paul, M.A. (Lond.), A. Wolf, M.A. (Lond.).

(ii.) Graduates in Science:—W. M. Bayliss, M.A., D.Sc., Alice Lee, B.A., D.Sc. (Lond.), Catherine A. Raisin, D.Sc. (Lond.).

(iii.) Graduates in Medicine:—Henry Head, M.A., M.D. (Cantab.), F.R.S., Martin Randall, B.A., M.D. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., Ivor Lloyd Tuckett, M.A., M.D. (Cantab.), Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.

The following persons, nominated by the Council for admission as Life Governors of the College in accordance with the 14th Section of the College Act, were then put by the Chairman one by one to the Meeting, and all the nominees were admitted:—

George A. Aitken, Esq., Colonel Wolseley Cox, Professor Vaughan Harley, M.D., Professor J. P. Postgate, M.A., Litt.D., The Rt. Hon. Lord Ashton, Sir Edward H. Carson, K.C., Professor F. Gotch, M.A., D.Sc., The Rt. Hon. Lord Rowton, Principal A. W. Rücker, The Rev. S. A. Thompson Yates.

The Report of the Council, which with the Statements of the Receipts and Expenditure for the year ending August 31st, 1901, and other Financial Papers as audited, had been previously circulated among the Members of the College, were taken as read, and on the motion of the President, seconded by Mr. W. Arthur Sharpe, adopted.

On the motion of the President, seconded by the Vice-President, it was resolved:—

"That this Meeting has heard with great satisfaction of the generous offer of the Drapers' Company to make themselves responsible for the debt upon the College to the extent of £30,000, and of another friend of the College to give an equal sum, conditionally upon the College being incorporated in the University of London, and concurs in the resolution of the Council to enter into negotiation with the University with a view to the incorporation."

Hospital Rugby Football Club.

U.C.H. v. Court Hill. Played at Beckenham Hill on Saturday, January 25th., and after an even game resulted in a victory for Court Hill by 10 points to 5. Whittall lost the toss and Wood kicked off for us against the wind. U.C.H. started pressing, but were gradually forced back and a round of passing amongst the Court Hill backs nearly ended in their wing three-quarter scoring, but he was beautifully brought down by Gibson. After some loose play Bartlett was prominent in a good dribble backed up by Evans and Armstrong, which ended in the latter scoring between the posts. Wood easily converting. On re-starting, we were penned in our 25, and from a penalty for off side tactics, Court Hill scored a goal.

They scored twice more before half time, a try and a beautiful drop goal by their centre three-quarter.

At the commencement of the second half we went off with great dash, and a good dribble by Wood nearly ended in a score, but their back saved pluckily.

The game was fought out chiefly in midfield, and the defence on both sides being pretty sound, no further scoring took place. For us the forwards and halves played well, but lack of combination was noticeable in the three-quarter line.

U.C.H.—S. L. Benton, back; L. C. Thompson, W. L. Scott, W. E. Gibson, B. F. Bartlett, three-quarters; H. F. Whittall, J. Armstrong, halves; B. C. Evans, H. S. Furness, A. H. Lawrence, R. H. McGillicuddy, E. W. Pritchett, E. F. O. Williams, C. H. Wood, forwards.

U.C.H. v. Lennox III. Played at Acton on February 8th, 1902. Whittall lost the toss and Fletcher started the game. The play was of a very scrambling nature owing to the greasiness of the ground. Lennox scored two tries which were converted.

Just before half-time Whittall headed a splendid dribble, which carried the ball from our line almost to half-way.

Playing against the wind U.C.H. played up a bit better, and getting the ball out of a scrum, Armstrong ran round the blind side of it and handed to Scott who scored far out on the right Fletcher failed to convert.

Lennox then pressed and scored twice, one of which was converted. Just before the whistle blew, Thompson following up a kick by Gibson, scored a try on the left. Fletcher converted with a good kick and the game thus ended in our defeat by 3 goals, 1 try to 1 goal, 1 try.

U.C.H.—W. L. Scott, W. E. Gibson, S. L. Benton, three-quarters; J. Armstrong, H. F. Whittall, halves; N. C. Fletcher, B. C. Evans, H. F. Powell, L. C. Thompson, O. L. Milburn, M. A. J. Lavis, A. H. Lawrence, H. S. Furness, G. E. O. Williams forwards.

INTER-HOSPITAL CUP (RUGBY).

University v. Mary's. After having been postponed three times owing to severe frost and consequent state of ground, this tie was played at Richmond on Tuesday, 25th February, before a small but enthusiastic crowd of spectators.

Mary's won the toss and elected to play with the wind, such as it was; Fletcher started the game and from a good return by one of their three-quarters the play settled down in our 25. From a forward rush by Mary's, Wells picked up and looked like scoring, but was pushed into touch on the goal line by Merryweather. After this our forwards by hard play worked the ball back to neutral ground. About a quarter of an hour after the start Lowrens made a good opening and transferring to Wells at the right moment; a try was scored, which Stevens converted.

Shortly after the re-start Marys again pressed, but were kept out by our keen tackling (Armstrong being very prominent) and by some excellent kicking by Merryweather.

Half-time then arrived with the score of one goal against us. The arrival of lemons proved most acceptable to the hard-worked members of the team.

Burgess re-started the game, and Merryweather replied with an excellent kick which found touch some way beyond the half way line. University pressed for a short time and our forwards, who were described by our much respected contemporary, "The Sportsman," as "a useful pack," quite held their own against their heavier opponents.

From a penalty kick just on the half way line Fletcher made a magnificent attempt at goal, the ball only just falling short of the bar. Mary's then re-assumed the offensive and a score seemed imminent, but Merryweather bluffed two men intercepting a pass, and so the danger was averted.

Returning to the attack the Mary's halves got the ball out of a scrum and after travelling right along the three-quarter line ended in Le Bas scoring; the kick was unsuccessful.

From the drop out the game was transferred to mid-field where the remainder of the play was mainly contested. From a wild kick by one of their forwards Merryweather secured the ball, and running half the length of the field, when pressed passed to Fletcher, who seemed certain to score, but was tackled just on the line. The game then became rather scrappy and was no doubt very humorous to watch from the touch line, judging, at any rate, from the remarks of the spectators. Time was then called, and we retired defeated, but by no means disgraced, by 1 goal, 1 try to nil.

Throughout the game the whole team played with great keenness, the tackling being quite a feature. The forwards, who were well led by Fletcher, played much better than was expected, the pick being Fletcher, Evans and Thompson.

The defence of Armstrong and Blackstone was very sound, Merryweather's kicking was excellent.

U.C.H.—R. C. Merryweather, back; W. L. Scott, B. F. Bartlett, W. E. Gibson, L. C. Blackstone, three-quarters; H. F. Whittall (captain), J. Armstrong, halves; N. C. Fletcher, B. C. Evans, L. C. Thompson, O. L. Milburn, S. L. Benton, J. B. Burt, H. F. Powell, A. H. Lawrence, forwards.

Hospital Association Football Club.

U.C.H. v. Townley Park. Played at Dulwich on January 25th before a large number of spectators. Alexander reappeared in the Hospital ranks, having been absent in several previous matches.

From the start the game was very fast, and at first the home team had the best of matters, scoring two goals in the first twenty minutes. The Hospital now played up better and the first point was scored by Corfield after some spirited play in front of the home goal. Townley Park then got away again and a good shot from their left wing still further increased their score. Almost immediately afterwards, however, Merryweather responded with a good long shot which took effect.

In the second half the game continued to be well contested, but the home team added three more goals to their score before the end. Shortly before the whistle blew a persistent attack by the Hospital forwards was rewarded by a well-deserved goal, scored by Bowen. The final score was therefore:—Townley Park 6 goals. Hospital 3 goals.

U.C.H.—H. T. Mant, A. Ball, H. A. Lyth, J. F. Broughton, G. S. Totesau, S. E. Holder, F. H. Alexander, W. F. Corfield, R. C. Merryweather, F. Bowen, S. W. Twigg.

U.C.H. v. Royal Veterinary College. A very close and interesting game was the result of the meeting of these teams on Wednesday, January 29th, at Acton.

During the first half the home team showed to advantage, but nevertheless the "Vets." were the first to score. Both sides played up well after this, each goal being in turn attacked, but no further score took place until just before half-time when Twigg equalised.

After changing over the game continued very fast, but the visiting team seemed to last better with the result that they scored twice more. As the Hospital failed to respond, they had to acknowledge defeat by 3 goals to 1.

U.C.H.—J. E. Martin, A. Ball, H. A. Lyth, J. F. Broughton, G. S. Totesau, R. C. Merryweather, S. E. Holder, W. F. Corfield, F. Bowen, S. W. Twigg, C. E. Whish.

U.C.H. v. Hampstead. On Saturday, February 22nd, Hampstead brought down a strong team and inflicted a somewhat severe defeat on the Hospital. During the first half the play was very interesting, but the visitors put two goals to their credit, the second being scored by Lyth owing to a misunderstanding with his own goal-keeper.

In the second half our weakness in front of goal was still more apparent, and of the three goals scored by the visitors, at least two were touched last by the defending side.

The Hospital forwards attacked strongly at times, but failed to score, and the whistle blew with the score, Hampstead 5 goals, Hospital nil.

U.C.H.—J. E. Martin, H. A. Lyth, R. C. Merryweather, S. E. Holder, G. S. Totesau, J. F. Broughton, S. W. Twigg, F. Bowen, F. H. Alexander, W. F. Corfield, A. F. Horn.

U.C.H. v. St. Mary's. Semi-Final Hospital Cup Competition February 27th. This tie was played at Chiswick Park the ground being kindly lent by St. Thomas's Hospital Football Club.

Alexander won the toss and St. Mary's kicked off at 2.55. University got the ball and took it down the field, but it was returned by the backs to Causton, the St. Mary's outside left, who did a splendid run down the field which nearly resulted in a goal, and before the ball could be cleared, Redwood banged the ball into the net from close-quarters within a few minutes of the start.

This woke University up and Alexander sending the ball out to the left, Twigg made a good long shot. However, just then a foul was given in favour of St. Mary's goal-keeper and this diverted the attack for a time. Soon after this "hands" in our favour close to our opponent's goal raised our hopes, but the place-kick was abortive. After some very even play St. Mary's pressed and a hot shot by Redwood was splendidly saved by Martin. Another good shot by Twigg resulted in a corner from which St. Mary's made a good run down and the ball was put into the net by the outside right who was, however, fortunately

off-side. St. Mary's continued to press for a time, but good defence by our backs and halves, combined with bad shooting on their part, prevented any scoring. Varsity then looked like scoring on several occasions, a shot from outside right by Horn being specially noticeable. However, their goal-keeper saved well and nothing was scored. The ball had once more travelled down to the other end when the whistle blew for half-time.

On re-starting St. Mary's attacked, but a free-kick for off-side relieved the pressure, and some very even play in mid-field was witnessed. Each goal was attacked in turn, Martin having to save a dropping shot from one of the opposing backs. Towards the middle of the second half Merryweather went forward, Alexander taking his place at back, but the change was ineffectual.

Towards the end of the game several of the players were temporarily injured, and time had to be taken off. On several occasions when we looked like scoring, off-side was given against us which in some cases seemed doubtful from a spectator's point of view.

Just at the close of the game there was a scrum in front of the Mary's goal and the ball was very obviously handled by one of their backs, but unfortunately the referee did not see it and soon after the whistle blew, with the score, St. Mary's Hospital 1 goal, U.C.H. nil.

For us Twigg was perhaps the pick of the forwards and Lyth and Holder played a good defensive game, while Causton was conspicuous on the other side.

U.C.H.—J. E. Martin, H. A. Lyth, R. C. Merryweather, S. E. Holder, G. S. Totesau, J. F. Broughton, S. W. J. Twigg, F. Bowen, F. H. Alexander, W. F. Corfield, A. F. Horn.

U.C.H. v. Beckenham. This match was played on Saturday, March 1st at Beckenham in very warm weather. Alexander, losing the toss, kicked off at about 3 p.m. Almost immediately after the start Alexander again got possession of the ball and taking it down the field, by a brilliant individual effort, passed to Sawers who scored a very neat goal with his head. For a time the Hospital continued to have the best of matters with the result that our second point was notched within the first twenty minutes, Holder nicely putting through a good centre from Twigg. Beckenham now started and quickly scored two goals; the second one from a penalty given for accidental hands.

Half-time arrived without further score. On re-starting Beckenham did most of the pressing and Martin was repeatedly called upon to save. During this half the home team scored no less than four times, while the Hospital responded with one goal only which was obtained by a penalty-kick, Merryweather being responsible. Although the score of six goals to three suggests a rather one-sided game, it was fairly evenly contested right up to near the close. The Hospital were without Lyth, Bowen and Corfield.

U.C.H.—J. E. Martin, D. Craven, A. Ball, R. C. Merryweather, G. S. Totesau, J. F. Broughton, S. E. Holder, R. Sawers, J. H. Bedford, F. H. Alexander, S. W. J. Twigg.

U.C.H. v. Secobians. This match was played at Acton on Saturday, March 8th. The visitors turning up short, Bowen who had been on the sick-list, played substitute for them. On neither side was the play of a very high order. Corfield opened the scoring for the Hospital with a low shot which the goal-keeper might have saved. In the first half the visitors conceded several corners, but nothing further was scored for us. Swallow, however, scored for our opponents with a very good shot after a brilliant single-handed run. For part of this half the Secobians had been playing one man short.

After the interval the Hospital did most of the pressing, and three goals were scored in quick succession by Alexander, Twigg and Corfield. However, just as an easy win seemed probable, our defence collapsed in most unaccountable fashion and our opponents registered two goals more. This was the extent of the scoring and the game ended, U.C.H. 4 goals, Secobians 3 goals.

U.C.H.—H. T. Mant, R. C. Merryweather, A. Ball, W. K. Legassick, G. S. Totesau, J. F. Broughton, S. W. Twigg, R. Spears, F. H. Alexander, W. F. Corfield, S. E. Holder.

Correspondence.

To the Editor of the GAZETTE.

DEAR SIR,

I should be grateful if you would allow me to put forward a plea in the GAZETTE for the training of women teachers. A course of training is advantageous to all teachers who wish to be efficient, and in view of the proposed legislation a diploma in the Theory and Practice of Teaching is a valuable qualification.

In bringing this before the notice of the Women Students of University College, I wish to speak more particularly of the Cambridge Training College, known to many through the wide-spread influence of Miss E. P. Hughes. The present Principal, Miss Pannett, is assisted by a highly qualified staff, who are specialists in Science, Classics and Modern Languages.

The practice obtained in the schools is very varied, and numerous opportunities are afforded of gaining a deeper knowledge of educational matters, and a truer understanding of the duties and responsibilities of the teaching profession.

The College has many advantages owing to its being situated in a University Town like Cambridge. Several of the Masters of the Colleges and the Professors take an active interest in its welfare, and students have the privilege of attending some of the courses of University lectures.

But it is not all work and no play. The social life of the College is very attractive. In the winter evenings the Classical and the Debating Societies flourish. As for outdoor games, Tennis goes on all through the winter, as well as Hockey and Cycling, while in the summer there are Boating, and Cycling expeditions, and Botanical and Entomological excursions in the Fens.

I should be glad to give fuller details if any further information is desired.

Yours faithfully,

ELEANOR E. WILLIS.

The Gazette is published twice in each term.

The next Number will be published early in May.

All contributions should be sent in before April 30th.

All contributions, &c., should be addressed to the

Editor,

University College, London.

All business communications should be addressed to the

Manager,

University College, London.

We ask the favour that Physicians will
prescribe

"Liquor Carbonis Detergens,"

(Registered Trade Mark).

(WRIGHT'S).

The necessity for this request is made apparent in
the "Chemist & Druggist," (March 6th, 1901), which
says—

"The B.P. preparation (Liq. Picis Carbonis) is, it should be noted,

MUCH BEHIND THE ORIGINAL

and differs from it in composition, and therefore in efficacy. We call the
attention of Dispensers to this point because it seems to be natural to
suppose that when the B.P. imitates an article such as 'Liquor Carbonis
Detergens,' it is not immoral to substitute the official preparation for the
proprietary one. This is, of course, absurd, because the compilers of the
British Pharmacopœia have

NO MORE RIGHT TO INFRINGE

other people's proprietary rights than the man in the street."

FORTY YEARS' REPUTATION

WRIGHT, LAYMAN & UMNEY,

(LIMITED),

SOUTHWARK, LONDON.

The Practitioner.

EDITED BY
MALCOLM MORRIS.

A JOURNAL OF PRACTICAL
MEDICINE AND SURGERY.

It will PAY you, be you Consultant, General Practitioner or Student,
to subscribe to "*The Practitioner*," for

It is PRE-EMINENTLY the most practical Medical Journal of the age.

It is careful to admit nothing to its pages but what is of the utmost IMPORTANCE
and INTEREST to the profession, and in addition to this it takes good care
that these original contributions are by the best teachers of the day.

It GOES WITH THE TIMES, and its aim is to help its readers to do likewise.

Price 2s. Annual Subscription, 21s.

Published by CASSELL & CO. Ltd., LUDGATE HILL, LONDON, E.C.

Telegrams: "PFLEGERIN, LONDON."

The Auxiliary Nurses' Society,

**10, ORCHARD STREET, PORTMAN SQUARE,
LONDON, W.**

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO

MISS ISLIP, Secretary, at above address.

The above Co-operative Association has been founded for the supply of thoroughly trained nurses who are Members of the Royal British Nurses' Association, and who in addition to their hospital work have had some years' experience in private nursing.

Considerable difficulty is frequently experienced by medical men in obtaining permanent nurses for prolonged and chronic cases, and to supply this want is one of the main objects of the Society.

It aims also at meeting the need for a body of nurses qualified by their age and experience to undertake cases in which either on account of the nature of the malady, or of the circumstances of the patient, it is undesirable to employ the services of younger women. All the nurses on the staff have been very carefully selected with a view to their physical fitness for their duties as well as their nursing qualifications.

BENETFINK & CO.

CATALOGUES POST FREE.

MENTION "UNIVERSITY GAZETTE."

THE GREAT ATHLETIC OUTFITTERS.
Complete Outfits and Every Requisite for



Tennis,
Cycling,
Golf,
Swimming,
Fishing,
&c., &c.

AT LOWEST



Cricket,
Croquet,
Bowls,
Rowing,
Fives,
&c., &c.

CASH PRICES.



Club Colours to Order.

Estimates and Patterns Free.

89, 90, 107 & 108,

CHEAPSIDE, LONDON, E.C.

MALE NURSES

(TEMPERANCE)

CO-OPERATION.

ONLY ADDRESS—10, THAYER STREET, MANCHESTER SQUARE, LONDON, W.

Superior Trained MALE NURSES for Medical, Surgical, Mental, Dipsomania, Fever, and Travelling Cases supplied at a moment's notice, Day or Night. Skilled MASSEURS Supplied.
Terms: £11s. 6d. to £22s. and upwards. Nurses to receive their own fees. The only Temperance Association of Male Nurses in the Kingdom.
Telephone: No. 158, Puddington. Telegrams: "Assured, London." F. ROUSE Secretary.

CAUTION.—We find it necessary to issue a Caution, as certain persons are now distributing imitations of our business cards and advertisements with a different address added; and unless the greatest care is taken in addressing letters telegrams &c., they may fall into the hands of others and great annoyance be thereby caused to our patrons.

ROYAL BRITISH NURSES' ASSOCIATION.

PRESIDENT: H.R.H. PRINCESS CHRISTIAN OF SCHLESWIG-HOLSTEIN.

An Association of Thoroughly-trained Nurses established for the purpose of Promoting the Interests generally.

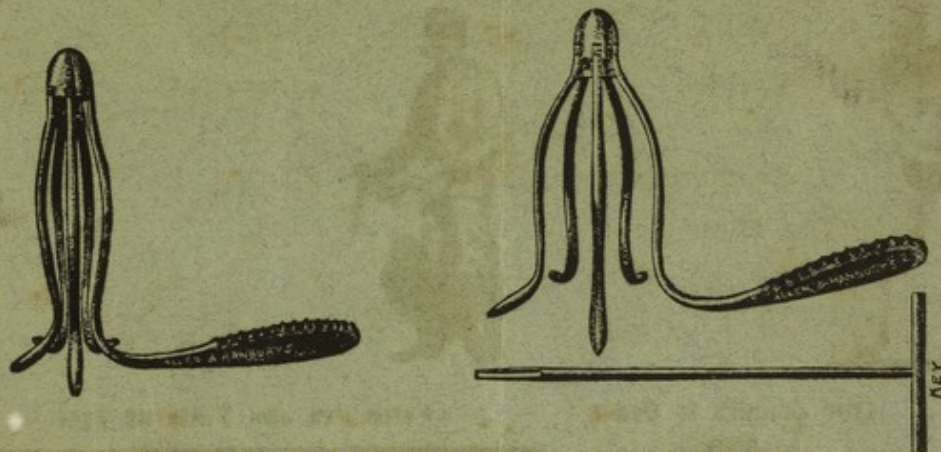
Forms of application for registration and full particulars as to the Advantages of Membership may be obtained, post free, on application to the Secretary,

10, ORCHARD STREET, LONDON, W.

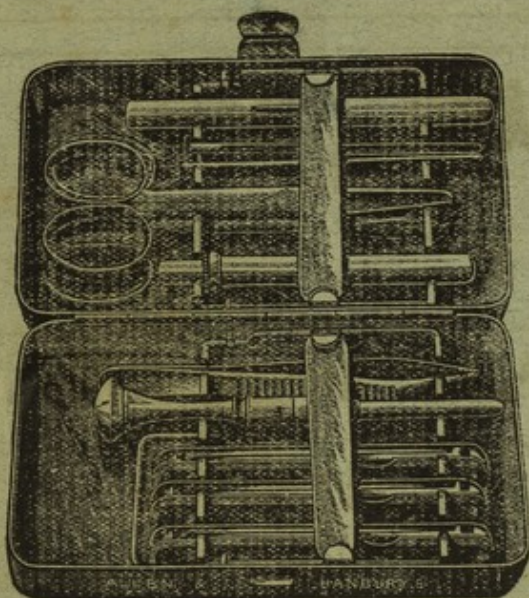
New Rectum Speculum

(E. C. RYALLS, M.R.C.S.)

"As shown in the drawing, it consist of two parts, the speculum proper and a key. The speculum has five blades with movable joints, and can be expanded to the required size by turning the key. The following advantages are claimed for this speculum: (1) It keeps the rectal wall well stretched, and so prevents the mucous coat from falling between the blades of the speculum; (2) it presents a good field for inspection; (3) it allows a large surface for the application of the cautery or other reagents; (4) it can be readily dilated to any extent required and easily kept clean."—BRITISH MEDICAL JOURNAL.



Price, Nickle-Plated £2 10s.



ASEPTIC POCKET CASES.

This Case, as illustrated, contains 3 double Knives, Trocar and Cannula, Dissecting Forceps, Caustic Holder, Dressing Scissors, Artery Forceps, Probe Director and Exploring Needle, and Clinical Thermometer.

Complete, 63/-

A variety of other Patterns from 37/6; and Special Cases can be fitted up to any requirement in a short time.

Chief Depot: 48, WIGMORE STREET, LONDON, W.

City House: PLOUGH COURT, LOMBARD ST. Instrument Factory and Warehouse: 59, WEYMOUTH ST., W

ALLEN & HANBURY, Ltd., Surgical Instrument Manufacturers.